This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

W S57.40

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686 In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1912

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States and Canadian History Published during the Year 1912, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

NEW HAVEN: YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON: HUMPHREY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MDCCCCXIV

Digitized by Google

U.S.57.40

HARVARD COLLEGE
JUL 9 1914
LIBRARY.

Bright fund
(1912)

Copyright, 1914
By Yale University Press

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the seventh number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled *Writings on American History, 1902*, prepared by Professor Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume of a plan more like the present, *Writings on American History, 1903*, prepared by Professor Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905. After an interval followed the series, *Writings on American History, 1906, 1907*, and *1908*, prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the present list being the following: The American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the New York Historical Society, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Mr. Charles Francis Adams, Professor Franklin B. Dexter, Professor Henry W. Farnam, Hon. George L. Rives, Dr. J. G. Rosengarten, Mr. Albert H. Stone, Mr. Clarance M. Warner, and Mr. J. LeRoy White. Independent publication, however, ceased for a time with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the volume for 1909, though the preparation of the material continued to be provided for by such a subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography was assumed by the American Historical Association. In its *Annual Reports* for 1909, 1910, 1911, bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The present list continues the matter through the issues of the calendar year 1912. The Yale University Press, with much public spirit, takes up at this point the publication of the series, and permits the present volume to be independently issued.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washington, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of publication is given, the date is 1912. The annotations have been confined

Digitized by Google

to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; to analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; and to mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian. In preparing the list of titles concerning British America much use has been made of the *Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada* for 1912, edited by Professor George M. Wrong and Mr. W. Stewart Wallace (Toronto, University Press, 1913).

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERALITIES:
- Bibliography ... 1
- Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications ... 4
- Archives and manuscript collections ... 4
- Historiography, methodology, study and teaching ... 6

AMERICA IN GENERAL:
- Aboriginal America.
  - Antiquities ... 9
  - Indians ... 11
  - Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America ... 14
- Discovery and exploration ... 17
- Later discovery and exploration—Arctic explorations and others ... 19

UNITED STATES:
- Description and travel ... 21
- Comprehensive ... 22
- Text-books, outlines, etc. ... 23
- Territorial expansion ... 25
- Colonial history to 1763.
  - General ... 25
  - French and Indian War ... 26
  - Regional colonial [arranged geographically] ... 26
- 1763–1783.
  - Sources and documents ... 32
  - General ... 34
  - Special ... 35
  - Revolutionary soldiers: Names ... 37
  - Revolutionary societies ... 38
- 1783–1789 ... 38
- 1789–1829.
  - Sources and documents ... 38
  - War of 1812 ... 39
  - Miscellaneous ... 40
- 1829–1861.
  - Miscellaneous ... 40
  - Mexican War ... 41
  - Slavery ... 41
- 1861–1865.
  - General ... 42
  - Regimental histories ... 48
- 1865–1912.
  - General ... 48
  - Spanish-American War ... 49
- Miscellaneous ... 49
- Regional (local) history.
  - General ... 50
  - Alabama ... 50
  - Arkansas ... 50
  - California ... 51
  - Connecticut ... 51
  - District of Columbia ... 52
  - Florida ... 52
  - Georgia ... 52
  - Illinois ... 52
  - Indiana ... 54
  - Iowa ... 55
  - Kansas ... 56
  - Kentucky ... 56
  - Louisiana ... 57
  - Maine ... 57
  - Maryland ... 57
  - Massachusetts ... 58
  - Michigan ... 61
  - Minnesota ... 62
  - Mississippi ... 62
  - Missouri ... 62
  - New Hampshire ... 63
  - New Jersey ... 63
  - New Mexico ... 64
  - New York ... 64
  - North Carolina ... 66
  - Ohio ... 66
  - Oregon ... 67
  - Pennsylvania ... 68
  - Rhode Island ... 70
  - South Carolina ... 70
  - South Dakota ... 70
  - Tennessee ... 70
  - Texas ... 70
  - Utah ... 71
  - Vermont ... 71
  - Virginia ... 71
  - Washington ... 72
  - West Virginia ... 73
  - Wisconsin ... 73
- Biography.
  - Comprehensive ... 74
  - Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] ... 75
- Genealogy.
  - General ... 87
  - Collected genealogy ... 87
  - Individual families ... 88
  - Regional genealogy, vital records, etc. ... 97
- Military and naval history ... 103
- Politics, government and law.
  - Diplomatic history and foreign relations ... 105
  - Monroe doctrine ... 107
  - Constitutional history and discussion ... 107
  - Politics ... 109
  - Law ... 110
  - National government and administration ... 111
  - State and local government and administration ... 112
  - Municipal government ... 114

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Social and economic history.
Generalities ... 115
Agriculture; forestry; land ... 115
Commerce and industry ... 115
Communication; transportation; public works ... 116
Finance; money ... 118
Labor ... 119
Libraries, societies, institutions ... 119
Life and manners ... 121
Philanthropy ... 122
Population and race elements ... 122
Printing and publishing ... 123
Religious history.
General ... 125
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations] 125
Biography ... 129
Educational history.
General ... 132
Regional ... 133
Particular institutions ... 134
Biography ... 136
Fine arts.
General ... 137
Biography ... 137

PAGE

Literature.
General ... 138
Regional ... 139
Biographical and critical ... 139
Music ... 140
BRITISH AMERICA ... 141
LATIN AMERICA:
General ... 150
Mexico ... 150
Central America ... 151
West Indies ... 152
South America.
General ... 152
Argentine Republic ... 153
Bolivia ... 153
Brazil ... 154
Chile ... 154
Colombia ... 154
Guiana ... 154
Paraguay ... 154
Peru ... 155
Venezuela ... 155
PACIFIC ISLANDS:
Hawaiian Islands ... 156
Philippine Islands ... 156
INDEX ... 157

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.[1]

Allaben geneal. co. Frank Allaben genealogical co., 3 W. 42d st., N. Y.
Allen. Allen, Lane and Scott, 1211 Clover st., Phila.
Am. Baptist pub. soc. American Baptist publication society, 1701 Chestnut st., Phila.; 16 Ashburton place, Boston.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 100 Washington square, N. Y.; 1104 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 300 Pike st., Cincinnati, O.
Am. tract soc. American tract society, 150 Nassau st., N. Y.
Am. Unitarian assoc. American Unitarian association, 25 Beacon st., Boston.
Amat. Charles Amat, 11 rue de Mézières, Paris.
America press, 59 E. 83d st., N. Y.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.; 533 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Arnold. Edward Arnold, 41 and 43 Maddox st., W., London.
Association press, 124 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Badger. R. G. Badger (The Gorham press), 194–200 Boylston st., Boston.
Baker, Voorhis. Baker, Voorhis and co., 45 John st., N. Y.
Bale. John Bale, sons and Danielsson, 83–91 Great Titchfield st., W., London.
Bancroft. The Bancroft co., 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Barnes. O. P. Barnes, 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Barry. James H. Barry co., 1122–1124 Mission st., San Francisco, Cal.
Basset. E. Basset et cie., 3 rue Dante, Paris.
Beauchemin. Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal, Can.
Beauchesne. G. Beauchesne et cie., 117 rue de Rennes, Paris.
Bell and sons. George Bell and sons, York House, 6 Portugal st., Lincoln's Inn Fields, W. C., London.
Benziger. Benziger brothers, 36–38 Barclay st., N. Y.; 222–224 W. Madison st., Chicago.
Black. A. and C. Black, 4–6 Soho square, W., London.
Blackie. Blackie and son, 50 Old Bailey, E. C., London.
Book of New York co., 311–328 Tribune bldg., N. Y.
Boston bk. co. Boston book company, 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Branch pub. co. Joseph G. Branch publishing co., 608 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Briggs. William Briggs, 29 Richmond st., West Toronto, Toronto, Can.
Cameron. L. K. Cameron, Toronto, Can.
Cameron, Amberg. Cameron, Amberg and co., 15–17 W. Lake st., Chicago.
Campbell. W. J. Campbell, 1623 Chestnut st., Phila.
Catholic ed. co. Catholic editing co., 1 W. 34th st., N. Y.
Century co. The Century co., 33 E. 17th st., Union square, N. Y.
Century hist. co. The Century history co., 54–56 Dey st., N. Y.
Chapman. Chapman and Hall, 11 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Charities publication committee. *See* Survey associates.
Clapp and son. David Clapp and son, 291 Congress st., Boston.
Clarendon press. *See* Frowde.
A. H. Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., 209 Caxton building, Cleveland, O.
S. J. Clarke. S. J. Clarke publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
W. B. Clarke. W. B. Clarke co., 26–28 Tremont st., Boston.
Cobden pub. co. Cobden publishing co., Colorado building, Washington.
Columbia press, 1632 N. Halsted st., Chicago.
Columbia univ. press. Columbia university press, Lemcke and Buechner, agents, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Constable. Archibald Constable and co., 10 Orange st., Leicester square, London.
Copp. Copp, Clark co., 64 Front st., West Toronto, Toronto, Can.
Cosmopolitan press, 31 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Cram. George F. Cram, 109 N. Market st., Chicago; 130 Fulton st., N. Y.
Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell co., 426–428 West Broadway, N. Y.
De La Mare print. and pub. co. A. T. De La Mare printing and publishing co., 2–8 Duane st., N. Y.

[1]And with citation of addresses when deemed needful.

Digitized by Google

Dent. J. M. Dent and sons, 21 Aldine House, London.
Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Neckarstr. 121 u. 123, Stuttgart.
De Vinne press, 395 Lafayette st., N. Y.
Ditmas. C. A. Ditmas, publisher, 350 Fulton st., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead and co., Fourth ave. and 30th st., N. Y.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co. (The Lakeside press), Plymouth court, cor. Polk st., Chicago.
Donohue. M. A. Donohue and co., 407–429 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Duffield. Duffield and co., 36–38 W. 37th st., N. Y.
Duncker. Duncker und Humblot, Dresdnerstr. 17, Leipzig.
Dunod. H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 47 et 49 quai des Grands Augustins, Paris.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton and co., 681 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Eaton. Eaton and Mains, 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Educ. pub. co. Educational publishing co., 50 Bromfield st., Boston; 18 E. 17th st., N. Y.; 2457–2459 Prairie ave., Chicago.
Ellis. Press of George H. Ellis co., 272 Congress st., Boston.
Fasquelle. Libr. E. Fasquelle, 11 rue de Grenelle, Paris.
Ferris. Ferris and Leach, 27–29 S. 7th st., Phila.
Flammarion. Ernest Flammarion, 26 rue Racine, Paris.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan co., 521 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Flood. T. H. Flood and co., 214 W. Madison st., Chicago.
Charles Francis press, 30 W. 13th st., N. Y.
Frowde. Henry Frowde, Clarendon press, Amen Corner, E. C., London.
Funk. Funk and Wagnalls co., 354–360 Fourth ave., N. Y.; 133 and 134 Salisbury square, E. C., London.
Garnier. Garnier frères, 6 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Giard. M. Giard et E. Brière, 16 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Gibson. Gibson brothers, 1238 Pennsylvania ave., Washington.
Gili. Luis Gili, Claris 82, Barcelona.
Gilliss press, 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 9 St. Martin's st., Leicester square, W. C., London.
Göschen. G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagsh., Marienstr. 18, Leipzig.
Goodspeed historical association, 440 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Gov. print. bureau. Government printing bureau, Ottawa, Can.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Grasset. Bernard Grasset, 61 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Groom. Forster Groom and co., 15 Charing Cross, S. W., London.
Guilmoto. E. Guilmoto, 6 rue de Mézières, Paris.
Hachette. Libr. Hachette et cie., 79 Boulevard St.-Germain, Paris.
Hahn'sche Buchhandlung, Leinstr. 32, Hannover.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, N. Y.; 45 Albemarle st., W., London.
Harris. L. and A. Harris, 94 Leadenhall st., E. C., London.
Hayworth publishing house, 636 G st., N. W., Washington.
Heath. D. C. Heath and co., 110–120 Boylston st., Boston; 231 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Heer. F. J. Heer printing co., 55–59 E. Main st., Columbus, O.
Hinds. Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 31–35 W. 15th st., N. Y.; 1722 Arch st., Phila.
Holt. Henry Holt and co., 34 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Jack. T. C. and E. C. Jack, 67 Long Acre, W. C., London.
Jennings. Jennings and Graham, 220–222 W. 4th st., Cincinnati, O.
Jewish press pub. co. Jewish press publishing co., cor. E. Broadway and Jefferson st., N. Y.
Kelly. L. G. Kelly printing co., 615 F st., N. W., Washington.
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr and co., 118 W. Kinzie st., Chicago.
Klutke. H. Klutke's Buchhandlung und Buchdruckerei, Stallupönen.
Knickerbocker press, 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Laflamme. Laflamme et Proulx, Quebec.
Lakeside press. *See* Donnelley.
Lane. John Lane, The "Bodley Head," Vigo st., W., London.
Lane. John Lane co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Lecouver press. Lecouver press co., 51 Vesey st., N. Y.
Lemcke. Lemcke and Buechner, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Letouzey. Letouzey et Ané, 76 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Lewis pub. co. Lewis publishing co., 358 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Phila.; 5 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Luce. J. W. Luce and co., 212 Summer st., Boston.
McClelland. McClelland and Goodchild, Toronto, Can.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 330–352 E. Ohio st., Chicago.
McKinley pub. co. McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Phila.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.; St. Martin's st., Leicester square, W. C., London.
McQueen press, 1108 E st., N. W., Washington.
McVey. J. J. McVey, 1229 Arch st., Phila.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis and co., 440 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Merrill. Charles E. Merrill co., 432 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Merrymount press, 232 Summer st., Boston.
Methodist book concern press (Jennings and Graham, agents), 220–222 W. 4th st., Cincinnati, O.
Methuen. Methuen and co., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Minjon. Hermann Minjon, Mainkai 22, Frankfurt a.M.
Mittler. E. S. Mittler und Sohn, Kochstr. 68–71, Berlin.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard and co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Morang. Morang and co., 90 Wellington st., Toronto, Can.
Müller. M. Müller und Sohn, Müllerstr. 42, Munich.
Munsell. Munsell publishing co., 1113 Monadnock block, Chicago.
Murray. John Murray, 50A Albemarle st., W., London.
Murray and Emery co., 287 Atlantic ave., Boston.
Musson bk. co. Musson book co., Toronto, Can.
National Americana society, 154 E. 23d st., N. Y.
National capital press, 425–429 Bond building, Washington.
Neale. Neale publishing co., Union square, N. Y.; 431 11th st. N. W., Washington.
New era print. New era printing co., 41 North Queen st., Lancaster, Pa.
Niemeyer. Max Niemeyer, Brüderstr. 6, Halle a.S.
Nouvelle librairie nationale, 85 rue de Rennes, Paris.
Ollendorff. Paul Ollendorff, 50 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin, Paris.
Ouseley. John Ouseley (Heath, Cranton and Ouseley), 6 Fleet Lane, Farringdon st., E. C., London.
Outlook company, 287 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Oxford univ. press (American branch), 35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Page. L. C. Page and co., 53 Beacon st., Boston.
Paul. Stanley Paul and co., 31 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Pedone. A. Pedone, 13 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Perrin. Perrin et cie., 35 quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris.
Picard. Libr. Alphonse Picard et fils, Auguste Picard, successeur, 82 rue Bonaparte, Paris.
Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston; 120 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Pitman. Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, 1 Amen Corner, E. C., and 14 Warwick Lane, E. C., London.
Poole print. co., 251 Causeway, Boston.
Princ. univ. press. Princeton university press, Princeton, N. J.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.; 24 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.
Rand, McNally. Rand, McNally and co., Rand, McNally building, Chicago; 40 E. 22d st. N. Y.
Rees. Hugh Rees, 5 Regent st., S. W., London.
Reimer. Dietrich Reimer, Wilhelmstr. 29, Berlin.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell and co., 158 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 125 N. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Richmond-Arnold. Richmond-Arnold publishing co., 1411 Masonic Temple, Chicago.
Riverside press, Cambridge, Mass.
Routledge. George Routledge and sons, Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London.
Row, Peterson and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Salem press. Salem press co., Salem, Mass.
Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn, 120 Boylston st., Boston; 24 W. 29th st., N. Y.
Sansot. E. Sansot et cie., 7–9 rue de l'Éperon, Paris.
Saunders. W. B. Saunders co., West Washington square, Phila.; 9 Henrietta st., W. C., London.

Digitized by Google

Savaète. Libr. Arthur Savaète, 15 rue Malebranche, Paris.
Schilling press, 137 E. 25th st., N. Y.
Schwartz, Kirwin and Fauss, 42 Barclay st., N. Y.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 597 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Seeley. Seeley, Service and co., 38 Great Russell st., W. C., London.
Shepard co. Henry O. Shepard co., 632 Sherman st., Chicago.
Shultis-Dudley co., 162 Leonard st., N. Y.
Sibley. Sibley and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston; 329 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Small. Small, Maynard and co., 15 Beacon st., Boston.
Smith, Elder. Smith, Elder and co., 15 Waterloo Place, S. W., London.
Smith and son. John Smith and son, 195 George st., Glasgow.
Sociedad de publicaciones históricas, O'Donnell 6, Madrid.
Standard pub. co., 20 E. 43d st., Chicago.
Statler pub. co., 501 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Stechert. G. E. Stechert and co., 151–155 W. 25th st., N. Y.
Stockhausen. Paul C. Stockhausen, 53 N. 7th st., Phila.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Suárez. Libr. de Victoriano Suárez, Preciados 48, Madrid.
Survey associates, 105 E. 22d st., N. Y.
Syndicate pub. co. Syndicate publishing co., 12–14 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Teubner. B. G. Teubner, Poststr. 3, Leipzig.
Treves. Fratelli Treves, Milan.
Trow directory, printing and bookbinding co., 201–213 E. 12th st., N. Y.
Univ. of Chicago. University of Chicago press, 58th st. and Ellis ave., Chicago.
Universalist publishing house, 143 N. Dearborn st., Chicago; 359 Boylston st., Boston.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W. C., London.
Volkszeitung co. Volkszeitung print. and pub. co., 3d st., cor. Jackson st., Saint Paul, Minn.
Webb pub. co. Webb publishing co., 55–67 E. 10th st., St. Paul, Minn.
Weidmann. Weidmann'sche Buchhandlung, Zimmerstr. 94, Berlin.
Whitaker. Whitaker and Ray-Wiggin co., 770–776 Mission st., San Francisco, Cal.
Williams and Norgate, 14 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Williams and Wilkins co., 2419–2421 York road, Baltimore, Md.
Wilson and son. John Wilson and son, University press, Cambridge, Mass.
Wilson co. H. W. Wilson co., White Plains, N. Y. (formerly of Minneapolis, Minn.) (N. Y. agent, W. C. Rowell, 141 E. 25th st.).
Winston. John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Phila.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 18 Post Office square, Boston.
Yale pub. assoc. Yale publishing association, 135 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.
Yale univ. press. Yale university press, 135 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. des inscrip. et belles-lettres comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.
Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.
Academy. Academy, London.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. American antiquarian and oriental journal, Salem, Mass.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. bar assoc. rep. American bar association, report of the annual meeting, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Cath. hist. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. hist. research. American Catholic historical researches, Phila.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.
Am. education. American education, Albany, N. Y.
Am. federationist. American federationist, Washington, D. C.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, N. Y.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, Boston.
Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. mag. American magazine, N. Y.
Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington, D. C.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.
Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.
Am. soc. church hist. pap. American society of church history, papers, N. Y.
Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, publications, Boston.
Americana. Americana, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, N. Y.
Ann. archaeol. Annals of archaeology and anthropology, published by the Institute of archaeology, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, Eng.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Anthropos. Anthropos, Salzburg.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, N. Y.
Archaeol. bul. Archaeological bulletin, Council Grove, Kans.
Archaeol. inst. Am. bul. Archaeological institute of America, bulletin, N. Y.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Brunswick.
Archiv f. Eisenbahnw. Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, Berlin.
Archiv f. Sozialwissenschaft. Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen.
Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Arkansas bar assoc. proc. Arkansas bar association, proceedings of the annual meeting, Little Rock, Ark.
Art and progress. Art and progress, Washington, D. C.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.

Digitized by Google

Autograph. Autograph, N. Y.
Berks co. hist. soc. trans. Berks county historical society, transactions, Reading, Pa.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, N. Y.
Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes; revue d'érudition, Paris.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bostonian soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bostonian soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Bradford co. hist. soc. ann. Bradford county historical society, annual, Towanda, Pa.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bul. géog. hist. et descrip. Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, Paris.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Lévis, Quebec.
Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Cambridge hist. soc. pub. Cambridge historical society, publications, Cambridge, Mass.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal.
Canad. archives pub. Canadian archives, publications of, Ottawa.
Canad. inst. trans. Canadian institute, transactions, Toronto.
Canad. law times. Canadian law times, Toronto.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.
Cassier's. Cassier's magazine, N. Y.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chamber's journal, Edinburgh.
Chaut. Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Chicago hist. soc. rep. Chicago historical society, annual report, Chicago.
Ciudad de dios. La Ciudad de dios, Madrid.
Clinton hist. soc. pap. Clinton historical society, historical papers, Clinton, Mass.
Col. soc. Mass. pub. Colonial society of Massachusetts, publications, Boston.
Collector. Collector, N. Y.
Columbia hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columbia law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columbia univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columbia univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics, and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nasvhille, Tenn.
Conn. acad. arts and sciences, trans. Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, transactions, New Haven, Conn.
Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.
Conn. Valley hist. soc. pap. Connecticut Valley historical society, papers and proceedings, Springfield, Mass.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, N. Y.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
Cuyahoga co. early settlers' assoc. ann. Early settlers' association of Cuyahoga county, Ohio, annals of, Cleveland, O.
D. A. R. 14th rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago.
Deutsche Rev. Deutsche Revue, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau. Deutsche Rundschau, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, Vienna.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
L'écon. franç. L'économiste français, Paris.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.

Digitized by Google

Econ. rev. Economic review, London.
Economist. Economist, The Hague.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. bi-mo. Educational bi-monthly, Chicago.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.
Education. Education, Boston.
Element. school teach. Elementary school teacher, Chicago.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. and mining jour. Engineering and mining journal, N. Y.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, N. Y.
España mod. España moderna, Madrid.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, N. Y.
France-Amérique. France-Amérique, Paris.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin.
Friends' hist. soc. jour. Friends' historical society, journal, London, N. Y., and Phila.
Ga. bar assoc. rep. Georgia bar association, report of the annual session, Macon, Ga.
Ga. hist. soc. coll. Georgia historical society, collections, Savannah.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geog. Jahr. Geographisches Jahrbuch, Gotha.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
La géographie. La géographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Georgetown law jour. Georgetown law journal, Washington.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Green bag. Green bag, Boston.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. hist. stud. Harvard historical studies, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, N. Y.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publications, Cincinnati.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Phila.
Hist. Vierteljahrschrift. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, Leipzig.
Hist. Zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
L'homme préhist. L'homme préhistorique, Paris.
Hug. soc. S. C. trans. Huguenot society of South Carolina, transactions, Charleston, S. C.
Hyde Park hist. rec. Hyde Park historical record, Hyde Park, Mass.
Ia. bar assoc. proc. Iowa state bar association, proceedings, Iowa City, Ia.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Idler. Idler, London.
Ill. hist. lib. coll. Illinois state historical library, collections, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. trans. Illinois state historical society, transactions, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago.
Ind. hist. soc. pub. Indiana historical society publications, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. bar assoc. rep. Indiana state bar association report, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. univ. stud. Indiana university studies, Bloomington, Ind.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, Chicago.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington.
Internat. Archiv f. Ethnog. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, Leiden.
Internat. Monats. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Monatsschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Berlin.
Internat. studio. International studio, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications, Salem, Mass.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung. Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich, Leipzig.
James Sprunt hist. pub. James Sprunt historical publications, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. account. Journal of accountancy, N. Y.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and N. Y.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, N. Y.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.
Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris. Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Kansas hist. soc. coll. Kansas state historical society, collections, Topeka, Kans.
Kittochtinny hist. soc. pap. Kittochtinny historical society, papers, Chambersburg, Pa.
Kolon. Zeits. Koloniale Zeitschrift, Leipzig and Vienna.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
La. hist. soc. pub. Louisiana historical society, publications, New Orleans, La.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Law lib. jour. *See* Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour.
Law student's helper. Law student's helper, Detroit, Mich.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap. Lennox and Addington historical society, papers and records, Napanee, Ont.
Lexington hist. soc. proc. Lexington historical society, proceedings, Lexington, Mass.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Phila.
Lit. Echo. Litterarische Echo, Vienna.
Living age. Littell's living age, Boston.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, N. Y.
Malden hist. soc. reg. Malden historical society, register, Malden, Mass.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Mich. hist. soc. coll. Michigan pioneer and historical society, collections, Lansing, Mich.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Mil. hist. soc. pap. Military historical society of Massachusetts, papers, Boston.
Militär Wochenblatt. Militär Wochenblatt, Berlin.
Minn. hist. soc. coll. Minnesota historical society, collections, St. Paul, Minn.
Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.
Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc. Mississippi Valley historical association, proceedings, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Mo. hist. soc. coll. Missouri historical society, collections, St. Louis, Mo.
Month. The Month, London.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, N. Y.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.

Digitized by Google

N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. lit. and hist. assoc. proc. North Carolina state literary and historical association, proceedings of the annual meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Paterson, N. J.
N. J. law jour. New Jersey law journal, Plainfield, N. J.
N. J. lib. bul. New Jersey library bulletin, Trenton, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, Museum bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. educ. assoc. proc. National education association, journal of proceedings and addresses, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Nation. geneal. soc. quar. National genealogical society, quarterly, Washington.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. municipal rev. National municipal review, Baltimore, Md.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Nation. waterways. National waterways, Washington.
Naval hist. soc. pub. Naval history society, publications, N. Y.
Nebraska bar assoc. proc. Nebraska state bar association, proceedings, Omaha, Neb.
Neue Zeit. Neue Zeit, Stuttgart.
Nevada bar assoc. proc. Nevada bar association, proceedings, Reno, Nev.
New Eng. family hist. New England family history, N. Y.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
New London co. hist. soc. rec. New London county historical society, records and papers, New London, Conn.
Newport hist. soc. bul. Newport historical society, bulletin, Newport, R. I.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
Nouv. arch. missions scient. Nouvelles archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, Paris.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll. Nova Scotia historical society, collections, Halifax, N. S.
Nova Scotian inst. sci. proc. Nova Scotian institute of science, proceedings and transactions, Halifax, N. S.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
Numismatist. Numismatist, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nuova antologia. Nuova antologia, Rome.
O. archaeol. and hist. soc. pub. Ohio archaeological and historical society, publications, Columbus, O.
Olde Ulster. Olde Ulster, Kingston, N. Y.
Oneida hist. soc. trans. Oneida historical society, transactions, Utica, N. Y.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Oriental rev. Oriental review, N. Y.
Out West. Out West, Los Angeles, Cal.
Outing. Outing, N. Y.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa. Germ. soc. proc. Pennsylvania German society, proceedings and addresses, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, N. Y.
Pall Mall mag. Pall Mall magazine, London.
Pan Am. union bul. Pan American union, bulletin, Washington.
Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, New Orleans, La.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Penn Germania. Penn Germania, Lititz, Pa.
Petermann's Mitteil. Petermann's Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.

Digitized by Google

Philippine lib. bul. Philippine library, bulletin, Manila.
Pocumtuck Valley memorial assoc. proc. Pocumtuck Valley memorial association, history and proceedings, Deerfield, Mass.
Pol.-Anthrop. Rev. Politisch-Anthropologische Revue, Hildburghausen.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Princeton alumni w. Princeton alumni weekly, Princeton, N. J.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington.
Red man. Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.
Réforme soc. Réforme sociale, Paris.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor; a Baptist theological quarterly, Louisville, Ky.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrét. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. de archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue de deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de legislation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. éc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue de l'École d'anthropologie de Paris.
Rev. franc.-amér. Revue franco-américaine, Montreal.
Rev. gén. Revue générale, Brussels.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. monde. Revue du monde, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. sci. pol. Revue des sciences politiques, Paris.
Rev. scientif. Revue scientifique, Paris.
Riv. d'Italia. Rivista d'Italia, Rome.
Riv. di antrop. Rivista di antropologia, Rome.
Road-maker. Road-maker, Des Moines, Ia.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canad. proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
S. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Schenectady co. hist. soc. yr. bk. Schenectady county historical society, year book, Schenectady, N. Y.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Science. Science, N. Y.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scottish hist. rev. Scottish historical review, Glasgow.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Send. teosóf. El sendero teosófica, Point Loma, Cal.
Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Smithsonian institution, Washington.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Cal. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Southern California, annual publication, Los Angeles, Cal.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.

Digitized by Google

Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris bul. et mém. Société d'anthropologie de Paris, bulletins et mémoires, Paris.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin, Quebec.
Soc. hist. protestantisme franç. bul. Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français, bulletin, Paris.
Somerset co. hist. quar. Somerset county historical quarterly, Somerville, N. J.
Southw. hist. quar. Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Survey. Survey, N. Y.
Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Technical world. Technical world magazine, N. Y.
Texas hist. assoc. quar. Texas state historical association, quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
Trinity college hist. soc. pap. Historical society of Trinity college, Durham, N. C., annual publication of historical papers.
20th cent. mag. Twentieth century magazine, Boston.
U. S. bur. Am. ethnol. rep. U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, annual report, Washington.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. Bureau of education, annual report, Washington.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kans.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archæol. University of California publications, American archæology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of No. Dak. jour. Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Phila.
Univ. of Wis. bul., econ. and pol. sci. ser. University of Wisconsin bulletin, economic and political science series, Madison, Wis.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. co. rec. Virginia county records, N. Y.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. rep. Virginia state library, annual report, Richmond, Va.
Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. rep. Vineland historical and antiquarian society, annual report, Vineland, N. J.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
Western jour. educ. Western journal of education, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, O.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Wisconsin archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society, collections, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Women's Canad. hist. soc. Ottawa trans. Women's Canadian historical society of Ottawa, transactions, Ottawa.
Worcester soc. antiq. proc. Worcester society of antiquity, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
World to-day. World to-day, N. Y.
World's work. World's work, N. Y.
Wy. hist. and geol. soc. proc. Wyoming historical and geological society, proceedings and collections, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeits. f. Ethnol. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Morphol. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, Stuttgart.
Zeits. f. Politik. Zeitschrift für Politik, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Socialwissen. Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, Leipzig.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1912.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

Annual magazine subject-index, 1911. Including as part II, the Dramatic index, 1911. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 250 p. [1

Arkansas. History commission. Bulletin of information, no. 4, December, 1912. Dallas T. Herndon, secretary. [Little Rock, Ark.] [65]–103 p. [2
Bibliography of historical and literary writings of Arkansans: p. 73–92.

Bolton, Herbert E. Father Kino's lost history, its discovery, and its value. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., VI, 9–34. [3
Refers to the discovery in the archives of Mexico of an original manuscript, mainly in Kino's handwriting, entitled "Favores celestiales de Iesus y de Maria SS^ma y del Glorioisissimo Apostol de las Yndias, S Francisco Xavier, Experimentados en las Nuevas Conquistas y Nuevas Comversiones del Nuevo Reino de la Nueva Navarra, desta America Septentrional Yncognita y Passo por tierra a la California en 35 grados de altura . . . ," which the writer identifies as the "Historia" or "Relación" referred to by early writers.
Has been reprinted for private circulation.

Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics; a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries, prepared by the Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. Chicago, Ill., Pub. for the Bureau of railway economics by the University of Chicago press. x, 446 p. [4
Classified catalogue with index of names.
R. H. Johnston, librarian of the Bureau.

The **Cumulative** book index. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published during 1911. Compiled by Emma L. Teich. Minneapolis, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 624 p. [5

Currier, Charles Warren. A page of Peruvian bibliography. Buenos Aires, Impr. de Coni hermanos. 8 p. [5a
"Extracto de las Actas del XVII^e Congreso internacional de americanistas."
Relates to Anello Oliva's ms. history of the Jesuits in Peru.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. A bibliographical puzzle. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 2–15. [6
Relates to the "News from the moon," issued in Boston in 1721, and attributed by Evans in his American bibliography, 2281, to the press of J. Franklin.

Detroit. Public library. Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and Detroit before the conspiracy of Pontiac; a bibliography. [Detroit] Detroit public library. 30 p. plates. [7
Cover-title: Cadillac and early Detroit.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en diverses langues dans et hors la province de Québec. Premier supplément. 1904–1912. Québec. [6], 76 p. [8
Separate from Proceedings and transactions of the Royal society of Canada, 3d ser., v. V, 1911.
"Le compilateur n'a pas inscrit dans le supplément les cartes géographiques parues depuis 1908."—Pref.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes. v. VII. 1786–1789. Chicago, Priv. print. for the author by the Columbia press. [4], 424 p. [9

Farnam, Henry W. Bibliography of the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co.] 17 p. [10
Originally prepared for the exhibit of December, 1911, revised edition issued December, 1912.

Flagg, C. A., and **W. O. Waters.** Virginia's soldiers in the Revolution; a bibliography of muster and pay rolls, regimental histories, etc., with introductory and explanatory notes. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–July) 52–68, 181–194, 267–281. [11

Friederici, Georg. Friedrich Weber, Beiträge zur Charakteristik der älteren Geschichtsschreiber über Spanisch-Amerika. GÖTTINGISCHE GELEHRTE ANZEIGEN, 174 Jahrg., Nr. VII, 385–402. [12
"The review presents serious criticisms of the work and suggests numerous corrections and insertions, which make it a valuable supplement to the book." Am. hist. rev., XVIII: 211.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark, and **Hermann H. B. Meyer.** Select list of references on impeachment. Comp. under the direction of the chief bibliographer. 1st ed., Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin; 2d ed., with additions, Hermann H. B. Meyer. Washington, Gov. print. off. 38 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [13

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1910, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Washington [Gov. print. off.] [2], 427–706 p. [14

Digitized by Google

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1910.
Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Harbaugh, Linn. Introductory to bibliography of Franklin county [Pa.] KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 90–99. [15

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in the documents of the states of the United States: Ohio, 1787–1904. Prepared for the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. [Washington, D. C.] Carnegie institution of Washington. 2 v. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85 (Ohio)) [16

Hayden, Ralston. Topical reading list on the political and constitutional history of the United States, for the use of students in history fourteen and fifteen, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. 151 p. [17

Hill, D. H. North Carolina bibliography of the year. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI and XII, 29–31. [18

James, Davis L. Americana. PUB. WKLY., LXXXI (May 18) 1625–1629. [19

Johnston, William Dawson, and **Isadore G. Mudge.** Special collections in libraries in the United States. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 140 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 23. Whole no. 495) [20
Includes a description of special collections of American history.

Kittredge, George Lyman. Some lost works of Cotton Mather. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], 419–479 p. [21
"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, volume XIV."
A series of tracts and letters on smallpox and inoculation.

Langton, H. H. Kanada. JAHRESBERICHTE DER GESCHICHTSWISSENSCHAFT, XXXIII. Jahrg., 2. Hälfte, III, 83–89. [22
A review of recent historical publications relating to Canada.

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection. A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502–1820. Ed. with notes by Philip Lee Phillips. Washington, Gov. print. off. x, 3–567 p. port. [23
Mr. Lowery left his collection of maps to the Library of Congress. "The monograph describes 750 maps, of which there are 306 in the Lowery collection of maps, 206 not in the collection but in the Map division of the Library, and 184 in neither one nor the other."—p. vi.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 399–401.

Matthews, Albert. New England magazines of the eighteenth century. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 69–74. [24
Lists of New England magazines, 1743–1800.

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Additional references on the cost of living and prices. Washington, Gov. print. off. vi, 120 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [25
Supplementary to the "Select list of references on the cost of living and prices," pub. in 1910.

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on the initiative, referendum and recall. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 102 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [26

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. The short ballot. Select list of references by H. H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress, with the co-operation of state libraries, state legislative reference departments and the Ohio state university library. Columbus, O., The F. J. Heer print. co. 8 p. [27
Republished from Special libraries, June 1911, for the use of the Ohio Constitutional convention, 1912.

Nelson, William. Suggestions for a New Jersey bibliography. N. J. LIB. BUL., II, no. 1 (Sept.) 7–16. [28

New England history teachers' association. A catalogue of the collection of historical material at Simmons college, Boston. Prepared by the Committee on historical material. 2d ed., enl. and rev. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 33 p. [29
The collection consists of maps, charts, atlases, pictures, etc.

New York public library. List of city charters, ordinances, and collected documents in the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVI (Sept., Nov.–Dec.) 631–719, 799–871, 885–947. [30
Arranged alphabetically, including American and foreign cities.

New York public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to the West Indies. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVI (Jan., Mar.–Aug.) 7–49, 231–278, 307–355, 367–440, 455–484, 503–546, 563–621. [31

Newberry library. Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America; a list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry library. Chicago, Ill., The Newberry library. x, 120 p. (Publications of the Newberry library, no. 3) [32

O'Halloran, T. P. A bibliography of South America. Buenos Aires, Mackern; London, T. F. Unwin. 55 p. [33

Page, Alfred B. John Tulley's almanacs, 1687–1702. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 207–223. [34
Prints reproductions of the title-pages of the almanacs, with notes.

Philippine library. List of works in the Filipiniana division relating to the study of the bibliography of the Philippine Islands. Parts I–IV. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., I (Sept.–Dec.) 14–16, 27–32, 44–48, 61–64. [35

Digitized by Google

The **Readers' guide** to periodical literature. Twelfth annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals and composite books. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. Minneapolis, H. W. Wilson co. 701 p. [36

Riverside, Cal. Public library. Abraham Lincoln, 1809–1865; a bibliography. Riverside, Cal., Public library. (*Its* Bulletin, no. 27) [37

Sampson, Francis Asbury. Bibliography of books of travel in Missouri. [Columbia, Mo.] p. [64]–81. [38

Reprinted from Missouri historical review, v. VI, no. 2, January, 1912.

Schuller, Rodolfo R. Linguistica americana. REV. DE ARCHIVOS, año XVI (Jan., May) 61–71, 470–500. [39

Consists of notes regarding existing bibliographies of American linguistics, pointing out some omissions and errors, with titles.

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Memoranda towards a bibliography of the archæology of Michigan. *In* Michigan geological and biological survey. Publication 10, biological series 3. Lansing, Mich. p. 167–180. [40

Published as part of the Annual report of the Board of geological survey for 1911.

Thompson, Thomas Payne. Index to a collection of Americana (relating principally to Louisiana) art and miscellanea, all included in the private library of T. P. Thompson. New Orleans [Press of Perry and Buckley co.] 203 p. front. [41

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to author and titles. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], xxxv p. [42

Extract from twenty-eighth annual report.

U. S. Bureau of education. Bibliography of education in agriculture and home economics. Washington, Gov. print. off. 62 p. (*Its* Bulletin, 1912, no. 10. Whole no. 481) [43

"The section on agriculture [was comp.] by Edward D. Greenman; the section on home economics by Miss Edith A. Wright [of the Library division, Bureau of education]."

U. S. Bureau of education. List of publications of the United States Bureau of education available for free distribution. September, 1912. Washington, Gov. print. off. 37 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912: no. 25. Whole no. 497) [44

U. S. Library of Congress. A check list of American eighteenth century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Comp. by John Van Ness Ingram, chief assistant, Periodical division. Washington, Gov. print. off. 186 p. [45

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Education; list of government publications for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 90 p. (Price list 31. 2d ed.) [46

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Lands. United States public documents relating to lands, irrigation, conservation, national parks, etc. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 81 p. (Price list 20. 5th ed.) [47

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Maps published by the United States government. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 29 p. (Price list 53. 2d ed.) [48

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Tariff. List of United States public documents relating to the various tariff laws and Canadian reciprocity. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 90 p. (Price list 37. 3d ed.) [49

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Transportation: list of United States public documents, relating to interstate commerce, railroads, roads, inland waterways, merchant marine, etc. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, D. C., Gov. print. off.] 111 p. (Price list 25. 3d ed.) [50

U. S. Superintendent of documents. United States government publications relating to the army and navy. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 84 p. (Price list 19. 3d ed.) [51

The **United States** catalog; books in print January 1, 1912. Entries under author, subject, and title, in one alphabet, with particulars of binding, price, date, and publisher. Ed. by Marion E. Potter, assisted by Emma L. Teich, Louise Teich, and Bertha Tannehill. 3d ed. Minneapolis and N. Y., The H. W. Wilson co. [6], 2837 p. [52

Usher, Roland G. A bibliography of sanitary work in St. Louis during the Civil war. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 73–81. [53

Virginia. State library. A list of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Confederate museum and Valentine museum. Comp. by Mrs. Kate Pleasants Minor and Miss Susie B. Harrison, under the direction of Earl G. Swem. Richmond, Va. [6], 285–425 p. [54

In Virginia. State library, Richmond. Bulletin. v. V, no. 4.

Warrington, James. A bibliography of church music books issued in Pennsylvania, with annotations. PENN GER-

Digitized by Google

MANIA, n. s. I (Mar.–Apr.) 170–177, 262–268. [55

Wisconsin. State historical society. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. 2d ed., comp. by Ada Tyng Griswold. Madison, The Society, 1911. xii, 591 p. [56

Wisconsin. University. University extension division. Popular election of United States senators (2d rev. ed.) Madison, The University. 12 p. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, serial no. 532: General series, no. 359) [57

Wrong, George M., and W. Stewart Wallace, *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVI. Publications of the year 1911. Toronto, University press. xiii, 211 p. (University of Toronto studies) [58

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

Annals of Iowa. Third series. v. I–VIII, April, 1893–January, 1909. Charles Aldrich, editor. Index. Des Moines, Iowa, Historical department of Iowa. 225 p. [59

The Yale review. Index. v. I–XIX. 1892–1911. New Haven, Conn., Yale publishing association. 72 p. [60

Robinson, Morgan Poitiaux. A complete index to Stith's history of Virginia. *In* Virginia. State library. Bulletin, v. V, no. 1. Richmond. 152 p. [61
Bibliographical note: p. 10–18.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of the solicitor. Index to legislative history of acts of Congress involving the United States Department of agriculture. Washington, Gov. print. off. 53 p. [62
"Prepared . . . by Mr. Otis H. Gates."

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

American historical association. Eleventh report of the Public archives commission, with appendixes. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 267–425. [63
Signed: Herman V. Ames, Charles M. Andrews, Dunbar Rowland, Clarence S. Brigham, Carl Russell Fish, Victor Hugo Paltsits, Robert D. W. Connor.
Contains in addition to the report—the Proceedings of the second annual conference of archivists, and reports on the archives of Indiana, Kentucky, Nebraska, and the Philippines, which are entered separately below.

Andrews, Charles McLean. Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain. v. I. The state papers. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. xi, [1], 346 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 90A, v. I. Papers of the Department of historical research, J. Franklin Jameson, editor) [64
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 592–593.

Arizona. Historian. Report of the Arizona historian from October, 1909, to December, 1911. 32 p. [65
Contains a list of the manuscripts, maps, books, etc., in the custody of the historian.

Arkansas. History commission. The Arkansas history commission. A state department of archives and history. [Little Rock, Ark.] 52 p. (Bulletin of information, no. 2, June, 1912) [66
Contains lists of state papers in the collections of L. C. Gulley (1819–1882); Samuel W. Williams (1814–1869); R. G. Jennings (1871–1876); and John E. Knight (1815–1857).

Chiles, Rosa Pendleton. The national archives: are they in peril? REV. OF REV., XLV (Feb.) 209–213. [67

Flagg, Charles A. Manuscripts of Massachusetts interest in the Division of manuscripts, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. MASS. MAG., V (Jan.) 10–14. [68

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. V. A. D. 1766–1783. Edited through the direction of the lord president of the Council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office. xli, 830 p. [69
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 825–827; Nation, XCIV (May 16) 498.

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. VI. "The unbound papers." Edited through the direction of the lord president of the Council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office. xlix, 686 p. maps. [70
Consists largely of copies of Board of trade representations and of letters from colonial governors and other officials preserved in the Privy council office. They extend over the years 1700 to 1783.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 800–802.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and the West Indies, Jan.–Dec. 1, 1702. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. lix, 843, 39 p. [71

Great Britain. Public record office. List of colonial office records, preserved in the Public record office. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office, 1911. viii, 337 p. (Lists and indexes, no. XXXVI) [72
"Intended to supersede the list of 'Colonial office records' printed for official use in 1876 in so far as the latter relates to documents open to public inspection."
Contains sections on: America and West Indies, British North America, etc.

Digitized by Google

History of the movement for a national archives building in Washington, D. C. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 15 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 297) [73

Jarvis, Thomas J. North Carolina must preserve its historical records. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI and XII, 19–28. [74

Kellogg, Louise Phelps. Search for Wisconsin manuscripts in Canada. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 36–42. [75

Report to the Wisconsin historical society on the results of her searches in the archives at Toronto, Montreal and Quebec, for original material bearing on Wisconsin history, with special reference to the fur-trade in Wisconsin and the country of the Upper Great Lakes during the British and early American régimes, to 1836.

Learned, Marion Dexter. Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in the German state archives. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. vii, 352 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 150. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [76

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 149–152.

Leland, Waldo Gifford. The national archives: a programme. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Oct.) 1–28. [77

Lindley, Harlow. Report on the archives of the state of Indiana. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 315–330. (Eleventh report of the Public archives commission. Appendix B) [78

Manuscript collection of Gen. Thos. A. Smith, belonging to the Society. MO. HIST. REV., VI (July) 209. [79

The collection contains many letters from General Smith written during his service in the War of 1812.

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-fourth report of the commissioner of public records, 1911. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 7 p. (Public document, no. 52) [80

Massachusetts historical society. Chronological list of documents, printed in Proceedings, v. XLI–XLV. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 657–660. [81

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. Ninth annual report of the Director . . . from November 1, 1909, to October 31, 1910. Dunbar Rowland, director. Nashville, Tenn., Brandon print. co. 37 p. [81a

Bound with this is the "Tenth annual report of the Director . . . from November 1, 1910, to October 31, 1911, Dunbar Rowland, director," Nashville, Tenn., Brandon print. co. p. [39]–55. Index: [3] p. at end.

Myers, Irene T. Report on the archives of the state of Kentucky. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 331–364. (Eleventh report of the Public archives commission. Appendix C) [82

The national archives again. NATION, XCV (Nov. 7) 426–427. [83

Nelson, Thomas Forsythe. Report on the Chalkley manuscripts, 21st congress, the National society, Daughters of the American revolution. [Washington, The McQueen press] 24 p. [84

Signed: Thomas Forsythe Nelson.

Report on Judge Chalkley's copy of the Augusta County records at Staunton.

New York (State) Education dept. Division of public records. Condition of the public records in the state of New York. Report of the chief of the Division of public records to the commissioner of education. [Albany] State of New York Education department. 8 p. [85

Thomas C. Quinn, chief of the division.

Rhode Island. Record commissioner. Fifteenth annual report of the state record commissioner, made to the General assembly at its January session, 1912. Providence, R. I., E. L. Freeman co., state printers. 6, [1] p. [86

Robertson, James Alexander. Notes on the archives of the Philippines. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 421–425. (Eleventh report of the Public archives commission. Appendix E) [87

Rowland, Dunbar. The concentration of state and national archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 293–298. [88

Sampson, F. A. States publications of archives. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 38–40. [89

Notice of important historical material published by certain states.

Sheldon, Addison E. Report on the archives of the state of Nebraska. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 365–420. (Eleventh report of the Public archives commission. Appendix D) [90

"With the assistance of A. E. Warren, W. H. Hodgkin, W. E. Hannan, and Esther Crawford."

Stiles, C. C. Public archives of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 273–319. [91

Prints the outline scheme of classification in the office of Secretary of state.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on military affairs. Compilation of revolutionary war records. Report. <To accompany S. 271.> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 6 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 431) [92

Report on a bill to authorize the compilation of the military and naval records of the Revolutionary war with a view to their publication.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on military affairs. Compilation of revolutionary war records. Report. <To accompany S. 271.> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 5 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 176) [93

U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress . . . for the fiscal

Digitized by Google

year ending June 30, 1912. Washington, Gov. print. off. 235 p. plates. [94
Herbert Putnam, librarian.
Contains a list of accessions during 1911–1912 of manuscripts relating to American history. Among the important acquisitions are the Maury papers, the Van Buren papers, the Mexican Inquisition papers, the Yturbide papers, and the Edwin M. Stanton papers.

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Abrams, Alfred W. Visual aids in the teaching of New York state history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 144–151. [95

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The new history. NATION, XCIV (May 9) 457–459. [96
A résumé of Prof. Robinson's "The new history," dealing particularly with the special field of American historical research.

American historical association. Proceedings of the seventh annual conference of historical societies. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 243–266. [97

American historical association. The study of history in secondary schools. Report of the committee of five. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 209–242. [98
Signed: Andrew C. McLaughlin, Charles H. Haskins, James H. Robinson, James Sullivan.

Andrews, Charles McLean. The value of London topography for American colonial history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (May) 99–102. [99

Bowman, Jacob N. Report of the proceedings of the seventh annual meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the American historical association. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 55–68. [100

Buck, Solon J. Some materials for the social history of the Mississippi Valley in the nineteenth century. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 139–151. [101

Burr, George L. History as a teacher and the teacher of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (May) 95–98. [102

Carley, Pearl Backus. Third-grade history work in Francis W. Parker school [Chicago] ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACH., XII (Apr.) 349–369. [103
Topical outline for the teaching of the history of Chicago, and a plan for a series of twenty lessons on Pioneer transportation.

Carlton, Frank Tracy. History-making forces. POP. SCI. MO., LXXXI (Oct.) 349–354. [104
A review of the social forces which affect history and a consideration of those now at work.

Carlton, Frank Tracy. The value of local historical data. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 201–204. [105

Carnegie institution of Washington. Department of historical research. Annual report of the director, 1912. [Washington, D. C.] p. 108–117. [106
Reprinted from the Year book, no. 11.
J. Franklin Jameson, director.

Channing, Edward. Guide to the study and reading of American history, by Edward Channing, Albert Bushnell Hart, and Frederick Jackson Turner. Rev. and augm. ed. Boston and London, Ginn and co. xvi, 650 p. [107
"In 1896 appeared the Guide to the study of American history, which is the foundation of the present work."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 589–592.

Connelley, William Elsey. History as an asset of the state. Address delivered before the Kansas state historical society, at its thirty-seventh annual meeting, in Representative hall, Topeka, December 3, 1912. Also, history of the Memorial building . . . [Topeka? The Society] 31 p. pl. [108

Connor, R. D. W. Historical activities in North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI and XII, 100–119. [109

Cope, Gilbert. History, and what means we have of studying it. *In* The Pennsylvania federation of historical societies. Acts and proceedings, seventh annual meeting, Harrisburg, Pa., Jan. 4, 1912. Harrisburg, Pa., United Evangelical publishing house. p. 9–12. [110

Dawson, Edgar. College entrance examination papers. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Dec.) 218–221. [111
In June 1912 the writer read for the College entrance examination board several hundred papers in American history and civics and gives here some notes and conclusions made therefrom.

Draper, Andrew Sloan. No mummified history in New York schools. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 32 p. (School bulletin publications) [112
Printed also in the History teacher's magazine, III (Apr.) 71–73; and in his "Addresses and papers, 1911–1912"—Albany, State of New York education dept.

Dynes, Sarah A. How is the teacher of elementary history prepared? HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 154–156. [113

Evans, Eldon C. The use of the blackboard in the teaching of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Oct.) 179. [114

Farnam, Henry W. The economic utilization of history. AM. ECON. REV., II, no. 1 (Mar., supplement) 5–18. [115

Fisher, Sydney G. The legendary and myth-making process in histories of the American revolution. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LI (Apr.) 53–75. [116

Fulwider, L. A. High school texts and equipment in history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 245–268. [117
Followed by "Discussion", by Josephine M. Cox: p. 269–272.

Digitized by Google

Gambrill, J. Montgomery. Examinations. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (June) 127–128, 132. (History in the secondary school) [118

Gambrill, J. Montgomery. Shall the course of study recommended by the Committee of eight be adopted in the elementary schools? HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Feb.) 30–32. [119
Refers to the Report to the American historical association of the Committee of eight on The study of history in the elementary schools.

Goss, Dwight. Methods of securing information for local history. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 56–59. [120

Johnson, Allen. Tendencies of recent American biography. YALE REV., n. s. I (Apr.) 390–403. [121

Leland, Waldo G. Report of the Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth annual meeting of the American historical association. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 25–54. [122
"This report is substantially that which appeared in the American historical review for April, 1911."

Libby, Orin G. Myths of the American Indians as material for supplementary reading in our secondary schools. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 106–111. [123

Lynch, William O. What should a high school course in civil government comprise? MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 273–283. [124

McMurry, Charles Alexander. Teaching history by type studies. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 133–135. [125
Followed by "Discussion," by Herman T. Lukens: p. 136–146.

Maryland history teachers' association. Report of the committee of the Maryland history teachers' association on the teaching of history in the public schools. [Annapolis, Md., Printed by the Advertiser-republican, 1912?] 19, [1] p. [126
Reprint from Maryland teachers' year book, 1912.

Miller, Frank H. Some practical suggestions on the teaching of the growth of United States territory. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Mar.) 61–62. [127

Millspaugh, Arthur C. The problem of emphasis in Western schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 148–149. [128
Suggestions regarding the teaching of American history in the West.

Moore, J. R. H. The art of presentation in history teaching. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 221–226. [129

Mowry, William A. The study of history. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 54–56. [130

North Carolina historical commission. The fourth biennial report, December 1, 1910 to November 30, 1912. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. 16 p. [131
Gives an account of the work done by the commission and of historical activities in North Carolina, 1910–1912.

Palmer, Herriott Clare. Freedom of teaching in history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 117–132. [132

Paxson, Frederic L. Report of the Committee on the certification of high school teachers of history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 233–237. [133

Paxson, Frederic L. The training of high school teachers of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 158. [134
A preliminary report by the Committee on the certification of high school teachers of history, Frederic L. Paxson, chairman.
Same article as no. 133.

Ploughe, Sheridan. Historical accuracy in newspapers. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, xxix–xxxii. [135

Pray, Carl E. How shall the professional schools prepare their pupils to teach in accordance with the report of the Committee of eight? HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Mar.) 54–56. [136

Pray, Carl E. A proposal for the federation of history teachers' associations. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (June) 125–126; and MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 227–232. [137
"I wish to propose a national federation of history teachers' associations with the distinct purpose of conducting a campaign for popularizing the study of American history and institutions among the people themselves; for improving the teaching of history in our public schools . . ."

Robinson, H. E. The province of historical societies. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 20–25. [138

Robinson, James Harvey. The new history; essays illustrating the modern historical outlook. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 266 p. [139
The general theme of the essays is the enlarged view of the functions of history.

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Applied history. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 13 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 1] [140

Shepherd, William R. Historical maps and their making. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (June) 121–123. [141

Sloan, Norman Burt. Citizenship and the public schools. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 609–623. [142
Michigan history in schools: p. 618–623.

Smart, George Thomas. The sense of history in America. *In his* The temper of the American people. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. p. 22–46. [143

Smith, C. Alphonso. State history for the high school. *In* University of Virginia. Alumni bulletin . . . 3d ser., v. V, no. 1, Jan. 1912. Charlottesville, Va. p. 28–36. [144

Smith, C. Alphonso. What should a state history for the public schools contain?

Digitized by Google

N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI and XII, 55–63. [145

Published also in Hist. teach. mag., III (Oct.) 176–178, with title: State history in the public school.

Talkington, Henry Leonidas. How to study and teach history and civics in the grades. Bloomington, Ill., The Public school publishing co. xiv, 230, ix, 94 p. [146

Trenholme, Norman M. Preparation for the high school teacher of history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 284–288. [147

Turner, Frederick Jackson. The Harvard commission on Western history. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 606–611. [148

Reprinted in History teacher's magazine, III (Sept.) 146–147.

Valentine, P. F. A review course in American history, by means of composition outlines. [San Francisco] 3 v. (San Francisco state normal school. Bulletin no. 12, pts. I–III) [149

I. Teacher's edition containing introduction and directions for use of the composition method, . . . 73 p. II. Pupils' edition containing the composition outlines which follow the state primary text in history. 10 p. III. Pupils' edition containing the composition outlines which follow the state series advanced text in history, . . . 48 p.

Van Tyne, Claude H. Unexplored fields in American history. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 148–153. [150

Relates in particular to Michigan history.

Violette, E. M. Setting the problem. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Oct.) 181–183. [151

Refers to the problems that arise in the study of history.

Western history in the East. NATION, XCIV (Apr. 18) 383–384. [152

A discussion of the Harvard commission on Western history.

Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth. The work of the western state historical society as illustrated by Nevada. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 199–208. [153

Wilson, G. M. The motivation of seventh- and eighth-grade history work. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACH., XIII (Sept.) 11–16. [154

Wolfson, Arthur M. Reviewing for examinations. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (May) 111–112, 115. (History in the secondary school) [155

Wood, Frank H. Co-operation of historical and patriotic organizations. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 166–185. [156

Contains suggestions for a plan for co-operation in the furtherance of matters historical among organizations in New York state.

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Abbott, Charles Conrad. Ten years' diggings in Lenâpè land, 1901–1911. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers. 191 p. illus. [157

Alliot, Hector. Fouilles de Tyuonyi, village préhistorique des Tewa, Nouveau-Mexique (E. U. A.) JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 111–115. [158

Archaeological discoveries in New York city. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 154–159. [159

Beuchat, Henri. Manuel d'archéologie américaine (Amérique préhistorique—Civilisations disparues); préface par M. H. Vignaud. Paris, A. Picard. xli, 773 p. illus., 3 fold. tab. [160

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 812–814.

The Introduction (p. 1–86) treats of the early voyages and discovery of America; the first part of the first book relates to prehistoric North America, and the second part to prehistoric South America. Book two is devoted to a study of the civilized native peoples of America—in Mexico, the "Mayas-Qui'ichés," and the inhabitants of the Antilles.

Blatchley, W. S. An Indiana shell mound. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Apr.) 35–36. [161

British museum. A short guide to the American antiquities in the British museum. [London] Printed by order of the Trustees. 52 p. illus., maps, pl. [162

"Prepared by Mr. T. A. Joyce."—Preface, signed: C. H. Read.

Brown, Charles E. The banner stone ceremonials of Wisconsin. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (Jan.) 145–164. [163

Brown, Charles E. The bird mounds of Wisconsin. ARCHEOL. BUL., III (Jan.) 6–8. [164

Brown, Charles E. Fourth addition to the record of Wisconsin antiquities. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (Jan.) 165–185. [165

Brown, Charles E. Undescribed groups of Lake Mendota mounds. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (July) 7–32. [166

Cannon, George H. Prehistoric forts in Macomb county [Mich.] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 73–78. [167

Capitan, Louis. Compte rendu du Congrès international des Américanistes, XVIII^e^ session, Londres, 27 mai—1^er^ juin 1912. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 353–377. [168

Gives brief abstracts of the papers read before the congress.

Collie, G. L., and R. H. Becker. Researches in Wood and Portage counties [Wis.] WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (Oct.) 39–55. [169

Dean, Charles H. The discovery of an Indian cache. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 447–450. [170

An account of the finding of a collection of Indian relics in Deerfield, Mass.

Eyerly, T. L. The buried city of the Panhandle. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Jan.) 1–5. [171

In Ochiltree county, Texas.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Antiquities of the Upper Verde river and Walnut Creek valleys, Arizona. *In* U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Twenty-eighth annual report. Washington, Gov. print. off. p. 181–220. plates. [172

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Casa Grande, Arizona. *In* U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Twenty-eighth annual report. Washington, Gov. print. off. 179 p. plates. [173

Flom, George T. The Kensington rune stone; a modern inscription from Douglas county, Minnesota. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 105–125. [174

Gilder, Robert F. Prehistoric village sites of Harrison county, Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (July) 401–407. [175

Goldsborough, E. Ralston. The archaeology of the Monocacy Valley. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Jan.) 16–19. [176

Hallien, H. Über frühere Landbrücken, Pflanzen- und Völkerwanderungen zwischen Australasien und Amerika. MED. v.'s RIJKS HERBAR. (Leiden) no. 13, 1–32. [177

"Treats of former land-bridges between Australasia and America, migration of plants and of peoples, etc."

Harrington, M. P. The Northwest coast collection. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., III (Mar.) 10–15. [178

An ethnological collection from the Indian tribes of the Northwest coast of America.

Hope, Claude. Archaeological notes on Henry county, Missouri. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Apr.) 41–44. [179–80

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* **Alois Ferdinand.** Remains in eastern Asia of the race that peopled America. Washington, Pub. by the Smithsonian institution. 5 p. plates. (Smithsonian misc. coll., LX, no. 16) [181

Huntington, Ellsworth. American archæology. HARPER'S, CXXIV (Jan.) 291–301. [182

Treats of the remains of the cliff dwellers of the Cañon de los Frijoles, etc., in New Mexico.

Huntington, Ellsworth. The physical environment of the Southwest in pre-Columbian

Digitized by Google

days. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (May) 128–141. [183

Kinnaman, J. O. Mounds of Florida. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (June) 215–217. [184

Koch, Felix J. The dawn of architecture. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Jan.) 37–40. [185
Treats of the Puye ruins in the Jemez plateau, New Mexico.

Koch, Felix J. The riddle of the American sphinx; the serpent mound. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Oct.) 290–292. [186

Lewis, Walter P. The published facts relating to early man in North America. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Jan.) 9–12. [187
"Compiled from a paper by Doctor Aleš Hrdlička." The term "early man" refers to the supposed pre-Amerindian peoples.

Mills, William C. Archaeological remains of Jackson county. Columbus, O. p. 61–100. (Certain mounds and village sites in Ohio, v. II, pt. 2) [188
Pub. also in Ohio archaeol. and hist. soc. pub., XXI (Apr.) 174–214.

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield. Some aboriginal sites on Red River. Phila., P. C. Stockhausen. 2 p. l., p. [483]–644. illus., col. pl. XXXVII–XLIV. 35cm. [189
Reprint from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, v. XIV.
Writings on archæology. By Clarence B. Moore: first prelim. leaf.

Moorehead, Warren King. Certain peculiar earthworks near Andover, Massachusetts. Andover, Mass., The Andover press. 55 p. figures, plans. (Phillips academy, Andover, Mass. Dept. of archaeology. Bulletin, V) [190

Moorehead, Warren King. Hematite implements of the United States, together with chemical analysis of various hematites. Andover, Mass., The Andover press. 97 p. illus., plates, map. (Phillips academy, Andover, Mass. Dept. of archaeology. Bulletin VI) [191

Nickerson, William Baker. The burial mounds at Albany, Illinois. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Mar.) 69–81. [192

Over, W. H. Grooved hammers or mauls. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (July) 84–86. [193

Perkins, G. H. Aboriginal remains in the Champlain Valley. Third paper. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 72–80. [194
For the two preceding papers see the Am. anthrop., n. s. XI, 1909: 607, and n. s. XIII, 1911: 239.

Pogue, Joseph E. The aboriginal use of turquois in North America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (July) 437–466. [195

Pohorilles, N. E. Der Bedeutungswandel mythischer Namen in der alten und neuen Welt. ANTHROPOS, VII (Nov.) 995–1011. [196

Prest, Walter Henry. Report on cave examination in Hants county, N. S. NOVA SCOTIAN INST. SCI. PROC., XIII, 87–94. [197

Rayner, J. A. Indian burial grounds at Piqua, Ohio; a large skeleton unearthed. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (July) 82–83. [198

Renaud, Stephen. Au pays des troglodytes américains. NOUV.-FRANCE, XI (Jan., Feb., June) 37–40, 137–141, 273–281. [199

Rust, H. J. A brief historical and archaeological sketch of Lake Coeur d'Alene, Kootenai county, Idaho. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Apr.) 46–48. [200

Schrabisch, Max. Indian rock-shelters. AM. MUS. JOUR., XII (Feb.) 63–65. [201

Seever, William J. Three Tennessee idols. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (July) 91–92. [202

Seler, Eduard. Bericht über die achtzehnte Tagung des Internationalen Amerikanistenkongresses in London, 27. Mai bis 1. Juni 1912. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIV, Hft. III, 525–548. [203
Brief account of the proceedings of the eighteenth International congress of Americanists, with résumés of chief papers read.

Sheldon, George. Fort Ancient, Ohio—was it a fortress? POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 297–317. [204

Skinner, Alanson. Traces of the stone age among the eastern and northeastern tribes. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 391–395. [205

Smith, Harlan I. Primitive work in bone and other animal materials. So. WORKM., XLI (Feb.) 78–85. [206

Smith, Harlan I. The status and development of Canadian archeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 174–175. [207

Spinden, Herbert J. The antiquity of man in America. WORLD TO-DAY, XXI (Jan.) 1618–1619. [208

Steward, J. F. An unusual material for aboriginal hoes. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 476–478. [209
Regarding certain aboriginal implements made from hard mica schist, found by the writer in Illinois.

Thompson, Alton Howard. The ruins of Puyé. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Mar.) 122–127. [210

Volk, Ernest. Early man in America; thirty years of experience in searching for evidences of the antiquity of man in the Delaware valley. AM. MUS. JOUR., XII (May) 181–185. [211

Webster, Clement L. Archaeological and ethnological researches in southwestern New Mexico. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Oct.) 101–115. [212

Webster, Clement L. Some burial customs practiced by the ancient people of the Southwest. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (July) 69–78. [213

Winchell, Newton Horace. Palæolithic artifacts from Kansas. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (July) 174–179. [214

Digitized by Google

Wright, George Frederick. Origin and antiquity of man. Oberlin, O., Bibliotheca sacra co. xx, [2], 547 p. illus., maps. [215
Contains chapters on: The origin and antiquity of the American Indian; Significance of the glacial epoch; and Man in the glacial epoch.

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Abbott, F. H. Agricultural progress among Indians. RED MAN, IV (Apr.) 313–318. [216

Alexander, Hartley B. A Pawnee mystery. OPEN COURT, XXVI (July–Aug.) 385–408, 494–503. [217
An account of "The Hako," a Pawnee ceremonial.

Anderson, James Sibree. Indians of Manitowoc county. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 160–169. [218

Barbeau, C. M. The bearing of the heraldry of the Indians of the north-west coast of America upon their social organization. MAN, XII (June) 83–90. [219

Beauchamp, W. M. Iroquois pottery and wampum. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 55–68. [220

Blair, Emma Helen, *ed.* The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot, French commandant in the Northwest; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French royal commissioner to Canada; Morrell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong, tr., ed., annotated, and with bibliography and index. v. II. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark co. 412 p. plates, facsims. [221
v. I, pub. in 1911.
Bibliography: p. [299]–352.
CONTENTS.—v. II. History of the savage peoples who are allies of New France, by Claude Charles Le Roy, Bacqueville de la Potherie <from his Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale (Paris, 1753), tome II and IV> Continued and completed from vol. I; Memoirs relating to the Sauk and Foxes, letter to Reverend Dr. Jedidiah Morse, by Major Morrell Marston, U. S. A., commanding at Fort Armstrong, Ill., November, 1820. From original manuscript in the library of the Wisconsin historical society; "Account of the manners and customs of the Sauk and Fox nations of Indians traditions." A report on this subject, sent to General William Clark, superintendent of Indian affairs, by Thomas Forsyth, Indian agent for the U. S. government, St. Louis, January 15, 1827. From the original and hitherto unpublished manuscript in the library of the Wisconsin historical society; Appendices: A. Biographical sketch of Nicolas Perrot, condensed from the notes of Father Tailhan. B. Notes on Indian social organization, mental and moral traits, and religious beliefs; and accounts of three remarkably religious movements among Indians in modern times. Mainly from writings of prominent ethnologists, the remainder by Thomas Forsyth and Thomas R. Roddy. C. Various letters, etc., describing the character and present condition of the Sioux, Potawatomi, and Winnebago tribes, written for this work by missionaries and others who know these peoples well.

Chamberlain, Alexander F. How the American Indian named the white man. RED MAN, IV (Jan.) 177–182. [222

Chamberlain, Alexander F. A note on the personification of fatigue among the Nez Percés, Kutenai, and other tribes. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 163–164. [223

Chamberlain, Alexander F. Recent opinion as to the position of the American Indians among the races of man. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 167–168. [224

Clarke, John M. The Micmac tercentenary. Albany, New York state education department. 9 p. [225
Reprinted from: N. Y. state museum. Eighth report of the director of the science division. Albany, N. Y. [1912] (Museum bulletin 158) p. 189–197. (Educ. dept. bul., pub. by the University of the state of New York, no. 516.)
English translation of the following, no. 226.

Clarke, John M. Le tricentenaire micmac. REV. CANAD., LII (Mar.) 227–239. [226
The tercentenary commemorated the baptism of Membertou, chief of the Micmacs, with twenty-one of his tribe by Father Jessé Fléché, June 24, 1610.

Colman, Henry. Recollections of Oneida Indians, 1840–45. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 152–159. [227

A curious Indian relic. AMERICANA, VII (Feb.) 130–133. [228
A war bundle, or pack.

Curry, W. L. Indians in Union county [Ohio] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 263–271. [229

Dillenius, Juliane A. Das Scheitelbein unter dem Einfluss der fronto-occipitalen Schädeldeformation; ein Beitrag zur somatischen Anthropologie der Calchaquístämme. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f., Bd. XI, Heft ½, 113–119. [230

Dixon, Roland B. The independence of the culture of the American Indian. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXV (Jan. 12) 46–55. [231

Donehoo, George P. The "white plague" of the Red man. RED MAN, V (Sept.) 3–16. [232
Relates to the injurious effect which the use of liquor has had upon the Indians.

Douglass, W. B. A world-quarter shrine of the Tewa Indians. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (July) 159–173. [233

Dunn, William Edward. Missionary activities among the eastern Apaches previous to the founding of the San Saba mission. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Jan.) 186–200. [234
I. The Apaches in Texas, 1718–1750. II. Missionary efforts before 1752. III. The mission of San Lorenzo.

Emmons, George T. The Kitselas of British Columbia. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (July) 467–471. [235

Fewkes, J. Walter, and others. The problems of the unity or plurality and the

Digitized by Google

probable place of origin of the American aborigines. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 1–59. [236

CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks by J. Walter Fewkes; Historical notes, by Aleš Hrdlička; The bearing of physical anthropology on the problems under consideration, by Aleš Hrdlička; On the geological aspects of the possible human immigration between Asia and America, by William H. Dall; Paleontological evidence bearing on the problem of the origin of the American aborigines, by James W. Gidley; The distribution of animals and its bearing on the peopling of America, by Austin Hobart Clark; Bearing of archeological evidence on the place of origin and on the question of the unity or plurality of the American race, by William H. Holmes; Some ethnological aspects of the problem, by Alice C. Fletcher; Some ethnological aspects of the problem, by Walter Hough; The bearing of astronomy on the subject, by Stansbury Hagar; The bearing of ocean currents on the problem, by Paul Bartsch; The problem from the standpoint of linguistics, by Alexander F. Chamberlain; Mythology, by Roland B. Dixon.

Fletcher, Alice C. Wakondagi. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 106–108. [237

A study of the term "wakondagi" as used by the Omaha tribe.

Fontaine, Imogene. The mythology of the North American Indian. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 597–602. [238

Fowke, Gerard. Some notes on the aboriginal inhabitants of Missouri. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 82–103. [239

Goldenweiser, A. A. The origin of totemism. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Oct.) 600–607. [240

Green, Orville J. The Mesquaki Indians, or Sac and Fox in Iowa; early history. RED MAN, V (Oct.) 47–52. [241

Hallock, Charles. The primeval North American. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Mar.) 106–113. [242

Harrington, John P. The Tewa Indian game of "Cañute." AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 243–286. [243

Harrington, M. R. The devil dance of the Apaches. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., III (Mar.) 6–9. [244

[Heckman, Wallace] *comp.* Lorado Taft's Indian statue "Black Hawk": an account of the unveiling ceremonies at Eagles' Nest Bluff, Oregon, Illinois, July the first, nineteen hundred and eleven. [Chicago] University of Chicago press, distributors. 108 p. illus., plates, port. [245

Heller, W. J. The disappearance of the Lenni Lenape from the Delaware and their subsequent migrations. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 711–717. [246

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* **Alois Ferdinand.** Remains in eastern Asia of the race that peopled America. Washington, Smithsonian institution. [2], 5 p. plates. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. LX, no. 16) [247

Publication 2159.

Hulst, Cornelia Steketee. Indian sketches: Père Marquette and the last of the Pottawatomie chiefs. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. vii, [2], 113 p. col. front., illus. [248

CONTENTS.—The mission of Père Marquette; The last of the Pottawatomie chiefs; Chief Simon Pokagon.

Written for children.

Johnson, William Eugene. The story of Juan Cruz. 2d ed. [Washington, D. C., H. A. Eby] 30 p. illus. [249

Jones, William. Notes on the Fox Indians. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Jan.) 70–112. [250

Reprinted from the Journal of American folk-lore, April, 1911.

LaFlesche, Francis. Osage marriage customs. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 127–130. [251

Lang, Andrew. The clan names of the Tlingit. MAN, XII (Apr.) nos. 29–30. [252

Lowie, Robert H. Some problems in the ethnology of the Crow and Village Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 60–71. [253

McClain, A. M. The miracle of the Nez Perces; the transformation of once powerful savage warriors into a law-abiding, industrious, Christian people. MISSION. REV., XXV (Aug.) 567–579. [254

MacCurdy, George Grant. Anthropology at the Washington meeting, with proceedings of the American anthropological association for 1911. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 142–177. [255

Contains abstracts of many of the important papers read at the meeting of the American anthropological association, December 27–30, 1911.

Mason, John Alden. The ethnology of the Salinan Indians. Berkeley, University of California press. p. 97–240. plates. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology. v. X, no. 4) [256

The author's thesis (PH. D.)—University of California, 1911.

Mellick, Andrew D., *jr.* The Indians of central New Jersey; from unpublished MSS. of the late Andrew D. Mellick, jr. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 14–23. [257

Michelson, Truman. Preliminary report on the linguistic classification of the Algonquian tribes. *In* U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Twenty-eighth annual report. Washington, Gov. print. off. p. 221–290. [258

Molbech, O. C. Skovens Helte. Skildringer af de Nordamerikaniske Indianeres Uafhængighedskamp. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania, Glydendalske Boghandel. 211 p. illus. [259

Origin of the American aborigines. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Jan.) 23–26. [260

Concludes that the aborigines of America were of Asiatic origin.

Digitized by Google

Parker, Arthur C. Certain Iroquois tree myths and symbols. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Oct.) 608–620. [261

Peeso, F. E. The Cree Indians. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., III (Sept.) 50–56. [262

Piers, Harry. Brief account of the Micmac Indians of Nova Scotia and their remains. NOVA SCOTIAN INST. SCI. PROC., XIII, 99–125. [263

Poutrin, Léon. Les problèmes de l'unité ou de la pluralité des aborigènes d'Amérique et le lieu probable de leur origine. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 464–468. [264

A brief résumé of the symposium in the American anthropologist, n. s. XIV, 1912, 1–59. See no. 236.

Pratt, Richard Henry. American Indians, chained and unchained; being an address before the Pennsylvania commandery of the Military order of the loyal legion, at the Union league, Philadelphia, October 23, 1912, entitled "One of General Sheridan's ways with Indians and what came of it." [n. p.] 16 p. [265

Pratt, Richard Henry. American Indians, chained and unchained; . . . supplemented by an address to the Society of American Indians at their annual convention, in Columbus, Ohio, October 5, 1912, on "The solution of the Indian problem." [n. p.] 24 p. [266

Red Jacket, *Seneca chief.* A long-lost speech of Red Jacket, found in a rare book, only two copies of which are known to exist, and herewith reproduced in full, by John W. Sanborn. Friendship, N. Y. [Printed by J. W. Sanborn] [8] p. [267

Speeches of Red Jacket and Elkanah Holmes, from the Appendix of A narrative of a missionary tour through the western settlements of the state of New York . . . by Lemuel Covell of Pittstown in company with Elder Obed Warren . . . Troy, N. Y., 1804.

Saunders, Charles Francis. The Indians of the terraced houses. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xx, [2], 293 p. plates, map. [268

Reprinted, in part, from various periodicals. Relates to the Pueblo Indians.

Schmidt, P. W. Die Anwendung der kulturhistorischen Methode auf Amerika. ANTHROPOS, VII (May) 505–506. [269

Criticizes the views of R. B. Dixon in regard to the application of the historical method to the question of "the independence of the culture of the American Indian." Dixon's article was a critique of the views advanced by Dr. Graebner in his "Die melanesische Bogenkultur und Verwandtes."

Scott, Duncan C., *ed.* Traditional history of the Confederacy of the Six nations. Prepared by a committee of the chiefs. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. II, 195–246. [270

Contains the English version of "the traditional narrative of the formation of the Confederation of the Five Nations, commonly known as the Iroquois, together with an account of the ancient customs, usages and ceremonies in use by these Nations in the choice and installation into office of their Ro-de-ya-ner-sonh (Lords or Chiefs)," etc.

Sketch of Cornstalk, 1759–1777. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 245–262. [271

From the Draper MSS., Border forays, 3 p, chap. XVIII, in the possession of the Wisconsin state historical society.
His Indian name was Keigh-tugh-qua.

Skinner, Alanson. The Manhattan Indians. *In* N. Y. state museum. Eighth report of the director of the science division. Albany, N. Y. (Museum bulletin 158) p. 199–212. [271a

Education department bulletin, pub. by the University of the state of New York. No. 516, April, 1912.

Skinner, Alanson. The Menominees of yesterday. RED MAN, IV (Mar.) 265–268. [272

Snyder, J. F. The Kaskaskia Indians. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 231–245. [273

Spence, Lewis. Les systèmes de calendrier des tribus indiennes de l'Amérique. REV. SCIENTIF., 50e année, 2e sem. (Oct. 5) 424–428. [274

Spinden, Herbert J. Notes on the material culture of the Rio Grande Pueblos. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 154–155. [275

Stouder, J. M. The grave of Little Turtle. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Sept.) 119–121. [276

Swanton, John R. The Creek Indians as mound builders. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 320–324. [277

Swanton, John R. A foreword on the social organization of the Creek Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Oct.) 593–599. [278

Taft, Grace Ellis. The Cayuga chief, Doctor Peter Wilson. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Nov.) 261–263. [279

Taft, Grace Ellis. Cayuga notes. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Jan.) 28–33. [280

Taft, Grace Ellis. More Cayuga notes. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIV (Oct.) 295–303. [281

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Oshkosh, Menominee sachem. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 170–176. [282

Van Voorhis, Charles. The claim of the New York Cayugas against the state of New York. RED MAN, IV (June) 451–460. [283

A claim for profits realized by the state in the purchase and sale of Cayuga lands, in 1789.

Voth, Henry R. Brief miscellaneous Hopi papers. Chicago. [10], 99–149 p. plates. (Field museum of natural history. Publication 157. Anthropological series, v. XI, no. 2) [284

Voth, Henry R. The Oraibi Marau ceremony. Chicago. 88 p. plates. (Field museum of natural history. Publication 156. Anthropological series, v. XI, no. 1) [285

Digitized by Google

Wardle, H. Newell. Certain rare west-coast baskets. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 287–313. [286

Weissert, Charles. Indians and the trading-posts in the northwest of Barry county, Michigan. Hastings, Mich., 1911. 29 p. illus. [287

Weygold, F. Die Hunkazeremonie. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f., Bd. XI, Heft ½, 145–160. [288

Describes the Calumet or pipe dance of the Dakotas, with illustrations of the apparatus used in the ceremony and account of the songs. Also the text of a Dakota Indian's account of the ceremony with translation into German.

Wilder, Harris Hawthorne. The physiognomy of the Indians of southern New England. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (July) 415–436. [289

Winchell, N. H. Were the Outagami of Iroquois origin? MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 181–188. [290

Wisconsin. State historical society. Four chapters in Wisconsin Indian history. Madison, The Society. [2], 149–176 p. pl., ports., facsim. [291

At head of title <Separate no. 146>

"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1911, pages 149–176."

CONTENTS.—I. An episode of the war of 1812, by Joseph Ducharme. II. Recollections of Oneida Indians, 1840–45, by Henry Colman. III. Indians of Manitowoc county, by James Sibree Anderson. IV. Oshkosh, Menominee sachem, by Reuben Gold Thwaites.

Wissler, Clark. The Catlin paintings. AM. MUS. JOUR., XII (Mar.) 89–93. [292

A brief notice of the collection of Indian sketches in oil made by George Catlin, recently purchased for the American museum of natural history.

Wissler, Clark. Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 65–289 p. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history, v. VII, pt. 2) [293

Wissler, Clark. Societies and ceremonial associations in the Oglala division of the Teton Dakota. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history, v. VII, pt. 1) [294

Wissler, Clark. North American Indians of the plains. N. Y., American museum of natural history. 147 p. illus., pl., maps, plan. (Handbook series, no. 1) [295

Wissler, Clark. The sun dance medicine bundle. AM. MUS. JOUR., XII (Jan.) 24–25. [296

The bundle for the medicine woman in the Blackfoot sun dance.

Aboriginal America — Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Adams, Franklin. Tracing the original American. WORLD TO-DAY, XXI (Jan.) 1608–1618. [297

A study of the ruins of ancient cities in South and Central America—Tiahuanacu, Copan, Chichén Itza, etc.

Bendrat, T. A. Discovery of some new petroglyphs near Caicara on the Orinoco. AM. JOUR. ARCHAEOL., XVI (Oct.) 518–523. [298

Berthon, Paul. Étude sur le précolombien du Bas Pérou. NOUV. ARCH. MISSIONS SCIENT., n. s., fasc. 4, 1911, 53–122. [299

Beyer, Hermann. Die "Serie der kosmischen Gegensätze", ein Abschnitt aus zwei mexikanischen Bilderhandschriften. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f. XI, Heft 4, 293–319. [300

Mythological scenes from the Codex Borgia and the Codex Fejérváry-Mayer.

Bingham, Hiram. The discovery of prehistoric human remains near Cuzco, Peru. By Hiram Bingham. The geologic relations of the Cuzco remains. By Isaiah Bowman. Report on the remains of man and of lower animals from the vicinity of Cuzco, Peru. By George F. Eaton. (Contributions from the Yale Peruvian expedition, Yale university, New Haven, Conn., U. S. A.) [New Haven] p. [297]–333. illus., maps. [301

"From the American journal of science, v. XXXIII, April, 1912."

Bingham, Hiram. A search for the last Inca capital. [N. Y., Harper] [695]–704, [1] p. illus. [302

Reprinted from Harper's magazine, v. LXXV, October, 1912.

Bingham, Hiram. Vitcos, the last Inca capital. Worcester, Mass., Pub. by the Society. 64 p. plates, plans. [303

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, n. s. XXII (Apr.) 135–196.

Bingham, Hiram. Preliminary report of the Yale Peruvian expedition. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIV (Jan.) 20–26. [304

Bowman, Isaiah. A buried wall at Cuzco and its relation to the question of a pre-Inca race. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XXXIV (Dec.) 497–509. [305

Bowman, Isaiah. Geologic relations of the Cuzco remains. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XXXIII (Apr.) 306–325. [306

Chamberlain, Alexander F. The linguistic position of the Pawumwa Indians of South America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Oct.) 632–635. [307

Charencey, *comte* de. Histoire légendaire de la Nouvelle-Espagne. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR.

Digitized by Google

DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 41–81, 339–352. [308

Contains sections 2 and 3, entitled: "Phra-Ruàng, Pyu-Tsau-ti et Votan," and "Dong et Huitzilopochtli."

Cont. from v. VIII, p. 269.

Church, George Earl. Aborigines of South America. Ed. by Clements R. Markham. London, Chapman and Hall. xxiv, 314 p. port., map. [309

Currier, Charles Warren. The dead city of Cajamarquilla. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Aug.) 301–308. [310

Currier, Charles Warren. Discovery of historic manuscript of Mexico. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Sept.) 542–548. [311

Account of the recent discovery by Mrs. Zella Nuttall of a manuscript in the archives of the national library at Madrid, believed to be the work of Cervantes Salazar about the middle of the sixteenth century, the "Cronica de Nueva España".

De Booy, Theodoor. Lucayan remains on the Caicos Islands. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 81–105. [312

Dieck, Alfred. Die Waffen der Naturvölker Süd-Amerikas. Stallupönen, H. Klutke. viii, 98 p. map. [313

"Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde bei der philosophischen Fakultät der Albertus-Universität zu Königsberg i. Pr."

Eaton, George F. Report on the remains of man and of lower animals from the vicinity of Cuzco, Peru. AM. JOUR. SCI., n. s. XXXIII (Apr.) 325–333. [314

Engerrand, Georges. Une arme Maya. L'HOMME PRÉHIST., Xe année (Oct.) 289–292. [315

Describes a flint implement recently found in Yucatan which the writer concludes is of Maya origin.

Engerrand, Jorge. Nouveaux pétroglyphes de la Basse-Californie. REV. ANTHROP., XXII (May) 200–211. [316

Enock, C. Reginald. The secret of the Pacific; a discussion of the origin of the early civilisations of America, the Toltecs, Aztecs, Mayas, Incas, and their predecessors; and of the possibilities of Asiatic influence thereon. N. Y., Scribner [etc., etc.] 359, [1] p. illus., plates, plan, fold. maps. [317

Fewkes, J. Walter. Cacimbas of the Isle of Pines (Cuba). AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 158–160. [318

Forsyth, L. N. Notes on the Mixteca. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Nov.) 266–269. [319

Gann, T. W. Exploration carried on in British Honduras during 1908–9. ANN. ARCHAEOL., IV, 72–87. [320

Gates, William E. Copan and its position in American history. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Feb.) 37–44. [321

Gates, William E. Copán y su lugar en la historia americana. EL SEND. TEOSÓF., II (Feb.) 100–114. [322

Gates, William E. El sistema de cronología azteca. EL SEND. TEOSÓF., III (Sept.) 200–208. [323

Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. I cosidetti precursori dell'Uomo attuale nel Sud-America. ARCHIV. P. L'ANTROP., XLII, fasc. 4, 348–358. [324

Combats the theory advanced by Ameghino regarding early man in South America based on certain skeletal remains (including the "Diprothomo") found in Argentina.

Grillo, Max. Las ruinas de Tiahuanacu. LA LECTURA, año XII (Aug.) 366–374. [325

Guillemin-Tarayre, E. Le grand temple de Mexico. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 301–305. [326

Hagar, Stansbury. The Mexican maize season in the codex Fejérváry-Mayer. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (July) 525–529. [327

Haseman, J. D. Some notes on the Pawumwa Indians of South America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 333–349. [328

Hewett, Edgar L. The excavations at Quirigua in 1912. ARCHAEOL. INST. AM. BUL., III, no. 3 (June) 163–171. [329

Records briefly the results of the work at Quirigua under the auspices of the Archaeological Institute of America.

Hörschelmann, Werner von. Die Pflanze in der Kunst des alten Amerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIV, Hft. 2, 392–395. [330

Hough, Walter. Censers and incense of Mexico and Central America. Washington, Gov. print. off. 109–137 p. [331

From the Proceedings of the U. S. National museum, v. XLII.

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* Alois Ferdinand. Early man in America. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XXXIV (Dec.) 543–554. [331a

Presents briefly the essential data concerning early man in America, more particularly in South America, a fuller treatment of which is given in his memoir on the subject. See no. 332.

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* Alois Ferdinand. Early man in South America, by Aleš Hrdlička in collaboration with W. H. Holmes, Bailey Willis and Fred. Eugene Wright and Clarence N. Fenner. Washington, Gov. print. off. xv, 405 p. illus., plates. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 52) [332

Hunting, Gardner. Puzzle of a concrete age. TECHNICAL WORLD, XVII (Aug.) 723–725. [333

A study of the prehistoric Maya cities, in particular the ruins of Tikal.

International congress of Americanists. Actas del XVII° Congreso internacional de Americanistas, sesión de Buenos Aires, 17–23 de mayo de 1910, publicados por Robert Lehmann-Nitsche, secretario general del Congreso. Buenos Aires, Imprenta de Coni hermanos. 676, 58, 48 p. plates. [334

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Resumen de las sesiones, recepciones, visitas y deliberaciones; La industria

Digitized by Google

lítica del Homo pampaeus procedente de la región litoral de Mar del Plata á Necochea, por Florentino Ameghino; La verdadera forma del cráneo Calchaquí deformado, por Juliane A. Dillenius; Craneología de los antiguos Patagones, enterrados en el valle del Rió Negro, por Carlos Marelli; Crani e scheletri di indigeni del Chaco, per Aldobrandino Mochi; Painting and sculpture in Mexico and Central America, by Adela Breton; A ethnographia do Brasil meridional, por Hermann von Ihering; Carácter legendario de Manco Capac, por Manuel González de la Rosa; Los cementerios indígenas en la costa del Pacífico, por Pedro P. Canales; Los orígenes de los Incas, por Max Uhle; Contribución al estudio de la influencia de la civilización peruana sobre los aborígenes de Chile, por Aureliano Oyarzún; Los petroglifos del Llaima, por Aureliano Oyarzún; El tabaco y las pipas prehispanas en Chile, por Tomás Guevara y Aureliano Oyarzún; Notas sobre el derecho público y privado de los Araucanos de la Pampa, por Estanislao S. Zeballos; Contribución al estudio de la etnografía boliviana, distribución geográfica de los indígenas actuales del departamento de Santa Cruz, por J. Benjamín Burela; Ueber vorkolumbianische Siedelungen und Urnenfriedhöfe der Guarani am Alto Paraná, von F. C. Mayntzhusen; Resultado de mi último viaje al Chaco, por Vojtech Fric; Las religiones de los Indios de la cuenca del Plata, por Vojtech Fric; Los signos petrográficos y pictográficos de las primeras colonias del noroeste de la Argentina, por Julián Toscano; El petroglifo del Peñón (Antofagasta de la Sierra) por Franz Kühn; The Calchaqui wooden pipes and their probable use, by Samuel A. Lafone Quevado; Análisis químicos de bronces calchaquíes, por Abel Sánchez Díaz; Las edificaciones antiguas del Valle Calchaquí, por Carlos Bruch; Los cementerios prehistóricos de la Isla de Tilcara (provincia de Jujuy) por Salvador Debenedetti; Las relaciones prehistóricas entre el Perú y la Argentina, por Max Uhle: Facultades que han contribuído á desarrollar el ejercicio de la caza entre los primitivos, por Elina González Acha de Correa Morales; Monedas usadas por los Indios de América al tiempo del descubrimiento según los antiguos documentos y cronistas españoles, por José Toribio Medina; Sur quelques peintres ethnographes dans l'Amérique du Sud, par Hermann ten Kate [Also pub. in L'anthropologie, XXII, 1911, 13–35] A page of Peruvian bibliography, by Charles Warren Currier; Notes sur la toponymie des côtes de la Patagonie, par Paul Groussac; Excursión del XVII° Congreso internacional de Americanistas á Bolivia y Perú (del diario de viaje) por Salvator Debenedetti; Apéndice: Two linguistic treatises on the Patagonian or Tehuelche language, by Theophilus Schmid, ed. with introd. by Robert Lehmann-Nitsche. Buenos Aires, Coni bros., 1910. 58, 48 p.

International congress of Americanists. Reseña de la segunda sesión del XVII Congreso internacional de americanistas efectuada en la ciudad de México durante el mes de septiembre de 1910 (Congreso del centenario) México, Imp. del Museo n. de arqueología, historia y etnología. iv, 486, [4], 21 p. illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. [335

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Tribus indígenas de Tamaulipas en la época de la conquista, por Alejandro Prieto; Some results of recent anthropological exploration in Perú, by Aleš Hrdlička; La huella más antigua quizá del hombre en la Peninsula de Yucatán, estudio de la industria de Concepción (Campeche), por Jorge Engerrand; Preuves géologiques de ce que la partie nord de la Péninsule Yucatèque n'a pas pu être habitée par l'homme durant l'époque quaternaire, par Jorge Engerrand; Quelques observations sur l'art de guérir chez certaines tribus nomades du nord du Mexique, par Theodore Dupoyet; La trepanación entre nuestros aborígenes, por Alberto M. Carreño; El rayo de luz y la cronología indiana, por Abraham Castellanos; Correcciones del período de Venus en los Códices Borgia y Porfirio Díaz, por Hermann Beyer; Zodiacal symbolism of the Mexican and Maya months and day signs, by Stansbury Hagar; The celestial plan of Teotihuacan, by Stansbury Hagar; El zodiaco de los Incas en comparación con el de los Aztecas, por Arnolfo Krumm-Heller; Los grandes ciclos de la historia maya, según el manuscrito de Chumayel, por Juan Martínez Hernández; La medicina entre los indios mexicanos, antes de la conquista, por Francisco A. Flores; Dios—Qué idea tenían de El los antiguos mexicanos? por Cecilio A. Robelo; Idolatrías y supersticiones de los indios, por Vicente de P. Andrade; Ueber einige Sprachen von Südchiapas, von Karl Sapper; The language of the "Tano Indians" of New-Mexico, by John P. Harrington; El testamento de Hernán Cortés, por Francisco Fernández del Castillo; L'oeuvre géographique d'Alexandre de Humboldt au Mexique, par Eugène Oberhummer; Historia, arqueología y etnogenia del territorio de Tepic, por Francisco A. Flores; Votan y el origen de la civilización americana, por Enrique Santibáñes; The chronological sequence of the principal monuments of Copan (Honduras), by H. J. Spinden; Sobre algunas representaciones del dios Huitzilopochtli, por Hermann Beyer; Miniature clay temples of ancient Mexico, by H. Newell Wardle; An Aztec "calendar stone" in Yale university museum, by George Grant MacCurdy; El signo muluc en un altar de Tikal, por Eduardo Seler; The ruins of northeastern Guatemala, by A. M. Tozzer; Las ruinas de Xochicalco, por Leopoldo Batres; Estudio comparativo de dos documentos históricos [two documents in the Museo Nacional relative to Aztec peregrinations], por Antonio García Cubas; Expedición de Hernan Cortés á las Hibueras en 1524–1525, por Marcos E. Becerra.

Jijon y Caamano, J. Estudios de prehistoria Americana. I. El tesoro del Itschimbia (Quito-Ecuador). London, John Bale, sons and Danielsson. 19 p. plates. [336

"Treats of the finds in a pre-Columbian tomb on the west slope of the Itschimbia hill in the Tola *barrio*, discovered on his estate in November, 1911, by Sr José Rafael Delgado."

Joyce, Thomas Athol. South American archæology; an introduction to the archæology of the South American continent with special reference to the early history of Peru. London, Macmillan [etc.] xv, 292 p. illus., xxvi plates, map. [337–8

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 116–118.

Kunike, Hugo. Der Fisch als Fruchtbarkeitssymbol bei den Waldindianern Südamerikas. ANTHROPOS, VII (Jan.) 206–229. [339

Kunike, Hugo. Musikinstrumente aus dem alten Michoacán. BAESSLER-ARCHIV, II, 282–284. [340

Le Baron, J. Francis. Description of a stone ruin in eastern Nicaragua, with notes on the location of other ruins in Central America. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Sept.) 217–222. [341

Locke, L. Leland. The ancient quipu, a Peruvian knot record. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 325–332. [342

Luschan, F. von, und **W. Dieck.** Über einen altperuanischen Schädel mit ungewöhnlicher Häufung von Hemmungsbildungen. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIV, Hft. 3, 592–599. [343

Digitized by Google

MacCurdy, George Grant. Notes on the ancient art of Central America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Apr.) 314–319. [344

M'Nairn, A. Stuart. The lost treasure of the Incas. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (Dec.) 825–829. [345

Martin, H. T. South American archaeological notes. ARCHAEOL. BUL., III (Apr.) 37–40. [346
"Reprinted from Kansas University science bulletin."

Maudslay, Alfred P. Some American problems. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XLII (Jan.) 9–22. [347
A study of Maya and Mexican antiquities in search for the origin of American civilization.

Mechling, William H. The Indian linguistic stocks of Oaxaca, Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Oct.) 643–682. [348

Nordenskiöld, Erland. Une contribution à la connaisance de l'anthropogéographie de l'Amérique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 19–25. [349
Notes the similarity of implements, etc., used by tribes of the southern part of South America and those of North America and their dissimilarity with Central American and Mexican implements.

Nordenskiöld, Erland. Études anthropogéographiques dans la Bolivie orientale (notes de l'expédition de Hernmarck en 1908–1909). JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 307–316. [350

Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de. Mission dans l'Amérique centrale 1909–1910. NOUV. ARCH. MISSIONS SCIENTIF., n. s., fasc. 4, 1911, 1–15. [351
A study of the ruins of Nakcun.

Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de. Les ruines de Nakcun; mission archéologique dans l'Amérique centrale (1909–1910). LA GÉOGRAPHIE, XXVI (July 15) 18–32. [352

Provost, Fielding. Aztec education. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Feb.) 9–15. [353

Puccioni, Nello. Cranii Araucani e Patagoni. ARCHIV. P. L'ANTROP., XLII, fasc. 1, 13–63. [354
Crania in the National anthropological museum, Florence, and the Anatomical museum of the University of Pisa.

Purdie, Francis Baillie. Xochicalco. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIV (Apr.) 480–499. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [355

Ryan, C. J. El Maya Tzental códice Pérez. EL SEND. TEOSÓF., II (Mar.) 176–182. [356
Review of "Commentary upon the Maya-Tzental Perez codex, . . ." By William E. Gates. Cambridge, Mass., 1910.

Ryan, C. J. Peru bajo el dominio de los Incas. EL SEND. TEOSÓF., II (Apr.) 235–242. [357

Sandberg, Harry O. Easter Island, the mystery of the Pacific. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Nov.) 897–910. [358
Treats of the archaeological interest of the island.

Sandberg, Harry O. Palenque. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIV (Mar.) 345–360. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [359–60

Seler, Eduard. Archäologische Reise in Süd- und Mittel-Amerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIV, Hft. 1, 201–242. [361

Sera, G. L. L'altezza del cranio in America; induzioni antropologiche ed antropogeografiche. ARCHIV. P. L'ANTROP., XLII, fasc. 1–4, 64–95, 161–251, 297–329. [362
A study of crania found in Mexico and South America.

Spence, Lewis. The civilization of ancient Mexico. Cambridge, University press; N. Y., Putnam. vii, [1], 121, [1] p. illus., fold. map, fold. plan. (The Cambridge manuals of science and literature) [363

Stöpel, Karl Theodor. Südamerikanische prähistorische Tempel und Gottheiten; Ergebnisse eigener Ausgrabungen in Ecuador und Südkolumbien. Frankfurt a. M., H. Minjon. 24 p. plates. [364

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. The chultunes of northern Guatemala. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 160–161. [365

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. The value of ancient Mexican manuscripts in the study of the general development of writing. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 493–506. [366
"Reprinted . . . from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for April 1911."

Discovery and Exploration.

Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'. De orbe novo, the eight Decades of Peter Martyr d'Anghera; tr. from the Latin with notes and introduction, by Francis Augustus MacNutt. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. ports., fold. map. [367
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 579–581.

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* Explorers and settlers. N. Y., The Century co. x, 222 p. illus. (Century readings in United States history) [368
"A series, made up from the best on this subject in the Century and St. Nicholas, for students of the upper grammar grades and the first year high school."

Baskett, James Newton. A study of the route of Coronado between the Rio Grande and Missouri rivers. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 219–252. [369

Beer, William. Some points in Louisiana cartography. *In* International congress of Americanists. Reseña de la segunda sesión del XVII Congreso internacional de americanistas efectuada en la ciudad de México durante el mes de septiembre de 1910. México, Imp. del Museo n. de arqueología, historia y etnología. p. 436–440. [369a
Brief résumé of early maps of Louisiana.

Digitized by Google

Boissais, Émile. Un voyage commercial au Sud du Brésil au début du XVI[e] siècle. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Oct.) 266–269. [370

"L'expédition du capitaine de Gonneville (24 juin 1503–7 mai 1505)."

Bowman, J. N. The Pacific Ocean and the Pacific Northwest. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 99–105. [371

Columbus in statuary. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIV (June) 775–789. [372

A brief account of monuments erected to the memory of Columbus in the Old and New worlds.

Connor, R. D. W. Sir Walter Raleigh and his associates. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Jan.) 135–157. [373

Deschamps, Enrique. Resting place of the remains of Columbus. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Sept.) 556–557. [374

"English version of an article in Spanish by Señor Don Enrique Deschamps".

Dixon, James Main. Early Mexican and Californian relations with Japan. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. III, 217–227. [375

Relates to commercial intercourse between Japan and New Spain in the 16th and early 17th centuries. Gives an account of the wreck and plunder of the "San Felipe" in the port of Urado, Japan, and narrative of the embassy of Vizcaino in 1611.

Dunn-Pattison, Richard Phillipson. Christopher Columbus. *In his* Leading figures in European history. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 190–214. [376

Egerton, H. E. Sir Walter Ralegh. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Jan.) 42–44. (The master-builders of Greater Britain—I) [377

Hakluyt, Richard. Elizabethan adventurers upon the Spanish Main (adapted from the "Voyages" of Richard Hakluyt) by Albert M. Hyamson. London, Routledge; N. Y., Dutton [etc., etc.] 399 p. plates. (British voyagers) [378

Hamy, Jules Theodore Ernest. Portolan charts of the XVth, XVIth, and XVIIth centuries collected by the late Dr. Theodore Jules Ernest Hamy, including . . . The King portolan chart of the world, the second known map containing America, circa 1501–1502, Dutch portolan chart of the early XVIth century showing Newfoundland, etc., fully described and annotated with facsimiles. To be sold at auction . . . November 19, 1912 . . . at the galleries of The Anderson auction company . . . New York. [N. Y.] [34] p. port., facsims. [379

Heawood, Edward. A history of geographical discovery in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Cambridge [Eng.] University press. xii, 475 p. illus., ports., maps. (Cambridge geographical series) [379a

Horta y Pardo, Constantino de. La verdadera cuna de Cristóbal Colón. N. Y., Impr. de J. B. Jonathan co. 96 p. illus., ports., facsims. [380

An exposition of the theory that Columbus was a Spaniard and a Jew.

Iverslie, Peter P. Gustav Storms studier over Vinlandsreiserne. [Minneapolis, Augsburg publishing house] 122 p. [381

Keyes, Charles R. Earliest explorations of Iowa-land. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 265–272. [382

Treats of the explorations of Nicolet, Radisson and Groseilliers, and Nicolas Perrot.

Kirk, Hyland Clare. The secret of Columbus. [Washington, D. C., Press of the Hayworth publishing house] 62 p. (Historic life leaves, no. 1) [383

Contends that Columbus was born in Spain, and was of Jewish origin.

La Roncière, Charles de. Notre première tentative de colonisation au Canada. BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ÉCOLE DES CHARTES, LXXIII (May) 283–300. [384

Analysis, with text, of a document recently discovered in the Imperial archives of Vienna giving details of Cartier's third expedition of 1541.

Lehmann-Nitsche, Robert. Ulrich Schmidel, der erste Geschichtsschreiber der La Plata-Länder, 1535–1555. München, M. Müller und Sohn. 40 p. illus. [385

The first edition was published in 1909 at Buenos Aires, but is now out of print.

McCarthy, Charles Hallan. Columbus and his predecessors; a study in the beginnings of American history. Phila., J. J. McVey. xiv, 224 p. [386

Manso, J. A. The quest of El Dorado. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIV (Jan.–June) 55–66, 165–176, 317–327, 447–457, 607–621, 732–743. [387

CONTENTS.—I. Vague and divergent notions respecting the subject—expedition of Sebastian de Belalcazar. II. Expeditions of Gonzalo Pizarro and Francisco de Orellana. III. The expeditions of Pedro de Ursua, Martin de Proveda, Pedro de Silva and Gonzalo Jimenez de Quesada. IV. The expeditions of Antonio de Berrio, the Franciscan lay brothers, and Nuño de Chaves. V. The expedition of Sir Walter Raleigh. VI. Persistence of belief in El Dorado . . .

Marsden, R. G., *ed.* Voyage of the Barbara to Brazil, anno 1540. *In* The Naval miscellany; ed. by Sir John Knox Laughton. v. II. [London] Printed for the Navy records society. p. 1–66. [388

Prints copies of documents among the records of the High court of admiralty at the Public record office giving the depositions of witnesses in the piracy proceedings against the owner and some of the crew of the "Barbara."

Moores, Charles Washington. The life of Christopher Columbus, for boys and girls. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. [6], 121, [1] p. illus., ports., maps. (The Riverside literature series) [389

Moores, Charles Washington. The story of Christopher Columbus. Boston and N.

Digitized by Google

Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [10], 117 p. port., illus. [390
Written for children.

Nansen, Fridtjof. Die Entdeckung Amerikas durch die Nordmänner und die Sagas vom Vinland. ZEITS. ERDKUNDE, 1912, no. 1, 41–58. [391

New Drake documents discovered by Mrs. Zelia Nuttall. GEOG. JOUR., XL (Dec.) 621–624. [392
"The discovery by Mrs. Nuttall in the Mexican archives of new and interesting documents relating to Sir Francis Drake and his voyage of circumnavigation was announced at the Geneva meeting of the International geographical congress in 1908, and a translation of one of the documents was printed in the third volume of the report of the Congress, issued in 1911." Gives a summary of a paper read by Mrs. Nuttall before the Council of the Hakluyt society, embodying her conclusions as to the light thrown by these papers on the career of Drake.

Provost, Fielding. The Portuguese in South America. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Apr.) 9–14. [393
Deals with the period of discovery and exploration.

Rivet, Paul. Histoire critique de la grande entreprise de Christophe Colomb . . . par M. Henry Vignaud. Analyse sommaire par M. le Dr P. Rivet. [Paris] Au siège de la Société. 8 p. [394
"Extrait du Journal de la Société des américanistes de Paris. Nouvelle sér., t. IX, 1912."

Salembier, Louis. Pierre d'Ailly et la découverte de l'Amérique. Paris, Letouzey et Ané. 56 p. [395
Presents a study of the influence of the writings of Pierre d'Ailly on the discoveries of Columbus.
Also pub. in Revue d'histoire de l'Eglise de France, 1912.

Scisco, Louis Dow. Lescarbot's Baron de Lery. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. II, 247–251. [396
Identifies Gabriel d'Alegre, baron d'Alegre and sieur de St. Just, as the Baron de Lery, mentioned for the first time, by Lescarbot in his "Histoire de la Nouvelle France," the 1609 edition. De Lery is said to have attempted a colonizing expedition to the New world at an early date.

Scisco, Louis Dow. Ponce de Leon's patents for colonization. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Dec.) 201–211. [397

Steward, J. F. La Salle a victim to his error in longitude. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 129–136. [398

Sulte, Benjamin. Les coureurs de bois au lac Supérieur, 1660. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. I, 249–266. [399
An account of the visits of missionaries and fur traders to Lake Superior in 1660.

Sulte, Benjamin. De Montréal au Détroit en 1603. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (July) 226–230. [400
Extracts from Champlain's works describing his journey from Montreal to Detroit with notes identifying localities.

Sulte, Benjamin. Le Niagara. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Nov.) 374–381. [401
Examination of narratives of early travellers, from 1603, for notices of Niagara Falls.

Sulte, Benjamin. Première connaissance des Grands Lacs. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (May) 167–171. [402
Examination of early maps, from 1527, for evidence of a knowledge of the Great Lakes.

Swanton, John R. De Soto's line of march from the viewpoint of an ethnologist. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 147–157. [403
Identifies the tribes and towns encountered, with notes on the linguistic origin of the names recorded.

Teggart, Frederick J. The approaches to California. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July) 63–74. [404
A study of the search for a route to California, beginning with the early days of discovery and exploration.

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Americ Vespuce, l'attribution de son nom au Nouveau monde. [Paris] Au siège de la Société. [2], 239–299 p. [405
"Extrait du Journal de la Société des américanistes de Paris. Nouv. sér., t. IX, 1912."

Young, Filson *i. e.* **Alexander Bell Filson.** Christopher Columbus and the New world of his discovery; a narrative by Filson Young, with a note on the navigation of Columbus's first voyage, by the Earl of Dunraven. 3d ed. N. Y., Holt. 464 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. [406
"The whole of this book has been carefully revised, and parts of it rewritten."—Pref. to new edition.

Later Discovery and Exploration —Arctic Explorations and Others.

Greely, Adolphus Washington. American discoveries of the Antarctic continent. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 298–312. [407

Greely, Adolphus Washington. True tales of Arctic heroism in the New world. N. Y., Scribner. xii, [2], 385 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [408
CONTENTS.—The loyalty of Philip Staffe to Henry Hudson; Franklin's crossing of the barren grounds; The retreat of Ross from the Victory; The discovery of the Northwest passage; The timely sledge journey of Bedford Pim; Kane's rescue of his freezing shipmates; How Woon won promotion; The Angekok Kalutunah and the starving whites; Dr. Rae and the Franklin mystery; Sonntag's fatal sledge journey; The heroic devotion of Lady Jane Franklin; The marvellous ice-drift of Captain Tyson; The saving of Petersen; Life on an East Greenland ice-pack; Parr's lonely march from the great frozen sea; Relief of American whalers at Point Barrow; The missionary's Arctic trail; Schwatka's summer search; The Inuit survivors of the stone age; The fidelity of Eskimo Brönlund; The wifely heroism of Mertuk, the daughter of Shung-Hu.
Rev. in: Am. hist rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 611–612.

Digitized by Google

Henson, Matthew Alexander. A negro explorer at the North pole. With a foreword by Robert E. Peary, and an introduction by Booker T. Washington. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xx, [2], 200 p. plates, ports. [409

Markham, *Sir* Clements R. Dr. Nansen on North polar exploration. GEOG. JOUR., XXXIX (Jan.) 26–30. [410

A brief résumé of his recent book, "In northern mists; Arctic exploration in early times."

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Blake, Warren Barton. Some eighteenth century travellers in America. DIAL, LII (Jan. 1) 5–9. [411
Discusses in particular the travels of Crèvecœur and John Davis.

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, 329 p. plates. [412
A study of historic and picturesque towns of New England including Plymouth, Quincy, Lexington, Concord, Marblehead, Gloucester, Salem, The Whittier country, Newburyport, Portsmouth, to Portland.

Crèvecœur, [Michel Guillaume] St. Jean de, *called* **Saint John de Crevecœur.** Letters from an American farmer, 1735–1813; introd. and notes by Barton Blake. London, Dent; N. Y., Dutton. 280 p. (Everyman's library) [413

Dunn, J. P. Names of the Ohio river. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Dec.) 166–170. [414

Dwight, Margaret Van Horn. A journey to Ohio in 1810 as recorded in the journal of Margaret Van Horn Dwight, ed. with an introduction by Max Farrand. New Haven, Yale university press. vi, [2], 64 p. (Yale historical manuscripts . . . I) [415
Published also in the Atlantic, CX (Sept.) 341–352.
Records incidents of a trip by wagon from New Haven, Conn., to Warren, Ohio, through Pennsylvania.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 633–634.

Elliott, T. C. The earliest travelers on the Oregon trail. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Mar.) 71–84. [416

Falls of the Ohio; the battle ground of tradition and history, the carrying place of early navigation and the birthplace of civilization in Kentucky. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1097–1099. [417

Foote, Sarah. A wagon journey from Ohio to Wisconsin in 1846. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 188–200. [418

Fox, George. The American journey of George Fox, 1671–3. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Jan.) 5–52. [419
Taken from a MS. in the Bodleian library.

Fraser, James Nelson. America, old and new; impressions of six months in the states. London, J. Ouseley limited. [6], 371 p. [420

Fritsch, Catherine. Notes of a visit to Philadelphia, made by a Moravian sister in 1810. Contributed by A. R. Beck. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 346–361. [421
Translation from the original German of the diary of "Sister" Catherine Fritsch of the "Sisters' House" of the Moravian town of Litits, Pa.

Gist, Margaret. Eighty years ago in the great middle West. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 505–508. [422
Prints two letters written in 1832 by George Washington Gist describing his journey in charge of the transfer of the Seneca Indians from Tiffin, Ohio, to Arkansas.

Goodwin, Cardinal. Overland immigration from 1843–1846. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LIX (June) 561–570. [423

Himes, George Henry. Crossing the plains. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 261–269. [424

Hospers, John. Diary of a journey from the Netherlands to Pella, Iowa, in 1849. Translated from the Dutch by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (July) 363–382. [425

Jackson, Joseph. Dickens in America; fifty years ago. WORLD'S WORK, XXIII (Jan.) 283–294. [426
Also pub. in World's work (London), XIX (Mar.) 373–383.

Jackson, Joseph. Dickens in Philadelphia. Phila., W. J. Campbell. 42 p. [427

Jordan, John W., *ed.* Notes of a journey from Philadelphia to New Madrid, Tennessee, 1790. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 209–216. [428
Taken from the papers (now in the possession of the Historical society of Pennsylvania) of the firm of Reed and Forde, prominent merchants of their day in Philadelphia.

A journey from New York to Montreal by way of Saratoga Springs and Niagara Falls in the year 1824; printed from the original manuscript in the possession of Frank D. Andrews. Vineland, N. J. 21 p. [429

Kalm, Peter. English translation of dedication and preface of Peter Kalm's Travels. By Adam Strohm. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Jan.) 17–29. [430
"The dedication and preface of the first Swedish edition have been translated by the writer, as no English translation of this part has heretofore appeared, so far as known."

Kearny, Stephen Watts. An expedition across Iowa in 1820; a journal by S. W. Kearny. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 343–371. [431
Reprinted from the Collections of the Missouri historical society, v. III, no. 1, Jan. 1908, and following numbers.

Digitized by Google

Kunz, George Frederick. The transcontinental trails. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 419–432. [432

Logan, William. William Logan's journal of a journey to Georgia, 1745. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Jan.–Apr.) 1–16, 162–186. [433

A journey, on business matters, from Philadelphia to Georgia, in 1745.

Meacham, James. A journal and travel of James Meacham. Part I, May 19 to Aug. 31, 1789. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 66–95. [434

The writer of this diary was an itinerant minister of the Methodist church.

Mims, Stewart L. The diary of a voyage to the United States, by Moreau de Saint-Méry. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LI (July) 242–251. [435

Gives a general survey of the contents of the diary of Moreau de Saint-Méry, a French refugee in America from 1793 to 1798, residing most of the time in Philadelphia.

Münsterberg, Hugo. Die Amerikaner. 4. neubearb. und erweiterte Aufl. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn. 2 v. [436

CONTENTS.—1. Bd. Das politische und wirtschaftliche Leben. 2. Bd. Das geistige und soziale Leben.

Plympton, Margaret. To the gold fields of Forty-nine by way of Cape Horn. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 605–607. [437

Riddell, William Renwick. An early German traveller in the United States and Canada. QUEEN'S QUAR., XX (Oct.) 173–182. [438

An account of the travels of Friedrich Gerstäcker in America, with numerous quotations from his "Streif- und Jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas".

Titus, Anson. Madam Sarah Knight, her diary and her times, 1666–1726. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., IX, 101–126. [439

A brief biographical sketch, with notes on her journey from Boston to New York, in 1704.

Tolmie, William Fraser. Journal of William Fraser Tolmie—1833. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 229–241. [440

Record kept on his exploring expedition in the Northwest.

Trudeau, Jean Baptiste. Journal of Jean Baptiste Trudeau among the Arikara Indians in 1795. Translated by Mrs. H. T. Beauregard. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 9–48. [441

Trudeau was agent for the "Commercial company for the discovery of the nations of the Upper Missouri," in command of an expedition up the Missouri river in 1795.

Ward, D. B. Across the plains in 1853. Seattle, Bull brothers. 55 p. [442

Wislizenus, Adolphus *i. e.* **Frederick Adolphus.** A journey to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1839. Tr. from the German, with a sketch of the author's life, by Frederick A. Wislizenus. Saint Louis, Missouri historical society. 162 p. port., map. [443

Contains reprint of original German t.-p.: Ein Ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im Jahre 1839 . . . St. Louis, Mo., Gedruckt bei W. Weber, 1840.

Woody, Frank H. From Missoula to Walla Walla in 1857, on horseback. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 277–286. [444

Work, John. Journal of John Work, covering Snake country expedition of 1830–31. Editorial notes by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 363–371. [445

Printed from copy made by Miss Agnes C. Laut from the original in the possession of the Hudson's Bay company, London.

Work, John. Journal of John Work, November and December, 1824. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 198–228. [446

Introductory note by T. C. Elliott.

Account of the expedition sent out by the Hudson's Bay company to explore the Fraser river.

Young, Charles Edward. Dangers of the trail in 1865; a narrative of actual events. Geneva, N. Y. [Press of W. F. Humphrey] 148 p. illus., port. [447

Account of a trip across the plains to Denver, Colorado, in 1865, and life in the far West in the late sixties.

Comprehensive.

Andrews, E. Benjamin. History of the United States from the earliest discovery of America to the present time. v. VI. N. Y., Scribner. 406 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [448

CONTENTS.—Period VII: Problems of the new century, 1902–1912.

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* A new nation. N. Y., The Century co. viii, 211 p. illus. (Century readings in United States history) [449

"A series, made up from the best on this subject in the Century and St. Nicholas, for students of the upper grammar grades and the first year high school."

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* The progress of a united people. N. Y., The Century co. 220 p. illus., ports., maps. (Century readings in United States history) [450

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley. Woman in the making of America. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. x, [4], 257 p. plates, ports. [451

A study of women, in colonial and Revolutionary days, the Westward movement, in the struggle over slavery, in the Civil war, and of to-day.

Cons, Louis. Les États-Unis de 1789 à 1912. Paris, Nouvelle librairie nationale. xxv, 242 p. (Les idées claires, collection synthétique dirigée par Noël Aymès) [452

Finnemore, John. America. London, A. and C. Black. vii, 87, [1] p. illus., plates. (Peeps at history) [453

Halsey, Francis Whiting, *ed.* Great epochs in American history, described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt; ed., with introductions and explanatory notes.

Digitized by Google

N. Y. and London, Funk and Wagnalls co. 10 v. ports. [454

CONTENTS.—I. Voyages of discovery and early explorations: 1000 A. D.–1682. II. The planting of the first colonies: 1562–1733. III. The French war and the revolution: 1745–1782. IV. The early years of the republic: 1784–1811. V. The war of 1812 and after: 1812–1828. VI. The Jacksonian period: 1828–1840. VII. Slavery and the Mexican war: 1840–1860. VIII. The election of Lincoln and the civil war: 1860–1865. IX. The reconstruction period: 1865–1877. X. Our own recent times: 1877–1911.

Lossing, Benson John. Harper's encyclopaedia of United States history from 458 A. D. to 1912. New ed., entirely rev. and enl., based upon the plan of Benson John Lossing. N. Y. and London, Harper. 10 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [455

Morse, Edwin Wilson. Causes and effects in American history; the story of the origin and development of the nation. N. Y., Scribner. xxvi, 302 p. illus., maps, facsims. [456

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 630.

Stories of the republic; stories by Theodore Roosevelt—Robert Southey—George Haven Putnam—Noah Brooks—Sir George O. Trevelyan—Willis J. Abbot—and others. N. Y. and London, Putnam. viii, [2], 397 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [457

CONTENTS.—The opening of the revolution and the Boston tea-party, by W. J. Abbot; The battle of Bunker Hill, by W. F. Livingston; The battle of Trenton, by Sir G. O. Trevelyan; The battle of King's Mountain, by T. Roosevelt; George Rogers Clark and the conquest of the Northwest, by T. Roosevelt; The Lewis and Clark expedition, from narratives by J. D. Butler and R. Southey; Some Blue Jackets of 1812, by W. J. Abbot; Perry's victory on Lake Erie, by T. Roosevelt; The fight of the "General Armstrong," by T. Roosevelt; The battle of New Orleans, by T. Roosevelt; The youth of Abraham Lincoln, by N. Brooks; When Lincoln was inaugurated, by N. Brooks; The duel between the "Monitor" and the "Merrimac," by W. J. Abbot; The battle of Gettysburg, by H. S. Burrage; Lincoln's address at Gettysburg; The capture of Vicksburg, by W. C. Church; The story of Sheridan's ride and the battle of Cedar Creek, by G. H. Putnam; Sheridan's ride, by T. B. Reed.

Sylvester, Charles Herbert, *ed.* Progress of nations; an account of the progress of civilization, prepared with the assistance of eminent educators from the leading colleges and universities. Editor-in-chief: Charles H. Sylvester; associate editors: C. W. G. Hyde, W. F. Rocheleau, E. R. Haines, C. D. Murphy, K. L. M. Pray, C. B. Bacon. Chicago, Kansas City, National progress league. 8 v. illus., plates, ports., fold. maps, charts, fold. geneal. tables. [458

Pub. in 1910 under title: The practical history of the world . . . William Francis Rocheleau, editor-in-chief . . . Chicago, The Dixon-Hanson company.

v. VI–VIII. United States history.

Wiley, Edwin, and **Irving E. Rines,** *eds.* The United States; its beginnings, progress and modern development. N. Y., American educational alliance. 10 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [459

The historical narrative down to the latter part of the 19th century is based on J. A. Spencer's "History of the United States."

The present work incorporates a large number of special topics contributed by authorities in different lines of research. *cf.* Pref.

Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion, 1829–1909. N. Y., London [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. xx, 389 p. fold. maps. (Epochs of American history, ed. by A. B. Hart [v. III]) [460

New edition prepared by Edward S. Corwin.

Text-books, Outlines, etc.

Alderman, Alva Bruce. Students' history of the United States. Marion, Ia., Educator publishing co. 439 p. illus., ports., maps. [461

Atkinson, Alice Minerva. The European beginnings of American history; an introduction to the history of the United States, designed for grammar schools. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xxi, 398 p. illus., ports., maps. [462

A brief study of English history, to the Elizabethan age, as a background to the study of American history.

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and **Elbert Jay Benton.** Introductory American history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. vii, 264 p. illus., ports., maps. [463

Chancellor, William Estabrook. History and government of the United States, for evening schools. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 112 p. illus., maps. [464

1st edition, 1905.

Chandler, Julian Alvin Carroll, and **Oliver Perry Chitwood.** Makers of American history; a beginners book in the history of our country. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 318 (*i. e.* 344) p. illus. [465

Channing, Edward. A students' history of the United States. New ed., with additions. N. Y., London, Macmillan. xxxi, 588, xxvii p. illus., ports., maps. [466

Coe, Fanny E. Founders of our country. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 320 p. illus., map. [467

"A book for the fourth grade."

Estill, Harry Fishburne. The beginner's history of our country. Dallas, Tex., The Southern pub. co. vi, 312 p. illus. [468

Fay, Charles R. The causes of the "War between the states." HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Apr.) 82–83. [469

Suggestions for the teaching of this topic.

Fehner, H. B. Summary of United States history and civil government. St. Louis, Concordia publishing house. 99 p. [470

Foster, Eli Greenawalt. A history of the United States. Topeka, Kan., Historical publishing co. 519 p. illus., pl., maps. [471

Digitized by Google

Franciscan sisters of perpetual adoration. American history briefly told . . . comp. by Franciscan sisters of perpetual adoration. 1. ed. La Crosse, Wis., St. Rose convent [°1910–°12] 3 v. illus., double col. pl. [472

CONTENTS.—v. I. Pre-Columbian period. Period of discoveries and explorations. v. II. Period of colonization and intercolonial wars. v. III. Period of the revolution and confederation. Period of the development of the states to the Civil war. Period of the Civil war. Period of reconstruction and expansion.

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. American beginnings in Europe. N. Y., Scribner. xix, 336 p. illus., maps, facsim. [473

The plan of this history is based upon the outline prepared by the committee of eight of the American historical association, for grade VI.

Gorton, James Irving, and **Arthur T. Gorton.** Elementary history of the United States, with civics. Book[s] 1[–4] N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 4 v. illus., ports. [474

Hall, Robert Green, and others. The student's history of our country for grammar grades, by R. G. Hall, Harriet Smither, Clarence Ousley. Dallas, Tex., The Southern publishing co. xii, 492 p. illus., maps. [475

Hauser, James Joseph. An outline of the history of the United States, designed as an aid to teachers and pupils in studying the same by topics. Allentown, Pa., O. A. Iobst, printer. [6], 74 p. [476

Hayes, Carlton Huntley, and **Robert Livingston Schuyler.** A syllabus of modern history, intended for the use of students in History A in Columbia university. N. Y., Columbia university. 45 p. [477

Includes American history.

Home university league. American history and institutions, complete in four courses (five parts to each course); presented in 160 topics, each complete in itself. Prepared by Francis Newton Thorpe; advisory instructors: Edwin Platt Tanner, Clarence A. Dykstra [and others] [v. I] Phila., Pa., Issued by the Home university league. 61 p. (The Home university league reading system) [478

CONTENTS.—Course I. The foundations of the American nation from the earliest discovcries in the Western hemisphere to the close of the Revolutionary war.

McKinley, Albert Edward. Illustrated topics for American history. Phila., McKinley publishing co. [166] p. illus., maps, facsims. [479

McMaster, John Bach. A school history of the United States. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 494, 33 p. illus., ports., maps. [480

Meany, Edmond Stephen. United States history for schools. N. Y., Macmillan. xvii, 587 p. illus., port., maps. [481

Morris, Charles. An elementary history of the United States. Pennsylvania ed. Phila., Lippincott. xi, 374, viii p. illus., pl., maps. [482

History of Pennsylvania: p. 285–374.

Morris, Charles. Primary history of the United States: the story of our country for young folks. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 260 p. illus. [483

Morris, Charles. School history of the United States of America. Phila., Lippincott. xii, [2], 451, xxxviii p. illus., maps. [484

Neill, William Lewis, *ed.* The home auxiliary and reference for pupils of grammer [!] school grades. With reference to the works of Washington Irving, L. M. Prescott . . . and others . . . Phila., Pa., The auxiliary syndicate. 534, ix p. [485

Nida, William Lewis. The dawn of American history in Europe. N. Y., Macmillan. xvi, [2], 373 p. illus., ports., maps. [486

"The contents of this volume is largely the story of the achievements of the Teutonic peoples as they gathered up and wove together the chief threads of modern civilization."—Pref.

Text-book for children.

Northwestern history syllabus. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.–Oct.) 166–168, 247–249, 311–313. [487

I. Spanish voyages of discovery. II. English voyages of discovery. III. Russian voyages of discovery.

Price, Ralph Ray. A note book in American history. 3d ed. Manhattan, Kan., Printing department, Kansas state agricultural college. 173 p. maps. [488

Riley, Franklin L. Outline for a county history of reconstruction. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 12–15. [489

Root, Winfred Trexler, and **Herman Vandenburg Ames.** Syllabus of American colonial history from the beginning of colonial expansion to the formation of the Federal union. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. x, 123 p. [490

Thalheimer, Mary Elsie. The new eclectic history of the United States. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. viii, 9–408 xlv p. illus., port., maps. (Eclectic educational series) [491

On cover: Kentucky series.

Thomas, Allen Clapp. A history of the United States. New ed., rewritten and newly illustrated. N. Y., Jewish press publishing co. 2 v. illus., port., maps. [492

Each vol. has added t.-p. in Yiddish. Yiddish translation on alternate leaves.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, and **Calvin Noyes Kendall.** A history of the United States for grammar schools. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. xvii, [3]–471, lii p. illus., maps. [493

Digitized by Google

Woodburn, James Albert, and **Thomas Francis Moran.** Elementary American history and government. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xii, 513, xiii–lxii p. illus., port., maps. [494
History and government of Illinois, by Oliver Morton Dickerson: p. [469]–513.

Territorial Expansion.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and **Lee Bidgood.** The first explorations of the trans-Alleghenny region by the Virginians, 1650–1674. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark. 275 p. map, facsims. [495
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 372–374.

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* The westward movement. N. Y., The Century co. 231 p. illus. (Century readings in United States history) [496
"A series, made up from the best on this subject in the Century and St. Nicholas, for students of the upper grammar grades and the first year high school."

Coman, Katharine. Economic beginnings of the far West; how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. illus., plates, maps. [497
CONTENTS.—I. Explorers and colonizers. II. American settlers.

Dale, Edward Everett. Territorial acquisitions of the United States. [Norman, Okl., The Democrat topic co.] 53 p. [498

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Andrews, Charles McLean. The colonial period. N. Y., Holt [etc., etc.] vii, [1], 9–256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 47) [499
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 814–816.

Beer, George Louis. The old colonial system, 1660–1754. Part I. The establishment of the system, 1660–1688. In 2 v. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. [500
Continues the author's The origins of the British colonial system, 1578–1660.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 798–800; Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (Aug. 1913) 509–511; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (June 1913) 562–566; Nation, XCVII (Aug. 7, 1913) 122–123; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Sept. 1913) 515–517.

Bond, Beverley W., *jr.* The quit-rent system in the American colonies. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Apr.) 496–516. [501

Cook, Elizabeth Christine. Literary influences in colonial newspapers, 1704–1750. N. Y., Columbia university press. xi, 279 p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature) [502

Dickerson, Oliver Morton. American colonial government 1696–1765; a study of the British board of trade in its relation to the American colonies, political, industrial, administrative. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark co. 390 p. facsims. [503
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois, 1911.
Published also without thesis note.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept.) 613–615; Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 841–843; Nation, XCIV (May 30) 542–543.

Duffield, Howard. The nation builders. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Addresses delivered before . . . and year book for 1911–1912. [N. Y., The Society] p. 17–29. [504

Ferris, Florence L. Indian schools in colonial days. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 141–158. [505

Fitch, Winchester. The founders of America. [New York] 30 p. ([Publications of the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America] no. 32) [506
An address delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, Jan. 10, 1912.

Goebel, Julius. Briefe deutscher Auswanderer aus dem Jahre 1709. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 124–189. [507–8
Collection of letters, etc., of German emigrants from the Principality of Nassau-Dillenburg to Carolina and Pennsylvania.

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. VI. "The unbound papers." Edited through the direction of the lord president of the Council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office. xlix, 686 p. maps. [509
Consists largely of copies of Board of trade representations and of letters from colonial governors and other officials preserved in the Privy council office. They extend over the years 1700 to 1783.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 800–802.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and the West Indies, Jan.–Dec. 1, 1702. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. lix, 843, 39 p. [510

Huguenots in America. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XIX, 27–60. [511

Omwake, George Lesle. The heroism of our immigrant ancestors. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 718–724. [512
Regarding early German settlement in America.

Parkman, Francis. The boys' Parkman; selections from the historical works of Francis Parkman, comp. by Louise S. Hasbrouck. Boston, Little, Brown and co. ix, [2], 187 p. plates. [513
Consists of extracts from "The conspiracy of Pontiac", and "LaSalle and the discovery of the great West", relating to Indian tribes and traditions, the discovery of the Mississippi, the fall of Quebec, etc.

Read, Eva G. The two sieges of Louisburg. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 89–95. [514

Digitized by Google

Ware, Horace E. Observation with the dipping needle at Boston in 1722. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 183–197. [515
Contains a reprint of "Some account of observations lately made with dipping-needles," by William Whiston, London, 1724.

Ware, Horace E. Supplement to "A forgotten prime meridian." COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 226–234. [516–7
Presents "certain historical facts relating to what was considered the longitude of Boston and the neighboring New England coast in the early part of the seventeenth century", supplementary to his paper in the "Publications", v. XII, 1911. From an examination of Smith's maps of New England and Virginia and from Wood's map of the South part of New-England the writer concludes that in Massachusetts during the seventeenth century longitude was reckoned from the so-called meridian of St. Michael's.

French and Indian War.

Duquesne de Menneville, *marquis*. Une lettre inédite du gouverneur Duquesne; Duquesne au ministre, 10 octubre 1754. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Dec.) 346–351. [518

Fitch, Jabez, *jr*. The diary of Jabez Fitch, jr. [1758–1759] MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–July) 57–60, 120–122, 185–188. [519
Cont. from v. XIII.

Grant, William L. Canada versus Guadeloupe, an episode of the Seven years' war. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (July) 735–743. [520
Regarding the "paper war, which began in 1760, on the question whether in making peace with France it would be well to keep Canada or Guadeloupe, should a choice be necessary."

Henshaw, William. William Henshaw's journal for the campaign in the year 1759. WORCESTER SOC. ANTIQ. PROC., XXV, no. 1, 43–64. [521
"Prepared for the press by Ellery Bicknell Crane."

Lewis, Charles. The journal of Captain Charles Lewis (October 10–December 10, 1755) NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., I (July) 17–22. [522
Prints a list of the "officers of the Virginia regiment in 1762."

Richards, Frederick B. The Black watch at Ticonderoga. [Glen Falls? N. Y.] 98 p. plates, ports., maps. [523
"An excerpt from vol. 8 of the Proceedings of the New York state historical association."

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. Maryland's share in the last intercolonial war. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (June–Sept.) 119–149, 243–268. [524
The September installment deals with Gov. Sharpe and the Braddock campaign.

Shippen, Joseph. Military letters of Captain Joseph Shippen of the Provincial service, 1756–1758. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July–Oct.) 367–378, 385–463. [525
The writer of these letters served at Fort Augusta and Shamokin, 1756–1757, and under Gen. Forbes in the expedition which captured Fort Duquesne, Nov. 25, 1758. The letters here given cover the period from April 13, 1756 to September 19, 1758.

Burton, M. Agnes, *ed*. Journal of Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763. Published by Clarence Monroe Burton under the auspices of the Michigan society of the colonial wars. [Detroit, Speaker-Hines printing co., pref.] 243 p. facsims. [526
Translated by R. Clyde Ford.
Original French, with English translation of the "so-called Pontiac manuscript."
Title of ms.: Journal ou dictation d'une conspiration, faite par les sauvages contre les Anglais, et du siège du fort de Detroix par quatre nations différentes le 7 may, 1763.
"The question of the authorship of the manuscript has been a subject of speculation . . . but nothing has ever been established."—Translator's pref., p. [10].

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Baldwin, Ernest H. The promoter's part in the colonization of New England. AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 724–736. [527

Brigham, Clarence S. The records of the Council for New England. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXII, pt. 2 (Oct.) 237–247. [528
"The records of the Council for New England may be said to have consisted of the original minute book of 1622–1623, a book covered with blue paper containing the records from 1622–1638, a large folio book bound in parchment containing all the grants from 1620 to 1635, and at least one Book of accounts."

Burrage, Champlin. The early English dissenters in the light of recent research (1550–1641) In 2 v. Cambridge, University press. 2 v. facsims. [529
v. I contains a chapter (p. 357–368) on: The churches of New England until about 1641.

Cleaves, Benjamin. Benjamin Cleaves's journal of the expedition to Louisburg, 1745. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 113–124. [530

Douglas, James. The status of women in New England and New France. Kingston, The Jackson press. 16 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 3, April, 1912) [531
Also pub. in Queen's quar., XIX (Apr.) 359–374.

Edward Ashley, trader at Penobscot. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 493–498. [532
Prints certain documents from the Public record office, relating to an inquiry held on the conduct of Ashley, charged with selling guns and ammunition to the Indians.

Giddings, Daniel. Journal kept by Lieut. Daniel Giddings of Ipswich during the expedition against Cape Breton in 1744–5. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Oct.) 293–304. [533

Greenough, Chester Noyes. John Dunton's Letters from New England. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], 213–257 p. facsim. [534
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIV.

Digitized by Google

Todd, Mabel Loomis. Witchcraft in New England. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 165–183. [535

Tuttle, Julius Herbert. Early libraries in New England. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 288–292. [536

Notes on libraries in colonial and provincial days. Gives a list which "will show the kind of books sold here in early provincial times."

Baker, C. Alice. More New England captives. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 173–198. [537

An account of the capture of English settlers on the Kennebec by the Indians, during the years 1750 to 1756.

Fuller, G. Spencer. The old fort at Pemaquid. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 432–447. [538

Holmes, Herbert Edgar. The makers of Maine; essays and tales of early Maine history, from the first explorations to the fall of Louisberg, including the story of the Norse expeditions. Lewiston, Me., The Haswell press. 251 p. plates, port., map. [539

Sewall, R. H. Maine's first colonists. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Apr.) 176–178. [540

Consists of a letter written by Mr. Sewall, in 1881.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Churchmen on the Pascataqua, 1650–1690. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 211–243. [541

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Edward Gove and his confiscated estate. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 628–641. [542

Bradford, William. History of Plymouth plantation 1620–1647. Boston, Pub. for the Massachusetts historical society by Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. illus., plates, maps, facsims. [543

Ed. by W. C. Ford.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 595–597; Dial, LIV (Feb. 1, 1913) 94–96.

Chamberlain, George W. William Brewster, the Pilgrim printer. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Feb.) 63–66. [544

Koues, George Ellsworth. Thomas Dudley —1576–1653; governor of Massachusetts Bay colony. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Addresses delivered before . . . and year book for 1911–1912. [N. Y., The Society] p. 53–63. [545

London partners in New Plymouth, 1641. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 611–623. [546

Copy of documents in the Public record office, London. They are a bill of complaint of Andrews and Sherley, and the answer of Sherley in a Chancery suit to compel an accounting for the joint adventure in the affair of New Plymouth.

The **Pilgrim** memorial. AMERICANA, VII (Oct.) 933–935. [547

Memorial to the Pilgrim fathers at Southampton, England.

Plymouth colony deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 12–17, 89–92, 142–146, 234–239. [548

1659–1660.
Cont. from v. XII.

Plymouth colony wills and inventories. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 21–26, 112–116, 150–155, 227–233. [549

Cont. from v. XII, 1910.

Pumphrey, Margaret Blanche. Stories of the Pilgrims. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. 247 p. illus., plates. [550

Addison, Albert Christopher. The romantic story of the Puritan fathers and their founding of new Boston and the Massachusetts Bay colony; together with some account of the conditions which led to their departure from old Boston and the neighbouring towns in England. Boston, L. C. Page. xiv, 243 p. plates, ports., facsims. [551

Aiken, John Adams. The Mohawk trail. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 333–350. [552

The Mohawk trail in the early history of western Massachusetts, in particular the Indian and French wars.

Baker, C. Alice. The two captives. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 58–78. [553

The story of Abigail Nims and Josiah Rising, captured by the Indians at Deerfield, Mass., on March 11th, 1704, from which place they were taken in captivity to Canada.

Bigelow, Melville M. Memoranda of traces of primogeniture in Massachusetts. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 34–35. [554

Bigelow, Melville M. Payments to Provincial officials. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 30–34. [555

Memoranda of payments to officers of the Province of Massachusetts Bay out of the Province treasury.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Remarks in communicating a petition to Governor Shute from the inhabitants of the North of Ireland, 1718. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 277–288. [556

A petition "assuring him of their sincere and hearty inclination to transport themselves to 'that very renowned plantation' over which he ruled."

Bruce, James F. Life and opinion in Massachusetts from 1630–1649. Sydney, W. A. Gullick, government printer. 35 p. (New South Wales, the Teachers' college, Sydney. Records of the Education society. no. 13) [557

"The object of the ensuing essay is to attempt to review the most distinctive features of the religious, moral, and political constitution of the colony of 'the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England,' and to indicate their relation to the character of the colonists and the general ideas and activities of their age, and their significance in subsequent history."

Cooke, Elisha. The Massachusetts agency, 1690. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 644–654. [558

Digitized by Google

A letter of Elisha Cooke to Simon Bradstreet, Oct. 16, 1690. The writer was one of the agents of the mission sent to England by the Colony of Massachusetts to prosecute the charges against Sir Edward Randolph.

Dexter, Thomas. Dexter's appeal on Nahant. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 569–570. [559

Appeal for his lands in Nahant, 1657.

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. II. 1656–1662. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. x, [2], 506 p. [560

Ed. by George Francis Dow.

These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.

Another transcript of the earlier part of this material was printed in the Essex antiquarian, v. III–XIII, 1899–1909.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 631.

Essex county notarial records, 1697–1768. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.) 72–78. [561

Cont. from v. XLVII.

Farwell, John W. Remarks in communicating a Bond dated 17 January, 1695–96. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 242–251. [562

The bond for payment of money borrowed, signed by William Hubbard, Eliezer Moody, Uriah Leonard, Stephen Marick, and Nath Hall, with short biographical sketch of each.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Morton of Merry Mount. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 641–643. [563

Prints copies of two manuscripts relating to the arrest of Thomas Morton of Merrymount by Endicott in 1628; one an expense account of Edward Gibbons for custody of Thomas Morton; the other an inventory of goods in Morton's home.

Gookin, Frederick William. Daniel Gookin, 1612–1687, assistant and major general of the Massachusetts Bay Colony; his life and letters and some account of his ancestry. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] xvi, 207 p. illus., plates, facsims., coats of arms. [564

Hall, Edward H. Relations between the First church of Hartford and the First church in Cambridge. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 273–277. [565

Howard, Thomas D. The fort at "Number four". CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 34–40. [566

Relates to the defense against the Indians of an old fort in the Connecticut Valley, in 1747. "Number four" was one of a series of townships in the northern part of what was then in Massachusetts, but now within the limits of Charlestown, N. H.

Kittredge, George Lyman. Cotton Mather's election into the Royal society. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], 81–114 p. [567

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIV.

Kittredge, George Lyman. George Stirk, minister. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 16–60. [567a

Minister of the Church of England in Bermuda and father of George Stirk (otherwise called Starkey) who practised medicine in Boston from 1647 to 1650.

Kittredge, George Lyman. A note on Dr. William Ames. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 60–69. [568

The subject of this sketch was a Calvinist theologian in England and an intended emigrant to America.

Massachusetts (Colony) The Puritans' farewell to England; being The humble request of the governor and company of the Massachusetts-Bay in New England about to depart upon the great emigration, April 7, 1630. Reprinted in facsimile for the members and friends of the New England society in the city of New York, in honour of the two hundred and ninety-second anniversary of Forefathers day. N. Y., Printed for the society. [12], 10 p. [569

Introduction signed: G. P. W. [*i. e.* George Parker Winship].

With reproduction of the t.-p. of the edition of 1630: The hvmble reqvest of His Malesties loyall subjects, the governour and the company late gone for Nevv-England . . . London, Printed for Iohn Bellamie. 1630.

Mather, Cotton. Diary of Cotton Mather, 1709–1724. Boston, The Society. xiii, 860 p. map. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th ser., v. VIII) [570

The first part of the diary, containing the years 1681–1708, was published in 1911.

Newspaper items relating to Essex county. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 90–96, 185–191, 357–362. [571

Mar. 30, 1761–Dec. 20, 1762.

Park, Charles E. Two ruling elders of the first church in Boston: Thomas Leverett and Thomas Oliver. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 82–95. [572

A study of the organization of a colonial church.

Perley, Sidney. Marblehead in the year 1700. No. 9. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.) 79–84. [573

Perley, Sidney. Northfields, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Apr.–July) 173–184, 260–262. [574

Petition from Whipsufferage, 1660. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 568–569. [575

Petition on the iron works, Lynn. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 566–568. [576

Petition of "divers of the Credibters of the Iron workes," before 1650.

Randolph, Edward. The case upon the patent of the corporation of Massachusetts Bay in New England. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 654–655. [577

Copy of a manuscript in the writing of Edward Randolph, the original being in the collections of the Massachusetts historical society. An endorsement gives the date, 25 October, 1677.

Salem town records. Town meetings, 1659–1680. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 17–40, 149–172, 229–244, 341–356. [578

Digitized by Google

Cont. from v. XLIII, 1907.
This volume contains the records, 1675–1678.

Sheafe, Sampson. Sampson Sheafe's deed to William Stoughton. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., 27–29. [579

Copy of a deed dated 1668, of property which at a later period was the site of the Green Dragon tavern, and is here printed as an "example of the buying and selling of property in the days of the Massachusetts Bay colony". It is followed (p. 29–33) by a description of persons and places mentioned in the deed, prepared by Mr. Walter K. Watkins.

Sheldon, J. M. Arms. John Sheldon and the old Indian homestead [Deerfield] POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 522–542. [580

Shirley, William. Correspondence of William Shirley, governor of Massachusetts and military commander in America, 1731–1760, ed. under the auspices of the National society of the colonial dames of America, by Charles Henry Lincoln. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. port., coat of arms, maps, facsims. [581

Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Aug. 16, 1912) 93–95.

Smith, Jonathan. Town grants under Belcher. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 197–210. [582

Tuttle, Julius Herbert. William Whiston and Cotton Mather. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 197–204. [583

Concerns Whiston's edition of Cotton Mather's "Old paths restor'd (Boston, 1711)" with preface by Whiston.

Vestry minute book of Christ church, Boston. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 586–588. [584

A description of the first vestry book of Christ church, with extracts. The records begin April 6th, 1724.

Ware, Horace Everett. The transfer to Massachusetts of its charter government, 1630. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 23 p. fold. map. [585

Read before the Milton historical society, February 7, 1912.

Welde, Thomas. Letter of the Rev. Thomas Welde, 1633. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 128–132. [586

A farther brief and true narration of the great swamp fight in the Narragansett country December 19, 1675. Written a few days later and first printed at London in February, 1676. . . . [Providence?] Printed by S. P. C. for the Society of colonial wars in the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. [6], 12 p. [587

Includes reprint of original t.-p.: A farther brief and true narration of the late vvars risen in New-England, occasioned by the quarrelsome disposition and perfidious carriage of the barbarous and savage Indian natives there. With an account of the fight, the 19th of December last, 1675. London, February 17th, 167⅞. Licensed, Henry Oldenburg. London, Printed by J. D. for M. K. and are to be sold by the booksellers, 1676.
Of the original pamphlet "only two copies are recorded as being still in existence."

Kimball, Gertrude Selwyn. Providence in colonial times. With an introduction by J. Franklin Jameson. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxi, 392 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [588

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 874–875.

[Hartford, Conn. Proprietors] Original distribution of the lands in Hartford among the settlers, 1639. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. xviii, 716 p. fold. map. (Connecticut hist. soc. coll., v. XIV) [589

Introduction signed: Albert C. Bates . . . editor . . .
Early Hartford vital records [1644–1728]: p. [573]–625. These records were entered at end of the original ms. volume containing the land records, the volume being reversed.

Brink, Benjamin Myer. The Palatine settlements. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 136–143. [590

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. The ecclesiastical condition of New York at the opening of the eighteenth century. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 81–115. [591

Duryee, Charles C. Battle of the Beukendal. SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 1908–1912, 20–24. [592

Account of an attack by the French and Indians on the settlers in what is now Schenectady, in July, 1748.

Hasbrouck, G. D. B. The Huguenots settlement in Ulster county. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 88–103. [593

Hoes, Roswell Randall. Preliminary sketch of the old Dutch church of Kingston, N. Y., and some of its ministers. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 186–230. [594

Kilpatrick, William Heard. The Dutch schools of New Netherland and colonial New York. Washington, Gov. print. off. 239 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 12. Whole no. 483) [595

Kingston, N. Y. The Dutch records of Kingston, Ulster county, New York (Esopus, Wildwyck, Swanenburgh, Kingston) 1658–1684, with some later dates. Part I: May 31, 1658–November 18, 1664. Esopus-Wildwyck. Rev. translation for New York state historical association, by Samuel Oppenheim. [N. Y.?] xvi, 171, xvii p. [596

In New York state historical association. Proceedings. v. XI, 1912.
Revised from translation made by Dingman Versteeg, 1895–1898. *cf.* Introd.
Also issued separately.

Lohr, Otto. Die Anfänge deutscher Einwanderung in Nordamerika. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 499–509. [596a

Translation of the following, no. 597.

Lohr, Otto. The first Germans in North America and the German element of New

Digitized by Google

Netherland. N. Y. [etc.] Stechert, 15, [1] [597

Pelletreau, William S. The first English settlement in New York. AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 737–740. [597a

Southampton, Long Island, founded in 1640.

Reid, W. Max. The coming of William Johnson, afterward baronet. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 56–61. [598

Shepherd, William Robert. The passing of New Amsterdam. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Addresses delivered before . . . and year book for 1911–1912. [N. Y., The Society] p. 64–93. [599

Van Buren, Augustus H. Wiltwyck under the Dutch. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 128–135. [600

Wait, William. The Hudson, its aboriginal occupation, discovery and settlement. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 152–165. [601

Beekman, George C. An early Somerset settler and early schoolmaster. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 272–274. [602

Refers to Wessel Ten Broeck, settler, and Lewis Charles Fanuel, teacher.

Belcher, Jonathan. Letter from Gov. Jonathan Belcher to . . . . . N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 2, 100–102. [603

Written from Perth Amboy, November 14th, 1748. Found among the correspondence of Mr. Charles Gray, member for Colchester in five Parliaments from 1747.

Burlington county township, 1688. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 1, 36–37. [604

Copy of an item from the minute book of the Supreme court.

Clement, John. Billingsport. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 2, 91–97. [605

Regarding a projected settlement of the Delaware river in New Jersey, in colonial days.

Johnston, Andrew. Journals of Andrew Johnston, 1743–1754. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July–Oct.) 190–196, 262–265. [606

Copy of the journals of Andrew Johnston, of Perth Amboy, from the manuscript books in the New Jersey historical society. "The chief interest of the present instalment of the 'Journal' lies in the names of householders and land tenants on the Peapack Patent in 1743."

Browning, Charles Henry. Welsh settlement of Pennsylvania. Phila., W. J. Campbell. 631 p. plates, maps. [607

The Colonial society of Pennsylvania. Celebration of the two hundred and thirtieth anniversary of the landing of William Penn in Pennsylvania, held at the Washington house, Chester, Pa., Saturday, October 26th, 1912 by the Colonial society of Pennsylvania, in association with the Swedish colonial society. [Chester, Pa.] Colonial society of Pennsylvania. 42 p. plates. [608

Includes an historical sketch of the Washington house, Chester, and a biographical sketch of Gen. Anthony Wayne.

Glenn, Thomas Allen. Welsh founders of Pennsylvania. v. I. Oxford, Eng., Fox, Jones and co., 1911. xvi, 233 p. map. [609

Graeme, Thomas, and **Thomas Bond.** A colonial health report of Philadelphia, 1754. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Oct.) 476–479. [610

Consists of the report of Doctors Graeme and Bond who were appointed by the governor to investigate a large number of cases of fever which had broken out among some Palatine emigrants in November of 1754.

The Irish settlement in the Forks of the Delaware. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Aug.) 632–640. [611

Logan, James, and **William Logan.** Two Logan letters. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 85–93. [612

With introductory note by Amelia Mott Gummere.

Consists of a letter from James Logan to William Penn, Philadelphia, 1708, and one from William Logan to his parents, 1767, written from Bristol, England.

Miller, Daniel. The Weisers and the Tulpehocken settlement. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Aug.) 625–626. [613

Myers, Albert Cook, *ed.* Narratives of early Pennsylvania, West New Jersey and Delaware, 1630–1707. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, 476 p. fold. map, fold. plan, facsim. (Original narratives of early American history . . . general editor, J. F. Jameson) [614

CONTENTS.—From the "Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge," by David Pietersz. de Vries, 1630–1633, 1644 (1655). Relation of Captain Thomas Yong, 1634. From the "Account of the Swedish churches in New Sweden," by Reverend Israel Acrelius, 1759. Affidavit of four men from the "Key of Calmar," 1638. Report of Governor Johan Printz, 1644. Report of Governor Johan Printz, 1647. Report of Governor Johan Rising, 1654. Report of Governor Johan Rising, 1655. Relation of the surrender of New Sweden, by Governor Johan Clason Rising, 1655. The epistle of Penn, Lawrie and Lucas, respecting West Jersey, 1676. The present state of the Colony of West-Jersey, 1681. Some account of the Province of Pennsylvania, by William Penn, 1681. Letter from William Penn to the committee of the Free society of traders, 1683. Letter of Thomas Paschall, 1683. A further account of the Province of Pennsylvania, by William Penn, 1685. Letters of Doctor Nicholas More, and others, 1686. A short description of Pennsilvania, by Richard Frame, 1692. An historical and geographical account of Pensilvania and of West-New-Jersey, by Gabriel Thomas, 1698. Circumstantial geographical description of Pennsylvania, by Francis Daniel Pastorius, 1700. Letter of John Jones, 1725.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 875–876.

Penn, William. Letter of William Penn to James Logan, 1702. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 303–308. [615

Written from London, May 28th, 1702.

A pioneer settlement from 'Sopus. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Mar.–Apr.) 65–71, 97–103. [616

Digitized by Google

An early settlement of "the Minisink" by colonists from the Esopus.

Root, Winfred Trexler. The relations of Pennsylvania with the British government, 1696–1765. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania; N. Y., D. Appleton and co., agents. [6], iv, 422 p. [Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. History] [617

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept. 1913) 633–635; Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 152–153; Nation, XCV (Sept. 5) 214–215.

The town regulations of Lititz, Pa., 1759. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 731–736. [618

Copy of the regulations adopted for the Moravian settlement at Lititz, Pa., in 1759.

Edgar, Matilda (Ridout) *Lady.* A colonial governor in Maryland, Horatio Sharpe and his times, 1753–1773; by Lady Edgar. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xvi, 311 p. plates, ports., facsims. [619

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 597–598.

Land notes, 1634–1655. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (June–Dec.) 183–196, 307–315, 385–394. [620

This installment contains the records, 1647–1649.

Maryland (Colony) Council. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, April 15, 1761–September 24, 1770. . . . Pub. by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society, William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society. xiv, 522 p. (Archives of Maryland, XXXII) [621

Contains in addition to the "Proceedings"—Minutes of the Board of revenue of Maryland, April 5, 1768–January 11, 1775; Opinions of Messrs. Wynne, Thurlow, Wedderburn and Dunning on the regulation of officers' fees; Orders and instructions to Governor Robert Eden, 1773.

Steiner, Bernard C. The chief executive officers of Maryland during the Provincial period. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Sept.) 321–328. [622

Vestry proceedings, St. Ann's parish, Annapolis, Md. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.–Dec.) 59–82, 166–183, 268–286, 395–408. [623

Records of 1718/9–1728.

Arrivals from Virginia in 1655. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 186–187. [624

"Add. MS. 3415, British museum."

A memorandum of arrivals from Virginia, in London, May, 1655.

Bond, Beverley W., *jr.* A colonial sidelight. Second paper. SEWANEE REV., XX (Apr.) 213–234. [625

Extracts, with discussion, of poems from the Virginia Gazette reflecting the life of colonial Virginia.

Boucher, Jonathan. Letters of Rev. Jonathan Boucher. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.–Dec.) 1–26, 150–156, 286–304, 337–356. [626

A selection from a volume of Correspondence containing letters ranging from 1759 to 1802. The extracts here given are from 1759 to 1767.

Chapman, Richard. Letters from the letter book of Richard Chapman. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 90–100. [627

Letters of the period Sept. 25, 1739 to Nov. 16, 1740, relating largely to business affairs.

Elizabeth City county records [1694–1765] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 168–173. [628

McElroy, Robert M. The great Virginia rebellion of 1676. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Addresses delivered before . . . and year book for 1911–1912. [N. Y., The Society] p. 30–52. [629

Miscellaneous colonial documents, from the originals in the Virginia state archives. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.) 22–32. [630

CONTENTS.—Papers in regard to Captain Thomas Gardner [1672–1673]; Proceedings of Virginia council, August, 1673; Order in regard to fort, 1673; Proceedings of a court martial, October 21, 1673; Papers in regard to Bruton Glebe; Appointment of Lord Dunmore as governor; Petition of Francis Jackson, soldier [1764].

The Randolph manuscript; Virginia seventeenth century records. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 1–13, 113–126, 225–235, 337–346. [631

Includes Memoranda from Virginia records, 1688–90; Commission of Governor Nicholson, August 4, 1702; Recall of Governor Nicholson, 1705; Commission to the Earl of Orkney [George Hamilton] for the government of Virginia [1714].

Some extracts from Northumberland county records. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 100–106. [632

Records of the colonial period.

Tithables in Lancaster co., 1716. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 106–112. [633

The tobacco acts of 1723 and 1729. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Apr.) 158–178. [634

A transcript of the original manuscript in the Public record office, London.

Virginia (Colony) Council. Minutes of the Council and General court, 1622–1624. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Apr.) 32–44, 149–157. [635

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1702/3–1705, 1705–1706, 1710–1712. Ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [The Colonial press, E. Waddey co.] xliii, 369 p. [636

Each part has reproduction of original title-page.

Edited and published by authority of the Library board, Virginia State library.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct. 1913) 175–176.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1712–1714, 1715, 1718, 1720–1722, 1723–1726. Ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [The Colonial press, E. Waddey co.] lii, 441, [1] p. [637

Each part has facsimile reproduction of original title-page.

Edited and published by authority of the Library board, Virginia State library.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 877–878.

Digitized by Google

Virginia in 1670–76 [and 1665–1666] (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library) VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 14–22, 126–140, 235–251, 346–363. [637a

Wise, Jennings Cropper. The laughing king. *In his* A scrap book of papers. Printed for his friends. Richmond, Va. p. 15–24. [638
Relates to the Indian chief Debedeavon, called "The Laughing king of Accawmacke."

Cooke, Charles S. The governor, council, and assembly in royal North Carolina. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XII, no. 1, 7–40. [638a

Morgan, Lawrence N. Land tenure in proprietary North Carolina. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XII, no. 1, 41–63. [639

Todd, Vincent H. Cristoph von Graffenried and the founding of New Bern, N. C. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 1–123. [639a
Account of the settlement of Swiss and Germans from the Palatinate, in 1709.

Gibert, Jean Louis. The French Protestants of Abbeville District, S. C., 1761–1765; memorial of Pastor Jean Louis Gibert to the Lords of the treasury read in council, 6 July, 1763. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XIX, 14–23. [640
The original French, with translation.

Mayes, F. Louise. The prominence of the church in Carolina's formative period. AM. MO. MAG., XL (May) 213–218. [641

Salley, A. S., *jr.*, *contrib.* Stock marks, recorded in South Carolina, 1695–1721. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (July–Oct.) 126–131, 224–228. [642
Copied from a manuscript volume in the office of the South Carolina Historical commission, bearing the inscription "A Booke for Recording of Cattle Markes & others Given by the Honoble: Thomas Smith Esqr. . . . "

South Carolina (Province) Court of ordinary. Abstracts from the records of the Court of ordinary of the province of South Carolina, 1700–1711. By A. S. Salley, jr. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (Jan.–Apr.) 56–63, 84–88. [643
This installment contains the records of 1706–1711.
Cont. from v. XII, 1911.

Georgia (Colony) Original papers. Correspondence, trustees, General Oglethorpe and others. 1735–1737. Atlanta, Ga., C. P. Byrd, state printer, 1910. 544 p. (The colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. XXI) [644
Comp. by Allen D. Candler.

Georgia (Colony) Statutes enacted by the royal legislature of Georgia from its first session in 1754 to 1768. Comp. and pub. under authority of the legislature, by Allen D. Candler. Atlanta, Ga., C. P. Byrd, state printer, 1910. 879 p. (The colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. XVIII) [645–6

Besson, Paul. Les massacres de la Floride, SOC. L'HIST. DU PROTESTANTISME FRANÇ., 5e s. X (July) 364–373. [647
An account of the destruction of the Huguenot settlement in Florida, taken from "Le Discours et histoire de ce qui est advenu en Floride," by Nicolas Le Challeux.

Edwards, John Harrington. The first home of the Huguenots in North America. *In his* Essays and verses. [N. Y., Shultis-Dudley co.] p. 21–43. [648
Relates to the Huguenot colony in Florida.

[Serrano y Sanz, Manuel] *ed.* Documentos históricos de la Florida y la Luisiana, siglos XVI al XVIII. Madrid, V. Suárez. vii, 466 p. (Biblioteca de los americanistas) [648a
In the "Advertencia preliminar" (signed: M. S. y S.) the editor states that an extensive introduction prepared for this volume will be published in the Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América, under title "Estudios históricos acerca de la dominación española en la Luisiana y la Florida."
CONTENTS.—Relación del descubrimiento, conquista y población de las provincias y costas de la Florida, por Don Iñigo Abad y Lasierra; Documentos [inéditos] relativos á la Florida [1598–1738]; Documentos [inéditos] relativos á la Luisiana [1762–1792].

Bolton, Herbert E. The Spanish occupation of Texas, 1519–1690. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July) 1–26. [649

Hackett, Charles Wilson. The retreat of the Spanish from New Mexico in 1680, and the beginnings of El Paso. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Oct.) 137–168. [650

Clark, Dan Elbert. Early forts on the upper Mississippi. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 91–101. [651

Franz, Alexander. Die erste deutsche Einwanderung in das Mississippital; eine kritische Würdigung. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 190–282. [652
Takes issue with Deiler in "The settlement of the German coast of Louisiana and the Creoles of German descent" regarding the extent of the German settlements in Louisiana. Contains a list of the ships and number of passengers to French Louisiana, with citations from the works of French explorers and others.

1763–1783.

Sources and Documents.

American prisoners in England, 1775–1782. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 16–22. [653
Consists of copies of five letters found in the Public record office, London, relating to the subject.

Arnold, James N., *comp.* Extracts from the Providence Gazette (seventh paper) MAG. OF HIST., XV (Feb.) 55–62. [654
CONTENTS.—May 1, 1779–June 12, 1779.

Barrington, William Wildman Barrington, *2d viscount.* The Barrington-Bernard correspondence and illustrative matter, 1760–1770, drawn from the "Papers of Sir Francis Bernard" (sometime governor of

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts-Bay) ed. by Edward Channing and Archibald Cary Coolidge. Cambridge, Harvard university; [etc., etc.] xxiii, 306 p. (Harvard hist. stud., v. XVII) [655

"The letters printed in this volume are drawn from the collection of original documents and transcripts which Jared Sparks brought together."—Introduction.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Barrington-Bernard correspondence. Appendices: I. Letters official and others. II. Bernard's petition for increase of salary. III. "State of the disorders."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 816–818.

Beck, Abraham Reincke, *translator.* Extracts from the Brethren's house and Congregation diaries of the Moravian church at Lititz, Pa., relating to the Revolutionary war. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 849–862. [656

Checkley, J. W., and **Richard Checkley.** Five gossipy letters. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 222–225. [657

Selected from the correspondence of the firm of Reed and Forde, of Philadelphia. They are addressed to John Reed, and dated 1778 and 1779.

Clark, George Rogers. George Rogers Clark papers, 1771–1781. Ed. with introduction and notes by James Alton James. Springfield, Ill., Pub. by the Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. clxvii, 715 p. ports. (Ill. hist. lib. coll., v. VIII. Virginia ser., v. III) [658

Includes "Clark's Memoir, 1773–1779," from the Draper mss. in the State historical society of Wisconsin. "The aim throughout has been to interpret events connected with the chief phases of the Revolution in the West."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 359–361.

De Berdt, Dennis. Letters from Dennys de Berdt, 1757–1770. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 293–461. [659

Agent in London of the Massachusetts House of representatives from November, 1765, to his death in April, 1770. In a resolution of the Legislature, Feb. 1, 1768, the services of De Berdt in advancing the interests of Massachusetts were acknowledged, mentioning his endeavors to obtain a repeal of the Stamp act.

From the originals in the Library of Congress.

Delaware. Public archives commission. Delaware archives. Military and naval records. v. II. Pub. by the Public archives commission of Delaware, by authority. Wilmington, Delaware, Press of Mercantile print. co. [11], 632–1048, 66 p. [660

Records of the Revolutionary war.

CONTENTS.—Colonel Henry Neill's regiment; Waggon brigades under directions of Colonel Francis Wade; Lists of invalid pensioners; List of names of Delaware pensioners; Militia lists; Delaware militia; Depreciation certificates; Memorials and petitions in the "General assembly;" Papers pertaining to naval affairs; "Notes" made by Elaezer McComb, auditor of accounts, while settling claims with the commissioner on the part of the United States; Return of provisions issued; Miscellaneous items; Military correspondence.

Dulany, Daniel. Daniel Dulany's "Considerations." MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.) 26–59. [661

Cont. from v. VI, Dec. 1911.

A reprint of the pamphlet which was published in 1765, entitled: Considerations on the propriety of imposing taxes in the British colonies, for the purpose of raising a revenue, by act of Parliament.

Edes, Henry Herbert, *ed.* Documents relating to Washington and the Delaware chiefs, 1779. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 259–265. [662

Prints a copy of Washington's reply to the address of the visiting chiefs of the Delaware nation, May 12th, 1779, with three letters pertaining to this visit, drawn from the Library of Congress.

Fanning, Nathaniel. Fanning's narrative; being the memoirs of Nathaniel Fanning, an officer of the revolutionary navy, 1778–1783, ed. and annotated by John S. Barnes. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. xxii, [2], viii, 258 p. facsims. (Naval hist. soc. pub., v. II) [663

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 402.

Furman, Moore. The letters of Moore Furman, deputy quarter-master general of New Jersey in the Revolution, comp. and ed. with genealogical notes by the Historical research committee of the New Jersey society of the Colonial dames of America. N. Y., Pub. for the Society by F. H. Hitchcock. xiii, 162 p. [664

Gerry, Elbridge. [Letter of] E. Gerry [Baltimore, Jan. 8, 1777] COLLECTOR, XXV (Oct.) 114–115. [665

Great Britain. Parliament. Debates on the Declaratory act and the repeal of the Stamp act, 1766. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Apr.) 563–586. [666

Consists of two reports hitherto unprinted, the first of debates in the House of Commons on the Declaratory act; the second of debates in the House of Lords on the bill for the repeal of the Stamp act. The first is in the Public record office, London; the second is among the Hardwicke papers in the British museum. The managing editor [Dr. J. F. Jameson] writes an introduction to the first, and H. W. V. Temperley to the second.

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. V. A.D. 1766–1783. Edited through the direction of the lord president of the Council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office. xli, 830 p. [667

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 825–827; Nation, XCIV (May 16) 498.

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. VI. "The unbound papers." Edited through the direction of the lord president of the Council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery office. xlix, 686 p. maps. [668

Consists of a calendar of unbound papers preserved in the Privy council office, ranging from 1700 to 1783, the larger part being of the years 1763 to 1774. "The great bulk of documents . . . are

Digitized by Google

copies of Board of trade representations and letters from colonial governors and other officials."
Rev. in: Am. hist rev., XVIII (July 1913) 800–802.

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Order book of John Faucheraud Grimké, August 1778 to May 1780. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (Jan.–Oct.) 42–55, 89–103, 148–153, 205–212. [669

Itinerary of the Pennsylvania line from Pennsylvania to South Carolina, 1781–1782. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 273–292. [670
Taken from a collection of papers of Gen. Anthony Wayne, recently acquired by the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Gen. Wayne was in command of an expedition to reinforce Gen. Greene in the South, leaving York, Pa., on May 26, 1781. "The writer of the itinerary has not been positively identified."

Letters on the siege of Boston. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Jan.) 47–52. [671
"Copies of original letters in the Mss. collection at the Gen. Artemus Ward homestead at Shrewsbury, Mass. . . . "

Pennsylvania infantry. 2d regt. Orderly book of the Second Pennsylvania Continental line, Col. Henry Bicker, at Valley Forge, March 29–May 27, 1778. Edited by John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Jan.–July) 30–59, 236–253, 329–345. [672
Cont. from v. XXXV.

Revolutionary army orders for the main army under Washington, 1778–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 45–51, 141–148, 251–259. [673
Cont. from v. XIX.

Smith, William. A Revolutionary purveyor. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Sept.) 304–306. [674
Account of a claim for supplies furnished the French fleet during the Revolution, by William Smith, merchant of Baltimore.

South Carolina. Commissioners of the navy board. Journal of the Commissioners of the navy of South Carolina, October 9, 1776–March 1, 1779; ed. by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State company. 269 p. [675

Stevens, James. The Revolutionary journal of James Stevens of Andover, Mass. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.) 41–71. [676

Stock delivered to the British troops at Martha's Vineyard Island in 1778. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 80–82. [677

Stretch, Peter. Early Revolutionary letters of Peter Stretch, a Philadelphia Whig merchant. [Ed.] by Francis Bazley Lee. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 324–328. [678
A selection of letters "indicative not only of trade conditions in Philadelphia but of the strong personal sentiments of a Whig merchant."

Tudor, William. Letter of William Tudor to John Adams, Dec. 13, 1816. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 416–417. [679
The writer was judge advocate of the Continental army. Discusses Washington's military capacity as seen in the campaign about New York in 1776 and at Brandywine.

U. S. Continental congress. Journals of the Continental congress, 1774–1789. Edited from the original records in the Library of Congress by Gaillard Hunt, chief, division of manuscripts. v. XIX–XXI. Washington, Gov. print. off. 3 v. [680
Paged continuously—1236 p.
CONTENTS.—v. XIX: January 1–April 23, 1781. v. XX: April 24–July 22, 1781. v. XXI: July 23–December 31, 1781.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 622–633, and (July 1913) 840–841.

Wilson, James. Letter of Hon. James Wilson to Gen. Horatio Gates, 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Oct.) 473–475. [681

Winbolt, Samuel Edward, *comp.* American independence and the French revolution (1760–1801). London, G. Bell and sons. viii, 120 p. (Bell's English history source books. [no. 13]) [682
The editor has "drawn largely, as will be seen, on the series of Home office papers in the Calendar of state papers, the series of the Acts of the Privy council, the *Gentleman's magazine*, and *Annual register*."

General.

Allen, Gardner Weld. Naval conditions of the American revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 560–566. [683

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* The colonists and the Revolution. N. Y., The Century co. viii, 239 p. illus., port. (Century readings in United States history) [684
"A series, made up from the best on this subject in the Century and St. Nicholas, for students of the upper grammar grades and the first year high school."

Channing, Edward. A history of the United States. v. III. The American revolution, 1761–1789. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, [1], 585 p. [685
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 603–605; Dial, LIV (Jan. 1, 1913) 20–22; Nation, XCV (Nov. 21) 482–483.

Chick, Charles G. The spark that kindled the Revolution, or Writs of assistance. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 5–24. [686

Ely, Selden M. Some underlying causes of the American revolution; an outline and discussion from the present day viewpoint. *In* Sons of the American revolution. District of Columbia society. Addresses delivered and papers read before the District of Columbia society at the monthly meetings between February 22, 1911, and February 22, 1912. Washington. p. 85–96. [687

Fisher, Sydney George. The legendary and myth-making process in histories of the

Digitized by Google

American revolution. [Phila.] p. [53]–75. [688

Reprinted from Proceedings of the American philosophical society, v. LI, no. 204, April–June, 1912.

McClellan, William Smith. Smuggling in the American colonies at the outbreak of the Revolution, with special reference to the West Indies trade. N. Y., Printed for the Department of political science of Williams college by Moffat, Yard and co. xx, 105 p. (Williams college. David A. Wells prize essays, no. 3) [689

Introduction, by David Taggart Clark: p. ix–xx. Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept. 1913) 632–633; Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 843.

Musgrove, Eugene Richard. Historical background of Burke's Conciliation with America, with practical suggestions. Boston, Sibley and co. 60 p. [690–1

Trevelyan, *Sir* George Otto. George the Third and Charles Fox, the concluding part of The American revolution. In 2 v. v. I. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. x, 342 p. fold. map. [692

Concludes both "The early history of Charles James Fox" and "The American revolution." *cf.* Pref.

Another edition—N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green and co. xi, 311 p.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 827–828; Dial, LIII (Oct. 16) 292–293; Nation, XCIV (Mar. 28) 316–317.

Warren, Winslow. The struggle of thirteen states for thirteen years to create a government. 1776–1789. An address . . . delivered before the Bunker Hill monument association, June 17, 1912. Boston. 34 p. [693

Also pub. in Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc., 27–58.

Special.

Batchelder, Samuel Francis. The life and surprising adventures of John Nutting, Cambridge loyalist, and his strange connection with the Penobscot expedition of 1779. Cambridge, Mass. [2], 55–98 p. [694

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Cambridge historical society.

Booth, Henry A. The battle of Saratoga. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 161–164. [695

Burton, Clarence M. The boundary lines of the United States under the treaty of 1782. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIIII, 130–139. [696

Chester, Colby M. A naval affair of the Revolutionary war; being the romantic story of Rebecca Chester, and its sequel that of her son Samuel Chester Reid, U. S. navy. *In* Sons of the American revolution. District of Columbia society. Addresses delivered and papers read before . . . at the monthly meetings between February 22, 1911, and February 22, 1912. Washington, D. C. p. 74–84. [697

Clement, *Mrs.* N. E. Some records of the past taken in Pittsylvania county, Virginia, during the Revolutionary war. AM. MO. MAG., XL (June) 254–260. [698

Coburn, Frank Warren. The battle of April 19, 1775, in Lexington, Concord, Lincoln, Arlington, Cambridge, Somerville and Charlestown, Massachusetts. Lexington, Mass., The author. xvi, 171, 78 [*i. e.* 79] p. plates, ports., maps. [699

On leaf preceding t.-p.: Special limited edition, with the muster rolls of the participating American companies.

Muster rolls of the participating companies of American militia and minute-men in the battle of April 19, 1775, mostly from the archives of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, but a few from other sources . . . : 78 [*i. e.* 79] p.

Another edition published without the muster rolls.

Coburn, Frank Warren. A history of the battle of Bennington, Vermont. 2d ed., thoroughly rev. Bennington, Vt., The Livingston press. 48 p. illus., pl., port., map. [700

Colburn, Bertha Louise. New Hampshire women in the Revolution. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVI (Feb.) 640–648. [701

Crimmins, John D. The battle of Harlem Heights. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 132–136. [702

Darling, Carlos Parsons. Pre-Revolutionary sentiment in England. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 2, 417–424. [703

Consists of extracts from a debate on the subject of the American colonies, given at a political club in England, in March, 1770. It was originally recorded in the London magazine of May, 1770.

[Davis, Nicholas Darnell] The fight between the Randolph and the Yarmouth (7th March, 1778) [London? 1912?] 3 p. [704

Signed: N. Darnell Davis.

Davis, T. E. Washington's camp on the Middlebrook. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 5–14. [705

DeCaindry, William A. Lafayette and the French participation in the war of the American revolution. *In* Sons of the American revolution. District of Columbia society. Addresses delivered and papers read before . . . at the monthly meetings between February 22, 1911, and February 22, 1912. Washington. p. 60–73. [706

Depew, Chauncey M. Our first treaty with France. NATION. MAG., XXXVI (May) 150–156. [707

Treaty of February 6, 1778.

Draper, Andrew Sloan. The place of Saratoga in the Revolutionary war. *In his* Addresses and papers, 1911–1912. Albany, State of New York education dept. p. 239–255. [708

"Address before the New York state historical association at its annual meeting, September, 1912."

Digitized by Google

Edwards, William Waller. On the trail of the swamp fox; a brief résumé of some of the Revolutionary campaigns of General Francis Marion. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LI (Sept.) 253–268. [709–10

Folsom, Joseph F. New Jersey's part in the Revolution. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 2, 65–74. [711

Forsyth, Mary Isabella. The burning of Kingston by the British on October 16th, 1777. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 62–70. [712

Gardner, Frank A. State sloop Defence. MASS. MAG., V (Jan.) 36–37. [713
Revolutionary war ship.

Grant, W. L. William Pitt, Lord Chatham. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (July) 554–557. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—VII) [713a

The **great** fire in New York, Sept. 20, 1776; was the city fired by the patriot citizens? AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1100–1104. [714
"Report as printed in the New York Gazette, September 30, 1776, and report made by General Washington from Harlem Heights, September 23, 1776."

Guest, Moses. The capture of Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe; as detailed in the diary of Capt. Moses Guest. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 265–268. [715
The capture of Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe of the British army in New Jersey on Oct. 26, 1779.

Hart, Charles Henry. Robert Lettis Hooper, deputy quarter-master general in the continental army and vice-president of New Jersey. Phila. [2], 32 p. [716
Reprinted from The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, XXXVI (Jan.) 60–91.

Henderson, Archibald. The Mecklenburg declaration of independence. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 781–788. [717

Hinshaw, Ida Clifton. Cornwallis in North Carolina; episodes of the Revolutionary period. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 2, 385–389. [718
CONTENTS.—The British occupation of the Lanier mansion; Cornwallis and the Moravians; British military despatches, recently found.

Hosmer, Jerome Carter. The narrative of Gen. Gage's spies, with biographical and other notes. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 63–98. [719
Prints a copy of Gen. Gage's Order of February 22, 1775, to Capt. Brown and Ensign D'Bernicre [D'Berniere] directing them to go over the roads between Boston and Worcester and make a report concerning them and strategic points along the way. Also, the "Narrative" which "seems to have been D'Berniere's Journal, rather than a formal Report to General Gage."

Howard, Thomas D. On Saratoga's battlefields. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 151–160. [720

James, James Alton. Illinois and the Revolution in the West, 1779–1780. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 63–71. [721

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. Rochambeau in America from unpublished documents. An address delivered before the society of the Phi beta kappa of Harvard university, June 17, 1912. Washington. 52 p. [722
Also pub. in Harvard grad. mag., XXI (Sept.–Dec.) 1–17, 212–229.

Mayer, Lloyd M. The battle of Rhode Island. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., IV (Oct.) 1–6. [723

Nova Scotia. Vice-admiralty court, Halifax. American vessels captured by the British during the revolution and war of 1812; the records of the Vice-admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1911. [2], 166 p. [724

Perrine, William. Washington's Christmas at Valley Forge. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 839–845. [725

Pumpelly, Josiah C. The battle near Bennington, Vermont. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.) 1–12. [726

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Washington's headquarters at Morristown, in the two winters of 1777–78 and 1779–80 . . . AMERICANA, VII (May) 441–465. [727

Richards, Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Our ancestors in the British prisons of the revolution; read before the Lebanon county historical society, February 23, 1912. [Lebanon, Pa.] 22 p. port. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 1) [728

Rose, J. Holland. William Pitt and national revival. London, G. Bell and sons, 1911. xii, 655 p. ports. [729
The peace with America: p. 97–123.

Shaaber, Andrew. The Hessian camp at Reading, Pa., 1781–1783. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 23–46. [730

Shearer, Edgar Y. The first Thanksgiving proclamation of the United States. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 557–560. [731
Proclamation issued by the Continental congress in session at York, Pennsylvania, in 1777, setting apart Thursday, December 18th, for a general Thanksgiving.

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The colony of Massachusetts loyalists at Bristol, England. Boston. 8 p. [732
From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLV, 409–414.

Sprague, John Francis. The Lexington of the seas. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 2, 403–415. [733
Account of the capture of the British armed schooner "Margaretta" by citizens of Machias on June 12, 1775.

Staples, C. A. The battle of Lexington in England. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 14–23. [734

Starbuck, Alexander. Historical events leading up to the battles of Lexington and

Digitized by Google

Concord. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 127–157. [735

The Stars and stripes on Fort Schuyler, August 3, 1777. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1109–1113. [736
"The first United States fort over which the national flag waved during actual battle."

Stillwell, Adeline W. Voorhees. Washington's march through Somerset county, New Jersey. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Jan.) 7–8. [737

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, and **Louise Phelps Kellogg,** *eds.* Frontier defense on the upper Ohio, 1777–1778, comp. from the Draper manuscripts in the library of the Wisconsin historical society and pub. at the charge of the Wisconsin society of the Sons of the American revolution. Madison, Wisconsin historical society. xvii, [1], 329 p. plates, ports., facsims., maps. (Draper series, v. III) [738
Muster rolls: p. 300–305.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 403–404.

[Van Noppen, Charles L.] The Mecklenburg declaration of independence written in 1800, the twenty-seven signers forged in 1892; this question in politics. Lynchburg, Va., Brown-Morrison co. [4] p. [739
Signed: Charles L. Van Noppen.

[Van Noppen, Charles L.] The supineness of the North Carolina historical association and the ignorance of the North Carolina Society of colonial dames. [Greensboro, N. C.] [3] p. [740
Signed: Charles L. Van Noppen.
On the Mecklenburg declaration of independence.

Waldo, Alice Goddard. Continental agents in America in 1776–1777. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.–Feb.) 41–51, 141–149. [741

Winstanley, Denys Arthur. Lord Chatham and the Whig opposition. Cambridge, University press. ix, 460 p. [741a
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct. 1913) 149–151.

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Baltimore county militia, 1779. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.) 90. [742
"Return of Capt. Benj[a]. Talbott's Company of Militia, May the 31st, 1779. Belonging to Colo. Edward Cockey's Battalion."

Crittenden, George D. Reminiscences of Revolutionary soldiers. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 139–142. [743
Brief sketch of Colonel Edmund Longley, Capt. Sumner Crittenden, Lieut. Joshua Hawks, and Jonathan Avery, Revolutionary soldiers of Massachusetts.

Custer, Milo, *comp.* Soldiers of the Revolution and the war of 1812 buried in McLean county, Illinois. Bloomington, Ill. [32] p. plates, ports., facsim. [744

Daughters of the American revolution. Connecticut. Honor roll of Litchfield county Revolutionary soldiers, Josephine Ellis Richards, editor-in-chief. Litchfield, Conn., Mary Floyd Tallmadge chapter, Daughters of the American revolution. 233 p. [745
Arranged by towns.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Ebenezer Learned's regiment. MASS. MAG., V (Apr.) 73–101. [745a

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel William Heath's and Colonel John Greaton's regiments. MASS. MAG., V (Jan.–Apr.) 15–28, 55–72. [746

Graves of Revolutionary soldiers. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Mar.) 15–21. [747

Hayden, Horace Edwin. Benjamin Smith, of Exeter, Luzerne county, Pa., a soldier of the Revolution. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 114–153. [748

Hayden, Horace Edwin. Echoes of the massacre of Wyoming. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 69–104. [749
Prints copies of the applications for pension of Joseph Elliott, William Hibbard, and David Marvin, survivors of the massacre.

Hayden, Horace Edwin, *ed.* The original Continental commission of Colonel Zebulon Butler, 1778, and his honorable discharge, 1784; with Mrs. Butler's application for a pension. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 105–113. [750

Honeyman, A. Van Doren. An important Somerset Revolutionary officer ["Colonel" Derick Lane] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July) 227–231. [751

James, Edmund J. Some additional information concerning Ephraim Martin, esquire, colonel of the fourth New Jersey regiment of the Continental line. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 143–161. [752

Jordan, John W. Return of the sick at Lititz hospital, August 23, 1778. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 379–381. [753
Prints a list of the patients in the military hospital at Lititz, Pa., in August, 1778.

Reade, Philip Hildreth. Dedication exercises at the Massachusetts military monument, Valley Forge, Pa., erected by the commonwealth of Massachusetts, Saturday, 18th November, 1911, in grateful memory of the officers and men from Massachusetts who served there between 19th Dec., 1777, and 19th June, 1778; also list of officers in Massachusetts organizations in the Revolutionary war and list of officers in Massachusetts organizations who served at Valley Forge. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. 85 p. plates, ports., plans. [754

Revolutionary pension declarations; from the records of Pittsylvania county. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (July) 259–266. [755

Digitized by Google

Revolutionary records. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Jan., Apr.–May) 32–33, 168–169, 246–247; XLI (July–Nov.) 21–22, 61, 116–117, 173–175, 217–218. [756
Records of patriots of the Revolutionary war.

The **Roman** Catholic regiment of the American revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Jan.) 83–85. [757

Smith, Susan Augusta, *comp.* Muster rolls of Pembroke, Massachusetts, during the Revolution, taken from the state archives; followed by an alphabetical list of soldiers. [n. p.] 38 p. [758

Society of the Cincinnati. Delaware. Unveiling and presentation of the monument erected on "Dover Green" by the Delaware state society of the Cincinnati. [Wilmington, Del., C. L. Story, printer] 19 p. plates. [759
Monument erected "to the memory of the officers and soldiers of the Delaware Line" who fought in the Revolutionary war.
Historic address delivered by Hon. Henry C. Conrad: p. 10–19.

Society of the Cincinnati. Virginia. Officers of the Virginia forces in the Revolutionary war at present represented in the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of Virginia, with names of their representatives October 19, 1912. [Richmond?] [2], 11 p. [760

Van Hoevenberg, Henry. Lieutenant Van Hoevenberg in the Revolution. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Mar.) 76–81. [761
Copy of statement by him filed with his application for a pension, in the Pension office at Washington, D. C.

Virginia Revolutionary soldiers. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 1, 24–29. [762
Copied from the records at the Land office, Richmond.

Virginia. State library. Dept of archives and history. List of the Revolutionary soldiers of Virginia; special report of the Department of archives and history for 1911, H. J. Eckenrode, archivist. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 488 p. [763
Published also in Virginia. State library, Richmond. 8th annual report. Richmond, 1912.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 171–172.

Walker, *Mrs.* **E. S.** Revolutionary heroes honored. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 107–115. [764
Account of the dedication of a memorial to the soldiers of the American revolution buried in Sangamon county, Ill. Gives a brief sketch of each of the soldiers.

Walker, *Mrs.* **E. S.** Revolutionary heroes honored in Madison county [Ill.] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 372–381. [765

Walker, *Mrs.* **E. S.** Soldiers of the American revolution. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 274–276. [766
Records of Revolutionary soldiers buried in Cass, Warren, Henderson, Macon and Iroquois counties, Illinois.

Revolutionary Societies.

Daughters of the American revolution. Iowa. Iowa Daughters of the American revolution, 1891–1911, to whom the consciousness of heroic ancestry is an inspiration to noble living, comp. by Mary H. S. Johnston. [n. p., 1911] 435 p. [767

Sons of the American revolution. Hawaii society. Register for nineteen hundred and twelve, with roll of members and their Revolutionary ancestors, and other information of interest to the society. Comp. by Lyle A. Dickey, Perley L. Horne, Robert J. Pratt, Howard C. Mohr, printing committee. Honolulu, The Society. 84 p. col. pl. [768
Historical sketch of the Hawaiian society of the Sons of the American revolution: p. 5–36.

1783–1789.

Otis, Samuel Alleyne. A letter from Samuel Alleyne Otis to James Warren, 1788. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 333–336. [769
Regarding public affairs—the election in Massachusetts; the prospects of payment of the public debt; the "New system" (the Constitution); and proceedings in Congress.

Otis, Samuel Alleyne. [Letters of] Samuel Alleyne Otis to James Warren. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 479–483. [770
The first is written Nov. 27, 1787—discusses affairs in Congress and Western lands of New York state; the second, from Washington, Feb. 5th, 1809, relates to the Embargo.

Smith, Jonathan. Features of Shays' rebellion. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 9–20. [771

1789–1829.

Sources and Documents.

Howe, John. Secret reports of John Howe, 1808, II. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Jan.) 332–354. [772
Howe was employed by Sir George Prevost, lieutenant-governor at Halifax to travel through the eastern states to discover the disposition of the people toward Great Britain.

Loir, Adrien. Comment on lançait une affaire coloniale il y a cent ans. BUL. GÉOG. HIST. ET DESCRIP., année 1912, nos. 1–11, 274–282. [773
Prints a copy of a prospectus prepared in 1816 by Charles Alexandre Lesueur to attract colonists to Louisiana, entitled "Aperçu topographique de la Louisiane. Moyens d'y former des établissements utiles et agréables; description de belles propriétés à vendre dans ce vaste état, par un Louisianais, français d'origine, ancien négociant et propriétaire.—1816." The original is in the Muséum d'histoire naturelle du Havre.

Sewall letters, 1774–1803. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 23–26. [774
Letters from James Sullivan to his brother, 1774; Caleb Strong to David Sewall, 1791; John Adams to Sewall, 1802; and John Quincy Adams to Sewall, 1803.

Digitized by Google

War of 1812.

Bancroft, George. Oliver Hazard Perry and the battle of Lake Erie. Together with the addresses of Dr. Usher Parsons, fleet surgeon under Commodore Perry, and of Governor William Sprague of Rhode Island, delivered in Cleveland, Sept. 10, 1860, and other papers of interest. Newport, R. I., Printed by The Mercury publishing co. 55 p. (Rhode Island education circulars. Historical series—VI . . .) [775

Barnes, James. The spirit of 1812. HARPER'S, CXXIV (May) 839–848. [776

Beall, William K. Journal of William K. Beall, July–August, 1812. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (July) 783–808. [777

The writer was appointed an assistant quartermaster-general in Gen. Hull's army, but was early taken prisoner. His diary records his observations and experiences while a prisoner of the British.

Burton, Clarence M. The Fort Dearborn massacre. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Feb.–Mar.) 74–76, 85–96. [778

Canada. Archives. Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit, 1812. Selected and ed. by E. A. Cruikshank. Pub. by authority of the Honourable the secretary of state, under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. vii, 258 p. maps. (Publications of the Canadian archives—no. 7) [779

Darling, Carlos Parsons. A sketch of the principal events of the War of 1812. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 715–720. [780

Darling, Carlos Parsons. Soldiers of 1812; military lists and other documents relating to Vermont history, found among the papers of Captain Luke Parsons, who served as captain of cavalry in the War of 1812. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4 777–780. [781

Distribution of prize money to the officers and crew of the Chesapeake for merchandise captured from the brig Liverpool Hero. Communicated by Matt Bushnell Jones. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 32–37. [782

Fort Harrison centennial association. Fort Harrison on the banks of the Wabash, 1812–1912; pub. at the direction of the Fort Harrison centennial association; comp. and ed. by the Historical committee, Dr. J. T. Scovell, chairman. [Terre Haute, Ind., The Moore-Langen print. co.] 72 p. pl., ports., map. [783

Geary, W. E. Historical sketches; a memorial of the hundredth anniversary of the War of 1812–14. Niagara Falls, Ont., The Lundy's Lane historical society. 15 p. [784

Grolier club, New York. Exhibition of naval and other prints, portraits and books relating to the War of 1812, November 7th to 23d, 1912. [N. Y.] The Grolier club. 14 p. [785

Hadden, Alexander. Perry's victory. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VII, no. 3, 19–33. [786

Haworth, Paul Leland. The battle of Lake Erie. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 207–220. [787

Helm, Linai Taliaferro. The Fort Dearborn massacre, written in 1814 by Lieutenant Linai T. Helm, one of the survivors, with letters and narratives of contemporary interest, ed. by Nelly Kinzie Gordon. Chicago, N. Y., Rand, McNally and co. 137 p. plates, port. [788

Inter-state board of the Perry's victory centennial commissioners. The Perry memorial and centennial celebration under the auspices of the national government and the states of Ohio, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, New York, Rhode Island, Kentucky, Minnesota and Indiana. Published by direction of the Inter-state board of the Perry's victory centennial commissioners. Introduction by Henry Watterson. General offices, Cleveland, Ohio. [Cleveland, O.] 22 p. illus. [789

Linthicum, John Charles. The part played by Fort McHenry and "The star-spangled banner" in our second war with Great Britain. Washington, Gov. print. off. 40 p. [790

Speech in the House of representatives, August 5, 1912.

Morse, Edward L. Letters of Samuel Morse —1812. No AM. REV., CXCV (June) 773–787; CXCVI (July) 118–129. [791

Quotes extensively from the letters of Samuel F. B. Morse, written during the War of 1812, while he was living in London.

Nova Scotia. Vice-admiralty court, Halifax. American vessels captured by the British during the Revolution and War of 1812; the records of the Vice-admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1911. [2], 166 p. [792

Oman, C. W. C. How General Isaac Brock saved Canada. BLACKWOOD'S MAG., CXCII (Dec.) 733–750. [793

Piper, James. Defence of Baltimore, 1814. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Dec.) 375–384. [794

Written in 1854 by Captain James Piper, a survivor of the defence.

Quaife, Milo Milton. Some notes on the Fort Dearborn massacre. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 112–138. [795

[Ward, Annette P.] "Lest we forget." Oliver Hazard Perry, the War of 1812, the battle of Lake Erie. The centennial celebration. [1st ed. with additions] Cleve-

Digitized by Google

land [Columbus, O., The Champlin press] [2], 8 p. plates, port. [796
Signed: Annette P. Ward, librarian Western Reserve historical society.
A second edition has been published.

Miscellaneous.

Bond, Frank. Historical sketch of "Louisiana" and the Louisiana purchase, . . . with a statement of other acquisitions. Washington, Gov. print. off. 14 p. maps. [797
At head of title: Department of the interior. General land office.
Running title: Louisiana purchase progress maps.
Discussion of a series of five maps of the United States showing the original Louisiana and the changes in its boundary from 1682, the date of La Salle's discovery, to 1819, the date of the purchase of Florida.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The American intervention in West Florida. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Jan.) 290–311. [798

Harper, George McLean. Coleridge and the Susquehanna. NATION, XCV (Oct. 10) 330–331. [799
Advances the opinion that the settlement of French émigrés at Asylum, and the removal of Dr. Priestley to Northumberland, Pa., suggested to Coleridge and Southey their project of establishing a colony on the Susquehanna.

Harper, George McLean. Coleridge and Southey again. NATION, XCV (Nov. 14) 456–457. [800
A further note in regard to the Susquehanna project.

Hauser, J. J. The Fries rebellion. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 703–710. [801

Lloyd, James. Letters of James Lloyd, 1815–1824. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 375–408. [802
On political affairs: the Fisheries; Navigation of the Mississippi; Northeastern boundary; Projects of Miranda; Relations with France; Great Western [Erie] canal, etc.

Ogg, Frederick A., and **Dunbar Rowland.** The American intervention in West Florida. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 47–58. [803
Discussion of a paper on this subject, by Isaac J. Cox, read at the meeting of the Association, Dec. 27, 1910. The paper itself has been published in the American historical review, XVII (Jan.) 290–311.

Sherman, S. P. Pantisocrats on the Susquehanna. NATION, XCV (Oct. 24) 382. [804
A reply to the article of Professor Harper in the Nation of October 10. See no. 799.

Virginia. General assembly. House of delegates. Alien and sedition laws. Debates in the House of delegates of Virginia in December, 1798, on resolutions before the House on the acts of Congress called the alien and sedition laws. Washington, Gov. print. off. 187 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 873) [805

Wiley, Richard Taylor. The whisky insurrection; a general view. Elizabeth, Pa., Herald printing house. 59 p. [806

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

American colonization society. Ohio committee of correspondence. Ohio in Africa. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. O. PUB., VII (June) 93–102. [807
Copy of a memorial to the Senate and House of representatives of the state of Ohio, January 8, 1851.

Baylies, Francis. Letters of Francis Baylies, 1827–1834. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 166–184. [808
Letters of a political character mainly, in which events under the Jackson administration are discussed. Included is a letter (p. 169–172) in regard to the removal of William C. Jarvis from the office of Inspector of the customs and his supercession by E. M. Cunningham.

Boyd, William K. North Carolina on the eve of secession. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 165–177. [809

Ewing, Thomas. Diary of Thomas Ewing, August and September, 1841. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Oct.) 97–112. [810
A record of cabinet meetings and other events bearing on the relations between President Tyler and the executive advisers inherited from Harrison, relative to Tyler's course in regard to the bank act and other measures.

Floyd, John. Floyd's letter to Gilmer. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 191–195. [811
A letter written April 26, 1832, at which time the writer was governor of Virginia. Discusses the "political aspect of the Union."

Gordon, William F., and others. Original letters. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 1–11. [812
Prints two letters of Gen. William F. Gordon (1832, 1834), two of William C. Rives (1832), and four of John Tyler (1831–1833), which relate largely to political affairs.

Herriott, F. I. The Germans of Chicago and Stephen A. Douglas in 1854. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 381–404. [813
Consideration of the opposition of the Germans to the passage of the Nebraska bill and the decisive influence exerted by them in the success of the Republican party in 1860.

Meader, John R. John Brown's raid. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.) 29–36. (Little wars of the republic, XVII) [814

Newberry, Farrar. The Nashville convention and Southern sentiment of 1850. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (July) 259–273. [815

Ohio state colonization society. A brief exposition of the views of the Society for the colonization of free persons of colour, in Africa; published under the direction of the Board of managers of the Ohio state colonization society. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. O. PUB., VII (June) 79–89. [816
Reprint of a pamphlet issued at Columbus in 1827.

Paxson, Frederic Logan. The admission of the "Omnibus" states, 1889–90. Madi-

Digitized by Google

son, The Society. [2], 77–96 p. map. [817

At head of title: <Separate no. 144>
From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1911, pages 77–96.

Selby, Paul. Lincoln and German patriotism. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 510–535. [818

Relates to the influence of the German element of our population in support of the policies of Lincoln and the formation of the Republican party.

Sherman, William Tecumseh. General W. T. Sherman as college president; a collection of letters, documents, and other material, chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of General William Tecumseh Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana state university, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the Civil war, 1859–1861, collected and ed. by Walter L. Fleming. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark co. 399 p. front. (port.) illus. (plan) pl., group of ports., facsims. [819

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 376–377.

Sherwood, Henry Noble. The movement in Ohio to deport the negro. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. O. PUB., VII (June) 53–78. [820

Teakle, Thomas. The rendition of Barclay Coppoc. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Oct.) 503–566. [821

Inquiry into "the legal and constitutional bases for Governor Kirkwood's refusal to honor the requisition of Governor Letcher of Virginia for Barclay Coppoc" a member of John Brown's raid.

Yancey, Charles, and others. Original letters [1820–1842] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 75–84. [822–3

Consists of five letters. One from Maj. Charles Yancey, Feb. 9, 1820, discusses the Missouri compromise; one from John C. Calhoun, June 15, 1834, relates to "the encroachments of the Executive"; one from R. M. T. Hunter, Sept. 18, 1837, treats of the currency question; and one from Gen. James Hamilton, June 3, 1838, is in regard to the Texas loan.

Mexican War.

Dodd, William E. The West and the war with Mexico. [Springfield] 16 p. [824

Reprinted from the Journal of the Illinois state historical society, v. V (July) 159–172.

Smith, Justin H. The Biglow papers as an argument against the Mexican war. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 602–611. [825

Taylor, Zachary. A series of Zachary Taylor letters. AUTOGRAPH, I (Jan.–Mar.) 48–50, 71–74. [826

A series of letters written to his wife and daughter immediately preceding and during the Mexican war.

U. S. President, 1845–1849 (Polk) Occupation of Mexican territory. Message from the President of the United States transmitting in answer to a resolution of the House of representatives of December 15, 1846, reports from the secretary of war and the secretary of the navy relative to the occupation of Mexican territory. Washington, Gov. print. off. 76 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 896) [827

Formerly pub. as House Executive doc. 60, 30th Cong., 1st sess. (p. 149–229, inclusive).

Vieregg, Charles A. Letters from a soldier in the Mexican war; source material for United States history classes. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Apr.) 74–77. [828

Slavery.

Bradley, William O'Connell. Anniversary celebration of act of emancipation. Speech of Hon. William O. Bradley, delivered in the Senate of the United States April 2, 1912, on Senate bill 180, providing for the celebration of the semicentennial anniversary of the act of emancipation, and for other purposes. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 26 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 602) [829

The case of Sims, 1851. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 623–626. [830

Contemporaneous documents relating to the case of Thomas Sims, fugitive slave.

[Elder, Orville] *i. e.* John Orville. Samuel Hall, 47 years a slave; a brief story of his life before and after freedom came to him. [Washington, Ia., Journal print.] [45] p. port. [831

Introduction signed: Orville Elder.

Geiser, Karl F. The Western Reserve in the anti-slavery movement, 1840–1860. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 73–98. [832

Hand, John P. Negro slavery in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 42–49. [833

Herbert, Hilary Abner. The abolition crusade and its consequences, four periods of American history. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, 249 p. [834

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 879–880; Nation, XCIV (June 27) 642.

Hillis, Newell Dwight. The battle of principles; a study of the heroism and eloquence of the anti-slavery conflict. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 334 p. [835

CONTENTS.—Rise of American slavery: growth of the traffic. Webster and Calhoun: the battle line in array. Garrison and Phillips: anti-slavery agitation. Charles Sumner: the appeal to educated men. Horace Greeley: the appeal to the common people. Harriet Beecher Stowe; John Brown: the conflict precipitated. Lincoln and Douglas: influence of the great debate. Reasons for secession: southern leaders. Henry Ward Beecher: the appeal to England. Heroes of battle: American soldiers and sailors. The life of the people at home who supported the soldiers at the front. Abraham Lincoln: the martyred President.

Sanborn, F. B. Missouri and New Hampshire. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Apr.) 107–116. [836

Account of George R. Smith a native of New Hampshire who removed to Missouri and founded the town of Sedalia, showing his attitude toward the slavery question.

Staples, C. A. The existence and the extinction of slavery in Massachusetts. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 48–60. [837

Digitized by Google

Stone, Lucie P. A souvenir of the days of the "Underground railroad." JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 613–615. [838

Prints an anonymous letter written in 1844. The writer "appears to have been a member of the Society of Friends."

Turner, Edward Raymond. The abolition of slavery in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 129–142. [839

Turner, Edward Raymond. The first abolition society in the United States. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Jan.) 92–109. [840

A society originally formed in Philadelphia in 1775, in 1784 it was reorganized, and in 1787 a new constitution was adopted and the name changed. The official title was "The Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery, for the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, and for improving the condition of the African race."

Turner, Edward Raymond. The Underground railroad in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 309–318. [841

Wilson, Calvin Dill. Negroes who owned slaves. [New York?] p. [483]–494. [842–3

Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, v. LXXXI, November, 1912.

1861–1865.

General.

Adams, Brooks. Charles Francis Adams, an American statesman. Boston. [241]–333 p. [844

CONTENTS.—I. The seizure of the Laird rams.

From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for December, 1911.

Adams, Charles Francis. Seward and the Declaration of Paris; a forgotten diplomatic episode, April–August, 1861. Boston. 61 p. [845

"The following paper, prepared for the Massachusetts historical society, and submitted at its October meeting, 1912, appears in the printed Proceedings of that society, vol. XLVI." *cf.* p. [2].

Adams, Charles Francis. The Trent affair. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Apr.) 540–562. [846

The same paper "in expanded form, with some seventy pages of supporting documents" appears in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLV. See no. 847.

Adams, Charles Francis. The Trent affair. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 35–148. [847

Pages 76 to 148 consist of contemporaneous documents relating to the subject.

Allan, William. Stonewall Jackson's campaign in the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia, from November 4, 1861, to June 17, 1862. London, H. Rees. xv, 284 p. maps. (The Pall Mall military series) [848

First published in 1880, with title: History of the campaign of Gen. T. J. (Stonewall) Jackson in the Shenandoah Valley . . .

Anderson, Charles Carter. Fighting by southern federals, in which the author places the numerical strength of the armies that fought for the Confederacy at approximately 1,000,000 men, and shows that 296,579 white soldiers living in the South, and 137,676 colored soldiers, and approximately 200,000 men living in the North that were born in the South, making 634,255 southern soldiers, fought for the preservation of the Union. N. Y., Neale. 408 p. map. [849

Anderson, Edward Lowell. Colonel Archibald Gracie's The truth about Chickamauga. Paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion, February 7th, 1912. [Cincinnati?] 27 p. fold. plan. [850

Also pub. in U. S. cavalry assoc. jour., XXIII (Sept.) 185–206.

Armstrong, Robert. Other side in the battle of Lexington, Mo. CONFED. VET., XX (Oct.) 467–468. [851

Barrett, *Mrs.* Charles G. The battle field of Shiloh. CONFED. VET., XX (July) 321–323. [852

Barstow, Charles L., *ed.* The Civil war. N. Y., The Century co. vii, 224 p. illus., ports. (Century readings in United States history) [853

"A series, made up from the best on this subject in the Century and St. Nicholas, for students of the upper grammar grades and the first year high school."

Berry, Thomas F. Prison experiences on Rock Island. CONFED. VET., XX (Feb.) 65–69. [854

Beymer, William Gilmore. Mrs. Greenhow. HARPER'S, CXXIV (Mar.) 563–576. [855

Mrs. Rose O'Neal Greenhow, a southern woman living in Washington who was arrested in August, 1861, and for several months imprisoned, on the charge of treasonable communication with the Confederates.

Beymer, William Gilmore. On hazardous service; scouts and spies of the North and South. N. Y. and London, Harper. xii, 286 p. illus., plates, ports. [856

First published in Harper's magazine and Harper's weekly. *cf.* Pref.

CONTENTS.—Rowand; "Williams, C. S. A.;" Miss Van Lew; Young; Bowie; The Phillipses—father and son; Mrs. Greenhow; Landegon; John Beall, privateersman; Timothy Webster: spy.

Blakely, Laurie J. The story of three governors. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Sept.) 37–41. [857

Regarding a proposed peace conference between the governors of Kentucky, Ohio and Indiana in 1861.

Boyd, Charles H. An incident on the coast of Maine in 1861. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Jan.) 38–41. [858

An account of the capture of the Confederate ships "Express" and "Alice Ball" by the United States schooner "Arago."

Boyd, William K. Gideon Welles on war, politics, and reconstruction. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 180–186. [859

Digitized by Google

Boyer, Margrette. Morgan's raid in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Dec.) 149–165. [860

Bright, John. Letters of John Bright 1861–1862. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 148–159. [861
Written to Charles Sumner. Treat of the sentiment in England in regard to the Civil war.

Brooks, Ulysses Robert, *ed.* Stories of the confederacy. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 410 p. plates, ports. [862
"Sketches of Hampton's cavalry 1861–2–3" is a reprint of an anonymous pamphlet pub. in Columbia, latter part of 1864.
PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Sketches of Hampton's cavalry, '61–2–3; The Third South Carolina cavalry; Record of Hart's battery from its organization to the end of the war; Sketch of Bachman's battery; Ambrosio Jose Gonzales; Story of Brooks's battalion; Report of the committee appointed to collect testimony in relation to the destruction of Columbia, S. C., on the 17th of February, 1865; The Ku Klux klan; Building monuments to heroes; Appendix (Reply to criticism of "Butler and his cavalry").

Brown, Philip Francis. Reminiscences of the war of 1861–1865. [Roanoke, Va., Printed by the Union print. co.] 54 p. illus., port. [863

Browning, Oscar. The Civil war in America. *In his* A history of the modern world, 1815–1910. v. II. London, N. Y. [etc.] Cassell and co. p. 27–60. [864

Cannon, LeGrand B. Personal reminiscences of the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Jan., Mar.) 1–8, 102–106. [865

Chamberlaine, William W. Memoirs of the Civil war between the northern and southern sections of the United States of America, 1861–1865. Washington, D. C., Press of B. S. Adams. 138 p. port. [866

The Civil war through the camera, hundreds of vivid photographs actually taken in Civil war times, together with Elson's new history . . . In sixteen parts. Comprising a complete history of the Civil war. [N. Y., Trow directory printing and bookbinding co.] 16 pts. illus., col. plates. [867
Partly illustrated by the Brady photographs.
Issued under the auspices of the Civil war semicentennial society.

Clark, Mary B. Great seal of the Confederate states. CONFED. VET., XX (Aug.) 376–379. [868

Colonna, B. A. The battle of New Market, Va. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LI (Nov.) 343–351. [869

Coutant, Charles T. General Sharpe and Lee's surrender. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Sept.) 257–279. [870

Dana, Richard Henry. The Trent affair, an aftermath. Cambridge. 20 p. [871
From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLV, 508–522.
Answer to a paper on the Trent affair, read by Mr. Charles Francis Adams before the society Nov. 9th, 1911. See no. 847. Followed by a note in reply by Mr. Adams.

Du Bose, John Witherspoon. The Fayetteville (N. C.) road fight. CONFED. VET., XX (Feb.) 84–86. [872
"Contributed . . . from his book on 'General Wheeler and the Army of the Tennessee,' now in process of publication."

Du Bose, John Witherspoon. General Joseph Wheeler and the Army of Tennessee. N. Y., Neale. 476 p. pl., ports. [873
Rev. in: Nation, XCV (Oct. 31) 407–408.

Duffey, Jefferson Waite. McNeill's last charge; an account of a daring Confederate in the Civil war. [Winchester, Va., The Geo. F. Norton pub. co.] 28 p. illus., ports. [874
Muster roll of McNeill's rangers: p. 26–27.

Dunovant, Adelia A. That Columbia college prize essay. CONFED. VET., XX (July) 341–344. [875
A reply to an article by Miss Kate De Rossett Meares on "Opposition to secession in the South." See item no. 913.

Early, Jubal Anderson. Lieutenant General Jubal Anderson Early, C. S. A. Autobiographical sketch and narrative of the war between the states, with notes by R. H. Early. Phila. and London, Lippincott. XXV, [1], 496 p. plates, ports. [876

Elmore, A. R. Testimony about burning of Columbia. CONFED. VET., XX (Mar.) 117–118. [877

Farenholt, Oscar Walter. The monitor "Catskill"; a year's reminiscences! 1863–1864. S[an] F[rancisco] Shannon-Conmy printing co. 13 p. (War paper no. 23, Commandery of the state of California, Military order the loyal legion of the United States) [878

Fish, Carl Russell. The decision of the Ohio Valley. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 153–164. [879

Gerson, Armand J. The inception of the Montgomery convention. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 179–187. [880

Green, Samuel Abbott. James Murray Mason and John Slidell in Fort Warren, Boston Harbor, with other matter relating to the war of the rebellion. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 14 p. [881
From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLV, 186–196.

Gregson, P. Barrow. Incidents in the American Civil war. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (Sept.) 564–567. [882
Notes on the Confederacy and its army.

Grover, George S. The Price campaign of 1864. MO. HIST. REV., VI (July) 167–181. [883
An account of the services of Foster's cavalry battalion, Missouri volunteers, in the Price campaign in Missouri.

Grover, George S. The Shelby raid, 1863. MO. HIST. REV., VI (Apr.) 107–126. [884
Confederate raid into Missouri.

Digitized by Google

Hanly, J. Frank. Andersonville. Cincinnati, Jennings and Graham; N. Y., Eaton and Mains. 35 p. front. [885

Hanly, J. Frank. The battle of Gettysburg from "The world disarmed." Cincinnati, Jennings and Graham; N. Y., Eaton and Mains. 106 p. port. [886

Hanly, J. Frank. Vicksburg. Cincinnati, Jennings and Graham; N. Y., Eaton and Mains. 44 p. port. [887

Hart, William Octave. A boy's recollection of the war. [Oxford? Miss.] [1], 148–154 p. [888

Reprinted from Publications of the Mississippi historical society, v. XII.

Heysinger, Isaac Winter. Antietam and the Maryland and Virginia campaigns of 1862 from the government records—Union and Confederate—mostly unknown and which have now first disclosed the truth; approved by the War department. N. Y., Neale. 322 p. [889

Hinkley, Julian Wisner. A narrative of service with the Third Wisconsin infantry. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xi, 197 p. port. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 7) [890

Hodges, William R. "Lest we forget." Saint Louis, Woodward and Tiernan print. co. 14 p. [891

At head of title: Commandery of the state of Missouri, Military order of the loyal legion, April 6, 1912.

Regarding the Civil war.

Holmes, Clayton Wood. The Elmira prison camp; a history of the military prison at Elmira, N. Y. July 6, 1864, to July 10, 1865; with an appendix, containing names of the Confederate prisoners buried in Woodlawn national cemetery. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvii 465 p. illus., plates, ports. 892

Hosea, Lewis Montgomery. Some side lights on the war for the union; paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion at Cleveland, Ohio, October 9, 1912. [Cleveland?] 19 p. [893

Howard, Samuel M. Fiftieth anniversary of the great battle of Shiloh held at Pittsburg Landing, Tenn., April 6, 1912, by the National association of survivors; oration by Samuel M. Howard. [Gettysburg, S. D.] 24 p. [894

Hubbard, Thomas Hamlin. The lost cause; address delivered before the Commandery of the state of New York, Military order of the loyal legion of the United States . . . December 11, 1912. [N. Y.? 1912?] 13 p. [895

Hull, Lizzie Chambers. A journey through the lines in 1863. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 49–62. [896

Reminiscences of a trip through southern Missouri and northern Arkansas during the Civil war.

Hunter, Alexander. The women of the Debatable land. Washington, D. C., Cobden pub. co. viii, [4], 261 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [897

The region comprises the counties of Fairfax, Prince William, Culpeper and Fauquier, Va. Refers to the Civil war period.

Hutchins, Edward Ridgeway, *comp.* The war of the 'sixties. N. Y., Neale. 490 p. [898

Iowa hornets' nest brigade. Ninth reunion of Iowa hornets' nest brigade, second, seventh, eighth, twelfth and fourteenth Iowa infantry, U. S. V., held at Pittsburg Landing, Tennessee, April 6 and 7, 1912. The fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Shiloh, celebrated upon the battle field. Des Moines, Ia., Bishard brothers, printers. 53, [1] p. plate. [899

Johnson, George. The Trent affair. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 41–59. [900

Johnson, Jemmy Grant. The University war hospital. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 94–106. [901

Regarding the hospital maintained at the University of Mississippi during the Civil war.

Johnston, Joseph E. Some war letters of General Joseph E. Johnston; [ed.] by Robert M. Hughes. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST. L (May) 318–328. [902

Written during 1863 and 1864.

Keeley, Charles W. The battle of Adairsville, Ga., May 17, 1864. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 104–106. [903

"From the war diary of C. W. Keeley."

Kennedy, Elijah Robinson. The contest for California in 1861; how Colonel E. D. Baker saved the Pacific states to the Union. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiv, [2], 361 p. ports. [904

Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Aug. 1) 73–74.

Kinsolving, Roberta Cary Corbin. Stonewall Jackson in winter quarters; memories of Moss Neck in the winter of 1862–63. CONFED. VET., XX (Jan.) 24–26. [905

Lacey, John Fletcher. Address . . . April 7th, 1912, at Shiloh battle ground, Tennessee, on fiftieth anniversary of battle. Why do we create battle field parks and erect monuments thereon? [n. p.] 13 p. port. [906

Lossing, Benson John. A history of the Civil war, 1861–65, and the causes that led up to the great conflict, and a chronological summary and record of every engagement . . . showing the total losses and casualties together with war maps of localities, comp. from the official records of the War department, illustrated with facsimile photographic reproductions of the official war photographs taken at the time by Matthew B. Brady, under the authority of President Lincoln and now in the possession of the War department,

Digitized by Google

Washington, D. C. N. Y., The War memorial association. 16 pts. illus., ports. 31cm. [907

McCausland, Susan A. Arnold. The battle of Lexington [Missouri] as seen by a woman. MO. HIST. REV., VI (Apr.) 127–135, and CONFED. VET., XX (May) 223–226. [908

McKim, Randolph Harrison. The Confederate armies; not more than 700,000 men served with the colors. CONFED. VET., XX (June) 275–277. [909

McKim, Randolph Harrison. The numerical strength of the Confederate army; an examination of the argument of the Hon. Charles Francis Adams and others. N. Y., Neale. 71, [1] p. [910

Maile, John Levi. "Prison life in Andersonville" with special reference to the opening of Providence spring. Los Angeles, Grafton pub. co. 152 p. illus., port., plates. [911

Martin, J. H. Longstreet's forces at Chickamauga. CONFED. VET., XX (Dec.) 564–565. [912

Meares, Kate De Rossett. Opposition to secession in the South. CONFED. VET., XX (Apr.) 161–167. [913

Miles, *pseud.* The campaign of Gettysburg by "Miles." London, Groom and co. [1912?] 201, [1] p. fold. maps. [914
Maps in a pocket.

Miles, Nelson A. My recollections of Antietam. COSMOPOL., LIII (Sept.) 580–589. [915

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Operations on the Atlantic coast, 1861–1865, Virginia, 1862, 1864, Vicksburg. Boston, The Military historical society of Massachusetts. vi, [2], 585, [1] p. maps. (Mil. hist. soc. pap. [v. IX]) [916
CONTENTS.—Major Anderson at Fort Sumter, by George H. Gordon; Operations in North Carolina, 1861–1862, by Thomas F. Edmands; The Department of North Carolina under General Foster, July, 1862, to July, 1863, by Major J. Lewis Stackpole; Military operations in South Carolina in 1862, against Charleston, Port Royal Ferry, James Island, Secessionville, by Hazard Stevens; The operations against Charleston, by Alfred P. Rockwell; The siege of Suffolk, April 11–May 3, 1863, by Hazard Stevens; The battle of Olustee, Florida, February 20, 1864, by Major William Eliot Furness; The Tenth army corps in Virginia, May, 1864, by Alfred P. Rockwell; General Butler's Bermuda campaign, by George A. Bruce; Defence of Fort Fisher, North Carolina, by William Lamb; The capture of Fort Fisher, January 15, 1865, by Adelbert Ames; The burning of Columbia, S. C., February 17, 1865, by Henry S. Nourse; The second battle of Bull Run, by Hazard Stevens; The battle of Fredericksburg, December 13, 1862, by George A. Bruce; The Vicksburg campaign, by William R. Livermore.

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Massachusetts commandery. Register of the commandery of the state of Massachusetts, November 1, 1912. Cambridge [Mass.] The University press. xxxvi, 522 p. front. [917

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion; addresses delivered before the Commandery of the state of New York, Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Fourth series. Edited by A. Noel Blakeman. N. Y. and London, Putnam. viii, [2], 380 p. port. [918
PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Glimpses of hospital life in war times, by Edward Curtis; An incident connected with the Alabama claims arbitration, by Ralph E. Prime; Addresses at Lincoln centenary; Memories of the Ninth Vermont at the tragedy of Harper's Ferry, Sept. 15, 1862, by Edward H. Ripley; Address on Admiral Farragut, by Edwin Stewart; The services and sacrifices of the daughters of the republic during the rebellion, by Edward Trenchard; An experience in Virginia prisons during the last winter of the war, by George Haven Putnam; Texas prisons and a comparison of northern and southern prison camps, by John Read; Prisoners of war, by Thomas Sturgis; The army chaplain of 1863, by William R. Eastman; The Elmira prison camp, by Clay W. Holmes.

Moseley, Van Horn. Grant's movements across the James. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Mar.) 820–831. [919

Müller-Kranefeldt, ———. Stuarts Kavallerie im amerikanischen Sezessionskriege. MILITÄR-WOCHENBLATT, XCVII. Jahrg., 2. Bd. (Nov. 19) 3388–3390. [919a

Northrop, Theodore F. Other side of the Fayetteville road fight. CONFED. VET., XX (Sept.) 423. [920

Norton, Charles. Opening of the battle of Shiloh. [Washington, D. C.] (Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the District of Columbia. War papers, 88) [921

Norton, Charles Eliot. War-time letters of Charles Eliot Norton to George William Curtis. Edited by Sara Norton and M. A. DeWolfe Howe. ATLANTIC, CX (Nov.) 597–614. [922

Osborn, Hartwell. Sherman's Carolina campaign. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XV (Nov.) 101–119. [923

Osborn, Hartwell. The twentieth army corps on the march to the sea. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XV (May) 1–19. [924

Osborne, Arthur Dimon. The capture of Fort Fisher by Major General Alfred H. Terry, and what it accomplished. Read before the New Haven colony historical society, October 23, 1911. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press. 21 p. ports. [925

Our unfought war with England; letters on the Trent affair—parts I–II. AMERICANA, VII (Oct.–Nov.) 917–932, 1036–1050. [926

Digitized by Google

A series of letters on the Trent affair presented at a meeting of the Massachusetts historical society by Mr. Charles Francis Adams, from the papers of his father, minister at the Court of St. James. The letters are published in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLV. See no. 847.

Paris, Louis Philippe Albert d'Orléans, *comte* de. The battle of Gettysburg, from the History of the Civil war in America. New, rev. ed. Phila., The John C. Winston co. ix, 315 p. tables, fold. maps. [927

First published 1886.
Edited by J. P. Nicholson.
CONTENTS.—Brandy Station; Oak Hill; Gettysburg.

Parker, David B. A Chautauqua boy in '61 and afterward; reminiscences by David B. Parker, second lieutenant, Seventy-second New York, detailed superintendent of the mails of the Army of the Potomac, United States marshal, district of Virginia, chief post office inspector; ed. by Torrance Parker; introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart. Boston, Small, Maynard and co. xxvi, 388 p. plates, ports., facsims. [928

Pennsylvania. Salisbury memorial commission. Pennsylvania at Salisbury, North Carolina; ceremonies at the dedication of the memorial erected by the commonwealth of Pennsylvania in the national cemetery at Salisbury, North Carolina, in memory of the soldiers of Pennsylvania who perished in the Confederate prison at Salisbury, North Carolina, 1864 and 1865. [Harrisburg, C. E. Aughinbaugh, printer to the state of Pennsylvania] 70 p. plates, ports., plan. [929

"Editor and compiler, Col. James D. Walker."

Putnam, George Haven. A prisoner of war in Virginia 1864–5. Reprinted, with additions, from the report of an address presented to the N. Y. commandery of the U. S. loyal legion, December 7, 1910. N. Y. and London, Putnam. v, 104 p. plates, port. [930

Rev. in: Nation, XCV (Aug. 15) 147–148.

Putnam, George Haven. War-time prisons in Virginia. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 811–832. [931

Taken from the author's book, "A prisoner of war in Virginia 1864–5." See no 930.

Randall, James G. Some legal aspects of the confiscation acts of the Civil war. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Oct.) 79–96. [932

Schaff, Morris. The sunset of the Confederacy. Boston, J. W. Luce and co. [8], 302 p. maps. [933

Relates to the Appomattox campaign.
Also published in the Atlantic monthly, v. CIX and CX, 1912.
Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Dec. 16) 486–488.

Snyder, J. F. The capture of Lexington [Missouri] MO. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 1–9. [934

Spear, Asa A. The Civil war in history. An address delivered at the reunion of the 52d regiment Massachusetts volunteers, Wednesday, August 14, 1912, at Greenfield, Mass.; the 50th anniversary of the enlistment of the regiment in the U. S. army for service in the Civil war. Northampton, Mass., The Gazette print. co. 15, [1] p. [935

Sturgis, Thomas. Prisoners of war, 1861–65; a record of personal experiences, and a study of the condition and treatment of prisoners on both sides during the war of the rebellion. N. Y. and London, Putnam. iv, [1], 266–328 p. plates, facsims. [936

Reprinted from the report of an address delivered before the N. Y. commandery of the Military order of the loyal legion, Feb. 1, 1911.

Sweet, William Warren. The Methodist Episcopal church and the Civil war. Cincinnati, Methodist book concern press. 228 p. [937

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1912.
Appendix: E. Preachers of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, in the Confederate army: p. 219–225.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 405–406.

Thompson, Magnus S. Plan to release our men at Point Lookout. CONFED. VET., XX (Feb.) 69–70. [938

Regarding a suggested plan for releasing the Confederate prisoners at Point Lookout, in 1864.

Tilney, Robert. My life in the army, three years and a half with the Fifth army corps, Army of the Potomac 1862–1865. Phila., Ferris and Leach. 247 p. port. [939

Turner, Edward Raymond. The battle of New Market. CONFED. VET., XX (Feb.) 71–75. [940

Turner, Edward Raymond. The New Market campaign, May, 1864. Richmond, Whittet and Shepperson. xiv, 203 p. plates, ports., maps. [941

Roster of the cadet battalion: p. 163–171.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 406.

Tyler, John. John Tyler's plan to prevent the catastrophe of the Civil war. [Ed.] by Stephen Farnum Peckham. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 73–86. [942

"An original paper in ex-President John Tyler's handwriting, written in 1860 or 1861 and just brought to light, containing the novel proposal to submit the difference between the North and the South to arbitration by a jury of commonwealths composed of border states."

Tyler, Mason Whiting. Recollections of the Civil war; with many original diary entries and letters written from the seat of war, and with annotated references. Ed. by William S. Tyler. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvii, 379 p. ports., maps. [943

Biographical note: p. v–ix.
Appendix: Account of the parts taken and the positions occupied by the several brigades of the Sixth corps at the battle of the Bloody angle at Spottsylvania Court-House. p. 349–367.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 845–846.

United daughters of the Confederacy. St. Louis chapter. Dixie dates. St. Louis, Mo., United daughters of the Confederacy,

Digitized by Google

St. Louis chapter 624. [70] p. col. pl. [944

A list of events of importance in the history of the Confederacy.

U. S. Commissioner for marking Confederate graves. Report of commissioner for marking Confederate graves. Letter from the secretary of war transmitting final report of the commissioner appointed to continue the work of locating and marking the graves of Confederate dead. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 28 p. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1105) [945

Signed: James H. Berry, commissioner.

U. S. Congress. Senate. List of war claims, confined entirely to claims for use and occupation or rent of church buildings, college buildings, and other public buildings, by the military forces of the United States, during the war . . . with a statement of each case compiled for convenience of members of the Senate committee on claims in connection with an examination of H. R. 19115. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 59 p. [946

U. S. Congress. Senate. List of war claims including a few exceptional cases of claims for churches; also list of other claims to which objections appear, such as laches, no proof of loyalty, insufficient evidence as to facts, evidence of payment, and statutory bars, with a statement of each case compiled for convenience of members of the Senate Committee on claims, in connection with an examination of H. R. 19115. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 92 p. [947

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on claims. Churches and institutions of learning destroyed by the United States military forces during the Civil war, but not as an act of military necessity, the materials having been appropriated and used. Washington, Gov. print. off. 20 p. [947a

U. S. Navy dept. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. Published under the direction of George v. L. Meyer, Secretary of the navy, by Charles W. Stewart. Series I—v. XXV. Naval forces on western waters from May 18, 1863, to February 29, 1864. Washington, Gov. print. off. xvii, 887 p. plates, maps, plans. (61st Cong., 3d sess., House. Doc. 1017) [948

U. S. Treasury dept. Sale of cotton to Confederate States government. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, relating to persons who sold cotton to the Confederate States government. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 3 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 449) [949

U. S. War dept. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg. Washington, Gov. print. off. 16 p. map, plans. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 663) [950

Referred to the Committee on the fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg and ordered printed, with accompanying illustrations, May 11, 1912.

Virginia. Dept. of public instruction. Memorial day annual, 1912. The causes and outbreak of the war between the states, 1861–1865. For use as a source book of contemporary authorities. Pub. by the Department of public instruction at the request of the Confederate memorial literary society. Richmond [Richmond press, inc.] 94 p. port. [951

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The right of secession, by H. J. Eckenrode; The maintenance of the doctrine of secession, by H. R. McIlwaine; The John Brown raid, by Douglas S. Freeman; Virginia's position in 1861—views of all sections of the state, by Edwin P. Cox; Fort Sumter, by George L. Christian.

Walker, Susan. Journal of Miss Susan Walker, March 3d to June 6th, 1862. Edited by Henry Noble Sherwood. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. O. PUB., VII (Jan.) 1–48. [952

"Furnishes an insight into the daily routine life of the women who engaged in the 'Port Royal experiment,' and exhibits her views of the surrounding conditions and the effort made by the Government to provide for the deserted slaves in that locality."

Webber, John. The Monitor and the Merrimac. COLLECTOR, XXV (Oct.) 116–117. [953

Letter written by John Webber to his father Capt. N. Webber, a few days after the battle of the Monitor and the Merrimac.

Weld, Stephen Minot. War diary and letters of Stephen Minot Weld, 1861–1865. [Cambridge, Mass.] Priv. print., The Riverside press. xiii, 428 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map, facsims. [954

White, H. A. Shelby's expedition to Mexico. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Mar.) 862–872. [955

Wilshire, Joseph W. A reminiscence of Burnside's Knoxville campaign. Paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion, April 3rd, 1912. [Cincinnati?] 22 p. [956

Wilson, James Harrison. Under the old flag; recollections of military operations in the war for the Union, the Spanish war, the Boxer rebellion, etc. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 2 v. ports. [956a

Wisconsin. Governor. Civil war messages and proclamations of Wisconsin war governors; ed. by Reuben Gold Thwaites in collaboration with Asa Currier Tilton and Frederick Merk. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xvi, 319 p. ports. (Wisconsin history commission: Reprints, no. 2) [957

Wise, Henry A. The cadets at New Market, Va. CONFED. VET., XX(Aug.)361–362. [958

Digitized by Google

The Corps of cadets of the Virginia military institute.

Woodruff, Charles A. The Irish soldier in the Civil war. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 154–159. [959

Worden, John Lorimer. The Monitor and the Merrimac; both sides of the story, told by Lieut. J. L. Worden, U. S. N., Lieut. Greene, U. S. N., of the Monitor, and H. Ashton Ramsay, C. S. N., chief engineer of the Merrimac. N. Y. and London, Harper. xi, [2], 72 p. [960

Chapter III: The last of the Monitor, by Rear-Admiral E. W. Watson.

Regimental Histories.

ILLINOIS INFANTRY. **Haynie, James Henry,** *ed.* The Nineteenth Illinois; a memoir of a regiment of volunteer infantry famous in the Civil war of fifty years ago for its drill, bravery, and distinguished services. [Chicago, M. A. Donohue and co.] 396 p. plates, ports. [961

ILLINOIS INFANTRY. **Partridge, Charles A.** The ninety-sixth Illinois at Chickamauga. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 72–80. [962

INDIANA INFANTRY. **Shaw, James Birney.** History of the Tenth regiment Indiana volunteer infantry, three months and three years organizations. Lafayette, Ind. [Burt-Haywood co.] 325 p. illus., ports. [963

KANSAS INFANTRY. **McGonigle, James A.** First Kansas infantry in the battle of Wilson's Creek. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 292–295. [964

MARYLAND ARTILLERY. **Wild, Frederick William.** Memoirs and history of Capt. F. W. Alexander's Baltimore battery of light artillery, U. S. V. Baltimore [Loch Raven, Md., Press of the Maryland school for boys] 232 p. plates, ports. [965

Roster of the Baltimore light artillery: p. [230]–232.

MASSACHUSETTS ARTILLERY. **Whitcomb, Caroline Elizabeth.** History of the Second Massachusetts battery (Nims' battery) of light artillery, 1861–1865, comp. from records of the rebellion, official reports, diaries and rosters. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press. 111 p. plates, ports. [966

MASSACHUSETTS CAVALRY. **[Arnold, William B.]** The Fourth Massachusetts cavalry in the closing scenes of the war for the maintenance of the union, from Richmond to Appomattox. [Boston? 1912?] 32, [3] p. ports. [967

CONTENTS.—The battle at High Bridge. By Major E. T. Bouvé, U. S. V. The first United States flag raised in Richmond after the war. By Mrs. Lasalle C. Pickett. The Fourth Massachusetts cavalry in the closing scenes of the war for the maintenance of the union, from Richmond to Appomattox. By W. B. Arnold.

MISSOURI ARTILLERY. **Ruffner, S. T.** Sketch of First Missouri battery, C. S. A. CONFED. VET., XX (Sept.) 417–420. [968

OHIO INFANTRY. **Granger, Moses Moorhead,** *comp.* The official war record of the 122nd regiment of Ohio volunteer infantry from October 8, 1862, to June 26, 1865. Copied from volumes 25, 27, 29, 33, 36, 37, 40, 42, 43 and 46, series I, U. S. war records, and from volumes 3 and 5 of series III. Zanesville, O., G. Lilienthal, printer. 146 p. [969

OHIO INFANTRY. **Marshall, Thomas B.** History of the Eighty-third Ohio volunteer infantry, the Greyhound regiment. Cincinnati, O., The Eighty-third Ohio volunteer infantry association. 227 p. ports. [970

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Albert, Allen D.,** *ed.* History of the Forty-fifth regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry, 1861–1865, written by the comrades. Williamsport, Pa., Grit pub. co. 530 p. plates, ports. [971

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Stewart, Robert Laird.** History of the One hundred and fortieth regiment Pennsylvania volunteers. Pub. by authority of the Regimental association. [Phila., Printed by the Franklin bindery] [6], 504 p. illus., plates, ports., map, plans. [972

PENNSYLVANIA VOLUNTEERS. **Schaadt, James L.** Company I, first regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers; a memoir of its service for the Union in 1861. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (July) 538–550. [973

SOUTH CAROLINA INFANTRY. **Breazeale, B. B.** Co. J, 4th South Carolina infantry at the first battle of Manassas. Manassas, Va., Manassas journal publishing co. 28 p. illus., plates, map. [974

VIRGINIA INFANTRY. **Worsham, John H.** One of Jackson's foot cavalry; his experience and what he saw during the war 1861–1865, including a history of "F company," Richmond, Va., 21st regiment Virginia infantry, Second brigade, Jackson's division, Second corps, A. N. Va. N. Y., Neale. 353 p. plates, ports. [975

1865–1912.

Abrams, Paul R. The assault upon Josiah B. Grinnell by Lovell H. Rosseau. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (July) 383–402. [975a

Regarding the assault made by Lovell H. Rosseau, member of Congress from Kentucky, upon Josiah B. Grinnell, member of Congress from Iowa, in the capitol at Washington, in June, 1866. The trouble arose over a debate in the House on the "Freedmen's bureau bill."

Damer, Eyre. When the Ku Klux rode. N. Y., Neale. 152 p. [976

Dunning, William Archibald. Paying for Alaska, some unfamiliar incidents in the

Digitized by Google

process. N. Y., Ginn and co. [2], 385–398 p. [977

Reprinted from Political science quarterly, v. XXVII, no. 3, Sept., 1912.

Haworth, Paul Leland. Reconstruction and union, 1865–1912. N. Y., Holt and co. [etc., etc.] 255 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 39 . . .) [978

Otis, Harrison Gray, and **John B. Henderson.** The impeachment of Andrew Johnson. CENTURY, LXXXV (Dec.) 186–209. [979

CONTENTS.—The causes of impeachment, by Harrison Gray Otis; Emancipation and impeachment, by John B. Henderson.

Spanish-American War.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The Spanish-American war in the Philippine Islands, 1898. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Mar.) 87–116. (The American navy in the Orient in recent years—III) [980

Wilson, James Harrison. Under the old flag; recollections of military operations in the war for the Union, the Spanish war, the Boxer rebellion, etc. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 2 v. ports. [981

Miscellaneous.

Briggs, Lilian Marie, *ed.* Noted speeches of Daniel Webster, Henry Clay, John C. Calhoun; ed., with biographical sketches. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. 213 p. ports. (American history in literature) [982

CONTENTS. — Biographical sketch — Webster. Bunker Hill monument address. Reply to Hayne. On the Constitution and the Union. Biographical sketch—Calhoun. On the reception of abolition petitions. On the slavery question. Biographical sketch—Clay. The compromise of 1850.

Briggs, Lilian Marie, *ed.* Noted speeches of George Washington, John Adams and Patrick Henry, including the Declaration of independence and the Constitution of the United States; ed. with biographical sketches. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. 136 p. ports. (American history in literature) [983

Burt, Austin. Burt's solar compass. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 114–116. [984

Invented by William A. Burt in the year 1835.

Burt, Horace E. Summary of controversy over invention of solar compass. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 117–118. [985

Hanotaux, Gabriel. Les commémorations franco-américaines: Champlain. Paris, E. Sansot et cie. 77 p. [986

"A little book commemorating the visit of the French delegation to the tercentenary celebrations of Champlain in the summer of 1912 on the borders of Lake Champlain." Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 40.

Read, George Henry. The last cruise of the Saginaw. Boston, and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiv, [2], 127 p. plates, ports. [987

The U. S. S. "Saginaw" was wrecked on Ocean Island in the Pacific on Oct. 29, 1870.

Schauffler, Robert Haven, *ed.* Flag day; its history, origin, and celebration as related in song and story. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. 225 p. (Our American holidays) [988

Schauffler, Robert Haven, *ed.* Independence day; its celebration, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. 318 p. (Our American holidays) [989

Whitelock, George. Precedents in ex-presidents. NEBRASKA BAR ASSOC. PROC., IV, 62–76. [989a

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Bennett, Guy Vernon. Eastward expansion of population from the Pacific slope. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 115–123. [990

Deals with the part which the Pacific Coast countries played in the settlement of eastern Washington, eastern Oregon, Idaho, and Montana.

Bradley, Glenn Danford. Winning the Southwest; a story of conquest. Chicago, McClurg. 225 p. ports. [991

CONTENTS.—Kit Carson, famous scout; Robert F. Stockton; "Uncle Dick" Wootton; Sam Houston; Stephen W. Kearny; George A. Custer; John C. Frémont.

Chilton, William Edwin. State claims [for] Northwest Territory. Address . . . in the Senate of the United States on April 10, 1912, and Address of Gov. Claude A. Swanson of Virginia on "Virginia day" delivered at the Jamestown exposition, June 12, 1907. Washington, Gov. print. off. 30 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 948) [992

Doddridge, Joseph. Notes on the settlement and Indian wars of the western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania from 1763 to 1783, inclusive, together with a review of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the western country. With a memoir of the author by his daughter, Narcissa Doddridge. Republished with the addition of new and valuable material. By John S. Ritenour and Wm. T. Lindsey. Pittsburgh, Pa. vi, 7–320 p. ports. [993

"This is the third printing of 'Doddridge's Notes.' The first was in 1824, by Mr. Doddridge himself, at the office of the Wellsburg, Va., Gazette . . . The second edition, edited by Alfred Williams . . . was printed at Albany, N. Y., in 1876, by Joel Munsell."—Pref.

Finley, John. The French in the heart of America. SCRIBNER'S, LII (Sept.–Nov.) 293–307, 453–468, 579–591. [994

I. In the wake of the "Griffin." II. "The river Colbert." III. In the trails of the coureurs de bois.

Howe, Daniel Wait. The Mississippi Valley in the movement for fifty-four forty or fight. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 99–116. [995

Hubbard, George D. The influence of gold and silver mining upon the characters of men. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., X (Jan.) 36–50. [996

The influence of gold and silver mining on the character of Western men and Western society.

King, Thomas J., *jr.* The fool soldiers; a tale of the Sioux. RED MAN, IV (Apr.) 319–322. [997

An account of the rescue of white prisoners during the time of the Minnesota massacre.

Langford, Nathaniel Pitt. Vigilante days and ways; the pioneers of the Rockies; the makers and making of Montana and Idaho. Chicago, McClurg. xvi, [2], 19–554 p. plates, ports. [998

Lay, George Cowles. The controversy over the Northwest Territory. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 761–774. [999

Lindley, Harlow. The Quakers in the Old Northwest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 60–72. [1000

Merrick, George B., and **William R. Tibbals.** Genesis of steamboating on western rivers; with a register of officers on the upper Mississippi, 1823–70. Madison, The Society. [2], 97–148 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1001

At head of title: <Separate no. 145>

"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1911, pages 97–151."

Paxson, Frederic L. The West and the growth of the national ideal. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 24–33. [1002

Schultz, James Willard. With the Indians in the Rockies. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, [3], 227 p. plates. [1003

Thompson, Grace Agnes. March in New England history. NEW. ENG. MAG., XLVI (Mar.) 49–50. [1004

Webster, John Lee. The West: its place in American history. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 25–36. [1005

Alabama.

Armes, Ethel. The spirit of the founders. SURVEY, XXVII (Jan. 6) 1453–1463. [1006

Refers to the founders of industrial Birmingham.

Hamilton, Peter Joseph, and others. The Mobile bicentennial. 1. The celebration, May 26–28, 1911. 2. The founding of Mobile, 1702–1718. [By] P. J. Hamilton, Erwin Craighead, W. K. P. Wilson. [Mobile, Commercial printing co.] 66, 104 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1007

Each part paged separately, with special t.-p. Pt. 2 has title: The founding of Mobile, 1702–1718 [by] . . . Peter J. Hamilton . . . Mobile, 1911.

Arkansas.

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. History of public school education in Arkansas. Washington, Gov. print. off. 131 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912: no. 27. Whole no. 500) [1008

Digitized by Google

California.

Armor, Samuel, *ed.* History of Orange county, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county, who have been identified with the growth and development from the early days to the present time. Contributors, Samuel Armor, supervising editor, William Loftus, G. W. Moore, Chas. C. Chapman, Linn L. Shaw and others. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co., 1911. x, [1], 705 p. pl., port. [1009

Barrows, H. D. Crabbe's filibusters. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, no. 3, 193–194. [1010

Camara, Mario Betencourt da. História dos portugueses na California. Fasc. no. 1. Oakland, Cal., Tip. Lusitana. 12 p. [1011

Cutler, Mary McCrae. Historical San Jose. AMERICANA, VII (Mar.) 316–318. [1012

Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner. The beginnings of San Francisco from the expedition of Anza, 1774, to the city charter of April 15, 1850; with biographical and other notes. San Francisco, Z. S. Eldredge. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, plans. [1013
Paged continuously.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 601–603.

Goodwin, Cardinal. California's pioneer home-seekers. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LIX (Apr.) 304–310. [1014

Goodwin, Cardinal. The conquest of California. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LX (July) 84–93. [1015

Goodwin, Cardinal. Foreigners in California before 1842. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LIX (May) 415–422. [1016

Gregory, Thomas Jefferson. History of Solano and Napa counties, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the counties who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present time. History by Tom Gregory and other well known writers. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co. xiv, [17], 1044 p. pl., port., maps. [1017

Gregory, Thomas Jefferson. History of Sonoma county, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county, who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present time. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co., 1911. xv, 1112 p. pl., port., fold. map. [1018

Guinn, J. M. From cattle range to orange grove. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 145–157. [1019
Traces the steps in the industrial development of California from cattle raising to fruit growing.

Guinn, J. M. The gold placers of Los Angeles. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 228–233. [1020

Guinn, J. M. Pioneer courts and judges of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 174–179. [1021

Guinn, J. M. Pioneer railroads of Southern California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 188–192. [1022

Guinn, J. M. The romance of rancho realty. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 234–242. [1023
Notes on real estate development in California.

Guinn, J. M. The true history of Central Park [Los Angeles] So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 211–216. [1024

Kennedy, Elijah Robinson. The contest for California in 1861; how Colonel E. D. Baker saved the Pacific states to the Union. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiv, [2], 361 p. ports. [1025
Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Aug. 1) 73–74.

Kunz, George Frederick. The Spanish missions in California. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 387–410. [1026

Martin, A. H. The Bear flag revolution. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 867–871. [1027

Purdy, Helen Throop. San Francisco as it was, as it is, and how to see it. San Francisco, P. Elder and co. x, 221 p. illus., plates, map, plans. [1028

Stoddard, Charles Warren. A bit of old China. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson. [2], 21 p. [1029
"This description of old San Francisco's Chinatown has been taken from Charles Warren Stoddard's book, entitled, 'In the footprints of the padres,' which contains his memories of early days in California."

Stoddard, Charles Warren. In the footprints of the padres. New and enl. ed.; introduction by Charles Phillips. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson. xiv, [2], 291 p. plates. [1030
CONTENTS.—Old days in El Dorado; A bit of old China; With the egg-pickers of the Farallones; A memory of Monterey; In a California bungalow; Primeval California; Inland yachting; In Yosemite shadows; An affair of the misty city.

Connecticut.

Beach, Joseph Perkins. History of Cheshire, Connecticut, from 1694 to 1840, including Prospect, which, as Columbia parish, was a part of Cheshire until 1829. Cheshire, Conn., Lady Fenwick chapter. D. A. R. 574 p. illus., port. [1031
Completed after the author's death, from his notes and memoranda, by Nettie C. Smith.

Davis, Sarah M. History of an old Connecticut homestead. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Aug.) 45–47. [1032
The Stanton Davis homestead, Stonington, Conn.

Digitized by Google

Gilman, William C. The celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of the town of Norwich, Connecticut, and of the incorporation of the city, the one hundred and twenty-fifth, July 4, 5, 6, 1909. Norwich. 244 p. plates, ports. [1033

Gorton, Elizabeth. A backward glance. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 167–174. [1034

Notes on the history of New London.

Hine, F. E. Fishers Island; its history and development. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 178–204. [1035

Pentz, M. W. Stonington, Conn., where the colonial atmosphere is preserved to a marked degree. ARCH. REC., XXXII (Sept.) 230–237. [1036

Peterson, Maude Gridley. Historic sketch of Coventry, Connecticut, prepared . . . on the occasion of the two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town and of the organization of the First Congregational church. Official program, Old home week bicentennial celebration August 25–31, 1912. [Coventry? Conn.] 50 p. illus., ports., facsim. [1037

Walradt, Henry F. The financial history of Connecticut from 1789 to 1861. New Haven, Conn., Pub. under the auspices of Yale university. 139 p. (Transactions of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, v. XVII, March, 1912) [1038

Woodward, Sarah Day. Early New Haven. New Haven, Conn., Press of the Price, Lee and Adkins co. 119, [1] p. [1039

District of Columbia.

Cole, Arthur C. Inscribed stones in the Washington monument; new features in the history of the monument. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Mar.) 47–50. [1040

Davis, Eliza. Letter of Mrs. John Davis, dated Washington, 24 January, 1838. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 269–271. [1041

Describes life in Washington.

Downing, Margaret Brent. The development of the Catholic church in the District of Columbia from colonial times until the present. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XV, 23–53. [1042

Mussey, Ellen Spencer. Historic Washington. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Apr.) 155–162. [1043

Tindall, William. Origin and government of the District of Columbia. Washington, D. C., L. G. Kelly printing co. 183 p. maps. [1044

"First published in this form in 1903."—Pref.

U. S. Christopher Columbus memorial commission. The unveiling of the monument to Christopher Columbus, Washington, District of Columbia, June 8th, 1912. [Washington] [6] p. illus., pl. [1045

Florida.

Browne, Jefferson Beale. Key West, the old and the new. St. Augustine, The Record company. 226 p. port., plates. [1046

Georgia.

Alston, Robert C. A state within a state in Georgia. GEORGIA BAR ASSOC. REP., XXIX, 137–154. [1047

"The purpose of this paper is to show that a separate and independent government was once set up within the borders of this state, against its authority; that it was dominated by a citizen of this state . . ." Refers to the settlement under the leadership of General Elijah Clarke, on the Oconee river, in 1794.

Georgia (Colony) Statutes enacted by the royal legislature of Georgia from its first session in 1754 to 1768 [and Statutes, colonial and revolutionary, 1768 to 1773, and 1774 to 1805] Comp. and pub. under authority of the legislature, by Allen D. Candler. Atlanta, Ga., C. P. Byrd, state printer, 1910–11. 3 v. (The colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. XVIII–XIX) [1048

Vol. XIX in 2 parts: 1768 to 1773, 1774 to 1805; the second part is dated 1912 on cover.

Many of the acts, 1782–1805 (v. XIX, pt. II, p. 174–577) are given by title only and are mostly amendments to earlier colonial or revolutionary acts.

Northen, William J., *ed.* Men of mark in Georgia; a complete and elaborate history of the state from its settlement to the present time, chiefly told in biographies and autobiographies of the most eminent men of each period of Georgia's progress and development; . . . historical introductory by John Temple Graves. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell, 1907–12. 6 v. ports. [1049

v. VI: 1912.

Patterson, Caroline. Places of historic interest in Macon. CONFED. VET., XX (May) 252–253. [1050

Illinois.

Allen, Helen L. A sketch of the Dubois family, pioneers of Indiana and Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 50–65. [1051

Atkins, Smith D. Some Illinois editors I have known. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 38–41. [1052

Bateman, Newton, *ed.* Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, ed. by Newton Bateman, Paul Selby; and history of Sangamon

Digitized by Google

county, by special authors and contributors, Paul Selby, ed. Chicago, Munsell pub. co. 2 v. in 3. plates, ports., maps, plans. [1053

Beebe, A. N. How a northern Illinois town suddenly became dry. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 197–201. [1054
Regarding a raid on the saloons in Plano, on March 23, 1858.

Bornmann, Heinrich. Quincys Gründung und das deutsche Element in der Entwickelung der Stadt. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 536–544. [1055

Butler, W. M. Historic sites and scenes in Randolph county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 459–468. [1056

Carpenter, Richard V. The Indian statue, near Oregon, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 469–472. [1057

Carr, Clark E. Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 5–24. [1058
An historical sketch of Illinois down to the Civil war period.

Cook, John Williston. Educational history of Illinois; growth and progress in educational affairs of the state from the earliest day to the present. Chicago, Ill., The Henry O. Shepard co. 744 p. front., illus., ports. [1059

Currey, Josiah Seymour. Chicago: its history and its builders, a century of marvelous growth. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1060

Currey, Josiah Seymour. The story of old Fort Dearborn. Chicago, McClurg. 173 p. plates, ports., maps, facsim. [1061
Deals especially with the capture of the fort in 1812.
Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Sept. 1) 129–131.

Custer, Milo, *comp.* Soldiers of the revolution and the war of 1812 buried in McLean county, Illinois. Bloomington, Ill. [32] p. plates, ports., facsims. [1062

Custer, Milo, *comp.* Soldiers of the war of 1812 whose bounty land grants were located in McLean county, Illinois. From the McLean county, Illinois, deed records. Bloomington, Ill. [18] p., 9 l. [1063
Caption title.

Emmimga, H. H. Neu-Ostfriesland, jetzt Golden, Illinois. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 545–556. [1064

Flagg, Gershom. Pioneer letters of Gershom Flagg, ed. with introduction and notes by Solon J. Buck. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co., state printers. 47 p. port., fold. map. [1065
Reprinted from the Transactions of the Illinois state historical society for 1910, p. 139–183.
The writer emigrated from Vermont in 1816, finally settling in Madison county, Illinois, in 1818. His letters, written during the period from 1816 to 1836, are interesting for the account they give of pioneer life in the middle West.

Foster, Lillian. Growth of Illinois—Michigan central railroad—The Chicago breakwater—The Tremont house—Emigration. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 389–398. [1066
Reprint from "Way-side glimpses, north and south." By Lillian Foster. Published, New York, 1859.

Gridley, J. N. A case under an Illinois black law. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 401–425. [1067
The case of Henry Clay, who was prosecuted under the act of February, 1853, to prevent the immigration of free negroes into the state.

Gridley, J. N. The Husted or Jacksonville raid. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 207–211. [1068

Halsey, John Julius, *ed.* A history of Lake county, Illinois . . . C. C. Tracey, projector. [Phila.] R. S. Bates. xii, 872 p. illus., maps. [1069

Hutson, Austin. Killed by the Indians. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 96–103. [1070
A narrative of the burning of the Hutson family by the Indians near Fort Lamot, in 1812.

Johns, *Mrs.* Jane Martin. Personal recollections of early Decatur, Abraham Lincoln, Richard J. Oglesby and the Civil war. Ed. by Howard C. Schaub. [Decatur, Ill.] Decatur chapter Daughters of the American revolution. 268 p. port. [1071

Krum, John M. Death of Elijah P. Lovejoy. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 499–503. [1072
Prints a report of John M. Krum, mayor of Alton in 1837, in regard to the pro-slavery riot of Nov. 7, which appeared in the Alton Spectator, Nov. 9, 1837.

Lansden, John M. Cairo in 1841; Darius B. Holbrook, Charles Dickens and Alfred Tennyson Dickens. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 25–49. [1073

Lippincott, Thomas. The Wood River massacre. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 504–509. [1074
The massacre of a woman and six children, by the Indians, in the forks of Wood river, in 1814.

Little, Charles T. Historical sketch of Wethersfield, Henry county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 480–485. [1075

McIlvaine, Mabel. Reminiscences of early Chicago, with an introduction. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. xxxi, [2], 174 p. port. (The Lakeside classics) [1076
CONTENTS.—Introduction. Hoffman, C. F. Selection from "A winter in the West." Martineau, Harriet. Selection from "Society in America." Wentworth, John. Lecture before the Sunday lecture society. Wentworth, John. Address at the reception to the settlers of Chicago prior to 1840. Caton, J. D. Address at the reception to the settlers of Chicago prior to 1840. Scammon, J. Y. Address at the reception to the settlers of Chicago prior to 1840.

Moon, Bill. The story of Nom- a-que; court records tell interesting story of Peoria

Digitized by Google

county's first murder trial. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 246–255. [1077

Moore, Ensley. Grant's first march. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 55–62. [1078

Relates to the march of the 21st regt. of Illinois volunteers, of which Grant was then colonel in command, from Springfield part way to Quincy, Ill., in July 1861.

Oakleaf, J. B. Abraham Lincoln and Rock Island county. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 202–206. [1079

Regarding the controversy as to whether Abraham Lincoln ever visited Rock Island county subsequent to his services in the Black Hawk war.

Old settlers' union of Princeville and vicinity. History and reminiscences, from the records of Old settlers' union of Princeville and vicinity; material comprised in reports of committees on history and reminiscences for years 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910. [Peoria, Ill., E. Hine and co., printers] 115, [1] p. port. [1080

Perrin, Frank. An Illinois quarantine order issued in 1801. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 473–475. [1081

Perry, Albert James. History of Knox county, Illinois, its cities, towns and people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, diagr. [1082

v. II: Biographical.

Reed, Isaac. Good news from the frontier. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 279–284. [1083

Consists of a reprint from "The Christian traveler," by Isaac Reed. N. Y., Printed by J. and J. Harper, 1828. Gives an account of a missionary tour to Paris, Edgar county, Illinois.

Rice, James Montgomery. Peoria city and county, Illinois; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [1084

Author's name appears on t.-p. of v. I only.

Selby, Paul. The editorial convention of 1856. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 343–349. [1085

Recollections of the convention of anti-Nebraska editors, held at Decatur, Ill., Feb. 22, 1856, "which resulted in the State convention at Bloomington on May 29th following, and the formal organization of the Republican party in Illinois."

Smith, George Washington. A history of southern Illinois: a narrative account of its historical progress, its people, and its principal interests. v. I. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. xxxvi, 564 p. illus., port. [1086

A speck of Indian warfare on the frontier of Illinois in 1811. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 119–120. [1087

Reprint from the Belleville Advocate, June 25, 1851.

Stevens, Thomas Wood. The historical pageant of Madison county; written and produced by Thomas Wood Stevens, Edwardsville, Illinois, September 17, 18, 19, 1912. Madison county centennial association. [Edwardsville? Ill.] 10 p. [1088

At head of title: Souvenir program.

Strawn, H. J. The English settlement in Edwards county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 51–54. [1089

Thompson, Charles Manfred. A study of the administration of Thomas Ford, governor of Illinois, 1842–46. [Springfield, Ill.] [2], xxix–cxviii p. [1090

Reprinted from Illinois historical collections, v. VIII.

Thornton, N. W. Shabbona, the white man's friend. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 256–260. [1091

Indian chief friendly to the early settlers of Illinois.

Walker, Charles L. History of the title to lands in Rock Island county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Jan.) 426–439. [1092

Wells, E. F. Old times in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 179–196. [1093

Indiana.

Aley, Robert Judson, and **Max Aley.** The story of Indiana and its people. Chicago, O. P. Barnes. 317 p. illus., plates, maps. [1094

"Its purpose is to furnish the young people of Indiana with an accurate story of the settlement and growth of the state."—Preface.

Centennial celebrations. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Sept.) 115–118. [1095

Cottman, George S. The pioneer Fourth of July. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (June) 65–69. [1096

Dunn, Jacob Piatt. Indiana geographical nomenclature. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Sept.) 109–114. [1097

Esarey, Logan. Internal improvements in early Indiana. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. [6], 47–158 p. map. (Indiana hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 2) [1098

Esarey, Logan. State banking in Indiana, 1814–1873. Bloomington, Ind. p. [215]–305. (Indiana univ. stud., no. 15, April 15, 1912) [1099

Forms v. X, no. 2 of the Indiana university bulletin.

Indiana geographical nomenclature. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (June) 70–83. [1100

Moores, Julia Merrill. Early times in Indianapolis. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Sept.) 132–145. [1101

Sulgrove, B. R. Christmas in early Indianapolis. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Dec.) 191–192. [1102

Woodburn, James Albert. The Indiana centennial, 1916. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Mar.) 1–14. [1103

Digitized by Google

Iowa.

Aurner, Charles Ray. Leading events in Johnson county, Iowa, history. [v. I] Cedar Rapids, Ia., Western historical press. xv, 689 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. [1104

Black, Paul Walton. Lynchings in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Apr.) 151–254. [1105
"It is the purpose of this paper to present (1) a brief historical analysis of lynchings in Iowa, and (2) a chronological list of lynchings accomplished by Iowa mobs from 1834 to the present time."

Brigham, Johnson. Pioneer history of the territorial and state library of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Oct.) 481–538. [1106

Brindley, John Edwin. History of road legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiii, 422 p. (Iowa economic history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1107
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept. 1913) 651–652; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Nov. 1913) 868–870.

Brindley, John Edwin. Road legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 97 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 2]) [1108

Brindley, John Edwin. Tax administration in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 120 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 7]) [1109
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (June 1913) 414–415.

Bryant, Thomas Julian. A war time militia company. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (July) 403–414. [1110
Gives an account of the organization of the First independent company of Adams township, Wapello county. The company was organized in 1864.

Clark, Dan Elbert. History of senatorial elections in Iowa, a study in American politics. Iowa City, Ia. 331 p. [1111
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Iowa, 1911.
Published also without thesis note, by the State historical society.

Cruikshank, J. P. Historic sites to be submerged. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 241–249. [1112
Brief mention of some of the historic sites that will be submerged when the dam across the Mississippi river at Keokuk is constructed.

Early land claims in Des Moines county. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Apr.) 255–260. [1113
Signed: "A settler upon the public lands." "First printed in the Wisconsin Territorial gazette and Burlington advertiser under date of September 7, 1837."

Emigration from Iowa to Oregon in 1843. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (July) 415–430. [1114
Consists of "printed accounts of the organization of two of the so-called Oregon emigrant associations, together with instructions to prospective emigrants, copied verbatim from newspapers of the period." The associations referred to are—The Oregon emigration society of Iowa Territory, at Iowa City, and a similar society at Bloomington, now Muscatine.

Galland, Isaac. Dr. Galland's account of the Half-breed tract. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (July) 450–466. [1115
Reproduces the account of the Half-breed tract and litigation therewith which Dr. Isaac Galland published August 16, September 1 and 22, and December 15, 1847, in the "Iowa advocate and Half-breed journal," of which he was editor.

Hanford, Cornelius H. Pioneers of Iowa and of the Pacific Northwest. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 331–342. [1116

Hill, James N. Some Yankees enlarged. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVII (Apr.) 80–91. [1117
Relates to the part played by New Englanders in the history of Iowa.

Lucas, Robert. Proclamation. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Oct.) 547–548. [1118
Proclamation establishing the seat of justice of Linn county, March, 1839.

Maclean, Paul. History of Carroll county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1119

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Jan., July) 3–69, 311–362. [1120
Continued from v. IX.
CONTENTS.—The code of 1851; The revision of 1860.

The Sac and Fox Indians and the treaty of 1842. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Apr.) 261–265. [1121
"The account . . . of the treaty made with the Sac and Fox Indians at their agency on October 11, 1842, by Governor John Chambers is copied verbatim from the Iowa Territorial gazette and Advertiser (Burlington) vol. VI, no. 14, October 15, 1842. The account not only presents the impressions of an eye-witness of the negotiations of the treaty, but it furnishes some interesting sidelights on the character and customs of the Sac and Fox Indians."

Schmidt, Louis B. History of Congressional elections in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Oct.) 463–502. [1122

Springer, Arthur. History of Louisa county, Iowa, from its earliest settlement to 1912. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. ports., plates, maps. [1123

Stiles, Edward H. Prominent men of early Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan., July) 250–264, 435–449. [1124
CONTENTS.—George G. Wright; Joseph C. Knapp; Associate Justice Thomas S. Wilson.

Tyler, Loren S. The Tyler photographs of Iowa military men. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (July) 408–430. [1125
Account of a collection of portraits of every citizen of the state who attained the rank of lieutenant colonel or of captain of a battery of light artillery in the Civil war. The collection is now the property of the State historical department of Iowa.

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Hollanders of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 453 p. ports. [1126

Digitized by Google

Kansas.

Abbott, Francis A. Some reminiscences of early days on Deep Creek, Riley county. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 392–396. [1127

Byers, Otto Philip. Personal recollections of the terrible blizzard of 1886. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 99–120. [1128

Carr, E. T. Reminiscences concerning Fort Leavenworth in 1855–'56. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 375–383. [1129

Cole, Fannie E. Pioneer life in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 353–358. [1130

Extinct geographical locations. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 471–490. [1131

Fitz, Leslie A. The development of the milling industry in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 53–59. [1132

Goodrich, DeWitt C. The exodus to Kansas in 1855. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 388–391. [1133

Gowing, Clara. Life among the Delaware Indians. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 183–193. [1134
The writer was engaged in mission work at the Delaware Baptist mission in Kansas, 1859–1864.

Hamilton, Clay. The history of railroad building into and out of Kansas City. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 47–52. [1135

Hull, O. C. Railroads in Kansas. KANSAS. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 37–46. [1136

Kansas; a cyclopedia of state history, embracing events, institutions, industries, counties, cities, towns, prominent persons, etc. . . . with a supplementary volume devoted to selected personal history and reminiscence. Chicago, Standard pub. co. 3 v. in 4. illus., ports. [1137
v. I–II ed. by Frank W. Blackmar.
Title varies slightly.

Kansas chronology. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 404–426. [1138

Landrum, Charles Hanford. A history of the Kansas school fund. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 195–217. [1139

McAllaster, Octavius Warren. My experience in the Lawrence raid. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 401–404. [1140

Manning, Edwin C. Kansas in history. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 10–13. [1141

Martin, George W. A chapter from the archives. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 359–375. [1142
A study of banking and finance in Kansas from the early days.

Moore, Ely, *jr.* The naming of Osawatomie, and some experiences with John Brown. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 338–346. [1143

Parker, John Dempster. Earthquake[s] in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 121–131. [1144

Shindler, Henry. The first capital of Kansas; written . . . for the Leavenworth times, and reproduced in volume XII of Collections of the Kansas historical society, 1911–12, with notes added by the secretary. Topeka [1912?] 13 p. illus. [1145
George W. Martin, secretary.
Contends that Fort Leavenworth and not Pawnee was the first territorial capital.

Shindler, Henry. Fort Leavenworth, its churches and schools. [Fort Leavenworth, Kan.] Army service schools press. xviii, 176 p. plates, ports. [1146
On cover: Fort Leavenworth . . . 1827–1912.

[Shindler, Henry] Last of army's rank and file whose blood drenched Kansas soil. [n. p.] 38 p. illus., port., map. [1147
"Written for the Leavenworth times, by Henry Shindler, and reproduced in vol. XII of the Kansas historical society, Collections, 1911–12." Now published in pamphlet form, with other papers on the same subject. *cf.* Foot-note, p. 1, signed: H. S.
CONTENTS.—Last of army's rank and file whose blood drenched Kansas soil [an account of the death of Theodore Papier and Robert Theims, Troop A, Sixth cavalry; by H. Shindler]; The fight on Sappa Creek, by W. D. Street; Lieutenant Henely's report; The Germaine tragedy; Dull Knife's escape and capture.

Shoup, Earl Leon. Indian missions in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 65–69. [1148

Smith, Ezra Delos. Jedediah S. Smith and the settlement of Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 252–260. [1149

Some of the lost towns of Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 426–471. [1150

Spencer, Joab. The Methodist Episcopal church, South, in Kansas—1854 to 1906. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 135–182. [1151

Webster, Edwin H. Fifty years of Kansas agriculture. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 60–64. [1152

Whiting, Albe B. Some western border conditions in the 50's and 60's. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 1–10. [1153

Women in office. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 396–401. [1154
"A list of women who have held county or municipal offices in Kansas."

Kentucky.

Jackson, Sally. Wapping street, Frankfort, Ky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Sept.) 69–76. [1155

Johnson, E. Polk. A history of Kentucky and Kentuckians; the leaders and representative men in commerce, industry and modern activities. Chicago, N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [1156

Digitized by Google

Paged continuously.
Appendix, v. I: Kentucky officers in the Mexican war. Kentuckians in the battle of Lake Erie. Census returns of 1910.

Johnson, Lewis Franklin. The history of Franklin county, Ky. Frankfort, Ky., Roberts printing co. 286, xviii p. [1157

Johnston, J. Stoddard. The duel between John Rowan and Dr. James Chambers. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Sept.) 27–33. [1158

Kentucky state historical society. Frankfort, the capital of Kentucky, founded by General James Wilkinson, 1786; pub. by the Kentucky state historical society, rev. and cor. by Mrs. Jennie C. Morton. [Frankfort, Ky., The Coyle press] 8 p. illus. [1159

Morton, Jennie C. Mero and Holmes streets, Frankfort, Ky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (May) 57–60. [1160

Quisenberry, A. C. Five hundred Kentucky pioneers. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Jan.) 41–48. [1161
Prints copies of two petitions from citizens of Kentucky to the Continental congress in 1780 and 1783, with lists of signatures, about five hundred in number.

Quisenberry, A. C. Kentucky troops in the War of 1812. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Sept.) 47–66. [1162

Stephenson, W. W. Historic homes of Harrodsburg. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Sept.) 9–14. [1163

Winston, James E. Kentucky and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July) 27–62. [1164
An account of the achievements of Kentuckians in the war of Texas independence.

Louisiana.

Louisiana historical society. Centennial number [celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the admission of Louisiana as a state into the United States, to be held in New Orleans April 30th, 1912] New Orleans, The Louisiana historical society. [2], 93 p. plates, ports., facsims. (Louisiana hist. soc. pub., v. VI) [1165
Address by Secretary Knox: p. 26–36. Address of Professor Alcée Fortier: p. 36–43.

Ripley, Eliza. Social life in old New Orleans, being recollections of my girlhood. N. Y. and London, Appleton. [12], 331, [1] p. illus., plates, ports. [1166
"Partly reprinted from the New Orleans Times-democrat."

Maine.

Adams, Silas. The history of the town of Bowdoinham, 1762–1912. Fairfield, Me., Fairfield publishing co. 295 p. plates, ports., maps, plan. [1167

Cole, Aaron B., and **J. L. M. Willis,** *eds.* History of the centennial of the incorporation of the town of Eliot, Maine, August 7th–13th, 1910. Eliot [Me.] A. Caldwell. [2], ii, 133 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1168

Lawrence, Benjamin F. History of Jay, Franklin county, Maine. Boston, Griffith-Stillings press. vi, 93 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1169

Oak, Lyndon. History of Garland, Maine. Dover, Me., The Observer publishing co. xii, 401 p. port. [1170

Thompson, Garret W. The Germans in Maine. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Jan.–Mar.) 36–44, 106–112, 160–169. [1171
CONTENTS.—The religious development of the Broadbay settlement; The settlement at Frankfort; The religious development of the Frankfort community.

Turner, Hollis. The history of Peru, in the county of Oxford and state of Maine, from 1789 to 1911. Residents and genealogies of their families, also a part of Franklin plan. Augusta, Me., Press of the Maine farmer pub. co. 313, [1] p. plates, ports. [1172

Webster, Henry Sewall. Land titles in old Pittston. Gardiner, Me., The Reporter-journal press. 55 p. (Gardiner, Me., historical series. no. 1) [1173
"By 'Old Pittston' is here meant the town as it existed at the time of its incorporation. It comprised the territory now lying in Pittston, Randolph, Gardiner, most of West Gardiner, and part of Farmingdale."

Maryland.

Baltimore; its history and its people, by various contributors . . . N. Y., Chicago, Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps, plan, coat of arms. [1174
On t.-p. of v. I: Clayton Colman Hall . . . general editor.
CONTENTS.—v. I. History. v. II–III. Biography.

Gilmor, Robert. Recollections of Baltimore. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Sept.) 233–242. [1175
Read before the Maryland historical society, May 9, 1844.

Jahr, Torstein Knutsson Torstensen. Hvitserk-inskriften ved Great Falls i Potomac, en runespøk fra 60-aarene i forrige aarhundre; tilegnet det Norske selskap i District of Columbia i anledning av tiaarsfesten paa Arlington hotel lørdag den 27 de januar 1912. Decorah, Ia., Press of Lutheran publishing house. 18 p. [1176
On the pretended discovery of a runic inscription at Great Falls in the Potomac (known as "the Great Falls hoax") published by Frank Cowan in the Washington Union, July 8, 1867.

Letters and documents <Executive archives> MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Sept.) 316–320. [1177
Contains a letter from Gov. Henry to Charles Carroll and Edward Lloyd, June 10, 1798; also a Petition of Wm. Cumming, 1783.

Digitized by Google

Maryland. State of Maryland v. State of West Virginia. (Supreme court of the United States). AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VI (Apr.) 517–535. (Judicial decisions involving questions of international law) [1178

Decision in settlement of the controversy regarding the boundary line lying between Garrett county, Maryland, and Preston county, West Virginia.

Myers, William Starr. Governor Bradford's private list of Union men in 1861. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.) 83–90. [1179

A list of the names of the leading Union men in Baltimore in 1861, taken from the correspondence of Governor Bradford.

Parkin, Thomas. A diary of a Baltimorean of the eighteenth century. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Dec.) 356–374. [1180

Extracts from a diary kept during a visit to England and France a few years after the Revolutionary war.

Steiner, John A. The Brengle Home guard. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (June) 196–200. [1181

The Home guard of Frederick organized in 1861, "to protect the property of the citizens of Frederick, and to prevent the secession of the State of Maryland." The Guard was commanded by Capt. Alfred F. Brengle.

Massachusetts.

Abington, Mass. Official program of the commemorative exercises of the two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Abington, Massachusetts, June 10, 1712, participated in by the towns of Abington, Rockland and Whitman, comprising the original town of Abington, to be held June 9 to 15 inclusive, 1912. Rockland, Mass., A. I. Randall, printer. 72, [24] p. illus., ports. [1182

Austin, Walter. Tale of a Dedham tavern; history of the Norfolk hotel, Dedham, Massachusetts. Cambridge, Priv. print. at the Riverside press. [10], 195, [1] p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1183

CONTENTS.—Introduction; Martin Marsh, landlord, 1801–1818; Moses Gragg and Francis Alden, landlords, 1818–1821; Moses Gragg, landlord, 1821–1828; Francis Alden, landlord, 1828–1840; Martin Bates and others, landlords, 1840–1866; Saint Mary's school and asylum, 1866–1905; Charles H. Gifford, 1905–1910; Appendix A. "The passing of Lafayette." Appendix B. Index.

Bailey, Henry Lincoln. Snapshots at Longmeadow precinct. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 79–89. [1184

Historical notes of Longmeadow, during the period, 1713–1783, when it was a precinct of Springfield, Mass.

Barrett, Esther Tidd. Growth of the Baptist church. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 164–165. [1185

Bliss, George. Address delivered to the gentlemen of Hampshire, Franklin and Hampden bars. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 1–33. [1186

Gives a history of the Hampshire bar from the period, 1636–1691, to the present time.

[Bolton, Charles Knowles] Christ church, Salem street, Boston, 1723. Boston, Mass., pub. by the Church. 49 p. illus., plates, facsim., map. [1187

Boston, Mass. Assessors' "Taking books" of the town of Boston, 1780. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., IX, 9–59. [1188

Prints lists of names of citizens of Boston as contained in the "Taking books" of the assessors of the town for the year 1780. "These lists practically form a directory of the Town for the year 1780, thereby antedating the first issue of the Boston Directory by nine years."

Bowers, Charles M. Memories of former Clinton ministers. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 79–88. [1189

Bowers, Walter P. Early history of Clinton hospital. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 89–93. [1190

Brooks, *Mrs.* Alfred, and Moses W. Mann. Colonial houses—old and new. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (July) 67–72. [1191

In Medford, Mass.

Bryant, Albert W. The Anti-masonic movement, particularly in Lexington. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 24–47. [1192

Burdett, George W. Reminiscences of school days. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 44–46. [1193

In Clinton, Mass.

Chick, *Mrs.* Charles G. Ancient landmarks of Norfolk county. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 49–50. [1194

Clarke, George Kuhn. History of Needham, Massachusetts, 1711–1911; including West Needham, now the town of Wellesley, to its separation from Needham in 1881, with some references to its affairs to 1911. [Cambridge] Priv. print. at the University press. [6], 746 p. plates, ports. [1195

Coughlan, William J. Abington. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVII (May) 113–128. [1196

Crittenden, George D. Personal recollections. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 38–61. [1197

Recollections of persons and places of historic interest in the Pocumtuck Valley.

Curtis, Elisha B. The old ship-building days. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Oct.) 77–80. [1198

Notes on the ship-building industry of Medford about 1850.

Dighton, Mass. Town of Dighton, bicentennial celebration, 1712–1912. 169 p. illus., pl., port., facsim. [1199

Doland, Henry B. Union Congregational church [Medford] MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Apr.) 33–45. [1200

Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. A group of early colonial houses at Andover, Mass. MASS. MAG., V (Jan.) 3–9. [1201

Dover historical and natural history society. The proceedings of the dedication of the Soldiers' monument, Dover, Massachusetts,

Digitized by Google

June 18, 1910; to which has been added the exercises of dedication of the new grammar school house, November 12, 1910, the unveiling of headstones to the memory of revolutionary soldiers, May 10, 1911, the dedication of the tablet erected in memory of the Indians, January 13, 1912. [Dover] Printed by the Dover historical and natural history society. 83 p. plates. [1202

Driscoll, Michael. Some extracts from Muddy River records of the town; with special reference to the Middle and Heath schools. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., Jan. 17, 1912, 15–37. [1203

Dunbar, Mary Louise. Old Springfield in England. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 93–100. [1204
Notes of Springfield in England as associated with William Pynchon, founder of Springfield, Mass.

Eastman, Sophie E. In old South Hadley. Chicago, The Blakely print. co. [10], 221, [2] p. plates, ports. [1205

The gallant old town of Cambridge, Massachusetts. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (Nov.) 758–761. [1206

Goodwin, Alice D. Some memories of the Baptist church in Lexington. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 158–163. [1207

Gozzaldi, Mary Isabella. A few old Cambridge houses. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 17–26. [1208

Green, Samuel Abbott. The natural history and the topography of Groton, Massachusetts, together with other matter relating to the history of the town. Groton [Cambridge, J. Wilson and son] vi, 202, [5] p. [1209

Hale, Albert, *comp.* Old Newburyport houses. Boston, Mass., W. B. Clarke co. 4 p. l., 68 numb. l. illus. 28 x 23½cm. [1210
Most of the leaves printed on both sides.
Views of historic houses in Newburyport with brief note regarding each.

Hall, Charles A. Early Huntstown and Chileab Smith. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 198–214. [1211

Hall, Edward A. The Catholic lot on the Armory grounds. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 217–226. [1212
A lot once owned by the Catholic church and now a part of the Armory grounds, in Springfield.

Hall, Edward H. The Cambridge humane society. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 27–32. [1213

Harrington, Arthur H. Hathorne Hill in Danvers, with some account of Major William Hathorne. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Apr.) 97–112. [1214

Hawes, James William. Historical address delivered, August 1, 1912, on the occasion of the celebration of the 200th anniversary of the incorporation of Chatham, confined chiefly to the period before 1860. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 38 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 78) [1215

Hawkins, Nehemiah. Springfield in retrospect and in prospect. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 108–124. [1216

Holder, Caroline Healey. Pine Hill. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XV, 101–105. [1217

Hooper, John H. The Walnut Tree hill division of the stinted pasture. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Apr.) 46–53. [1218

Howard, Thomas D. The north end of Main street [Springfield] CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 203–212. [1219

Howe, Archibald Murray. The state arsenal and the identification of the cannon on the Cambridge common. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 6–15. [1220

Howes, Frederick G. History of the town of Ashfield, Franklin county, Massachusetts from its settlement in 1742–1910. Also a historical sketch of the town written by Rev. Thomas Shepard in 1834. Published by the town. [Ashfield, Mass., 1912?] 425 p. illus., plates, ports. [1221

Howes, Frederick G. Life of the Shakers. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 317–328. [1222
Account of the settlement of Shakers in Ashfield in 1781.

Ingalls, Daniel B. Clintonville in 1847. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 71–78. [1223

Kenngott, George Frederick. The record of a city; a social survey of Lowell, Massachusetts. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, [2], 257 p. plates, fold. maps, plans, charts, tables, diagrs. [1224
Contains a chapter (p. 1–27) on "The past," giving a brief account of the history of Lowell.

The land of Joseph Birch. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 30–33. [1225
Brief record of certain land in Hyde Park, which belonged to Joseph Birch who died about 1731.

Locke, Alonzo E. The early schools of Lexington. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 5–13. [1226

Lyman, Payson W. 150th anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Belchertown, July 2, 3, and 4, 1911; a sketch of the celebration and historical address. Belchertown, Mass., Press of Lewis H. Blackmer. 23 p. port. [1227

Mann, Mary Lawrence. Some notable women in the annals of Malden. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., II, 54–62. [1228

Mann, Moses W. The 18–18 Boys. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Jan.) 26–28. [1229
A social club in Medford, Mass.

[Mann, Moses W.] A first citizen named first-rate town. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Oct.) 97–100. [1230

Digitized by Google

Refers to Peter Chardon Brooks, a Medford citizen, for whom the town of Chardon, Ohio, was named.

Mann, Moses W. The Jonathan Watson house. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (July) 59–63. [1231

Mann, Moses W. The Mystic mansion. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Oct.) 80–88. [1232

House at Medford, now generally known as the Mansion house.

Mann, Moses W. The old slave wall. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (July) 57–59. [1233

A brick wall in Medford, built by a slave of Thomas Brooks about 1765.

Mann, Moses W. The passing of a Medford estate. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Jan.) 30–32. [1234

The Brooks estate.

Mann, Moses W. Rock sculpture in Medford. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Jan.) 22–26. [1235

Massachusetts (Colony). The acts and resolves, public and private, of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay: to which are prefixed the charters of the province; with historical and explanatory notes, and an appendix. v. XVIII., being v. XIII of the Appendix, containing Resolves, etc., 1765–1774. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 899 p. [1236

Massachusetts. State board of health. A brief history of its organization and its work, 1869–1912. Boston. 70 p. plates, diagrs. [1237

Matthews, Albert. The Shakesperean society, Boston, 1794–1795. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 126–128. [1238

Prints two references to the society taken from Boston newspapers of 1794–1795.

Milton, Mass. Exercises at the 250th anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Milton, Massachusetts. Comp. by the committee in charge. Boston, Poole print. co. 46 p. [1239

Morse, George M. Clintonville in 1846. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 62–70. [1240

Noon, Alfred, *comp.* The history of Ludlow, Massachusetts, with biographical sketches of leading citizens, reminiscences, genealogies, farm histories, and an account of the centennial celebration, June 17, 1874. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Printed by vote of the town. Springfield, Mass., Springfield printing and binding co. 592 p. illus., plates, ports. [1241

Genealogies: p. [337]–473.

Old Dartmouth historical society. Proceedings of the 36th quarterly meeting of the Old Dartmouth historical society; being their annual outing, and held in Westport, Mass., 12 Sept. 1912. Hix's Bridge and the Handy house. By Henry B. Worth. 10 p. illus., plate. (Old Dartmouth historical sketches, no. 36) [1242

Osgood, James H. Old Howard street. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 41–57. [1243

Howard street, Springfield, Mass.

Paine, Ralph Delahaye. The ships and sailors of old Salem: the record of a brilliant era of American achievement. New ed. Chicago, McClurg. xv, 515 p. plates, ports., chart, facsims. [1244

First pub. as a serial in Outing, Jan. 1908–Apr. 1909, under title Old Salem ships and sailors.

Parkhurst, Wellington E. High street in 1853. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 47–56. [1245

Parkhurst, Wellington E. History of Chapel Hill school. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 97–109. [1246

Perley, Sidney. The Indian land titles of Essex county, Massachusetts. Salem, Mass., Essex book and print club. 144 p. plates, port., facsims., map. (Publications of the Essex book and print club, no. III) [1247

Piper, Fred Smith. Architectural yesterdays in Lexington; a fragmentary account of some of the older buildings and their builders. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 114–126. [1248

Poore, Alfred. A genealogical-historical visitation of Andover, Mass., in the year 1863. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (July) 276–292. [1249

Porter, Margaret E. Old Woodend and its neighboring territory. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XV, 106–138. [1250

Roll of Capt. Samuel Mudge's company, Salem, 1814. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Apr.) 192–195. [1251

A company of Massachusetts militia detached for the defense of the seacoast.

Rowe, Harriet A. Jordan. Medford reminiscences. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (July) 73–76. [1252

Sanborn, F. B. Old Concord and Monadnock. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Nov.) 337–341. [1253

Sargent, Louise Peabody. Literary Medford. MEDF. HIST. REG., XV (Jan.) 1–22. [1254

Sheldon, John. The common field of Deerfield. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 238–254. [1255

State street trust company. Forty of Boston's historic houses; a brief illustrated description of the residences of historic characters of Boston who have lived in or near the business section. Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company. [4] p. illus. [1256

Stoddard, Francis R., *jr.* The Winslow house. MASS. MAG., V (Apr.) 102–104. [1256a

The Winslow house, Plymouth, Mass.

Digitized by Google

Stone, Christopher C. Clinton's militia. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 33–38. [1257

Stone, Christopher C. Old houses in Clinton. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 39–43. [1258

Stone, Ellen A. Diary and letters of Caira Robbins, 1794–1881. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 61–81. [1259
Contains extracts from the diary and letters, which give an insight into the life and customs of Lexington.

Stone, William. Lynn and its old time shoemakers' shops. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XV, 79–100. [1260

Subscription list for a map of the "Four New England states," 1785. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., IX, 129–134. [1261
The introduction, furnished by Mr. W. K. Watkins states that the map was drawn by John Leach and engraved by John Norman; also "the only copy I have discovered so far is at the American antiquarian society, Worcester." It was published at Boston and the subscribers included names of many prominent men of the time.

Sullivan, Thomas Russell. Boston, new and old. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, [1], 108, [1] p. illus., plates. [1262

Sumner, Mary A. Historical notes on Pine Garden and other topics. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 28–30. [1263
A tract of land in Hyde Park, Mass.

Thissell, Joshua. Clinton in the Civil war. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 21–31. [1264

Thissell, Joshua. First seven years in Clinton. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 57–61. [1265

Tobey, Frank G. Old State street [Springfield] its residences and the people who lived in them. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 184–202. [1266

Waters, Thomas Franklin. Jeffrey's Neck and the way leading thereto with notes on Little Neck. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. vi, 94 p. diagr., plates. (Ipswich hist. soc. pub., XVIII) [1267

Watkins, Walter Kendall. Malden's old meetinghouses. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., II, 33–53. [1268

Williamson, Erastus Edward. Readville in Hyde Park, Massachusetts. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VIII, 40–48. [1269

Michigan.

Ball, Lucy. Early days in Grand Rapids. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 92–104. [1270

Barnes, Charles E. Battle Creek as a station on the Underground railway. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 279–285. [1271

Batcheler, *Mrs.* B. F. Settlement of Howell. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 176–195. [1272

Bleyker, Anna Balch den, "*Mrs.* John den Bleyker." Early schools of Kalamazoo. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 522–534. [1273

Brown, Robert W. Historical sketch of the diocese of Grand Rapids. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 509–521. [1274

Bumphrey, M. H. Extracts from history of Three Rivers. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 417–436. [1275

Burton, Clarence Monroe. Amusements in Detroit in colonial days. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 324–342. [1276

Burton, Clarence Monroe. The building of Detroit. [Detroit?] 44 p. illus., port., map. [1277

Cannon, George H. Michigan's land boundary. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 163–168. [1278

Chase, Lew Allen. Michigan's share in the establishment of improved transportation between the East and the West. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 589–609. [1279

Copley, Alexander B. Sturdy pioneers of Van Buren and Cass. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 637–647. [1280

Custard, *Mrs.* Alexander. The French settlement of St. Joseph county. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 401–410. [1281

D. A. R. unveiled monument marking site of French trading post. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 398–400. [1282
Contains a brief historical sketch of the old trading post at Three Rivers, by Blanche M. Haines.

Daugherty, Nina. Incidents of early days in Allegan county. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 156–163. [1283

Day, John E. The lost Finch boy. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 153–156. [1284
Alanson Finch, son of Albert Finch, of Romeo, Mich. He disappeared in 1829 and was never found.

Dilla, Harriette May. The politics of Michigan, 1865–1878. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 258 p. maps. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLVII, no. 1, whole no. 118) [1285
Another edition, published separately from the Studies in history . . . of Columbia university.

Dodge, *Mrs.* Frank P. Landmarks of Lenawee county. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 478–491. [1286

Dodge, *Mrs.* Frank P. Marking terminus of Erie and Kalamazoo railroad. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 491–498. [1287
Account of the celebration of the 75th anniversary of the arrival of the first train over the Erie and Kalamazoo road at Adrian, November 2, 1836, with historical sketch.

D'Ooge, Martin L. The Dutch pioneers of Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 204–212. [1288

Digitized by Google

Fort Michilimackinac. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 89–92. [1289

Frost, Clarence. The early railroads of southern Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 498–501. [1290

Fuller, George Newman. An introduction to the settlement of southern Michigan from 1815 to 1835. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 539–579. [1291

Gray, Martha. Reminiscences of Grand Traverse region. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 285–318. [1292

Haines, Blanche M. French and Indian footprints at Three Rivers on the St. Joseph. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 386–397. [1293

Hoppin, Ruth. Personal recollections of pioneer days. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 410–417. [1294

Jenks, William L. History and meaning of the county names of Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 439–478. [1295

Jenks, William L. Some early maps of Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 627–637. [1296

Lafever, Margaret. Story of early day life in Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 672–677. [1297

Patterson, John C. Marshall men and Marshall measures in state and national history. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 220–279. [1298

Powers, Perry F. A history of northern Michigan and its people by Perry F. Powers, assisted by H. G. Cutler. Chicago, The Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., ports. [1299

Richards, David M. Reminiscences of early days. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 361–365. [1300

Richards, P. S. Eighty years in Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 365–369. [1301

Smith, W. V. The Puritan blood of Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 355–361. [1302

Waite, Minnie B. Indian and pioneer life. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 318–321. [1303

Weissert, Charles A. The Indians and the trading posts in the northwest of Barry county, Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 654–672. [1304

White, Peter. Old Fort Holmes. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 85–89. [1305

Williams, Meade Creighton. Early Mackinac; a sketch, historical and descriptive. New ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Duffield and co. 184 p. illus., plates, ports. map. [1306

Rev. in: Hist pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 51.

Minnesota.

Castle, Henry Anson. History of St. Paul and vicinity. A chronicle of progress and a narrative account of the industries, institutions and people of the city and its tributary territory. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., ports. [1307

Rose, Arthur P. An illustrated history of Lyon county, Minnesota. Marshall, Minn., Northern history pub. co. xxi, [23]–616 p. plates, ports., maps. [1308

Saby, Rasmus S. Railroad legislation in Minnesota, 1849 to 1875. Saint Paul, Minn., The Volkszeitung co. [4], 188 p. [1309

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1910. "Published by the Minnesota historical society in volume XV of its Historical collections."

Upham, Warren, and **Rose Barteau Dunlap,** *comps.* Minnesota biographies, 1655–1912. St. Paul, Minn., The Society. xxviii, 892 p. (Minn. hist. soc. coll., v. XIV) [1310

Mississippi.

Brown, Julia C. Reconstruction in Yalobusha and Grenada counties. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 214–282. [1311

Hearon, Cleo. Nullification in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 37–71. [1312

McNeily, J. S. Climax and collapse of Reconstruction in Mississippi, 1874–1876. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 283–474. [1313

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. The official and statistical register of the state of Mississippi, 1912. By Dunbar Rowland. Nashville, Tenn., Brandon print. co. 528 p. illus., ports. [1313a

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Biographies of governors of Mississippi Territory, 1798–1817; State government of Mississippi, 1817–1912; Biographies of governors, 1817–1912; An outline history of Mississippi, 1540–1912; Presidential elections—vote of Mississippi; Roster of Mississippi soldiers, Army of northern Virginia, paroled at Appomattox; History of Mississippi's old capitol, by Mrs. Dunbar Rowland; Marking the Natchez trace, an historic highway of the lower South, by Mrs. Dunbar Rowland; Agriculture in Mississippi; Public schools in Mississippi; Mississippi levees.

Timberlake, Elise. Did the Reconstruction régime give Mississippi her public schools? MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 72–93. [1314

Watkins, Ruth. Reconstruction in Marshall county. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 155–213. [1315

Missouri.

Boggs, William M. Reminiscences of Wm. M. Boggs, son of Governor Lilburn W. Boggs. MO. HIST. REV., VI (Jan.) 86–90. [1316

Recollections of people and events in Missouri.

Digitized by Google

Botsford, James S. Gov. Joseph W. McClurg and his administration. Mo. HIST. REV., VI (July) 182–191. [1317

Collier, L. T. Livingston county pioneer settlers and subsequent events. Mo. HIST. REV., VI (July) 201–206. [1318

Collier, L. T. Sketches of Livingston county. Mo. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 26–31. [1319

Compendium of history and biography of Linn county, Missouri. Chicago, H. Taylor and co. xiv, 791 p. plates, ports. [1320

Emerson, F. V. Life along a graded river. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIV (Sept.–Oct.) 674–681, 762–768. [1321
A study of the Missouri river in relation to its effect on the life of the people living along its course, particularly in regard to settlement and industry.

Old time news. Mo. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 32–37. [1322
Items reprinted from the Missouri Intelligencer and Boons Lick Advertiser, 1822–1826.

Phelps, William W. Northwestern Missouri in 1834. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 236–248. [1323
Extracts from the letters of William W. Phelps, a minister of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, published in the "Messenger and Advocate," at Kirtland, O., in 1834.

Rader, Perry Scott. The history of Missouri from the earliest times to the present. Rev. ed. Jefferson City, Mo., The Hugh Stephens co. [6], 197, iii p. ports. [*With his* Civil government of the United States and the state of Missouri. Rev. ed. Jefferson City, Mo. [°1912]] [1324
First ed. pub. in 1891 under title: School history of the state of Missouri.

Sampson, F. A. Scenic and historic places in Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., VI (Apr.) 144–148. [1325

Shackleford, Thomas. Speech of Thomas Shackleford, before the Old Settlers association, of Boone county, Missouri, August 9th, 1906. Mo. HIST. REV., VI (July) 192–200. [1326
Reminiscences of early settlers.

Shaw, John. New Madrid earthquake; account of Col. John Shaw. Mo. HIST. REV., VI (Jan.) 91–92. [1327

Smith, Heman C. Zion in her desolation. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 188–201. [1328
Refers to the expulsion of the Latter day saints from Jackson county, Missouri, in 1833, and the expulsion of the inhabitants of the same region in 1863 by Federal forces.

Snyder, J. F. "Battle of Osawatomie." Mo. HIST. REV., VI (Jan.) 82–85. [1329

Stagg, Hannah Isabella. Local incidents of the Civil war. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 63–72. [1330

Viles, Jonas. A history of Missouri for the grades. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 220 p. illus., ports., maps. [1331
[*With* Loeb, Isidor. Government in Missouri, local, state, and national. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.]]

Violette, Eugene M. History of Adair county. Together with reminiscences and biographical sketches, edited by C. N. Tolman. Kirksville, Mo., Pub. by the Denslow history co., 1911. 1188 p. plates. [1331a

[Westport improvement association] Westport, 1812–1912. Commemorating the centennial of the Santa Fe trail. Westport's history from its beginning as a frontier post until its annexation to Kansas City. Kansas City, Mo., Press of Franklin Hudson pub. co. 76 p. illus., ports. 1332

White, Edgar. A dreadful battle. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 405–409. [1333
Regarding an almost unknown skirmish on Painter Creek, Missouri, in 1862.

New Hampshire.

Bradford, L. M. The historic Baker house. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 833–834. [1334
In Jaffrey, N. H. Now owned by Milton Baker, a descendant of the original settler.

Dowst, John. The old Allenstown meeting house. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Jan.) 5–11. [1335

Fitts, James Hill. History of Newfields, New Hampshire, 1638–1911; ed. and arranged by Rev. N. F. Carter. Concord, N. H. [The Rumford press] viii, 785 p. plates, ports., maps, facsim. [1336

Jennings, George Wilson. Recollections of an old house. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Aug.) 251–254. [1337
An old colonial house in Durham, N. H., called the Ebenezer Smith homestead.

Lake, Harry F. Pembroke soldiers' monument; dedicatory address, delivered September 12, 1912. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Nov.) 329–335. [1338

Lyford, James Otis. History of the town of Canterbury, New Hampshire, 1727–1912. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press. 2 v. plates, maps, plans. [1339
CONTENTS.—v. I. Narrative. v. II. Genealogy and appendix.

Portsmouth, New Hampshire; the old town by the sea. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (July) 443–446. [1340

Stackpole, Everett S. The settlement of Durham Point. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Oct.) 295–297. [1341

Whitcher, William F. Haverhill in the war of the Revolution. GRANITE MO., XLIV (May) 133–140. [1342

New Jersey.

Benedict, William H. The first settlers of New Brunswick. Read before the New Brunswick historical club, Thursday,

Digitized by Google

March 21, 1912. [New Brunswick, N. J.] 18 p. fold. map. [1343
Also pub. in New Jersey hist. soc. proc., 3d ser., VII, no. 1, 1–18.

Bergen, James J. The original and present boundary lines of Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 4–5. [1344

Bergen, James J. "Phil's Hill," the home of Colonel Van Horne. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 81–85. [1345
An old mansion owned by Col. Philip Van Horne of Bound Brook in Revolutionary and preceding days.

Birdsall, Katharine Hubbell. The historical Van Veghten house. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 92–97. [1346
At Finderne, N. J.

Case, Clifford P. The southerly line of Somerset before the Revolution. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July) 205–208. [1347

Doughty, Joshua, *jr.* Early roads in Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 98–103. [1348

Keasbey, Edward Quinton. The courts and lawyers of New Jersey 1661–1912. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. pl., ports. [1349
Vol. III, biographical volume, contains the work of various writers and has been compiled under the direction of the publishers. *cf.* Publisher's note.

Laning, Aaron S. The settlement and settlers of Ringoes. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 1, 29–30. [1350

McCutchen, *Mrs.* Charles W. Washington rock—its history and future. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 58–62. [1351
At Plainfield, N. J. The rock from which Washington surveyed the operations of the army during the latter part of the Jersey campaign in the summer of 1777.

McFarlane, Kate E. The Washington headquarters at Rocky Hill. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 85–90. [1352

Manumissions of slaves in Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 275–279. [1353
Consists of "Record of manumissions, 1805–1825," from the records in the Somerset county clerk's office.

Mason, Henry P. The schoolhouses and schools of Somerville. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 43–50. [1354

Nelson, William. The discovery and early history of New Jersey; a paper read before the Passaic County historical society, June 11, 1872. [n. p.] 37 p. [1355

O'Brien, Michael J. Some early Irish settlers and schoolmasters in New Jersey. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 121–130. [1356

Osbourn, Anna S. Coejeman manor house at Raritan. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 90–92. [1357

Parry, Samuel. The origin of the name "Pluckemin." SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July) 196–205. [1358

Perry, Matilda Hardendorf. Historic churches of New Jersey. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Sept.) 129–131. [1359

Quincy, Eliza Susan Morton. Basking Ridge in Revolutionary days; extracts from a lady's published recollections. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 34–43. [1360
Consists of extracts from the "Memoir of the life of Eliza S. M. Quincy," pub. in Boston, 1861, which relate to the vicinity of Basking Ridge.

The second Somerset courthouse—at Millstone; exercises on placing a marker on the spot. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 50–58. [1361

Somerset county losses in the Revolution. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 279–286. [1362
A list of the accepted claims for damages by "the enemy and their adherents" in Somerset county during the Revolutionary war.

Voorhees, Oscar M. The western and northern boundary lines of Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 256–261. [1363

Walker, Edwin Robert. The Old barracks, Trenton, N. J. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 187–208. [1364

Was "Queen's bridge" the Bound Brook, or Van Veghten's bridge? SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 268–271. [1365
Prints extracts from the New Jersey archives and other sources of reference to these bridges.

New Mexico.

Prince, Le Baron Bradford. A concise history of New Mexico. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 272 p. illus. [1366

Read, Benjamin Maurice. Illustrated history of New Mexico, . . . tr. into English under the direction of the author, by Eleuterio Baca. [Santa Fe, New Mexican printing co.] 812 p. illus., pl., ports., facsims. [1367

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The leading facts of New Mexican history. v. II. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. xxi, [3], 631 p. ports., plates, maps, facsims. [1368

New York.

Ames, Edgar W. The Great carrying place. AMERICANA, VII (Mar.) 267–277. [1369
The section of the country from Fort Edward to Lake Champlain, the highway of the Indians and colonists.

Armbruster, Eugene L. The Eastern district of Brooklyn. N. Y. [Printed by G. Quattlander] 205 p. illus., maps. [1370
A series of sketches relating to the early history of the localities that now constitute the eastern district of Brooklyn.

Bangs, Charlotte Rebecca (Woglom) "*Mrs.* Bleecker Bangs." Reminiscences of old New Utrecht and Gowanus. [Brooklyn, Brooklyn eagle press] 194 p. illus., group of ports. [1371

Digitized by Google

Bascom, Frederick G. Ticonderoga in history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI 247–261. [1372

Benedict, Thomas E. The Valley of the Rondout and Neversink and its unsettled colonial questions. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 71–87. [1373

Brumbaugh, Cathrin E. B. Some New York churches during the Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Jan.) 1–6. [1374

The **building** of plank roads. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Oct.) 289–297. [1375
Regarding an enterprise in road building in Ulster county in the middle of the nineteenth century.

Catskill-Canajoharie railroad project. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Aug.) 225–232. [1376
The Catskill and Canajoharie railroad company was incorporated in 1830 for the construction of a railroad from the village of Canajoharie to the Hudson river at Catskill.

Chambers, Julius. The book of New York; forty years' recollections of the American metropolis. New York city, The Book of New York co. 448 p. illus., ports. [1377

Collect Pond site, New York city. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 118–125. [1378

Cookinham, Henry J. History of Oneida county, New York, from 1700 to the present time. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1379

Cornell, John. The Cortelyou mansion at Fort Hamilton. AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 721–723. [1380

Davis, Miles Avery. History of Jerusalem. [Penn Yan, N. Y., Printed by H. C. Earles] 103, [1] p. plates. [1381

Dedication of the Maiden Lane tablet in New York city, November 25, 1911. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 343–355. [1382
Gives the addresses, etc., at the dedication of the tablet to commemorate the history of Maiden Lane, New York City.

Duffield, Howard. The ends of the earth; a sermon preached . . . upon the occasion of a special service held by the Society of colonial wars in connection with the Hudson-Fulton celebration, September twenty-sixth, 1909. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Addresses delivered before . . . and year book for 1911–1912. [N. Y., The Society] p. 5–16. [1383

Early records of Salem, Washington county, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.) 8–11. [1384
Consists of a facsimile of the subscription list for building the first church at Salem, dated 1769, and an assessment roll, dated 1794, containing names of every holder of real or personal property in the town.

Emerson, F. V. A geographic interpretation of New York city. JOUR. GEOG., X (Mar.) 228–231. [1385

Gallagher, M. H. New York in the thirties. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 858–866. [1386
Quotes from the recently published diary of Philip Hone, a leading business man of old New York.

Hall, Charles B. Places and people of old New York. AMERICANA, VII (Nov.) 1051–1057. [1387

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Philipse manor hall at Yonkers, N. Y.; the site, the building and its occupants. New York, N. Y., The American scenic and historic preservation society. 255 p. plates, ports., fold. plan. [1388

Hill, Henry Wayland. Address, in accepting the bronze bust "La France," by the sculptor Rodin, the gift of the people of France to the New York and Vermont Lake Champlain tercentenary commissions at the Waldorf-Astoria hotel, New York city, on May 1, 1912. [New York?] [7] p. [1389

Historical notice of Kingston and Rondout. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Dec.) 353–362. [1390
From "Boyd's Kingston and Rondout directory, 1857–8."

Hoes, Roswell Randall. Ulster county ninety years ago. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Feb.) 50–54. [1391

Horton, Stephen D. Sixteen nine to eighteen seventy; glimpses from the past in connection with the early history of the manor of Cortlandt, and more especially of the town of Cortlandt and the village of Peekskill, . . . [Peekskill?] 205 p. [1392

Jenkins, Stephen. The story of the Bronx from the purchase made by the Dutch from the Indians in 1639 to the present day. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xix, 451 p. plates, maps. [1393

The **Jewish** colony at Sholam, Ulster county. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (June) 161–167. [1394

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy. The pageant of Schenectady, in celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Schenectady, given in Union college grounds, May 30th and 31st and June 1st, 1912. [Schenectady, Gazette press] 64 p. illus., ports. [1395

The **military** tract; a bit of early history of Cortland county, New York. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Apr.) 193–195. [1396

Nash, George W. The old stone church at Hurley, New York. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (June) 171–179. [1397

Nash, George W. The old stone school house at Hurley. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (July) 198–204. [1398

New York (City) Common council. Minutes of the Common council of the city of New York, from February 10, 1784, to March 7, 1785. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 441–601. [1399

Digitized by Google

"Comprising pages 1 to 236 of Volume 8 of the Manuscript minutes in the library in City hall, New York, here printed for the first time."

Niles, Grace Greylock. The Hoosac Valley, its legends and its history. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxv, 584 p. illus. [1400

Pelletreau, William S. The Battery Park, New York city. AMERICANA, VII (June) 559–565. [1401

Radcliff, Clara Adrianna. Ticonderoga in history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 234–247. [1402

Schuyler, Georgina. The Schuyler mansion at Albany, N. Y., residence of Major-General Philip Schuyler, 1762–1804. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 603–640. [1403

Severance, Frank Hayward, *ed.* The picture book of earlier Buffalo. Buffalo, N. Y., Buffalo historical society. xx, 508 p. illus., maps. (Buffalo hist. soc. pub., v. XVI. Ed. by Frank H. Severance) [1404

"This book . . . does not picture . . . [the] first Buffalo. It relates, mostly, to the town . . . during the decades from 1820 to 1870."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct. 1913) 178–179.

Some old landmarks in and about Hurley. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Dec.) 362–367. [1405

Stapley, Mildred. The last Dutch farmhouses in New York city. ARCH. REC., XXXII (July) 23–36. [1406

Tredwell, Daniel M. Personal reminiscences of men and things on Long Island. Part one. Brooklyn, C. A. Ditmas, publisher. 182 p. illus., mounted ports., map. [1407

Tuttle, *Mrs.* **H. Croswell.** New York city's oldest church organization; the Collegiate Reformed Dutch church. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Nov.) 193–196. [1408

Twichell, Horace Edgar. History of the Minisink country. [N. Y., Printed by the Schilling press] 207 p. plates. [1409

Ulster county and the Frelinghuysens. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Jan.) 1–8. [1410

The **Ulster** iron works at Saugerties. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Feb.) 44–49. [1411

White, W. Pierrepont. An ancient trail in central New York. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Aug.) 617–624. [1412

The route followed by General Herkimer, Aug. 3–6, 1777, for the relief of Fort Stanwix.

Winter, Marietta A. Ticonderoga in history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 261–267. [1413

North Carolina.

Boyd, William K. North Carolina on the eve of secession. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 165–177. [1414

Connor, R. D. W. North Carolina's patron saints. AM. MO. MAG., XL (May) 209–213. [1415

"Arranged from an address delivered at Roanoke Island by Mr. R. D. W. Connor, by Mrs. Lindsay Patterson, regent, Gen. Joseph Winston chapter, Winston-Salem, North Carolina."

Relates to Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Francis Drake and Sir Richard Grenville.

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. The elections of 1872 in North Carolina. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 143–152. [1416

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. The Union league in North Carolina. SEWANEE REV., XX (Oct.) 485–497. [1417

Haywood, Marshall DeLancey. The Masonic Revolutionary patriots of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (July) 21–40. [1418

Nash, Frank. The North Carolina constitution of 1776 and its makers. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XI, no. 2, 5–23. [1419

Neely, Robert Ney. Union county and the old Waxhaw settlement. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (July) 6–20. [1420

Nixon, Joseph Robert. The German settlers in Lincoln county and western North Carolina. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XI, no. 2, 25–62. [1421

CONTENTS.—The German migration; German life in North Carolina; The Ramsour family.

Patterson, Lucy Bramlette ("*Mrs.* **Lindsay Patterson**") Palmyra in the Happy Valley. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (Oct.) 104–134. [1422

Smith, L. L. Methodism in the Albemarle country. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 51–65. [1423

Todd, Vincent H. Christoph von Graffenried and the founding of New Bern, N. C. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 1–123. [1424

Part I. The Palatine movement. Part II. The Newbern adventures.

Washington, George. Diary of George Washington. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (July) 41–52. [1425

Consists of extracts from his Diary, from April 16th to June 1st, 1791, relating to his tour through North Carolina.

"Copied with literal exactness from the original, vol. XXXIV—part II, pages 2390–7."

Ohio.

Akers, William J. History of the Soldiers aid society during the rebellion. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VII, no. 3, 41–47. [1426

The society in Cleveland, Ohio.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Financial history of Ohio. Urbana-Champaign, Ill., The University. 358 p. tables. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. I, nos. 1 and 2) [1427

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. IX, no. 21.

Reprinted, in part, from various periodicals.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1913) 415–417; Nation, XCVII (Oct. 23, 1913) 385–386.

Digitized by Google

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Taxation of the Second bank of the United States by Ohio. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Jan.) 312–331. [1428

Coover, A. B. Ohio banking institutions, 1803 to 1866. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 296–320. [1429

Gilliland, A. B. Some history from an unhistorical region. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 272–276. [1430
Refers to Van Wert county, Ohio.

Goss, Charles Frederic, *ed.* Cincinnati, the Queen City, 1788–1912. Chicago, Cincinnati, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 4 v. plates, ports. [1431
The name of the editor does not appear on t.-p. of v. III–IV; on t.-p. of v. I–II he is given as author; he edited the entire work and wrote a portion of it. *cf.* v. IV, p. 27.

Hooper, Osman C. The Ohio-Columbus centennial, August 26–September 1, 1912. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 436–461. [1432

Johnson, Thomas H. The Indian village of "Cush-og-wenk." O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 432–435. [1433
The present town of Coshocton.

Keeler, Lucy Elliot. Old Fort Sandoski and the De Lery portage; erection of historical tablets on Memorial day, May 30, 1912, at Port Clinton, Ohio. Columbus, O., The F. J. Heer print. co. [2], 345–378 p. illus. [1434
Reprinted from v. XXI Ohio state archaeological and historical society publications.
Account of the exercises at the unveiling of monuments to mark the sites of old Fort Sandoski of 1745 and of the northern terminus of the Sandusky-Scioto trail, where Major-General Harrison embarked for his Canadian campaign of 1813.

Kratz, George Davenport. Some documentary history of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 396–402. [1435

Lawyer, James Patterson. History of Ohio from the glacial period to the present time, including the civil government. Guernsey, O., J. P. Lawyer, jr. 347 p. illus., maps. [1436

Martzolff, Clement Luther. The story of Ohio. Athens, O., Ohio teacher. 30 p. illus. [1437

Miller, Charles Christian, *comp.* History of Fairfield county, Ohio, and representative citizens. Chicago, Richmond-Arnold pub. co. xvii, [1], 19–820 p. illus., plates, ports. [1438

Randall, Emilius O., and **Daniel J. Ryan.** History of Ohio; the rise and progress of an American state. N. Y., The Century history co. 5 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [1439
v. I–II by Emilius O. Randall; v. III–IV by Daniel J. Ryan; v. V, "Contributed articles" and index.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 820–821.

Rose, William E. Address. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VII, no. 3, 48–57. [1440
On the industrial and commercial interests of Cleveland.

Ryan, Daniel J. Ohio in the Mexican war. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 277–295. [1441
"This article is a chapter from v. IV of the History of Ohio, by Messrs. Randall and Ryan." See no. 1439.

Sherwood, Henry Noble. The settlement of the John Randolph slaves in Ohio. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 39–59. [1442

Simpson, Joseph. The story of Buckeye Lake, historical. Columbus, O., The Hann and Adair ptg. co. 104 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1443

Williams, Eugene Ellis. The Copus battle centennial. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 379–395. [1444
Centennial of the massacre of James Copus and soldiers by Indians, Sept. 15, 1812.

Williams, S. R. The libraries of Paddy's Run. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 462–465. [1445
Paddy's Run, now Shandon, Ohio.

Youngs, Benjamin Seth. An expedition against the Shakers. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 403–415. [1446
Account of an occurrence in Union Village, Warren county, Ohio, August 27, 1810.

Oregon.

Armstrong, James Clark. The Whitman controversy. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 287–296. [1447
The writer was one of the early pioneers of Washington (1850) and endorses the "Whitman saved Oregon" contention.

Bagley, Clarence B. Transmission of intelligence in early days in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 347–362. [1448
A study of the methods of communication in early Oregon.

Clark, Robert Carlton. How British and American subjects unite in a common government for Oregon Territory in 1844. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (June) 140–159. [1449

Geer, Theodore T. Fifty years in Oregon; experiences, observations, and commentaries upon men, measures, and customs in pioneer days and later times. N. Y., Neale. 536 p. plates, ports. [1450

Holman, Frederick V. A brief history of the Oregon provisional government and what caused its formation. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (June) 89–139. [1451

McCornack, Ellen Condon. A glimpse into prehistoric Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Mar.) 3–13. [1452

Digitized by Google

Memorial of citizens of Astoria protesting against a proposed removal of distributing post office and port of entry from Astoria to Pacific City, 1850. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 385–387. [1453
"To the Hon. The Senate & House of representatives of the United States of America."

Nesmith, James W. Letter by James W. Nesmith to friends in the East. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 379–382. [1454
Written from Oregon City, 27th June, 1845.

Oregon pioneer association. Transactions of the twentieth annual reunion of the Oregon pioneer association for 1892 held at Astoria, May 10, 11 and 12, containing an account of the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Columbia river, by Captain Robert Gray . . . and other matters of historical interest. Portland, Oregon, Chausse-Prudhomme co., printers, 1912. 101 p. [1455
"Oration," by John Fiske: p. 31–59; "Discovery of the Columbia river by Captain Robert Gray, of Boston, Mass., May 11, 1792," by Edward G. Porter: p. 62–84.

Pearce, Stella E. Suffrage in the Pacific Northwest; old Oregon and Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 106–114. [1456

Schafer, Joseph. Jesse Applegate, pioneer and state builder. [Eugene] University of Oregon. 13 p. port. (University of Oregon bulletin. n. s., v. IX, no. 6) [1457

Scott, Leslie M. John Fiske's change of attitude on the Whitman legend. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (June) 160–174. [1458

Simpson, *Sir* George. Letter from Sir George Simpson to Archibald McKinlay, 1848, with introductory note [by T. C. Elliott] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 382–384. [1459
Concerns, briefly, business conditions in the Oregon country.

Simpson, *Sir* George, and others. Secret mission of Warre and Vavasour. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 131–153. [1460
Copies of documents in the Public record office, London, consisting of letters from Sir George Simpson and others, with the Report of Lieutenant Vavasour. They deal with the expedition of the British officers Warre and Vavasour into the Oregon country in 1846, of which the object was to "acquire a knowledge of the character and resources of the country . . . , and of the practicability of forming military stations therein and conveying troops thither, with a view, should it hereafter be necessary, to the occupation thereof for military purposes," and are of interest in the history of the Oregon question.

Slacum, William A. Slacum's report on Oregon, 1836–7. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (June) 175–224. [1461

Spalding, H. H. Letters of Reverend H. H. Spalding and Mrs. Spalding, written shortly after completing their trip across the continent. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 371–379. [1462

Wilkes, George. History of Oregon, geographical, and political. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.–Oct.) 168–176, 250–256, 314–330. [1463
A reprint of the History, originally published in New York in 1845.
Cont. from v. II, July, 1908.

Woodward, Walter Carleton. Rise and early history of political parties in Oregon—VI. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Mar.) 15–70. [1464

Pennsylvania.

Bradford county historical society. Addresses . . . March 23, 1912, on the Centennial celebration of the organization of the county. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VI, 5–53. [1465
CONTENTS.—Judicial organization, the first judge and his associates, by A. C. Fanning; William Bradford, the honored name, by Clement F. Heverly; First county officers and duties, by J. Andrew Wilt; Legislation creating Bradford county, by John C. Ingham; Towanda, the county-seat, by A. H. Kingsbury.

Brede, Charles F. The German drama in English on the Philadelphia stage. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. X (Jan.–Sept.) 3–64, 99–149, 226–248. [1466

Brownback, G. E. Heivert Papen and the Papen house of Germantown, Pa. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Feb.) 78–80. [1467

Burials of Catholics who died of yellow fever in Philadelphia in 1798. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (June) 129–132. [1468

Burnham, Smith. A short history of Pennsylvania. N. Y., Phila., Hinds, Noble and Eldredge. v, 197 p. illus., ports., maps. [1469
"The purpose of this little book is to provide the boys and girls in the schools of Pennsylvania with a brief and clear account of the origin and growth of our state and its institutions."

Clarke, Albert. Methodist Episcopal church, Lanesboro, Pa., centennial celebration, Mar. 3–5, 1912. [Lanesboro? Pa.] 34 p. plates, port. [1470

Demuth, Ferdinand A. The Sun fire company of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 6, 153–162. [1471

Early, J. W. Reading's German Reading association—1803–1840. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 132–137. [1472

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and **Horace Mather Lippincott.** The colonial homes of Philadelphia and its neighbourhood. Phila. and London, Lippincott. [4], 365, [1] p. plates. [1473

Foering, John Oppell, *comp.* Register of the members of the "Artillery corps, Washington grays" of the city of Philadelphia who served in the war of the rebellion 1861–1865. Pub. by resolution of the surviving members of the Old guard of the A. C. W. G. [Phila.?] x, [2], 53 p. plates, facsim. [1474

Digitized by Google

Heckewelder, Christian R., and **Johannes Etwein.** Three letters written at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in 1778. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 293–302. [1475
Letters of local and general interest, which also throw light on the difficulties encountered by the Moravians, Mennonites and others through the enforcement of the "Test Oath."

Heilman, Samuel P. A story of beginnings and first things in Lebanon county; read before the Lebanon county historical society June 28, 1912. [Lebanon, Pa.] [2], 27–56 p. plates, port. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 2) [1476

Hensel, William Uhler. Aftermath supplementary to history of the Christiana riot, 1851. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 5, 133–141. [1477

Hensel, William Uhler. An Italian artist in old Lancaster, Luigi Persico—1820; a paper read before the Lancaster county historical society, March 8, 1912. Lancaster, Pa. [New era print. co.] [2], 35 p. [1478

Israel, Cora M. Historic churches of Pennsylvania. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (July) 10–16. [1479

Lallou, William J. The vaults in St. John's churchyard, Thirteenth street above Chestnut, Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Dec.) 212–248. [1480
Prints a brief record of those who were buried in the vaults.

Lapham, Julia A. The American bell. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 355–356. [1481
The Liberty bell at Philadelphia.

Mengel, Levi W. Former scientists and scientific societies of Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 92–105. [1482

Miller, John R. Odds and ends of Cumberland county history. Read before the Cumberland county historical society, at Carlisle on Tuesday, the 26th day of March, 1912. [Carlisle? Pa.] 27 p. [1483

Montgomery, Morton L. Ancient milestones of Berks county highways. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 47–63. [1484

Morris, Charles. The history of Pennsylvania. Phila. and London, Lippincott. viii, 326, ix p. illus. [1485
Text-book.

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. Philadelphia; a history of the city and its people, a record of 225 years. Phila., Chicago [etc.] The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 4 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1486
v. IV: Biographical.

[**Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson**] *comp.* Official pictorial and descriptive souvenir book of the historical pageant, October seventh to twelfth, 1912. [Phila.] The Historical pageant committee of Philadelphia. 202 p. plates, ports., map. [1487
The words of the pageant, by Francis Howard Williams; with notes and adaptations to the field, by Ellis Paxson Oberholtzer, master of the pageant: p. 15–62.

The **Papen-Johnson** house in existence, 1698–1883; the first specimen of German architectural skill in stone in Germantown, Pennsylvania. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1123–1126. [1488

Pennsylvania anniversaries of 1911. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 132–158. [1489

Rankin, John. Brief outline of Pennsylvania history. [Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen publishing co.] 32 p. [1490
This outline is based upon and is intended for use with "Two centuries of Pennsylvania history" by Isaac Sharpless.—Pref.

Rattermann, H. A. Pastorius und die Gründung von Germantown, Pa. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 559–567. [1491

The **records** of the town of Westmoreland, in the collections of the Wyoming historical and geological society. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 205–213. [1492
The records here given are of the year 1772.

Richards, Louis. The ancient Swedish settlement at Morlatton. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 115–122. [1493

Richards, Louis. A goddess in retirement: an historic court house ornament. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 64–68. [1494
A wood-carved statue of liberty formerly on the steeple of the Berks County court house.

Richards, Louis. A vanished landmark—the old county jail. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 72–83. [1495

Roberts, Charles R. Lehigh county. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 742–747. [1496

Rosenberger, Elithabeth D. The Funkites. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 829–830. [1497
The Funkites were the followers of Christian Funk a Mennonite preacher in Montgomery county, Pa., who was expelled from the church at the time of the Revolutionary war.

Rothermel, Abraham H. The pioneer Rothermel family of Berks county. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 123–131. [1498

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. The Wayside inns on the Lancaster roadside between Philadelphia and Lancaster. Lancaster, Pa. [New era print. co.] 77 p. illus., plates. (Pennsylvania: The German influence in its settlement and development . . . pt. XXIII) [1499
In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses . . . v. XXI.

Schnerer, Frank E. The Elser homestead and family history. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 2, 51–59. [1500

Scholl, William H. Early dentistry and dental practitioners in Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 106–113. [1501

Schultze, Augustus. Guide to the old Moravian cemetery of Bethlehem, Pa., 1742–1910. Lancaster, Pa. [The Pennsylvania-German society] 218 p. [1502
In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses . . . v. XXI.

Digitized by Google

Stephens, J. Benjamin, *comp.* History and directory of Newton and Ransom townships, Lackawanna county, Pennsylvania; including a history of the Wyoming Valley, and a brief history of Pennsylvania and Lackawanna county. Also many biographical sketches. 1754–1912. Montrose, Pa., J. B. Stephens. 247 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1503

Williams, Francis Howard. The words of the pageant, Philadelphia, October 7–12, 1912; with notes and adaptations to the field by Ellis Paxson Oberholtzer, master of the pageant. [Phila.] Historical pageant committee. 54 p. plates. [1504

Woman's club of Mercersburg. Old Mercersburg, by the Woman's club of Mercersburg, Pennsylvania. N. Y., Pub. under the auspices of the Journal of American history by Frank Allaben genealogical society. 215 p. illus., plates, ports., map, facsims. [1505

Wren, Christopher. Some Indian graves at Plymouth, Pa. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 199–204. [1506

Rhode Island.

Newport historical society. Loan exhibition of relics and heirlooms under the auspices of the Newport historical society, July 16, 17, 18 and 19, 1912, Newport, Rhode Island. Newport, R. I., Mercury pub. co. 28 p. plates. [1507

Peckham, Edward Lewis, and **Stephen Farnum Peckham.** The Providence pictures; descriptive notes on the water-colors, written by the artist, Edward Lewis Peckham, and by his nephew, Stephen Farnum Peckham. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 687–694. [1508

Views of Providence before 1850, reproductions of which are printed in the "Journal."

Peckham, Stephen Farnum. Providence before 1850. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 661–685. [1509

Tompkins, Hamilton B. Newport county lotteries. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., I (Jan.) 1–16; II (Apr.) 1–18. [1510

South Carolina.

Ford, Timothy. Diary of Timothy Ford, 1785–1786. With notes by Joseph W. Barnwell. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (July–Oct.) 132–147, 181–204. [1511

Smith, Henry A. M. The baronies of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (Jan.–July) 3–20, 71–83, 119–125. [1512

CONTENTS.—VI. Winyah barony. VII. Wiskinboo barony. VIII. Boone's barony. IX. The Oketee or Devils Elbow barony.

Cont. from v. XII, 1911.

South Dakota.

Johnson, Willis Ernest. South Dakota, a republic of friends. Pierre, S. D., The Capital supply co. 334 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims., diagrs. [1513

Ransom, Frank L. The sunshine state; a history of South Dakota. Mitchell, S. D., The Educator school supply co. 159 p. illus., ports. [1514

Robinson, Doane *i. e.* **Jonah Leroy.** A brief history of South Dakota. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 232 p. illus. [1515

Tennessee.

Beard, William Ewing. It happened in Nashville, Tennessee; a collection of historical incidents which occurred in Nashville, are commemorated there, or in which Nashville people were actors, comp. for the Industrial bureau of that city. [Nashville, Davie printing co.] 65 p. [1516

[McGuffey, Charles D.] *ed.* Chattanooga and her battlefields. [Chattanooga, MacGowan-Cooke print. co.] 64 p. illus. [1517

Young, John Preston, *ed.* Standard history of Memphis, Tennessee, from a study of the original sources. Knoxville, Tenn., H. W. Crew and co. vii, [1], 606 p. ports., fold. map. [1518

Miss A. R. James, assistant writer and compiler.

Texas.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *ed.* Correspondence from the British archives concerning Texas, 1837–1846. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 201–265, 294–355; and SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July–Oct.) 75–98, 184–213. [1519

"Consists mainly of letters and reports to the British government, hitherto unpublished, written by the two principal British officials stationed in Texas." These were Charles Elliot, chargé d'affaires, and William Kennedy, consul at Galveston.

Barker, Eugene Campbell. A school history of Texas, by Eugene C. Barker, Charles Shirley Potts, Charles W. Ramsdell. Chicago, Row, Peterson and co. xvi, 384 p. illus. [1520

Barker, Eugene Campbell. The Texan declaration of causes for taking up arms against Mexico. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Jan.) 173–185. [1521

Bolton, Herbert E. The Spanish occupation of Texas, 1519–1690. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July) 1–26. [1522

Carroll, Benajah Harvey, *ed.* Standard history of Houston, Texas, from a study of the original sources. Knoxville, Tenn., H. W. Crew and co. 499 p. ports. [1523

"A number of the chapters were written by Dr. S. O. Young."

Digitized by Google

Cornish, Lincoln S. The brave tale of Texas. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Jan.) 17–21. [1524
A study of the history of Texas.
Cont. from v. XIII (Nov. 1911) 9.

Daffan, Katie. Texas heroes; a reader for schools. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Sanborn. 165 p. illus., plates, ports. [1525

De Shields, James T. Border wars of Texas; being an authentic and popular account, in chronological order, of the long and bitter conflict waged between savage Indian tribes and the pioneer settlers of Texas. Matt Bradley, revising editor and publisher. Tioga, Tex., The Herald company. 400 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1526

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. Diplomatic relations of Texas and the United States, 1839–1843. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Apr.) 267–293. [1527

Miller, E. T. Repudiation of state debt in Texas since 1861. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Oct.) 169–183. [1528

Pennybacker, *Mrs.* Anna J. Hardwicke. A history of Texas for schools, also for general reading and for teachers preparing themselves for examination. Rev. (1912) ed. Austin, Tex., Mrs. P. V. Pennybacker. xvi, 412 p. illus., ports. [1529

Rose, *Mrs.* Andrew. Old Spanish missions in Texas. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Sept.) 97–99. [1530

Simonds, Frederic William. Geographic influences in the development of Texas. JOUR. GEOG., X (May) 277–284. [1531

Winston, James E. Kentucky and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (July) 27–62. [1532

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. Claim of the state of Texas. Letter from the acting secretary of war, transmitting a report of the result of an investigation made by the adjutant general of the army as to the sums of money actually expended by the state of Texas between 1855 and 1860, in payment of state volunteers, etc. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 102 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 551) [1533
Henry P. McCain, adjutant general.

Young, S. O. A thumb-nail history of the city of Houston, Texas, from its founding in 1836 to the year 1912. Houston. 184 p. [1534

Utah.

Caine, Joseph E. Pre-pioneer history of Utah. UTAH HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., III (Oct.) 166–172. [1535

Gibbs, Josiah F. The Mountain Meadow massacre. Salt Lake City, Utah, Shepard bk. co. 59 p. [1535a

Penrose, Charles W. The "Deseret News," the pioneer newspaper of the West. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (July) 140–144. [1536

Young, Levi Edgar. Chief episodes in the history of Utah. Chicago, The Lakeside press. 51 p. illus., port. [1537

Vermont.

Bailey, Horace W. Vermont town celebrations. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 255–262. [1538
Celebrations of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of various towns in Vermont.

Burbank, S. K. Pittsford, Vermont. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 267–268. [1539

Crockett, Walter Hill. The New Hampshire grants. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 203–206. [1540
"The Vermont and New York feud over land titles—The settlement of the controversy, and some account of the New York land claimants who received cash payments."

Fairbanks, Edward T. St. Johnsbury, Vermont. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 269–270. [1541

Green, Mason Arnold. Nineteen-two in Vermont; the fight for local option ten years after. Rutland, Vt., The Marble City press. 189 p. [1542

Lane, J. D. The Bennington historical pageant. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 247–253. [1543

Langdon, William Chauncy. The pageant of Thetford. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 217–239. [1544

Woods, Frederick Adams. The share of Vermont in the production of distinguished men. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.) 37–40. [1545

Wright, Riley E. An account of the erection and exercises at the dedication of the monument erected and presented to the town of Coventry, Vt., by Riley E. Wright, in honor of the soldiers of Coventry in the Civil war and other wars in which our country has been engaged; Wednesday, August 14, 1912. [Newport, Vt., Express and Standard, printers] 51, [2] p. pl., ports. [1546
History of Riley E. Wright: [2] p. at end.

Virginia.

Adams, Charles Francis. The Kingdom of Accomac. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 593–602. [1547
A study of the eastern shore of Virginia, in its "historical aspect in connection with New England and Massachusetts."

Alexander, Frederick Warren. Stratford Hall and the Lees connected with its history; biographical, genealogical and historical.

Digitized by Google

Oak Grove, Va. [The author] 332 p. illus., pl., port., facsim. [1547a

Ball, Emma R. "*Mrs.* C. B. Ball." Washington's home and the story of the Mount Vernon ladies' association of the Union. [Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson, printers] [18] p. illus., pl. [1548
Signed: Mrs. Charles B. Ball.

Carter, Landon. Diary of Col. Landon Carter. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 173–185. [1549
Extracts from the diary from June 4 to July 25, 1776, largely concerning plantation affairs.
Cont. from v. XVIII, July, 1909.

Carter, Landon. Landon Carter's crop book. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 280–285; XXI (July) 11–21. [1550
The extracts here given are from a correspondence with President Washington on the subject of farming, which is interesting "as affording some idea of the condition of agriculture in Virginia at the beginning of the Republic." The letters were written during the period, Sept. to Dec. 1796.

Chalkley, Lyman, *comp.* Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish settlement in Virginia; extracted from the original court records of Augusta county, 1745–1800, by Lyman Chalkley, pub. by Mary S. Lockwood. v. I. Rosslyn, Va., Printers: The Commonwealth printing co. 623 p. [1551
"Complete in 3 volumes."

Christian, William Asbury. Richmond, her past and present. Richmond, Va., Manufactured by L. H. Jenkins. vi, [2], 618 p. port., plates, map. [1552

Davis, Arthur K. Three centuries of an old Virginia town [Petersburg] Petersburg, Va., The author. [1552a

Greer, George Cabell. Early Virginia immigrants. Richmond, Va., W. C. Hill printing co. 376 p. [1553
At head of title: 1623–1666.

Jack, George S. History of Roanoke county, by George S. Jack; History of Roanoke city and history of the Norfolk and western railway company, by E. B. Jacobs. [Roanoke, Va., Stone] 255 p. illus., ports. [1554

Jett, Thomas. Letter book of Thomas Jett. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 84–90. [1555
Abstracts from the letter book during the period from June 7, 1769 to Sept. 11, 1770. Relate largely to business affairs.

Lancaster, R. A., *jr.* Historic houses and homes of Virginia. Richmond, Va., Bell book and stationery co. 450 p. illus. [1556

List of obituaries; from Richmond, Virginia, newspapers. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (July–Oct.) 282–291, 364–371. [1557
Obituaries of 1786–1825.

Maund, John James. Letters of John James Maund, 1790–1802. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 272–280. [1558

Ministers bonds of Pittsylvania co. [1785–1843] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 292–294. [1559

Nicholas, Robert C. Paper money in colonial Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 227–262. [1560
Reprint from the Virginia gazette of three letters of Robert C. Nicholas, treasurer of Virginia, July 16 and 20, and Sept. 22, 1773, relating to the condition of the treasury and paper money.

Notes from the Virginia gazette [1773] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 63–66. [1561

Pollard, Benjamin R. Benj. R. Pollard to Robert Stanard. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 285–287. [1562
A letter written January, 1823, in regard to a proposed suit for the recovery of land in Goochland county, Va., to which he claimed the title.

Robertson, Thomas B. Ruins of old church at old Arlington gate. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 67–70. [1563

Schuricht, Hermann. Der Anteil der Deutschen an der Kolonisierung Virginiens. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXVI, 19–34. [1564

Wayland, John Walter. A history of Rockingham county, Virginia. Dayton, Va., Ruebush-Elkins company. vii, [2], 10–466, [7] p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1565
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 405–406.

[Wright, Thomas Roane Barnes] *comp.* Westmoreland county, Virginia . . . A short chapter and bright day in its history; addresses delivered by Lawrence Washington, esq., Rev. Randolph Harrison McKim, and Rev. George Wm. Beale at Montross, Va., May 3, 1910. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson, printers. 153, xi p. plates, ports., facsims. [1566
On cover: Compiled by T. R. B. Wright.
A compilation of extracts from various sources, on the history, etc., of Virginia, principally of Westmoreland county.

Washington.

Elliott, T. C. Walla Walla and Missoula. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 274–276. [1567

Lewis, Sol H. A history of the railroads in Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 186–197. [1568

Pearce, Stella. Suffrage in the Pacific Northwest; old Oregon and Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 106–114. [1569

Prosch, Thomas W. The pioneer dead of 1911. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 297–302. [1570

Strong, James C. Reminiscences of a pioneer of the Territory of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 179–185. [1571

Digitized by Google

West Virginia.

Butcher, Bernard Lee, *ed.* Genealogical and personal history of the upper Monongahela Valley, West Virginia. With an account of the resources and industries of the upper Monongahela Valley and the tributary region, by James Morton Callahan . . . together with various historical articles by staff writers. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [1572
Counties of Monongalia, Preston, Taylor, Marion, Harrison, Lewis, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph and Tucker.

Maryland. State of Maryland v. State of West Virginia. (Supreme court of the United States). AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VI (Apr.) 517–535. (Judicial decisions involving questions of international law) [1573
Decision in settlement of the controversy regarding the boundary line lying between Garrett county, Maryland, and Preston county, West Virginia.

Wingerter, Charles A., *ed.* History of greater Wheeling and vicinity, a chronicle of progress and a narrative account of the industries, institutions and people of the city and tributary territory. By Charles A. Wingerter, editor-in-chief, and associate editors. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co. 2 v. illus., ports. [1574
Paged continuously.

Wisconsin.

Ducharme, Joseph. An episode of the War of 1812. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 149–151. [1575
Regarding an Indian attack on the home of John Dousman, the only American citizen in the Green Bay district.

Falge, Louis, *ed.* History of Manitowoc county, Wisconsin; Dr. Louis Falge editor-in-chief, associate editors William J. Peil, Emil Baensch [and others] Chicago, Goodspeed historical association. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1576
v. II: Biographical.

Harris, John S. Another La Crosse pioneer's statement. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 216–218. [1577

[Leach, Eugene Walter] *comp.* History of the First Methodist Episcopal church, Racine, Wisconsin, with a preliminary chapter devoted to the city of Racine, 1836 to 1912. [Racine, Wis., Western printing and lithographing co.] v–xv, 184 p. illus., port. [1578
Committee appointed by the official board to compile a history of the church: E. W. Leach, chairman, E. W. Rappe, E. B. Funston, J. C. Lunn.

Levy, Augusta. Recollections of a pioneer woman of La Crosse. Edited by Albert H. Sanford. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 201–215. [1579

McKenna, Maurice, *ed.* Fond du Lac county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1580

Martin, Elizabeth Smith. A visit to Fort Howard in 1836. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 181–187. [1581

Plumb, R. G. Early harbor history of Wisconsin. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 189–198. [1582

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *ed.* The fur-trade in Wisconsin—1812–1825. A Wisconsin fur-trader's journal—1803–04. Madison, Pub. by the Society, 1911. xxi, [1], 497 p. plates, ports., facsim. (Wisconsin hist. soc. coll., v. XX) [1583
Consists of documentary material for a study of the Wisconsin fur-trade, 1812–1825, continuing the series begun in v. XIX of the "Collections," pub. in 1910. The major portion are drawn from the series of Wisconsin MSS. in the Society's library, and papers in the federal departments at Washington. A Wisconsin fur-trader's journal, 1803–04, by Michel Curot: p. 396–471.

Wisconsin. Governor. Civil war messages and proclamations of Wisconsin war governors; ed. by Reuben Gold Thwaites in collaboration with Asa Currier Tilton and Frederick Merk. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xvi, 319 p. ports. (Wisconsin history commission: Reprints, no. 2) [1583a

Zillier, Carl, *ed.* History of Sheboygan county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1584
Editor's name appears on t.-p. of v. I only.

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

Baltimore; its history and its people, by various contributors. N. Y., Chicago, Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps, plan, coat of arms. [1585

v. II–III paged continuously.

On t.-p. of v. I: Clayton Colman Hall . . . general editor.

CONTENTS.—v. I. History. v. II–III. Biography.

The **book** of St. Louisans; a biographical dictionary of leading living men of the city of St. Louis and vicinity. 2d ed., 1912, rev., enl., and brought down to date. St. Louis, The St. Louis republic. 661 p. [1586

Edited by A. N. Marquis.

Carter, Orrin N. Lincoln and Douglas as lawyers. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 213–240. [1587

Choate, Joseph H. Lincoln and Grant to-day. INDEP., LXXII (Feb. 15) 335–337. [1588

Conway, John Joseph. Footprints of famous Americans in Paris. With an introduction by Mrs. John Lane. London, John Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. xxxi, 315 p. plates, ports. [1589

CONTENTS.—Benjamin Franklin; Thomas Jefferson; Gouverneur Morris; James Monroe; Tom Paine; Robert Fulton; General La Fayette; Paul Jones; Count Rumford; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; William Morris Hunt; Margaret Fuller; Dr. Evans and the flight of the Empress; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; John Howard Payne and "Home, sweet home;" James McNeill Whistler; . . .

Davol, Ralph. Two men of Taunton, in the course of human events, 1731–1829. Taunton, Mass., Davol publishing co. xiii, [1], 406, [2] p. plates, ports., plan, facsims. [1590

Biographies of Robert Treat Paine, the patriot, and Daniel Leonard, the loyalist.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 841–842.

[Devitt, George Raywood] *comp.* The White House gallery of official portraits of the presidents. New York city, Prepared for publication by the Bureau of national literature for the Syndicate publishing co. 4 p. l., 26 ports. 39½cm. [1591–2

Dodge, Prentiss Cutler, *ed.* Encyclopedia, Vermont biography; a series of authentic biographical sketches of the representative men of Vermont and sons of Vermont in other states. 1912. Burlington, Vt., Ullery publishing co. 372 p. ports. [1593

Green, Harry Clinton, and **Mary Wolcott Green.** The pioneer mothers of America; a record of the more notable women of the early days of the country, and particularly of the colonial and revolutionary periods. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. 3 v. plates, ports., map. [1594

Green, Samuel Abbott. Henry Williamson Haynes and Edward Henry Hall; tributes at the March meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, . . . together with remarks by Hon. John D. Long at the April meeeing. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son. 7 p. [1595

"From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for March and April, 1912."

Hosmer, J. K. Brooks and Agassiz as undergraduates. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Mar.) 576–578. [1596

Reminiscences of his classmates, Phillips Brooks and Alexander Agassiz.

Iles, George. Leading American inventors. N. Y., Holt. xv, 447 p. illus., plates, ports. (Biographies of leading Americans, ed. by W. P. Trent) [1597

CONTENTS.—John and Robert Livingston Stevens; Robert Fulton; Eli Whitney; Thomas Blanchard; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Charles Goodyear; John Ericsson; Cyrus Hall McCormick; Christopher Latham Sholes; Elias Howe; Benjamin Chew Tilghman; Ottmar Mergenthaler.

Johnson, John W. Biographical sketches of Judge A. B. Longstreet [1790–1870] and Dr. F. A. P. Barnard [1809–1889] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 122–147. [1598

Kelly, Howard Atwood. A cyclopedia of American medical biography, comprising the lives of eminent deceased physicians and surgeons from 1610 to 1910. Phila. and London, W. B. Saunders co. 2 v. ports. [1599

Lapham, Julia A. The three Cushing brothers. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 352–356. [1600

Howard B. Cushing, Alonzo Hereford Cushing, William Barker Cushing.

Logan, Mary Simmerson (Cunningham) "*Mrs.* John A. Logan." The part taken by women in American history; with special introductions by Mrs. Donald McLean, Mrs. Matthew T. Scott, Mrs. Harriet Taylor Upton [and others] Wilmington, Del., The Perry-Nalle publishing co. xii, [2], 927 p. plates, ports. [1601

Consists of biographical sketches.

McLaughlin, Robert William. Washington and Lincoln, leaders of the nation in the constitutional eras of American history. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, 278 p. ports. [1602

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 404–405.

[Martin, George W., and Edwin C. Manning] A historic picture. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 271–276. [1603

Digitized by Google

A group picture taken Sept. 26, 1911, of five soldiers of the Second Kansas cavalry in 1861. Gives brief sketches of the persons in the picture. They are—David E. Ballard, Samuel J. Crawford, Edwin C. Manning, Horace L. Moore, and John K. Rankin.

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Illinois commandery. Memorials of deceased companions of the Commandery of the state of Illinois, Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, from July 1, 1901, to December 31, 1911. v. II. Chicago, Ill. 679 p. ports. [1604

v. I. pub. in 1901.

Miller, Margaret. A Whig parson and Tory colonel at Hatfield. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 418–431. [1605

Relates to Rev. Joseph Lyman and Col. Israel Williams, of Hatfield, Mass., during the Revolutionary war.

Northen, William J., *ed.* Men of mark in Georgia; a complete and elaborate history of the state from its settlement to the present time, chiefly told in biographies and autobiographies of the most eminent men of each period of Georgia's progress and development; . . . historical introductory by John Temple Graves. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell, 1907–12. 6 v. ports. [1606

v. VI: 1912.

Park, Charles Edward. Remarks on the placing of mural tablets to the memory of Thomas Oliver [1568?–1657/58] and Robert Treat Paine [1731–1814] in the First church, Boston. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 251–253. [1607

Pollak, Gustav. Michael Heilprin and his sons: a biography. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xv, 540 p. plates, ports., map. [1608

CONTENTS.—I. Michael Heilprin. II. Angelo Heilprin. III. Louis Heilprin. IV. Ancestry and the family.

Press reference library (Southwest ed.) . . . being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest. Los Angeles, Cal., The Los Angeles examiner. 500 p. ports. [1609

Speer, Robert Elliott. Men who were found faithful. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 187 p. [1610

CONTENTS.—Samuel Chapman Armstrong; Arthur Mann; Warren Bartlett Seabury; John Lawrence Thurston; Henry Dickinson Smith; Three faithful men of prayer; Two short great lives of fidelity; Wallace Somerville Faris; Peter Carter—"Son of consolation;" Arthur Tappan Pierson; Henry Clay Trumbull; William Rogers Richards.

Temple, Oliver Perry. Notable men of Tennessee, from 1833 to 1875; their times and their contemporaries. Comp. and arranged by his daughter, Mary B. Temple. N. Y., The Cosmopolitan press. 467 p. port. [1611

Upham, Warren, and *Mrs.* **Rose Barteau Dunlap,** *comps.* Minnesota biographies, 1655–1912. St. Paul, Minn., The Society. xxviii, 892 p. (Minn. hist. soc. coll., v. XIV) [1612

Wells, Harriet Hyde. Hyde family. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 343–350. [1613

Brief notes on various members of the Hyde family.

Whitehead, Albert Charlton. Two great southerners: Jefferson Davis and Robert E. Lee. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 190 p. illus., ports. [1614

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, v. VII, 1912–1913; ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis. Founded, 1899. Rev. and reissued biennially. Chicago, Marquis [etc., etc.] xxiv, 2640 p. [1615

Wooten, C. S. Jefferson Davis and Robert Toombs. CONFED. VET., XX (Apr.) 170–172. [1616

Yeary, Mamie, *comp.* Reminiscences of the boys in gray, 1861–1865. Dallas, Tex., For the author by Smith and Lamar, publishing house M. E. church, South. [6], 904 p. plates, ports. [1617

Sketches of several hundred Confederate veterans, now residing in Texas, giving particulars of their war service.

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ADAMS. **Munroe, James P.** Samuel Adams. LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 94–113. [1618

ALEXANDER. **Brunson, Mattie M.** Col. Elias Alexander [1748–1818] AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Oct.) 176–177. [1619

ALLEN. **Allbee, Burton Hiram.** Ethan Allen. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 209–215. [1620

ALTGELD. In memoriam John Peter Altgeld, born December 30, 1847, died March 12, 1902; 10th anniversary, March 10, 1912, Orchestra hall, Chicago, under the auspices of the John P. Altgeld memorial association of Chicago. [Chicago, Press of Cameron, Amberg and co.] 43 p. port. [1621

ANDRÉ. **Harvey, Sarah Van Epps.** An incident in the career of Major André (The story of his last breakfast before capture). AM. MO. MAG., XL (May) 231–233. [1622

Angell, James Burrill. The reminiscences of James Burrill Angell. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. vii, 258 p. front. (port.) [1623

ARNOLD. **Lang,** *Mrs.* **Andrew.** The wife of Benedict Arnold. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCII (Oct.) 469–484. [1624

Margaret Shippen Arnold.

Digitized by Google

AVERY. **Sheldon, Jennie Maria Arms.** Walter Titus Avery [1814–1904] Greenfield, Mass., Printed by T. Morey and son. 12 p. [1625

Paper read before the Pocumtuck Valley memorial association, Feb. 28, 1905, and printed in its "Proceedings," v. V, 1912, 23–36.

AYCOCK. **Brooks, Eugene Clyde.** Charles Brantley Aycock [1859–1912] So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (July) 279–282. [1626

—— **Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly,** and **Clarence Poe.** The life and speeches of Charles Brantley Aycock. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xxiii, 369, [1] p. plates, ports., facsim. [1627

BAGBY. **Pollard, Henry Robinson,** and others. Addresses delivered at the unveiling of a monument to the memory of Edward Bagby [1842–1864] at Bruington church, King and Queen county, Virginia, August 8, 1912. Richmond, Va., Everett Waddey co. 53 p. [1628

BAILEY. Are republics ungrateful? AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1127–1129. [1629

"The following communication introduces letters of public interest, which taken in connection with the sad ending of the life of General [Joseph] Bailey . . . is a severe commentary on the ingratitude of the majority of the United States Congress, in 1866."

BALL. **Comstock, C. C.** Daniel Ball [1808–1872] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 69–73. [1630

BALLINGER. **Shandelle, Henry Joseph.** Memorial sketch of Mrs. Madison Adams Ballinger, late chronicler of the Columbia historical society. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XV, 339–351. [1631

Francis Marion (Fazio) Ballinger, *i. e.* Mrs. Madison Adams Ballinger.

BANCROFT. **Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** Retrospection, political and personal. N. Y., The Bancroft co. x, [2], 562 p. port. [1632

Rev. in: Nation, XCVI (Jan. 9, 1913) 34–35.

—— **Hunt, Rockwell D.** Hubert Howe Bancroft: his work and his method. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 158–173. [1633

BARNEY. **Adams, William Frederick.** Commodore Joshua Barney; many interesting facts connected with the life of Commodore Joshua Barney, hero of the United States navy 1776–1812, also a compilation of genealogical material relating to Commodore Barney's ancestors and descendants, with valuable records for those in search of Barney family connections. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 228 p. maps, plans, plates, ports., facsims. [1634

BARRY. Personal estate of Commodore John Barry. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Jan.) 21–25. [1635

Inventory of his estate.

BEALE. **Bonsal, Stephen.** Edward Fitzgerald Beale, a California pioneer. OUT WEST, n. s. IV (Aug.) 81–93. [1636

Extract from his life of General Beale. See no. 1637.

—— **Bonsal, Stephen.** Edward Fitzgerald Beale, a pioneer in the path of empire, 1822–1903. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xii, [2], 312 p. plates, ports. [1637

Gives an account of his service in the Mexican war, the discovery of gold in California, his activities in California as superintendant of Indian affairs for California and Nevada and his many explorations and surveys in the far West.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 173–174.

BEAMAN. **Beaman memorial library.** Dedication of the Beaman memorial public library, West Boylston, Massachusetts, September the sixth, 1912. [Worcester, Mass., The Commonwealth press, printers] 52 p. illus., port. [1638

Historical address (The Beaman family), by Leon A. Goodale: p. 7–27.

Dedication of the library to the memory of Major Ezra Beaman, 1736–1811.

BERNHISEL. **Bernhisel, David M.** Dr. John Milton Bernhisel; Utah's first delegate to the national congress. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 173–177. [1639

BOONE. **Bryant, Thomas Julian.** Daniel Boone. MO. HIST. REV., VI (Apr.) 136–143. [1640

Bowen, Ashley. Personal diary of Ashley Bowen of Marblehead [August 1774–Dec. 1774] MASS. MAG., V (Jan.) 29–35. [1641

Continued from v. III, 1910.

BRAINARD. **Copley, Frank Barkley.** David L. Brainard; the "static" hero of the Greely expedition who passed the test of quiet endurance. OUTING, LIX (Mar.) 696–699. (Heroes of the outdoors) [1642

Branch, Mary Polk. Memoirs of a southern woman "within the lines," and a genealogical record. Chicago, The Joseph G. Branch pub. co. 107 p. illus., ports. [1643

"Portrays faithfully life in the South as it was in ante-bellum times, and afterward, in her mourning vestments."

BREED. **Breed, Isabel Morgan.** Ebenezer Breed [1766–1839] LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XV, 69–78. [1644

BRIGGS. **Barnard, Ella Kent.** Isaac Briggs, A. M., F. A. P. S. (1763–1825) MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Dec.) 409–419. [1645

BROWN. **Learnard, O. E.** "John Brown, of Kansas." CONFED. VET., XIX (Feb.) 58–60. [1646

BUCHANAN. **Hensel, William Uhler.** The religious convictions and character of James Buchanan, fifteenth president of the United States—a citizen of Lancaster county—a member of the Presbyterian church. Lancaster, Intelligencer print. 34 p. [1647

Digitized by Google

"A considerable part of this paper has been published heretofore as an address on 'A Pennsylvania Presbyterian president,' before the Presbyterian social union, at Philadelphia, November 25, 1907. Since that time much new matter has been found and added."

BURR. Aaron Burr and Ulster county. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (May) 137–141. [1648

BURT. **Day, John E.** Presentation of Burt's portrait and solar compass to Michigan pioneer and historical society. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 112–114. [1649

CADILLAC. **Burton, Clarence M.** A visit to the home of Cadillac. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 105–111. [1650

CALDWELL. **Ford, Harry Pringle.** A Revolutionary hero: James Caldwell. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Sept.) 260–266. [1651

CAMPAU. **Buchanan, Sophie Bingham.** Sophie de Marsac Campau [1807–1869] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 64–69. [1652

CHESTER. **Chester, C. M.** A naval affair of the Revolutionary war; the story of Rebecca Chester. AM. MO. MAG., XLI (July) 1–4, 19. [1653

CLARK. **Webb, William Larkin.** Champ Clark. N. Y., Neale. 256 p. ports., pl. [1654

—— **Kniffin, G. C.** George Rogers Clark. *In* Sons of the American revolution. District of Columbia society. Addresses delivered and papers read before the District of Columbia society at the monthly meetings between February 22, 1911, and Feb. 22, 1912. Washington. p. 97–108. [1655

CLARKE. Will of Richard Clarke, 1794. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 204–206. [1656

CLAY. **Smith, Zachariah Frederick.** Henry Clay (1777–1852) KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Jan.) 17–24. [1657

CLEVELAND. Cleveland's birthplace. AMERICANA, VII (Feb.) 150–153. [1658

CLINTON. **McGraw, Edward.** Recollections of General James Clinton. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Nov.) 336–342. [1659

"These recollections are from Ruttenber's 'History of New Windsor' and are from the pen of the late Hon. Edward McGraw."

COLEMAN. **Delafield, Joseph Livingston.** Notes on the life and work of Robert Coleman [1748–1825] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 226–230. [1660

CONVERSE. Elisha Slade Converse [1820–1904] MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., II, 5–10. [1661

COOPER. **Himes, Charles F.** Judge Thomas Cooper [1759–1839] KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 122–151. [1662

CRAWFORD. **Wallace, Dillon.** Colonel William Crawford; the last fight and only defeat of a pioneer soldier of the Revolutionary days. OUTING, LIX (Feb.) 566–569. (Heroes of the outdoors) [1663

CROGHAN. **Quisenberry, A. C.** Col. George Croghan, "the hero of Fort Stephenson" [1792–1849] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (May) 23–29. [1664

CROWELL. **Eslow, James C.** Life of Jesse Crowell [1797–1872] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 212–218. [1665

VAN CURLER. **Griffis, William Elliot.** The Van Curler tablet at Nijkerk. SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 1908–1912, 17–19. [1665a

Tablet to the memory of Arendt van Curler, at Nijkerk, Holland.

CUSHING. **Lyman, Anson M.** Caleb Cushing [1800–1879] GREEN BAG, XXIV (Dec.) 545–557. [1666

Custis, G. W. P. Letters from G. W. P. Custis to George Washington, 1797–1798. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (July) 296–311. [1667

Dandridge, John. Letters of John Dandridge to John Hopkins [1787–1798] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 149–167. [1668

DAVIS. **Fleming, Walter L.** Jefferson Davis' first marriage. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 21–36. [1669

—— **Sturges, E. E.** Recollections of Jefferson Davis. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (May) 9–19. [1670

DEAN. **Cheney, J. W.** Glimpses of Henry Clay Dean, a unique individual [1822– ?] ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 320–330. [1671

DEVINS. **Ray, Edward Chittenden.** John Bancroft Devins, a true greatheart; reminiscences; with supplementary chapters. N. Y. [etc.] Association press. 165 p. front., ports. [1672

DICKINSON. **Himes, Charles Francis.** The true John Dickinson [1732–1808] a paper read February 23, 1912, before the Hamilton library association, Carlisle, Pa. [Carlisle] The Historical society of Cumberland county, Pa. 32 p. [1673

Douglas, Stephen A. Autobiography of Stephen A. Douglas. [Introductory note by Frank E. Stevens] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 323–342. [1674

The original of the autobiography is in a small blank book found among his private papers. It is dated Sept. 1, 1838, and extends only to his service in the legislature.

DOYLE. **O'Connor, Richard C.** John T. Doyle [1819–1906] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 141–154. [1675

DRYDEN. John Fairfield Dryden, born August 7, 1839, died November 24, 1911, founder and president of the Prudential

Digitized by Google

insurance company of America, pioneer of industrial insurance in America, United States senator. Issued by The Prudential insurance company of America. 63 p. plate, port. [1676

DUDLEY. **Mather, Cotton.** The life of Mr. Thomas Dudley, several times governor of Massachusetts colony in New England. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.) 652–668. [1677
"Written probably about 1683."

DURKEE. **Browning, Amos A.** A forgotten son of liberty. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 257–279. [1678
Colonel John Durkee, 1728–1782, who served in the French and Indian and Revolutionary wars.

EDISON. **Meadowcroft, W. H.** The wizard of modern invention: Thomas A. Edison. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (Apr.) 260–264. [1679

ELKINS. Stephen Benton Elkins (late a senator from West Virginia) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States. Proceedings in the Senate, February 11, 1911. Proceedings in the House, January 7, 1912. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 86 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc 875) [1680

EWING. **Hannahs, Harrison.** General Thomas Ewing, jr. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 276–282. [1681

FARRAGUT. **Stewart, Edwin.** Address on Admiral Farragut. *In* Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. Fourth series. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 162–170. [1682

FITZSIMONS. Thomas FitzSimons, father of the American policy of protector for American industries. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Jan.) 62–65. [1683

FRANKLIN. **Baer, George F.** Benjamin Franklin. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XV (Oct.) 499–503. [1684

—— **Buffington, Joseph.** A recall of Benjamin Franklin. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XV (Oct.) 451–487. [1685

—— **Ford, Worthington Chauncey,** *ed.* The Franklin monument. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 484–493. [1686
A monument to the parents of Benjamin Franklin in the Granary burying ground. Prints the original subscription list and certain letters about the monument.

Frémont, Elizabeth Benton. Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont, daughter of the pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont, his wife. Comp. by I. T. Martin. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 184 p. plates, ports. [1687

FRITZ. **Martin, Thomas Commerford.** John Fritz, ironmaster. CENTURY, LXXXIII (Feb.) 578–584. [1688

GARRISON. **Chapman, John Jay.** William Lloyd Garrison. 20TH CENT. MAG., VI (July–Oct.) 269–271, 299–306, 417–426, 520–526. [1689

GILBERT. **Gilbert, Shepard Devereux.** A brief sketch of Col. Joseph Gilbert, a Worcester county patriot, A. D. 1733–1776. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 61–62. [1690

GOLDTHWAIT. **[Carter, Robert Goldthwaite]** Record of the military service of Captain Joseph Goldthwait, adjutant of Pepperrel's regiment (First Mass.) at the siege of Louisburg, 1745. [n. p., 1912?] 18 p. [1691

GOLDTHWAITE. **[Carter, Robert Goldthwaite]** Record of the military service of Colonel Benjamin Goldthwaite [1704–1761] a provincial soldier. [n. p., 1912?] 31 p. facsim. [1692

GOODYEAR. **Colgrove, Philip T.** A character sketch of Henry A. Goodyear [1818–1901] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 645–653. [1693

GOOKIN. **Gookin, Frederick William.** Daniel Gookin, 1612–1687, assistant and major general of the Massachusetts Bay colony, his life and letters and some account of his ancestry. Chicago, Privately printed. 207 p. plate, facsim. [1694
Rev. in: Dial, LIV (Apr. 16, 1913) 334–335.

GORDON. **Merrill, Samuel.** George Augustus Gordon, A. M. [1827–1912] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 291–294. [1695

—— **McKellar, Kenneth D.** Record of Gen. George W. Gordon. CONFED. VET., XX (Sept.) 427–431. [1696

GRANT. **Grant, Ulysses Simpson.** Letters of Ulysses S. Grant to his father and his youngest sister, 1857–78, ed. by his nephew, Jesse Grant Cramer. N. Y. and London, Putnam. vii, 182 p. ports., facsims. [1697
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 635; Dial, LIV (Apr. 1, 1913) 301–302.

—— **Murphy, David Asbury.** Gen. Ulysses Simpson Grant in poetry and history. [Cincinnati, The Methodist book concern] 22 p. port. [1698

—— **Simmons, William K.** The unpublished letters of Grant. AMERICANA, VII (Nov.) 1025–1036. [1699
Refers to the collection of letters written by Grant to his father and youngest sister, 1857–1858, recently published. (See no. 1697) Reproduces here several of the letters.

GRIFFIN. Griffin memorial number. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Apr.) 99–182. [1700
Memorial to Martin I. J. Griffin.

Digitized by Google

GROSVENOR. **Davis, Etolie T.** Ebenezer Oliver Grosvenor [1820–1910] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 702–708. [1701

GUILD. **Bacon, Edwin M.** Curtis Guild [1827–1911] BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., 44–52. [1702

GUTHRIE. **Baber, George.** James Guthrie, lawyer, financier and statesman [1792–1869] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Jan.) 9–13. [1703

HAMILTON. **Pumpelly, Josiah C.** Alexander Hamilton and the Grange. AMERICANA, VII (Nov.) 1007–1024. [1704

HANCOCK. **Sears, Lorenzo.** John Hancock, the picturesque patriot. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. x, [2], 351 p. port. [1705

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 402–403.

HAND. **Lancaster county historical society.** Report of the Committee which conducted the General Hand celebration. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 8, 199–240. [1706

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Gen. Hand in private life, by Martha B. Clark; Gen. Edw. Hand in Sullivan's expedition, by H. Frank Eshleman; Gen. Hand as a churchman, by George Israel Browne.

HANNA. **Croly, Herbert David.** Marcus Alonzo Hanna; his life and work. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 495 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1707

Rev. in: Nation, XCIV (May 30) 540–542.

HARLAN. **McCracken, Robert T.** Justice Harlan. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LX (Feb.) 297–310. [1708

HENRY. **O'Neill, Jean Cabell.** Patrick Henry's mother. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 695–710. [1709

Sarah Winston Henry.

HOAR. **Storey, Moorfield.** Memoir of Ebenezer Rockwood Hoar [1816–1895] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 531–540. [1710

HOOKER. John S. Hooker of Lowell [1830–?] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 61–64. [1711

HORNER. **Burling, Elizabeth Horner.** Sketch of the life of John Scott Horner [1802–1883] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 624–627. [1712

Last territorial governor of Michigan.

Hosmer, James Kendall. The last leaf; observations, during seventy-five years, of men and events in America and Europe. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, 340 p. port. [1713

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

Contains chapters on "Statesmen of our critical period," including Millard Fillmore, Lincoln, Stephen A. Douglas, Daniel Webster, William H. Seward, etc.; "Soldiers I have met," Grant, Sheridan, Sherman, and others of the Civil war; "Horace Mann and Antioch college"; "American historians," George Bancroft, Justin Winsor, John Fiske; and "Poets and prophets," Longfellow, Holmes, Lowell, and others.

Rev. in: Nation, XCVI (Feb. 13, 1913) 155.

HOUSTON. **Terrell, A. W.** Recollections of General Sam Houston. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Oct.) 113–136. [1714

Howard, Robert Milton. Reminiscences. Columbus, Ga., Gilbert printing co. [6], 346 p. front. (port. group) [1715

Reminiscences of the Civil war—Confederate side.

[Hughes, William Edgar] The journal of a grandfather. [St. Louis, Priv. print., Nixon-Jones ptg. co.] 239 p. front., plates, ports. [1716

Dedication signed: W. E. H. Gramp.

Served in the civil war in the 1st Texas artillery and as colonel of the 16th Confederate States cavalry.

HULL. **Clarke, James Freeman.** William Hull and the surrender of Detroit, a biographical sketch taken, with few omissions, from the volume "Memorial and biographical sketches." Together with extracts from letters from the appendix in the volume "General Hull's military and civil life." Boston, Press of George H. Ellis co. 32 p. [1717

HUME. Letters from and to George Hume of Virginia, formerly of Wedderburn, Scotland [1743–1761] VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Oct.) 381–421. [1718

HUMFREY. **Avery, Elroy McKendree.** John Humfrey, Massachusetts magistrate. Did he marry the daughter of the third Earl of Lincoln? Cleveland, O. 22 p. [1719

HUNNEWELL. **Kellen, William Vail.** Memoir of James Frothingham Hunnewell [1832–1910] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 571–576. [1720

HUSSEY. **Greeno, Follett L.,** *ed.* Obed Hussey, who, of all inventors, made bread cheap; being a true record of his life and struggles to introduce his greatest invention, the reaper, and its success, . . . n. p. 228 p. plates. [1721

INGERSOLL. **Chapman, Edward M.** Robert G. Ingersoll, theologian. FORUM, XLVIII (Sept.) 339–353. [1722

IREDELL. **Connor, Henry Groves.** James Iredell, 1751–1799, lawyer, statesman, judge. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. 52 p. [1723

Reprinted from the North Carolina booklet, XI (Apr.) 201–250.

JACKSON. **Watson, Thomas E.** The life and times of Andrew Jackson. Thomson, Ga., Press of the Jeffersonian pub. co. 408 p. ports., plates. [1723a

—— **Jackson, James H.** Colonel Giles Jackson of the Revolution [1732–1810] JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 131–132. [1724

—— **Cadman, S. Parkes.** English clergyman on Stonewall Jackson. CONFED. VET., XX (May) 217–220. [1725

Reprint of an article in the Methodist review (quarterly), v. LX (Apr. 1911) 302–315.

—— **Chew, Roger Preston.** Stonewall Jackson; address delivered at the Virginia

Digitized by Google

military institute, Lexington, Virginia, on the unveiling of Ezekiel's statue of General T. J. Jackson, June 19, 1912. Lexington, Virginia, Rockbridge County news print. 64 p. front., port., map. [1726

JACOB. Richard Taylor Jacob, patriot, frontiersman, soldier, legislator, lieutenant-governor, instrument in saving the state of Kentucky to the Union. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1105–1108. [1727

One of a series of articles on "Notable personages in American history who should be better known."

JEFFERSON. **Reid, Whitelaw.** One Welshman; a glance at a great career; inaugural address, autumn session, University college of Wales, Aberystwyth, October 31, 1912. London, Macmillan and co. 59 p. [1728

Relates to Thomas Jefferson.

Another edition—London, Harrison and sons, printers. 49 p.

JOHNSON. **Schouler, James.** President Johnson and posterity. BOOKMAN, XXXIV (Jan.) 498–504. [1729

JOHNSTON. **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Joseph E. Johnston. ATLANTIC, CX (Nov.) 637–648. (Confederate portraits, I) [1730

—— **Connor, R. D. W.** Governor Samuel Johnston of North Carolina [1733–1816] N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Apr.) 259–285. [1731

JONES. **Parish, John Carl.** George Wallace Jones. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xii, [2], 354 p. port. (Iowa biographical series; ed. by Benjamin F. Shambaugh) [1732

Part II, Autobiography: p. 73–247; part III, Personal recollections: p. 249–303.

A study of George Wallace Jones who "as delegate to Congress from the Territory of Michigan secured the creation of the Territory of Wisconsin, who as delegate from that territory in turn brought about the establishment of the Territory of Iowa, and who, together with Augustus Caesar Dodge, first represented the state of Iowa in the United States Senate."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 173.

—— John Paul Jones, his home in America. AM. MO. MAG., XL (Jan.) 19–21. [1733

—— **U. S. Navy dept.** Unveiling of the statue of John Paul Jones, Washington, April 17, 1912. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 15 p. plates. [1734

—— **Rideout, Henry Milner.** William Jones, Indian, cowboy, American scholar, and anthropologist in the field. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. [8], 212 p. ports. [1735

KINNAN. **Voorhees, Oscar M.** "Aunt Polly" Kinnan; an Indian tragedy of the eighteenth century. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July) 179–190. [1736

"A paper read before the Hunterdon county historical society and since revised."

Mrs. Mary Kinnan ("Aunt Polly") was taken captive by the Indians in 1791.

KNOWLTON. **Knous, Mary Amelia.** Colonel Thomas Knowlton, a hero of Connecticut [1740–1776] AM. MO. MAG., XLI (Nov.) 201. [1737

Krone, Charles A. Recollections of an old actor. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 104–120. [1738

Cont. from v. III.

LADD. **Beals, Charles E.** William Ladd, the apostle of peace [1778–1841] GRANITE MO., XLIV (Sept.) 273–277. [1739

LaFollette, Robert M. LaFollette's autobiography; a personal narrative of political experiences. AM. MAG., LXXIII (Jan.–Apr.) 306–317, 442–455, 591–603, 701–713; LXXIV (May–July) 72–83, 180–190, 369–379. [1740

Published in book form by the Robert M. La Follette co., Madison, Wis., in 1913.

LEDYARD. **Tirrell, Henry A.** Ledyard, the traveller. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 205–216. [1741

John Ledyard, 1751–1789.

LEE. **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee before the war. SEWANEE REV., XX (Jan.) 12–25. [1742

—— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee the American. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xvi, 324 p. front., ports., facsim. [1743

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 154–156; Dial, LII (Mar. 1) 160–162; Nation, XCV (July 4) 12–13.

—— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee and psychography. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 63–74. [1744

—— General Robert E. Lee as a college president. REV. OF REV., XLV (Jan.) 102–103. [1745

LETCHER. **Prettyman, E. B.** John Letcher [1813–1884] BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 4, 314–349. [1746

Relates largely to political affairs in Virginia of which state he was governor from 1860 to 1864.

LEWIS. The death of a famous spy. AMERICANA, VII (Feb.) 154–157. [1747

The story of Pryce Lewis, a spy for the Union in the Civil war.

LINCOLN. Abraham Lincoln; Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Commandery of the state of Pennsylvania, memorial meeting, February 14, 1912. [Phila.] 18 p. [1748

Lincoln and his cabinet, by Companion Captain John Pugh Green: p. 15–18.

—— Addresses at Lincoln centenary. *In* Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. Fourth series. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 79–121. [1749

Addresses by Horace Porter, Horace White, and "Lincoln's last hours," by Charles A. Leale.

—— **Draper, Andrew Sloan.** Lincoln in his writings. *In his* Addresses and papers, 1911–1912. Albany, State of New York education dept. p. 39–46. [1750

"Introduction to the Lincoln volume of the Gateway series."

Digitized by Google

—— **Gross, Anthony,** *ed.* Lincoln's own stories. N. Y. and London, Harper. vii, [1], 223, [1] p. port. [1751
CONTENTS.—Earlier years; The lawyer; Local politics and the Douglas debates; At the White House; At the front; The commander-in-chief.

—— **Hillis, Newell Dwight.** Abraham Lincoln: his religious attitude. *In his* All the year round; an outlook upon its great days. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 36–55. [1752

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Selections from the letters and speeches of Abraham Lincoln, ed. with introduction and notes, by Leon C. Prince and Lewis H. Chrisman. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. [6], 148 p. port. (Heath's English classics) [1753

—— **Lonergan, Thomas S.** Abraham Lincoln: an example of patriotism and self education. AMERICANA, VII (Feb.) 123–129. [1754

—— **Mace, William Harrison.** Lincoln, the man of the people. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. xi, [1], 191 p. illus., plates, ports. (Little lives of great men) [1755

—— **Nicolay, Helen.** Characteristic anecdotes of Lincoln; from unpublished notes of his private secretary, John G. Nicolay. CENTURY, LXXXIV (Sept.) 697–703. [1756

—— **Nicolay, Helen.** Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. N. Y., The Century co. 7 p. l., 3–387 p. facsims. [1757

—— **Rockwell, J. H.** "A. Lincoln, March 7, 1832," and later. AMERICANA, VII (Feb.) 190–196. [1758
Regarding a log found in a pile of drift in the Sangamon river, bearing the above inscription.

—— **Starr, John William,** *jr.* What was Abraham Lincoln's religion? Excerpt from the Magazine of history, January, 1912. [New York] cover-title, [1], 18–37, [1] p. [1759
"But ten copies of this article were issued separately in this form, of which this is no. 5," signed: Jno. W. Starr, jr.
Appendix: A bibliography of Lincolniana pertaining to Abraham Lincoln's religious beliefs: one type-written leaf, in facsimile, mounted on verso of p. 37.

—— **Stewart, Judd.** Catalogue of the portraits of Lincoln in the Lincoln collection of Judd Stewart. Plainfield, N. J. [pref. 1912] [2], 113 p. [1760
Printed on one side only.
"Printed as a basis for a definitive list . . ."—Pref.

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** Abraham Lincoln, the greatest American humorist. HAMPTON MAG., XXVIII (Feb.) 28–30, 66–68. [1761

LINDSEY. **Hamilton, Clad.** A colonel of Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 282–292. [1762
Henry C. Lindsey, colonel Twenty-second Kansas regiment, in the Civil war.

LLOYD. **Kelley, Nicholas.** Henry Demarest Lloyd. 20TH CENT. MAG., VI (May) 47–53. [1763

—— **Lloyd, Caroline Augusta.** Henry Demarest Lloyd, 1847–1903, a biography by Caro Lloyd, with an introduction by Charles Edward Russell. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1764
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 377–378; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (Nov.) 656; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (June 1913) 331–332.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. Some early memories. SCRIBNER'S, LII (Sept.–Nov.) 309–324, 474–491, 541–553. [1765

Logan, M. S. (C.) "*Mrs.* **John A. Logan**" Recollections of a soldier's wife. COSMOPOL., LVI (Dec.) 22–33. [1766

LONG. **Long, John D.** Biographical sketch of Zadoc Long [1800–1873] NEW ENG. MAG., XLVIII (Nov.) 438–441. [1767

LONGSTREET. **Bradford, Gamaliel,** *jr.* James Longstreet. ATLANTIC, CX (Dec.) 834–845. [1768

LOWE. **Magruder, Caleb Clark.** Enoch Louis Lowe, governor of Maryland, 1851–54. [n. p.] 8 p. port. [1769
Extracted from the Year-book of the American Clan Gregor society, 1909 and 1910.

MCFARLAND. **Rose, James Gray.** Unveiling of Justice McFarland portrait; address. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 30–42. [1770
Thomas Bard McFarland, 1828–1908.

MACGAHAN. **Blakely, Walter J.** Januarius A. MacGahan [1844–1878] MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 1, 1–8. [1771

—— The MacGahan monument. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 215–244. [1772
An account of the ceremonies at the unveiling of the monument to the memory of Januarius A. MacGahan, at New Lexington, Ohio, July 4, 1911.

MACLEARY. **Bothwell, Samuel C.** A sketch of the life of the Honorable James Harvey MacLeary, senior associate justice of the Supreme court of Porto Rico. [n. p.] 16 p. [1773

MCPIKE. Henry Guest McPike [1825–1910] a biographical sketch. [Springfield] 8 p. [1774
Reprinted from the Journal of the Illinois state historical society, v. V (July) 261–267.

MARSAC. **Hooker, John S.** Daniel Marsac [1812–1880] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 60–61. [1775

MARSHALL. **Brown, Hugh H.** John Marshall. NEVADA BAR ASSOC. PROC., 135–145. [1776

—— **Krout, Mary H.** Thomas Ryan Marshall. INDEP., LXXIII (July 11) 79–84. [1777

Digitized by Google

MASON. **Smith, Susan.** Biographical sketch of Col. David Mason of Salem [1726–1795] by his daughter, Mrs. Susan Smith. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (July) 197–216. [1778

MATHER. **Kittredge, George Lyman.** Cotton Mather's election into the Royal society; reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, vol. XIV. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], 81–114 p. [1779

MAXWELL. **Maxwell, Louise.** Sketch of Dr. David H. Maxwell [1786–1854] IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Sept.) 101–108. [1780

MAYO. **Colyer, Walter.** Walter L. Mayo, a pioneer of Edwards county, Illinois [1810–1878] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 83–95. [1781

MEAD. John Abner Mead; biographical sketch of the present governor of Vermont. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 241–246. [1782

MELLICK. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The author of "The story of an old farm." SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Jan.) 23–34. [1783

Andrew D. Mellick, who wrote "The story of an old farm; or, Life in New Jersey in the eighteenth century"—pub. at Somerville, N. J., the Unionist-Gazette, 1889.

MONTGOMERY. **Allen, Charles William.** Memoir of General Montgomery [1736–1775] [Phila.?] cover-title, 3–20 p. [1784

Read before Montgomery lodge, no. 19, F. & A. M., Philadelphia, May 12, 1912.

MOREY. **Wells, F. P.** Colonel Israel Morey [1735–1809] GRANITE MO., XLIV (Feb.) 53–60. [1785

MORSE. **Morse, Edward L.** Samuel F. B. Morse, the painter. SCRIBNER'S, LI (Mar.) 346–359. [1786

NEWTON. **Newton, William Monroe.** Richard Newton of Sudbury, Massachusetts, 1638–9; also an account of the Indian raid in Barnard, Vermont, August 9, 1780. Comp. for private distribution. [Woonsocket, R. I., W. M. Newton and son] [9], 52 p. [1787

ORENDORFF. **Creighton, James A.** The life and services of Alfred Orendorff [1845–1909] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 34–37. [1788

PASTORIUS. **Rattermann, H. A.** A vindication of Francis Daniel Pastorius. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Jan.) 17–24. [1789

A free translation of an article which appeared in the "Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter," for Oct. 1911.

PATERSON. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** Early career of Governor William Paterson [1745–1806] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July–Oct.) 161–179, 241–256. [1790

PENN. **Davis, F. Hadland.** William Penn and his message. ACADEMY, LXXXII (Feb. 3) 133–134. [1791

—— **Durran, W.** The William Penn memorial, 1911. WESTM. REV., CLXXVII (Apr.) 442–444. [1792

Memorial erected in London by the Pennsylvania society of New York.

—— **Penn, William.** Letter from William Penn to Elizabeth, Princess Palatine, abbess of the Protestant convent of Hereford, 1677, with an introduction [by] Amelia M. Gummere. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Mar.) 82–97. [1793

PHILLIPS. **Hincke, Charles L.** Wendell Phillips. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVIII (Dec.) 488–491. [1794

—— **Holmes, John Haynes.** Wendell Phillips, labor agitator. 20TH CENT. MAG., V (Jan.) 257–262. [1795

—— **Woodberry, George Edward.** Wendell Phillips; the faith of an American. [Boston] Printed for the Woodberry society [by D. B. Updike] [6], 46 p. [1796

"This address was delivered on November 29, 1911, before the Woodberry society and its friends at its first meeting, in the hall of the Grolier club, New York, to mark the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Wendell Phillips."

PIPER. **Ayer, Clarence Walter.** William Taggard Piper [1853–1911] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 1–10. [1797

PIXLEY. **Pumpelly, J. C.** Incidents in the life of a Revolutionary officer. AMERICANA, VII (July) 623–630. [1798

An account of Colonel David Pixley, 1741–1807.

POPE. "Pope" of "Rome" on the "Tiber." AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Mar.) 46–53. [1799

Refers to Francis Pope to whom a patent for a tract of land situated on "Tiber" creek was issued in 1664. The tract fell within the present limits of the city of Washington.

Quinby, Almira Fitch. Letters from a nurse in the Civil war. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.–Apr.) 677–687, 750–757. [1800

QUINCY. **Howe, M. A. De Wolfe.** Memoir of Josiah Phillips Quincy [1829–1910] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 338–346. [1801

REID. **Tirrell, Henry A.** Samuel Chester Reid [1783–1861] NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 249–256. [1802

RENO. Brief biography of Major M. A. Reno. AMERICANA, VII (Mar.–Apr.) 255–266, 357–368. [1803

The second part relates to "Major Reno and the Custer massacre."

RICHARDS. **Hunt, Caroline Louisa.** The life of Ellen H. Richards. Boston, Whitcomb and Barrows. xiv, [2], 328 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [1804

Digitized by Google

ROOSA. Aldert or Aleardt Heymanse Roosa. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Aug.) 233–243. [1805
Came to this country and settled in Ulster county in 1660.

ROOSEVELT. [**Chappell, John Matthew**] Theodore Roosevelt; what he has achieved and what he stands for. Chicago, The John M. Chappell organization. [32] p. (The "Industrial citizenship" books. Book the "eighteenth") [1806

—— **Leupp, Francis E.** Roosevelt the politician. ATLANTIC, CIX (June) 843–852. [1807

—— Mr. Roosevelt. ATLANTIC, CIX (May) 577–581. [1808

ROSE. James A. Rose, 1850–1912. In memoriam. [Springfield] 8 p. port. [1809
Reprinted from the Journal of the Illinois state historical society, v. V (July) 173–178.

SANBORN. **Carew, Harold D.** F. B. Sanborn, the last of the abolitionists. GRANITE MO., XLIV (May) 151–154. [1810

SANGMEISTER. **Kriebel, H. W.** Henry Sangmeister, the Ephrata chronicler. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 5, 127–132. [1811

SAYRE. **Pelletreau, William S.** Stephen Sayre. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 369–370. [1812

Schley, Winfield Scott. Admiral Schley's own story. COSMOPOL., LII (Jan.–May) 188–199, 367–378, 523–532, 615–623, 751–760. [1813

SCHUYLER. **De Laporte, Helen Reed.** David Schuyler [1669– ?] OLDE ULSTER, VIII (July) 205–208. [1814

SHELBY. **Borland, William P.** Gen. Jo. O. Shelby. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Oct.) 10–19. [1815

SHEPPERD. **Cameron, Rebecca.** A partisan leader in 1776. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (July) 53–58. [1816
Colonel William Shepperd, of Long Meadows, near Hillsboro, N. C.

SHERMAN. **Fleming, Walter Lynwood.** General W. T. Sherman as college president. Baton Rouge, Ortlieb's printing house. 24 p. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university . . . v. III, n. s., no. 3, pt. 2) [1817
Reprinted from the South Atlantic quarterly, XI (Jan.) 33–54.

—— **Fleming, Walter Lynwood.** W. T. Sherman as a history teacher. Baton Rouge, Ortlieb's printing house [1911] 235–238 p. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university . . . v. II, n. s., no. 10, pt. 2) [1817a
"Reprinted from the Educational review, October, 1910."

—— **Fleming, Walter Lynwood,** *ed.* General W. T. Sherman as college president; a collection of letters, documents, and other material, chiefly from private sources, relating to the life and activities of General William Tecumseh Sherman, to the early years of Louisiana state university, and to the stirring conditions existing in the South on the eve of the civil war, 1859–1861. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark co. 399 p. illus. (plan) pl., group of ports., facsims. [1818
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 376–377.

—— **Greene, Richard Henry.** William Watts Sherman [1809–1912] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Oct.) 309–312. [1819

SHIPPEN. **Leach, Josiah Granville.** Memoir of Edward Shippen, M. D., U. S. N., second president of the Genealogical society of Pennsylvania [1826–1911] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 1–5. [1820

SLEMAN. **Jones, Myron Jermain,** *ed.* The Sleman memorial eulogies and addresses. Delivered at the public memorial meeting held in the New Willard hotel, Washington, D. C., on the evening of Wednesday, November 8, 1911, to which have been added suggested plans for the John B. Sleman, jr., memorial hall. [Washington, D. C.] Pub. by the Committee of one hundred. 13, [6] p. front. (port.) illus. plan. [1821

SMITH. **Cobb, Collier.** Governor Benjamin Smith [1756–1826] N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Jan.) 158–168. [1822
Address delivered at Raleigh, November 15, 1911, on the occasion of the presentation of a portrait of Governor Smith to the State by the North Carolina society of the Sons of the Revolution.

—— **Beach, James Harvey.** Mother Smith, of Ellis. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 347–352. [1823
The story of a pioneer woman of Kansas.

SMYTH. **Edmonds, Franklin Spencer.** The early life of Albert Henry Smyth [1863–1907] 78th class. [Phila.] Associated alumni of the Central high school, [2], 57 p. front. (port.) (Historical series of the Associated alumni of the Central high school of Philadelphia, no. 1) [1824

SOUTHMAYD. **Choate, Joseph Hodges.** Memorial of Charles F. Southmayd [1824–1911] read . . . before the Bar association of the city of New York. N. Y. [The De Vinne press] [2], 54 p. ports. [1825

STAPLES. **Walker, Edwin Sawyer.** Abraham Lincoln's substitute in the Civil war. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 80–82. [1826
J. Summerfield Staples, "a member of the 2. regt. D. C. vols. as a substitute for Abraham Lincoln."

STEBBINS. **Childs, Harriet.** John Stebbins [1647–1724] POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 554–561. [1827

Steedman, Charles. Memoir and correspondence of Charles Steedman, rear

Digitized by Google

admiral, United States navy, with his autobiography and private journals, 1811–1890, ed. by Amos Lawrence Mason. Cambridge, Priv. print. at the Riverside press. xxi, 556 p. plates, ports., maps. [1828

Contains chapters on "The Mexican war," "The Paraguay expedition, 1858–59," "The Civil war," "The cruise of the Ticonderoga in Europe, 1866–67," and "South Pacific squadron, 1872–73."

STEEL. **Henderson, Archibald.** Elizabeth Maxwell Steel: patriot [1733–1790] N. C. BOOKLET, XII (Oct.) 67–103. [1829

STIEGEL. **Brendle, Abraham S.** Henry William Stiegel [1729–1785] [Lebanon, Pa.] [59]–76 p. illus. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. Hist. pap. and address.] v. VI, no. 3) [1829a

STONE. **Hoyt, Mary M.** Mrs. Lucinda Hinsdale Stone [1814–1900] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 171–176. [1830

"Commonly known as 'Michigan's Mother of clubs'."

—— **Stearns, Ezra Scollay.** Simon Stone the soldier at Exeter. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July) 266–268. [1831

TAFT. **Low, A. Maurice.** William Howard Taft. YALE REV., n. s. I (Apr.) 349–363. [1832

—— President Taft. ATLANTIC, CIX (Feb.) 164–171. [1833

TANEY. **Christian, George L.** Roger Brooke Taney. AM. LAW REV., XLVI (Jan.) 1–23. [1834

TANNER. **Gilbert, *Mrs.* Angie Bingham.** The story of John Tanner. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 196–201. [1835

Thompson, F. M. Adventures of a pioneer. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 470–494. [1836

Account of the writer's experiences as a pioneer in the "Great Northwest."

Towne, Laura Matilda. Letters and diary of Laura M. Towne; written from the Sea Islands of South Carolina, 1862–1884; ed. by Rupert Sargent Holland. Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press. xviii, 310 p. front. (port.) plates, map. [1837

TREAT. **Solley, George W.** Major Robert Treat [1622–1710] POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 62–78. [1838

TRUMBULL. **Morgan, Forrest.** Jonathan Trumbull—The evolution of an administrator. AMERICANA, VII (Mar.) 227–254. [1839

TURNER. Dedication of a memorial to Captain William Turner. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 82–117. [1840

Captain William Turner was the leader of an expedition against the Indians in western Massachusetts in May, 1676.

Address by George Sheldon: p. 95–101. Address of General Francis H. Appleton: p. 103–114.

UNDERWOOD. **Baber, George.** Joseph Rogers Underwood, jurist, orator and statesman of Kentucky [1791–1876] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (May) 47–54. [1841

—— **Hendrick, Burton J.** Oscar W. Underwood, a new leader from the new South. MCCLURE'S, XXXVIII (Feb.) 404–420. [1842–3

WALDRON. Major Richard Waldron [1615–1689] GRANITE MO., XLIV (Mar.) 79–83. [1844

Ward, David. The autobiography of David Ward [1822–1900] N. Y., Priv. print. [8], 194 p. ports., facsim. [1845

WARD. **Jones, *Mrs.* George N.** Miss Emily Ward [1809–1891] commonly known as "Aunt Emily." MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 581–589. [1846

WASHINGTON. Addresses at the annual banquet of the Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York . . . February 22, 1912, in commemoration of the one hundred and eightieth anniversary of the birth of George Washington. *In* Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York. Reports . . . 1911–1912. p. [71]–96. [1847

—— **[Carnegie institution of Washington. Dept. of historical research]** Unprinted letters of Washington. [Washington, D. C.] 3 p. [1848

Signed: Carnegie institution of Washington, Department of historical research.

—— George Washington's English antecedents. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 219–239. [1849

—— **Hillis, Newell Dwight.** George Washington: the ideal Americanism. *In his* All the year round; an outlook upon its great days. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 56–76. [1850

—— **Hulbert, Archer B.** The Washington we forget. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 199–212. [1851

—— **Kirch, Curt Joseph.** Der holländisch-deutsche Zweig der Familie Washington und einige Washington-Dokumente. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 306–326. [1852

—— **Kittredge, George Lyman.** An Irish song relating to Washington. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 254–259. [1853

A song by Thomas O'Miodhachain (O'Meehan), written in the latter part of the 18th century, celebrating Washington's victory over Howe. "The reference must be to the Evacuation of Boston on March 17, 1776."

—— Letter of Washington dated 10 March, 1787, and a Letter of Tobias Lear dated 6 June, 1800. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 110–111. [1854

The letter from Washington expresses "his approbation of the conduct of Tobias Lear of the Harvard class of 1783, who had been recommended

Digitized by Google

to him by President Willard." The one from Lear acknowledges "on behalf of Mrs. Washington the receipt of a letter from President Willard and of copies of the tribute paid by Harvard college to the memory of Washington."

—— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** George Washington. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt. 2. Teile. Berlin, Weidmann. viii, 320; vi, 355 p. (Bibliothek der amerikanischen Kulturgeschichte. 1. Bd.) [1855

—— **Matthews, Albert.** Paper on Harvard college and Washington, 1800. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 134–139. [1856

Regarding the ceremonies at Harvard college on February 21, 1800, commemorating the death of Washington.

—— **Matthews, Albert.** Remarks on the celebration of Washington's birthday in 1779. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 96–100. [1857

—— **Matthews, Albert.** The sobriquet Favorite son. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 100–109. [1858

Prints extracts from poems and other writings to show that the term was first applied to Washington.

—— The presentation by the people of Virginia of a copy of Houdon's statue of George Washington to the people of the Republic of France. Report of the commissioners. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 65 p. front., plates, ports. [1859

James Mann, chairman.

—— **Read, Charles F.** Washington's visits to Boston. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., 56–68. [1860

The visits referred to were in 1756, when he came to confer with Gov. William Shirley; in 1775–6, as commander-in-chief of the American forces in the Revolution; and in 1789, as President Washington.

—— **Washington, Lawrence.** Address . . . in presenting on May 3, 1910, at Montross, Va., the portrait of Judge Bushrod Washington, associate justice of the Supreme court of the United States. Richmond, Whittet and Shepperson. 13 p. [1861

Weare, Jeremiah, *jr.* Diary of Jeremiah Weare, jr., of York, Me. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.–Oct.) 77–79, 155–160, 261–265, 311–315. [1862

Cont. from v. LXIV, p. 182.

WEATHERBEE. **Greene, Richard Henry.** Edwin Henry Weatherbee [1852–1912] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Apr.) 109–113. [1863

WEEMS. **Norris, Walter B.** Weems. NATION, XCIV (Feb. 29) 207–208. [1864

Regarding Mason Locke Weems, "the first to print the story of Washington and the cherry tree."

Weiser, Conrad. A Conrad Weiser diary. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 764–778. [1865

WHITMAN. **Bolton, Charles Knowles.** The Elizabeth Whitman mystery at the old Bell tavern in Danvers; a study of "Eliza Wharton," the heroine of a famous New England romance. Peabody, Mass., Peabody historical society. xiv p., 1 l., 9–155, [6] p. plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab., facsims. [1866

Notes on various editions of "The coquette": p. [147]–155.

WILKES. **Adams, Charles Francis.** The Wilkes sword. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 589–592. [1867

Relates to the presentation of a sword to Captain Wilkes by the Boston city government as a testimonial for his action in the Trent affair.

WILLARD. **Gordon, Anna Adams.** The life of Frances E. Willard; with an introduction by Lady Henry Somerset. Evanston, Ill., National woman's Christian temperance union. xiii, [1], 337 p. front., plates, ports. [1868

"Revised and abridged from a memorial volume issued in 1898."—Pref.

—— The Willard portrait. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 579–586. [1869

Account of the presentation to the Massachusetts historical society of a portrait of Joseph Willard [1798–1865], by his daughter Miss Susanna Willard.

WILSON. **Griffin, Solomon Bulkley.** The political evolution of a college president. ATLANTIC, CIX (Jan.) 43–51. [1870

Regarding Woodrow Wilson.

—— **Hale, William Bayard.** Woodrow Wilson—a biography. WORLD'S WORK, XXIII (Jan.–Mar.) 297–310, 406–472, 522–534. [1871

—— **Hale, William Bayard.** Woodrow Wilson; the story of his life. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. 233 p. front., pl., ports. [1872

—— **Hosford, Hester Ella.** Woodrow Wilson; his career, his statesmanship, and his public policies. 2d ed., rev. and enl.; with a preface by Thomas P. Gore. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxiv, 234 p. front., plates, ports. [1873

Running title: Woodrow Wilson and New Jersey made over.

—— **Hosford, Hester Ella.** Woodrow Wilson. INDEP., LXXIII (July 11) 68–79. [1874

WISE. **Joynes, Edward S.** Henry A. Wise, of Virginia [1806–1876] *In* Wise, Jennings Cropper. A scrap book of papers. Richmond, Va. p. 25–32. [1875

WOERISHOFFER. **Bryn Mawr college. Class of 1907.** Carola Woerishoffer, her life and work, pub. by the class of 1907 of Bryn Mawr college. [Phila.?] 137 p. ports. [1876

WOODHULL. **Dike, Norman S.** Address . . . at the ceremonies attending the unveiling of the tablet to the memory of Brigadier-General Nathaniel Woodhull, at Hollis, Long Island, May 23, 1912. *In* Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York. Reports . . . 1911–1912. p. 97–101. [1877

Digitized by Google

WORTHINGTON. **Howard, Thomas D.** Col. John Worthington [1719–1800] CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 101–107. [1878

WYTHE. **Herrink, L. S.** George Wythe [1726–1806] BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 4, 283–313. [1879

ZIEGLER. **Katzenberger, George Anthony.** Major David Ziegler [1748–1811] biography of the first mayor of Cincinnati. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. 50 p. illus., ports. [1880

Reprinted from Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, XXI (Apr.) 127–174.

Treats largely of his services in the Revolution and in the Western country under Generals Harmar and St. Clair.

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

Bowers, Alphonso Benjamin. English ancestry of American families; their social, political, and physical conditions in feudal times. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 2, 329–336. [1881

Doty, Ethan Allen. Hints for the searching of records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Oct.) 399–401. [1882

Gates, Susa Young. Lessons in genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Jan.–Apr.) 23–29, 76–80, 123–132, 186–194. [1883

Genealogical research in England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.–Oct.) 54–77, 164–180, 244–261, 344–359. [1884

Transcribed by Miss Elizabeth French, and communicated by the Committee on English research.

Haskin, Frederic J. Ascending and descending genealogy—hints for pedigree hunters. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 161–164. [1885

Haskin, Frederic J. "Climbing the family tree". UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (July) 112–114. [1886

Lea, J. Henry, and **J. R. Hutchinson.** Clues from English archives, contributory to American genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.) 67–73. [1887

Parkhurst, C. D. The study of genealogy. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, pt. 2, 232–248. [1888

Passenger lists to America [1804] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan., Oct.) 30–32, 306–308. [1889

Ridlon, G. T. Importance of family history. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 182–186. [1890

Collected Genealogy.

[Adams, William Frederick] Barney. Barney, 1634–Hosmer, 1635. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 133 p. plates, port., maps. [1891

The descendants of Jacob Barney, of Salem, Mass., and James Hosmer, of Concord, Mass.

[Adams, William Frederick] *comp.* Everett Hosmer Barney, his family connections, a record of his life work. George Murray Barney. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 177 p. illus., plates, ports., plan, facsims., coat of arms. [1892

"Compiled by William Frederick Adams."

Includes genealogical records of the Staples, Wheeler, Jones, and Billings families.

Aitken, William Benford. Distinguished families in America, descended from Wilhelmus Beekman and Jan Thomasse Van Dyke. N. Y. and London, The Knickerbocker press. xii, [2], 266 p. col. front., illus., plates, map. [1893

The **arms** of the Butterfield and Butterworth families. New York city, Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 8 p. coats of arms. [1894

Benton, Charles Edward. Ezra Reed and Esther Edgerton. Their life and ancestry. Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Press of the A. V. Haight co. 94 p. front., fold. geneal. tab. [1895

Beyer, Mary Queal. A genealogical history of the French and allied families. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Priv. print. by the Torch press for M. Q. Beyer. 373 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1896

CONTENTS.—The French family; The Ingalls family; Seaward genealogy; The Queal family; The Beyer family; The Cooper and Engelbeck families; The Armitage and Beard families.

Bible record of Hudson, Gilmer, etc. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 214–215. [1897

[Bigham, Kirk Q.] Major Abraham Kirkpatrick and his descendants. Comp. by one of the descendants. [Pittsburgh, J. P. Durbin, printer, 1911] 48 p. [1898

Dedication signed: Kirk Q. Bigham.

Contains sketches of the Oldham, Shaler, Cowan, Lewis, and Bigham families.

Cloyd, Augustus Davis. Genealogy of the Cloyd, Basye and Tapp families in America; with brief sketches referring to the families of Ingels, Jones, Marshall and Smith. Omaha, Neb. 297 p. plates, ports., geneal. tab. [1899

CONTENTS.—section 1. Descendants of James Cloyd, (1680–1769) of Chester county, Pa. 2. Descendants of David Cloyd, (1700–1792) of Augusta county, Va. 3. Descendants of John Cloyd, who died 1759 in Augusta county, Va. 4. Descendants of William Cloyd, (1751–1837) of Washington county, Tenn. 5. Descendants of Daniel Clyde, (1683–1753) of Windham, New Hampshire, who changed the name to Cloyd. 6. Descendants of Edmond Basye, (1730–1810) of Fauquier county, Va. 7. Descendants of Elizabeth Tapp of Spottsylvania county, Va. 8. Brief sketches of Ingels, Jones, Marshall, and Smith families.

Crapo, Henry Howland. Certain comeoverers. New Bedford, Mass., E. Anthony and sons, printers. 2 v. geneal. tables. [1900

CONTENTS.—Ancestors of Jesse Crapo; Ancestors of Phebe Howland; Ancestors of Anne Almy Chase; Ancestors of William Slocum; Ancestors of Sarah Morse Smith; Ancestors of Abner Toppan; Ancestors of Aaron Davis, Ancestors of Elizabeth Stanford.

Digitized by Google

Lloyd, Howard Williams. Lloyd manuscripts. Genealogies of the families of Awbrey-Vaughan, Blunston, Burbeck, Garrett, Gibbons, Heacock, Hodge, Houlston, Howard, Hunt, Jarman, Jenkin-Griffith, Jones, Knight, Knowles, Lloyd, Newman, Paschall, Paul, Pearson, Pennell, Pott, Pyle, Reed, Sellers, Smith, Thomas, Till, Williams, Wood. Welsh records from the collection of the late Howard Williams Lloyd. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. vii, 437 p. fold. geneal. tab. [1901

Preface signed: Thomas Allen Glenn.

McCue, John Nolley. The McCues of the Old Dominion. Supplemented with brief charts of the Steele, Arbuckle and Cunningham families. Mexico, Mo., Missouri ptg. and pub. co. 272, [15] p. front., illus., plates, ports. [1902

Mackenzie, George Norbury, *ed.* Colonial families of the United States of America, in which is given the history, genealogy and armorial bearings of colonial families who settled in the American colonies from the time of the settlement of Jamestown, 13th May, 1607, to the battle of Lexington, 19th April, 1775. v. III. Baltimore, Md., Seaforth press. 740, [3] p. illus. [1903

McPike, Eugene Fairfield. Romance of genealogy. [Chicago] 2 pts. [2], 21; [2], 23–41 p. [1904

Reprinted from the Magazine of history.
Gives a brief account of the Pike or Pyke, Halley, Stuart, Freeman, Day, Parry, Dumont, Traverrier, Rezau, Guest, Lyon, Wells, Fairfield, Thurber and Denton families in England.

Railey, William E. Railey-Randolph history and genealogy. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., X (Jan.) 89–135. [1905

Contains chapter III. Cont. from v. IX.

Selleck, William Edwin. Selleck and Peck genealogy. Chicago, Priv. print. [4], 74 p. front., plates, ports., facsims., coats of arms. [1906

Steele, *Mrs.* **Lorissa Eliza (Curtis).** Ancestry and descendents of William Curtis of Marcellus, N. Y. . . . Prepared and pub. by Mrs. Lorissa E. Steele. [Pasadena, Cal., The author] 101, 9, [1] p. plates. [1906a

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Ancestry and descendents of William Curtis . . . and some allied families, Clapp, Dyer, Parker, Templeton and Wilcox. pt. II. Ancestry and descendents of Abel Sperry . . . and some allied families, Matteson, Worden, Beardsley, Blakely or Blakesley and Hinckley.

Stevens, Bynam Kerby. Genealogical-biographical histories of the families of Stevens, Gallatin, and Nicholson. N. Y., National Americana society, 1911. 36 p. port., facsim. [1907

Tyler-Monroe. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 22–25. [1908

Genealogical note.

Tyler-Polk. Communicated by Rosalind English Walling. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 21–22. [1909

Genealogical note.

Weeks, Lyman Horace. A genealogical history of the Arnot and allied families. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 333–351. [1910

[Whittier, Charles Collyer] Notes on the English ancestry of the Whittier and Rolfe families of New England, 1912. [Boston] 14, [1] p. [1911

Signed: Charles Collyer Whittier.
Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register for July 1912.

Individual Families.

ALDEN. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Alden notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (July) 140–142. [1912

ANDERSON. **Mervine, William N.** John Anderson; president of His Majesty's council of New Jersey, and his descendants. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 2, 75–84. [1913

ASHBRIDGE. **Ashbridge, Wellington Thomas.** The Ashbridge book; relating to past and present Ashbridge families in America. Toronto, The Copp, Clark co. xiv, 182 p. front., illus., plates, maps, plan, facsims., fold. geneal. tables. [1914

AVERILL. **Dow, George Francis.** William Averill of Ipswich and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Apr.–July) 133–148, 245–259. [1915

AVERY. **Avery, Elroy McKendree,** and **Catharine Hitchcock (Tilden) Avery.** The Groton Avery clan. Cleveland, O. 2 v. illus., pl., port., facsim. [1916

AYERS. **Andrews,** *Mrs.* **Rebecca Graham (Ayars)** Benjamin A. Ayars, his ancestry and descendants, comp. by Bessie Ayars Andrews. Vineland, N. J. 17 p. port. [1917

BABBITT. **Browne, William Bradford.** The Babbitt family history. 1643–1900. Taunton, Mass. [C. A. Hack and son] 760 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1917a

BAILEY. **Bulloch, Joseph G. B.** Bailey [family] NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., I (Apr.) 10–12. [1918

—— **Cope, Gilbert.** Genealogy of the Baily family of Bromham, Wiltshire, England, and more particularly of the descendants of Joel Baily, who came from Bromham about 1682 and settled in Chester county, Pa. Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham printing co. ix, 672 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1919

BAIRD. **Sanford, Ferdinand Van Derveer,** *ed.* The Baird family centennial. With a sketch of the life of Francis Baird, the

Digitized by Google

pioneer, who settled in Warwick, N. Y., in 1765, and a geneological [!] list of some of his descendants, and other papers read on the occasion of the reunion at the homestead of his late son, William Eagles Baird, in 1910. Warwick, N. Y., Warwick Valley dispatch print. 45 p. front., plates, ports. [1920

BARKER. **Barker** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 759–763. [1921

BARRET. **Ridgeley, Jane M.** The Barret family. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Apr.) 208–209. [1922

BARRETT. **Martin, George Castor,** *comp.* Barrett ancestry, comp. from works pertaining to the family by Charles Edward Potter, Joseph Hartwell Barrett, William Barrett, Dr. James Savage and others. New York city, Martin and Allardyce. 23 p. coat of arms. [1923

BASKERVILLE. **Baskervill, Patrick Hamilton.** Genealogy of the Baskerville family and some allied families, including the English descent from 1266 A. D. Richmond, Va., W. E. Jones' sons, inc. xiv, 214 p. facsim., plates, geneal. tables. [1924

BASSETT. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Bassett family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 4 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 85) [1925
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

BAXTER. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Baxter family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 6 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 79) [1926
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

BEACH. **[Beach, Mary E.]** The descendants of Thomas Beach of Milford, Connecticut. Hartford, Conn., The Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 51 p. [1927
Privately printed.

BEERY. **Wenger, Joseph H.** History of the descendants of Nicholas Beery, born in 1707. Emigrated from Switzerland to Pennsylvania in 1727; and a complete genealogical family register with biographies of many of his descendants, from the earliest available records to the present time. Dates in three centuries. South English, Ia., 1911. 496 p. front. (port.) [1928
A genealogy of the North Carolina Beerys: p. [441]–496.

BENTON. **Talcott, Sebastian Visscher.** The Benton family. Rearranged and published by Martin and Allardyce. New York city, Martin and Allardyce. 8 p. [1929

BERRY. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Berry family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 3 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 80) [1930
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

BEVERLEY. The **Beverley** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Apr.–Oct.) 213–214, 332–333, 437–438. [1931

BISSONETTE. **Bissonette, G.** Genealogical sketch and history of the Bissonette family. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 502–509. [1932

BLATCHFORD. **Blatchford, Eliphalet Wickes.** Blatchford memorial II. A genealogical record of the family of Rev. Samuel Blatchford, D. D., with some mention of allied families. Also autobiographical sketch of Rev. Dr. Blatchford from "The Blatchford memorial." [Chicago] Priv. print. 123 p. front., plates, ports., geneal. tab. [1933
Appendix: A. Heath family. B. Partial pedigree of Windeatt family. C. Hubbard family.

BOND. **Records** from Abraham Bond's Bible. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 124–128. [1934

—— **Transcript** from the family Bible of James Bond. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 122–123. [1935

BOWDITCH. **Moriarty, G. Andrews.** Nathaniel Bowditch of Newport and his family. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Oct.) 335–338. [1936

BOWERS. **Bowers, Alphonso Benjamin.** The Bowers-Bower-Bures family in England. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 565–596. [1937

BOWMAN. **Bowman, Charles Wesley.** Bowman genealogy; fragmentary annals of a branch of the Bowman family; to which is appended data relating to other Bowmans and the Spencers. Washington, D. C., Law reporter print. co. 104, iv p. ports. [1938

BOYD. **Boyd, William Philip.** History of the Boyd family and descendants, with historical sketches of the ancient family of Boyd's in Scotland from the year 1200, and those of Ireland from the year 1680, with records of their descendants in Kent, New Windsor, Albany, Middletown and Salem, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Northumberland county, Pa., and sketches of those from the southern and western states from 1740 to 1912. Rochester, N. Y., John P. Smith printing co. [8], vi, 507 p. illus., plates, ports. [1939
1st ed. pub. in 1884.

BOYNTON. The **Boynton** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 791–798. [1940

BRAY. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Bray family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 6 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 86) [1941
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

Digitized by Google

BRENGLE. **Steiner, Bernard C.** The Brengle family of Frederick. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Mar.) 91–98. [1942

BRENT. **Chilton, W. B.** The Brent family. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan., July–Oct.) 96–99, 321–323, 433–434. [1943

BREWER. **Brewer** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 822–825. [1944

BRINK. **Will** of Lambert Huybertse Brink [1695/6] OLDE ULSTER, VIII (May) 143–145. [1945

BRISTOW. **Bristow** wills in the British record office, London. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 28–29. [1946

BROMLEY. **Bromley, Viola A.** The Bromley genealogy; being a record of the descendants of Luke Bromley of Warwick, R. I., and Stonington, Conn. N. Y., Press of Frederick H. Hitchcock. 437 p. [1947

BROOKE. The **Brooke** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 99–101, 215–218, 331, 434–437. [1948

BROWN. [**Smith,** *Mrs.* **Fannie Brownell (Brown)**] Genealogical record of John Brown (1755–1809) and his descendants, also the collateral branches of Merrill, Scott and Follett families. St. Paul, Minn., H. C. Baker. III, [1] p. front., plates, ports. [1949

Foreword signed: Fannie Brown Smith.

—— **Tenney, Samuel.** Genealogical data concerning the family of Edward Brown of Newbury, Massachusetts, now for the first time published from the manuscript autobiography of Samuel Tenney of Newburyport and Boston. Millis, Mass., W. F. Tenney. 30 p. [1950

BROWNE. **Hoyt, David W.** The Cutting-Browne family of Newbury. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Jan.) 85–89. [1951

BULLARD. The **Bullard** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 837–840. [1952

BURCH. [**Burch, Clayton I.**] Record of the ancestors and descendants of Nathan Burch, 1781–1858. Earlville, N. Y., C. I. Burch, 1911. 14 p. [1953

BURNHAM. **Gardner, Lucie Marion.** Family genealogies [Burnam, Burnham] MASS. MAG., V (Jan.) 39–47. [1954

CANNON. **Williams, C. S.** Andrew Cannon and his descendants, 1651–1912. N. Y., C. S. Williams. [2], 54 l. [1955

Autographed from type-written copy.

CARPENTER. **Carpenter, Edward,** and **Louis Henry Carpenter.** Samuel Carpenter and his descendants. Phila., Printed for private circulation by J. B. Lippincott co. vii, 319, [1] p. front., plates, ports., facsim., coats of arms. [1956

CARR. The **American** Carr families. Comp. from the works of several authors. Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa., Martin and Allardyce. 10 p. [1957

CARTER. **Miller, Joseph Lyon.** The descendants of Capt. Thomas Carter of "Barford," Lancaster county, Virginia, with genealogical notes of many of the allied families. Thomas, W. Va. [14], xxvii, 388 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1958

At head of title: 1652–1912.

CARY. The **will** of Mary Cary of Surry county [Va.] [1801] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 289–292. [1959

CHANDLER. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Chandler notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.) 65–70. [1960

CHAFFIN. **Chaffin, William Ladd.** History of Robert Chaffin and his descendants and of the other Chaffins in America. N. Y., Frederick H. Hitchcock, genealogical publisher. 315 p. pl., port., facsim. [1961

CHILES. **Cridlin, W. B.** The Chiles family in Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.) 101–107. [1962

CLAGHORN. **Claghorn, William Crumby.** The barony of Cleghorne, A. D. 1203, Lanarkshire, Scotland, to the family of Claghorn, A. D. 1912. United States of America. Phila. [Lyon and Armor, printers] 132 p. plates, ports. [1963

CLEMENT. **Clement** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 817–821. [1964

CLIFFORD. **Quinby, Henry C.** The Clifford family in America to 1776. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.) 687–722. [1965

CLOPPER. **Witcraft, John Randolph.** Cornelius Jansen Clopper and his descendants. [Frankford, Phila., Pa., Dispatch press] 40 p. [1966

CLOUD. The **Cloud** family of South Carolina. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., I (July) 23–25. [1967

COLTON. **Colton, George Woolworth.** A genealogical record of the descendants of Quartermaster George Colton; collected and arranged from all available public and private sources. Printed for private circulation by John Milton Colton. Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham printing co. vii, 588 p. front. (col. coat of arms) plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab. [1968

At head of title: 1644–1911.

CONOVER. **Conover, Charles Hopkins.** The Conover family. Frankford, Philadelphia, Penna. 77 p. mounted front. (port.) plates, fold. facsim. [1969

—— **Conover** genealogy. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., I (July–Oct.) 13–16, 42–52. [1970

CORTELYOU. **De Mott, John J.** The origin of the Cortelyou family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 103–106. [1971

Digitized by Google

COVEL. **Hawes, James William.** Covel. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 9 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 90) [1972

COX. **Cox, Henry Miller.** The Cox family in America, a history and genealogy of the older branches of the family from the appearance of its first representative in this country in 1610. Including the Cock-Cocks-Cox genealogy of Long Island, by George William Cocks, assisted by John Cox, jr. N. Y. [Printed for the author by the Unionist gazette association, Somerville, N. J.] xi, 324, xii, 345 p. front., plates, ports., fold. facsim., fold. map. [1973

History and genealogy of the Cock-Cocks-Cox family has special t.-p. and separate pagination, xii, 345 p.

CRAWFORD. **Crawford, William.** The Crawford family of Oakham, Massachusetts. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co.] 20 p. [1974

This account of the family from 1750–1860 is printed by the Oakham historical society from the original ms. The additions, chiefly dates, are inclosed by brackets. *cf.* Pref.

CROSBY. **Crosby, Simon Percy.** Two Crosby families. St. Paul, The H. W. Kingston co. 212 p. plates, facsim., geneal. tab. [1975

—— **[Davis, William Proud]** The Crosby family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, [2] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 83) [1976

Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

CURTIS. **Crane, Ellery Bicknell.** Descendants of Henry Curtis, of Watertown, Massachusetts. WORCESTER SOC. ANTIQ. PROC., XXV, no. 1, 2–22. [1976a

CUSTER. **Custer, Milo.** The Custer families. Bloomington, Ill. 22 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1977

CUYLER. **Nicoll, Maud Churchill.** The earliest Cuylers in Holland and America and some of their descendants. Researches establishing a line from Tydeman Cuyler of Hasselt, 1456. N. Y., T. A. Wright, printer and publisher. viii, 69 p. plates, ports., facsims., col. coat of arms. [1978

DADE. **English** ancestry of the Dade family of Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Apr.–July) 210–212, 323–329. [1979

DEGGE. **Degge** family records. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 66–67. [1980

DEMING. **Talcott, Sebastian Visscher.** The Deming family. Rearranged and published by Martin and Allardyce. New York city, Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 8 p. [1981

DE WITT. The **will** of Tjerck Claeszen De Witt [1697] OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Jan.) 18–22. [1982

DONNELL. **Donnell, Camilla,** and **Emma A. Donnell.** The Donnell family. A history and genealogy of the descendants of Thomas Donnell, of Scotland. Greenfield, Ind., The William Mitchell printing co. [10], 174 p. illus. [1983

DOUGHTY. **Doty, Ethan Allen.** The Doughty family of Long Island. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (July–Oct.) 273–287, 312–324. [1984

DUDLEY. **Talcott, Mary Kingsbury.** The maternal ancestry of Governor Thomas Dudley. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 340–343. [1985

DUMONT. **Dumont, John B.** Wallerand Dumont and his Somerset county descendants. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.–July) 106–118, 208–214. [1986

DUNN. **Johnston, Christopher.** The Dunn family of Kent county. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Sept.) 329–333. [1987

DYER. **Dyer, Ebenezer Alden,** *ed.* Ancestry of William Dyer, "The Abington pioneer." Whitman, Mass. [1911] 71 p. [1988

CONTENTS.—Ancestry of William Dyer. Reprint from the New England historical and genealogical register, v. LXV, April 1911. Organization of the Dyer association. Sheepscot Farm, Newcastle, Me., and the Dyers, by James Sidney Allen. Ancestry of the Dyers of Abington, by Clara Nash Gurney. Records of the Dyer family in Taunton, by James Edward Seaver. The Dyer family in Bridgewater, by Joshua Eddy Crane. Seven generations from William Dyer, by Clara Nash Gurney. Appendix (a) Depositions of John Dyer, William Dyer and Esther Roberts. Appendix (b) A poem for to-day, by Sir Edward Dyer, 1545–1607.

ELDRIDGE. **Eldridge** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 204–207. [1989

ELSER. **Schnerer, F. E.** The Elser homestead and family history. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Sept.) 737–741. [1990

EMERSON. **Emerson, Peter Henry.** The Emersons alias Embersons of Ipswich, Massachusetts Bay Colony (1638), and of Bishop's Stortford, co. Herts, England (1578). <Being additional researches into the family history during the years, 1898–1912> Foxwold, Southbourne-on-Sea, Printed for private circulation and published by P. H. Emerson. 47 p. illus. [1991

FENTON. **Atkins, Thomas Astley.** The Fenton family of America and Great Britain. Yonkers, N. Y., The Gazette press. 154 p. facsim., fold. geneal. tabs. [1992

FETTEROLF. **Dietrich, W. J.** The Fetterolf family. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Mar.) 204–207. [1993

FICKLIN. **Ficklin, Walter Homan.** A genealogical history of the Ficklin family, from the first of the name in America to the present time, with some account of the

Digitized by Google

family in England. Denver, Colo., The W. H. Kistler press. 134 p. plates, ports. [1994

FLINT. **Bass, James Lawrence.** The Flint genealogy. Rewritten from Mr. Bass' "Flint genealogy," in the New England historical and genealogical register of 1860. Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa., Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 9 p. [1995

FLOYD. **Floyd, Nicholas Jackson.** Biographical genealogies of the Virginia-Kentucky Floyd families, with notes of some collateral branches. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 113 p. illus. (coat of arms), ports. [1996

FOULKROD. **Martin, George Castor.** Data concerning the family of Foulkrod, 1717–1910. Frankford, Pa., Martin and Allardyce. 8 p. [1997

FOWLE. **Pierce, Elmore Allen.** Immigrant ancestors of the various Fowle families of America and historic facts pertaining to them and their descendants. Woburn, Mass. 22 p. [1998

FOX. **Fox** family of King William county, Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 262–266. [1999

FOY. **[Barnett, Carrie Lane]** Foy [family tree] Washington, D. C., The Norris Peters co. geneal. chart. 92 x 61^{cm} fold. to 47 x 31½^{cm}. [2000

FREEMAN. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Freeman notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.) 40–44. [2001
Cont. from v. XIII.

FROST. **Frost, Josephine C.** The Frost genealogy; descendants of William Frost of Oyster Bay, New York, showing connections never before published with the Winthrop, Underhill, Feke, Bowne and Wickes families. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. xii, [2], 444 p. col. front. (coat of arms) plates, ports., facsim. [2002

GESNER. **Gesner, Anthon Temple.** The Gesner family of New York and Nova Scotia, together with some notes concerning the families of Bogardus, Brower, Ferdon, and Pineo. In commemoration of the 202nd anniversary of the settlement of John Henry Gesner in America, 1710–1912. Middletown, Conn., Pelton and King, printers and bookbinders. 30 p. pl. [2003

GLEN. **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Genealogical notes regarding the family of Glen, or Glenn. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Oct.) 480–499. [2004

GOOD. **Good, James I.** The "Good" family. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (June) 457–459. [2005

GOODRICH. **Talcott, Sebastian Visscher.** The Goodrich family. Rearranged and published by Martin and Allardyce. New York city, Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 30 p. [2006

GORHAM. **Davis, William Proud.** Gorham families of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 8 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 87) [2007

GREENLEAF. **Greenleaf** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 779–786. [2008

HALLET. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Hallet family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 14 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 84) [2009
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

HAMILTON. **Hamilton, Samuel King.** The Hamiltons of Waterborough (York county, Maine) their ancestors and descendants [Boston, Mass.] Priv. print. [Press of Murray and Emery co.] xiii, [2], 407 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims., col. coats of arms. [2010

HARDAWAY. **Hardaway.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 216–217. [2011
Genealogical note.

HARVEY. **Harvey, Edward Parker,** *ed.* Rev. Erastus Harvey and his descendants; being an outline of the Harvey family to and including most of the great-great-grandchildren. From data collected by Lanson B. and Edward P. Harvey. East Liberty, O., H. H. Harvey. [4], 36 p. port. [2012

HARWOOD. **Harwood, Watson Herbert.** A genealogical history of the Concord Harwoods, descendants of Nathaniel Harwood, son of John Harwood, of London, England. Nathaniel with Elizabeth, his wife, settled in Concord, Mass., about 1665. Chasm Falls, N. Y. 129 p. plates, ports., col. coat of arms. (Harwood families. v. III) [2013

—— **Harwood, Watson Herbert.** A genealogical history of the Salem Harwoods, descendants of Henry and Elizabeth Harwood, who came from England with Governor Winthrop, in 1630, and settled in Charlestown, Mass. Chasm Falls, N. Y. 61, xvi, [2], [62]–75 p. plates, ports., col. coat of arms. (Harwood families. v. II) [2014
A more extended record of the descendants of Jonathan Harwood: xvi p.

HAWES. **[Hawes, James William]** The English ancestry of Edmond Hawes of Yarmouth, Mass. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 12 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 92) [2015

HEALEY. **Healey** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.) 724–728. [2016

Digitized by Google

HEDGES. **Hawes, James William.** Hedges. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, [3] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 89) [2017

HEMENWAY. **Newton, Clair Alonzo.** The Massachusetts Hemenway family; descendants of Ralph Hemenway of Roxburg, Mass., 1634. Rufus Hemenway, comp. by Mary Hemenway Newton. Other lines collected and pub. by Clair Alonzo Newton. Naperville, Ill. xi, 41, 400–402 p. front., illus., ports., facsims. [2018

Unpublished Newton records: p. 400–402.

HENDERSON. **Moriarty, G. Andrews.** The Henderson family of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Oct.) 328–334. [2019

HENRY. **Henry, William Hamilton.** The Henry family. AMERICANA, VII (July) 691–696. [2020

HINCKLEY. **[Rich, Shebnah]** The Hinckleys of Truro. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, [3] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy. no. 77) [2021

Ed. by C. W. Swift.

HOCHSTETLER. **Hostetler, Harvey.** Descendants of Jacob Hochstetler, the immigrant of 1736, by Rev. Harvey Hostetler; historical introduction by William F. Hochstetler; an appendix of some families closely connected by marriage and some of similar names. Elgin, Ill., Brethren publishing house. 1191 p. illus. (incl. charts) plates, ports. [2022

HORTON. **Horton, Byron Barnes.** The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Horton of Liberty, N. Y. N. Y., Frederick H. Hitchcock, genealogical publisher. 52 p. [2023

HOTCHKISS. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** The Hotchkiss family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 327–332. [2024

HOUGHTON. **Houghton, John Wesley.** The Houghton genealogy; the descendants of Ralph and John Houghton of Lancaster, Massachusetts; with an introduction giving the Houghton families in England from the time of William the Conqueror, 1065, to Lord Henry Bold Houghton, 1848. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. xxv, 582 p. plates, ports., coats of arms. [2025

HOUSTON. **Huston, E. Rankin.** History of the Huston families and their descendants 1450–1912; with a genealogical record. Mechanicsburg, Pa. [Carlisle printing co.] 275, [1] p. coat of arms, port. [2026

Lineage of the Houston family, from 1450 to 1907, by Franklin Warren Houston: p. [189]–201.

HUDGINS. **Callender, Estelle Victoria.** The Hudgins family of Virginia and their kin. [Rosslyn, Va., Printed by the Monitor newspaper co.] [2], 14 p. [2027

HUNGATE. **Hungate, John H.** The Hungate family. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 725–736. [2028

HUNT. **Savary, A. W.** Lieutenant-Colonel Benjamin Hunt, the loyalist, his ancestry and descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Apr.) 115–126. [2029

JAMES. **Ohler, Clara Paine.** Ancestors and descendants of Captain John James and Esther Denison of Preston, Connecticut. Lima, O. 216 p. plates. [2030

JENKINS. **Floyd, C. Harold.** Some descendants of Joel Jenkins of Braintree and Malden, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July–Oct.) 268–273, 315–321. [2031

JOHNSON. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** Dutch Johnsons in Connecticut. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July) 15–19. [2032

—— **Johnson** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 44–47. [2033

—— **Kimball,** *Mrs.* **Ellwood D.** The Solomon Johnson family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July) 233–243. [2034

JONES. **Jones, George Russell.** Genealogy of the Jones family; first and only book ever written of the descendants of Benjamin Jones who immigrated from South Wales more than 250 years ago. Los Angeles, Cal., Times-mirror ptg. and bdg. house. 85, [19] p. ports., facsim. [2035

JOSCELYN. **Skeels, Laura Elmendorf.** The Joscelyn-Joslin family. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 517–541. [2036

KEARNY. **O'Brien, Michael J.** The ancestry of Major-General Philip Kearny. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 160–168. [2037

KEEN. **Keen, Kennard G.,** *contrib.* Family records. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 119–121. [2038

KIMBALL. **Kimball** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 764–767. [2039

KING. **Brainerd, Lawrence.** Some descendants of Daniel King, gentleman, of Lynn, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 125–128. [2040

KINGMAN. **Kingman, Bradford.** Descendants of Henry Kingman. Some early generations of the Kingman family. Boston, Press of David Clapp and son. [6], 96 p. [2041

KNICKERBOCKER. **Massey, Anna L. (Rice)** "*Mrs.* **Alfred H. Massey.**" The Knickerbacker or Knickerbocker family, by George Castor Martin from mss. notes by Mrs. Alfred H. Massey. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. 7 p. [2042

Digitized by Google

KNIGHT. **Knight** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 771–774. [2043

LAKE. **Adams, Arthur,** and **Sarah A. Risley.** A genealogy of the Lake family of Great Egg Harbour in Old Gloucester county in New Jersey. [Hartford, Conn.] Priv. print. iv, [5]–26 p. [2044

LEE. **Alexander, Frederick Warren.** Stratford hall and the Lees connected with its history; biographical, genealogical and historical. Oak Grove, Va., F. W. Alexander. 332 p. illus. (incl. ports.) pl. [2045

LEIGH. **Jackson, Russell Leigh.** The Leigh family of Newbury, Mass. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Oct.) 322–327. [2046

LEINBACH. The **Leinbach** family. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 831–838. [2047

LELAND. **Leland** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 830–834. [2048

LICHTENSTEIN. **Lichtenstein, Gaston.** The Virginia Lichtensteins; amplified by historical and biographical data. Richmond, Va., H. T. Ezekiel, printer. 16 numb. l. port. [2049

LLOYD. **Johnston, Christopher.** Lloyd family. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (Dec.) 420–430. [2050

LOMBARD. **[Rich, Shebnah]** The Lombards of Truro. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 7 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 76) [2051
Ed. by C. W. Swift.

LYLE. **Lyle, Oscar Kennett.** Lyle family, the ancestry and posterity of Matthew, John, Daniel and Samuel Lyle, pioneer settlers in Virginia. New York city, Printed by Lecouver press co. 361 p. plates, port., col. coat of arms. [2052

LYNN. **Lynn, Eliza Belle.** Genealogy of Colonel Andrew Lynn, jr. and Mary Ashercraft Johnson and their descendants. Uniontown, Pa., The Uniontown print. co. 54, 3 p. mounted photos., mounted ports., fold. geneal. tables, mounted coat of arms. [2053

MCFARLAND. **McFarland, Joseph,** *comp.* The book of the generations of William McFarland and Nancy Kilgore, 1740–1912. Ed. and pub. by Edward Norton Cantwell of Dundee, Ill. 110 p. [2054

MATTHEWS. **[Davis, William Proud]** The Matthews family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 8 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 81) [2055
Arranged by W. P. Davis and ed. by C. W. Swift.

MINGE. **Minge** family register. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 31–33. [2056

MORTON. **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Morton of Calcon Hook. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 362–366. [2057

MOSELEY. **Moseley, George Carrington.** Genealogy of Moseley family of Bedford county, Va. [Richmond, 1912?] 9 p. [2058

MUHLENBERG. **Schwab, John Christopher.** The descendants of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Corrections and additions requested by J. C. Schwab. [Washington] geneal. tab. 99 x 99^{cm} fold. to 34 x 50^{cm}. [2059

MULFORD. **Copy** of family record of the Elias Mulford and Elizabeth Gardiner families and descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.) 61–67. [2060

MUNROE. **Northrup, Guilford Smith.** Genealogy of Josiah Munroe, revolutionary soldier, who died in the service of the continental army at Valley Forge, February 19, 1778. St. Johns, Mich., G. S. Northrup. xv, 422 p. [2061

NEALE. **Johnston, Christopher.** Neale family of Charles county. MD. HIST. MAG., VII (June) 201–218. [2062

NEWHALL. **Waters, Henry F.** The Newhall family of Lynn. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (Apr.–Oct.) 113–132, 216–228, 305–321. [2063
Cont. from v. XIX, 1882.

NICKERSON. **Hawes, James William.** Nickerson. Children of William (1) Nickerson. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 16 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 91) [2064

OLMSTED. **Olmsted, Henry King.** Genealogy of the Olmsted family in America, embracing the descendants of James and Richard Olmsted and covering a period of nearly three centuries, 1632–1912, comp. by Henry King Olmsted; rev. and completed by Rev. Geo. K. Ward; advisory committee: John Bartow Olmsted, Right Rev. Charles T. Olmsted, Mrs. Henry S. Stearns, Prof. Everett Ward Olmsted. N. Y., A. T. De La Mare print. and pub. co. xx, 518 p. plates, ports., facsims., col. coat of arms. [2065

OPIE. The **will** of Thomas Opie, sr., of the city of Bristol, England [1701] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 288–289. [2066

PAGE. **Chamberlain, George Walter.** English ancestry of Robert Page, of Hampton, N. H. 4 p. [2067
Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, LXVI (Apr.) 180–183.

—— **Page, Charles Nash.** History and genealogy of the Page family from the year 1257 to the present; with brief history and genealogy of the allied families Nash and Peck. Des Moines, Ia., The author [©1911] 141 p. illus., ports., coat of arms. [2068

PAINE. **Paine, Sarah Cushing,** *comp.* Paine ancestry. The family of Robert Treat

Digitized by Google

Paine, signer of the Declaration of independence, including maternal lines. Ed. by Charles Henry Pope. Boston, Mass., Printed for the family [Press of D. Clapp and son] [2], 334 p. fold. geneal. tabs. [2069

PARKE. **Parks, Frank Sylvester.** Arthur Parke of Chester county, Penn., and his descendants. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., I (Oct.) 36–39. [2070

PARKER. **Custer, Milo.** Archelaus R. Parker and his descendants. Bloomington, Ill. cover-title, [24] p. ports. [2071

PARSONS. **Parsons, Henry.** Parsons family; descendants of Cornet Joseph Parsons, Springfield, 1636–Northampton, 1655. N. Y., Frank Allaben genealogical co. 531 p. col. front., plates, ports., coats of arms. [2072

—— **Parsons** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 843–846. [2073

PAYNE. **White, Augusta Francelia Payne.** The Paynes of Hamilton, a genealogical and biographical record. N. Y., T. A. Wright. [6], 245 p. illus., plates. [2074
Assisted by Linda May Clatworthy.

PEIRCE. **Bailey, Marietta Peirce.** Solomon Peirce family genealogy; containing a record of his descendants, also an Appendix containing the ancestry of Solomon Peirce and his wife Amity Fessenden. Arlington, Mass. [Boston, Press of G. H. Ellis co.] viii, [2], 181 p. port., plates. [2075

PENCE. **Pence, Kingsley Adolphus.** The history of Judge John Pence and descendants, born in Shenandoah county, Virginia, January 15, 1775. Resided in Champaign county, Ohio, Bartholomew county, Indiana, and Henderson county, Illinois. Denver, Col. [The author] 126 p. plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab. [2076

PHILLIPS. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Phillips notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (July) 161–165. [2077

PHIPPS. **Phipps, Henry Ramsay.** Notes on Phipps and Phip families of England, Ireland, the West Indies, and of New England. Parts I–II. . . . Preliminary sketch. Lahore, Printed at the "Civil and military gazette" press, by S. T. Weston, 1911. 2 v. fold. geneal. tab. [2078

PINE. **Pine, John B.** James Pyne (Pine) of Hempstead, Long Island, and some of his descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.) 1–7. [2079

PITKIN. **Talcott, Mary Kingsbury.** Notes on the Pitkin ancestry in England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 160–163. [2080

POE. **Van Tries, Thomas C.** The Poes of Antrim. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 43–54. [2081

POINDEXTER. **The Poindexter** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 107–110, 218–220, 329–331, 440–443. [2082

POLK. **Polk, William Harrison.** Polk family and kinsmen. [Louisville, Ky., Press of the Bradley and Gilbert co.] xxvii, 742 p. plates, ports. [2082a
Introductory signed: William Harrison Polk.

POMEROY. **Pomeroy, Albert Alonzo.** History and genealogy of the Pomeroy family, collateral lines in family groups, Normandy, Great Britain and America; comprising the ancestors and descendants of Eltweed Pomeroy from Beaminster, County Dorset, England, 1630. [Toledo, O., The Franklin printing and engraving co.] [vii]–xvi, 962 p. illus., plates, ports., map, facsims., col. coats of arms. [2083

PRICHARD. **Prichard, Armstead Mead.** Descendants of William Prichard. Charleston, W. Va., Tribune ptg. co. [2], 59 p. port. [2084

RAMSEY. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** Ramsey ancestry of Ensign William Ramsey, of the Revolution, who served from Franklin county, Pa., and his sister, Jeannet Ramsey, who married Joseph Eaton, a Revolutionary soldier in Franklin county, Pa. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Oct.) 388–399. [2085

RAND. **Rand** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Apr.) 808–811. [2086

RANDOLPH. **Bates, Isaac G.** Randolph family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 25–28. [2087

READ. **Dodd, Henry Martyn.** Read genealogies, of the brothers and sisters and families and descendants of Israel Read, Abner Read, John Read, Polly Read (Hetherington) William Read, Wolcott Read, Lewis Read, Nathaniel Read. [Utica, N. Y., Printed by L. C. Childs and son co.] 277, xxii p. [2088

REED. **Talcott, Sebastian Visscher.** The Reed family. Rearranged and pub. by Martin and Allardyce. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 17 p. [2089

RIDGWAY. **Hall, Lillian A.** Some descendants of John Ridgway. NEW ENG. HIST AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 332–336. [2090

ROPER. **Roper** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Apr.) 294–295. [2091

ROSSELL. **Sims, Clifford Stanley.** Stemmata Rossellana; the lineage and history of the family of Rossell, comp. and arranged from A. D. 760 to A. D. 1859, by Clifford S. Sims . . . 2d ed., extending the history to A. D. 1912, rev. and ed. by Hugh B. Rossell. Washington, D. C., J. H. Polkinhorn, printer. 18 p. port., illus. [2092

Digitized by Google

ROTHERMEL. **Rothermel, Abraham H.** The pioneer Rothermel family of Berks county, Pennsylvania, and their ancestral home, of Wachbach, Wurtemberg. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Feb.) 94–101. [2093

RUGGLES. **Ruggles, Henry Stoddard.** Ruggles homesteads. [Wakefield, Mass.] 12 numb. l. front., plates. [2094
Privately printed.

RUTSEN. **Genealogy** of Colonel Jacob Rutsen. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Mar.) 111–118. [2095

SAMUEL. **Samuel, Joseph Bunford.** Records of the Samuel family, collected from essays, mss., and other sources. Phila., Printed for private circulation by J. B. Lippincott co. [8], 55 p. plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab., col. coat of arms. [2096

SANBORN. **Sanborn** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.) 729–732. [2097

SCALES. **Scales, John,** *ed.* Some descendants of William Scales of Rowley, Mass., 1640. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 42–54. [2097a

SCHULTHESS. **Schulthess, Arnold H.** The Schulthess family. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (July) 145–148. [2098

SELL. **Sell, William Drumm.** Descendants of Andoni Sell of Pennsylvania. Charleston, W. Va. chart, blueprint. [2099

SEYMOUR. [**Seymour, Morris Woodruff**] A record of the Seymour family in the revolution. [Litchfield? Conn.] 40 p. ports. [2100
Preface signed: Morris Woodruff Seymour.

SHEPARDSON. **Shepardson, Francis Wayland.** The Shepardson family. Branches of the family in the United States when the first census was taken in 1790. [Chicago] 14 p. (Shepardson leaflets, no. 6) [2101

—— **Shepardson, Francis Wayland.** The Shepardson family. Some miscellaneous records of several generations. [Chicago] 8 p. (Shepardson leaflets, no. 7) [2102

SHERMAN. **Sherman, Thomas Townsend.** The early English Shermans. NEW ENG HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 322–326. [2103

SHURTLEFF. **Shurtleff, Benjamin.** Descendants of William Shurtleff of Plymouth and Marshfield, Massachusetts. Revere, Mass. 2 v. plates, ports., plan, facsims., col. coat of arms. [2104
"The earlier portions of this work were compiled by Dr. Nathaniel B. Shurtleff."

SMITH. The **Tangiers** Smiths and the Manor of St. George. AMERICANA, VII (Mar.) 319–321. [2105

SNOW. [**Snow, Moroni**] Ancestry of Erastus Snow. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 33–37. [2106

—— **Snow, Moroni.** The descendants of Erastus Snow. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 64–76. [2107

SPARROW. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Capt. Jonathan Sparrow's wives and their children. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Oct.) 193–203. [2108

—— **Bowman, George Ernest.** The heirs of Captain Jonathan Sparrow as shown by a conveyance dated 5 October, 1708. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.) 1–5. [2109

STEELMAN. **Adams, Arthur.** Notes on the Steelman family of Cinnaminson township in Burlington county and Greenwich township in Gloucester county, New Jersey. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Oct.) 464–472. [2110

STODDARD. **Stoddard, Francis Russell.** The Stoddard family; being an account of some of the descendants of John Stodder of Hingham, Massachusetts Colony. N. Y., The Trow press. 148 p. [2111

TALIAFERRO. The **Taliaferro** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.–Apr.) 210–214, 266–271. [2112

THATCHER. **Totten, John R.** Thacher-Thatcher genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.–Oct.) 36–61, 165–188, 249–272, 325–348. [2113

THOMPSON. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** Notes on Thompson families of Connecticut. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July) 197–209. [2114

THROCKMORTON. **Browning, Charles H.** Throckmorton. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Oct.) 112–114. [2115
Genealogical note.

TODD. **Witcraft, John Randolph.** Todds of the Eastern Shore, Maryland. Frankford, Phila., Dispatch publishing house. [4], 80 p. coat of arms. [2116

TREADWELL. **Robbins, William A.** Descendants of Edward Tre(a)dwell through his son John. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.–Oct.) 73–88, 127–140, 211–224, 373–387. [2117

TRIPLETT. **Hord, Arnold Harris.** Genealogy of the Triplett family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July–Oct.) 33–43, 115–134. [2118

TUCK. **Tuck** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV (Jan.) 735–738. [2119

TURNER. **Moriarty, G. Andrews.** The Turner family of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVIII (July) 263–274. [2120

—— The **Turner** family of King George county, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Oct.) 438–440. [2121

TYLER. **Brigham, Willard Irving Tyler.** William Tyler genealogy; the descendants

Digitized by Google

of William Tyler, of Salem, N. J., 1625(?)–1701. Albany, N. Y., D. A. Thompson, The Brandow print. co. 55 p. [2122

—— **Brigham, Willard Irving Tyler.** The Tyler genealogy: the descendants of Job Tyler, of Andover, Massachusetts, 1619–1700. Plainfield, N. J., C. B. Tyler; Tylerville, Conn., R. U. Tyler. 2 v. [2123

VANDERPOEL. **Vanderpoel, George Burritt.** Genealogy of the Vanderpoel family; with items of personal, political and social interest. N. Y., Charles Francis press. 731 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims., plan, geneal. tab., coats of arms. [2123a

VAN DEURSEN. **Van Deusen, Albert Harrison.** Van Deursen family. N. Y., Frank Allaben genealogical co. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsims. [2124

VAN HORN. **Williams, C. S.** Jan Cornelis van Horne, and his descendants. N. Y., C. S. Williams. 1 p. l., 89 l. front. (coat of arms) pl. [2125

Autographed from type-written copy.

VAN WYCK. **Van Wyck, Anne.** Descendants of Cornelius Barentse Van Wyck and Anna Polhemus. N. Y., T. A. Wright. 508 p. plates, ports., fold. map, plans, facsims., col. coat of arms. [2126

WASHINGTON. **Browning, Charles H.** The mother of "Mary, the mother of Washington." PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Apr.) 217–221. [2127

Prints a copy of the will, recently discovered, of Washington's grandmother.

—— **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** Washington's old world ancestry. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 17–68. [2127a

WEBSTER. **Webster, John Calvin.** Some of the descendants of John Webster of Ipswich, Massachusetts, 1634. Chicago. 92 p. [2128

WELLS. **Wells, Samuel Calvin.** Ancestry and descendants of Colonel Daniel Wells (1760–1815) of Greenfield, Massachusetts. [Phila.?] 65 p. ports., coat of arms. [2129

WHITE. **[Davis, William Proud]** The White family of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, 9 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 88) [2130

Comp. by William P. Davis.

WHITNEY. **Whitney, Orson F.** The Whitney family—origin of the name. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (July) 115–118. [2131

WHITTEMORE. **Ramsay, Jeannette Allen Whittemore.** The Whittemore genealogy. WORCESTER SOC. ANTIQ. PROC., XXV, no. 1, 24–43. [2132

WILLISTON. **Williston, Asahel Lyman.** Williston genealogy. Joseph Williston and Joseph Williston, jr. A. D. 1667–A. D. 1747 and the descendants of Rev. Noah Williston. With certain affiliated and allied branches, A. D. 1734–A. D. 1912. [Northampton, Mass.] 28 p. [2133

WINCHESTER. **Hotchkiss, *Mrs.* Fanny Winchester.** Winchester notes. New Haven, Conn., Printed by the Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. viii, 367 p. front., plates, ports. [2134

WITCRAFT. **[Witcraft, John R.]** *comp.* Origin of the Witcraft family. [Phila., B. Hepworth and co., 1912?] [8] p. [2135

WOLCOTT. **Jackson, Joseph Cooke.** European and American family of Wolcott. A record and chronicle containing origin, lineage and some history. N. Y., The author. 96 p. [2136

"Designed expressly for those interested in the life and record of Henry Wolcott, the American colonial founder, and that of his ancestry and that of his direct descendants, whether living prior to, or subsequent to the date of the Wolcott memorial, published in New York, of which this is an immediate limited sequence."

—— **Wolcott, Chandler.** Wolcott genealogy; the family of Henry Wolcott, one of the first settlers of Windsor, Connecticut. Printed for the Society of descendants of Henry Wolcott. Rochester, N. Y., The Genesee press. xxiv, 456 p. illus., plates, ports., double facsim., coat of arms. [2137

WOODCOCK. **Woodcock, William Lee.** History of the Woodcock family from 1692 to Sept. 1, 1912. [Altoona, Pa., Printed by Altoona tribune] 62 p. ports. [2138

WRIGHT. **Talcott, Sebastian Visscher.** The Wright family. Rearranged and pub. by Martin and Allardyce. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, 20 p. [2139

WYATT. **Bolton, Charles Knowles.** Ancestry of Margaret Wyatt, wife of Matthew Allyn of Braunton in Devon, and later of Windsor in Connecticut. [n. p.] chart. [2140

YEATER. **Yeater, Sarah Jeanette (Ellis).** Genealogies of John J. Yeater and Sarah Jeanette (Ellis) Yeater his wife. Sedalia, Mo., Sedalia printing co. cover-title, 36 p. [2141

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, Etc.

ABINGTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Abington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. 2 v. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2142

CONTENTS.—v. I. Births. v. II. Marriages and deaths.

Digitized by Google

ACCOMAC CO., VA. **Accomac** county [land grants] VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 1, 4–9. [2143

ANDOVER, MASS. **Vital** records of Andover, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Topsfield, Mass., Topsfield historical society, 1912 [*i. e.* 1911]–1912. 2 v. [Topsfield historical society, Topsfield, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2144

CONTENTS.—v. I. Births. v. II. Marriages and deaths.

BARNSTABLE, MASS. **Barnstable,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr., Oct.) 86–89, 225–227. [2145

Cont. from v. XII.

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Abstracts** of Barnstable county, Mass., probate records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.) 116–119. [2146

Cont. from v. XII.

—— **Unrecorded** Barnstable county deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.–Oct.) 76–79, 175–180, 210–213. [2147

BASKING RIDGE, N. J. **Basking Ridge** Presbyterian churchyard inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.–July) 123–128, 214–219. [2148

BENSALEM, PA. **Records** of the Dutch Reformed church, Bensalem, Bucks county, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 24–37. [2149

BERGEN CO., N. J. **Some** Bergen county tombstone inscriptions. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 1, 19–28; no. 2, 106–113. [2150

Taken from burial grounds at Edgewater, and Westwood, N. J.

BERKELEY CO., S. C. **Inscriptions** from St. Andrew's church-yard. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (Apr.) 113–118. [2151

—— **Webber, Mabel L.,** *ed.* Register of St. Andrews parish, Berkeley county, South Carolina, 1719–1774. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (Jan.–Oct.) 21–41, 104–112, 154–162, 213–223. [2152

BERN, PA. **Bern** church records, 1739–1835. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 38–52. [2153

BOUND BROOK, N. J. **Bound Brook** Presbyterian church-yard inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Oct.) 304–312. [2154

BRIDGEWATER, MASS. **Bridgewater,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan., July–Oct.) 45–48, 180–185, 203–209. [2155

BRUNSWICK CO., VA. **Brunswick** county marriage bonds [1753–1785] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 195–204. [2156

BUTTERNUTS, N. Y. [**Frost,** *Mrs.* **Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records from Duanesburgh, later called Butternuts, Otsego county, New York. Births, 1778 to 1861. Deaths, 1809 to 1869. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 24, 1 numb. l. [2157

Autographed from type-written copy.

CAPE MAY, N. J. **Tombstone** inscriptions in the Baptist graveyard at Cape May court house, N. J. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (Jan.–Apr.) 110–114, 231–235. [2158

CHAPPAQUA, N. Y. [**Frost,** *Mrs.* **Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Chappaqua deaths, Westchester county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 2 v. [2159

Autographed from type-written copy.

CHESTERFIELD CO., VA. **Chesterfield** county wills. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 1, 9–16. [2160

CONNECTICUT. **Connecticut** cemetery inscriptions. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 38–42. [2161

Records of Ashford and Stafford cemeteries.

DEERPARK, N. Y. **Records** of baptisms of the Reformed church at Machackemeck (Deerpark). N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIII (Jan.–Oct.) 12–35, 141–164, 225–248, 349–372. [2162

Baptisms, 1763–1808.

DRESDEN, ME. **Records** of the Dresden, Me., Congregationalist church. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 102–112. [2163

DUTCHESS CO., N. Y. **Friends, Society of. Creek Monthly meeting.** Quaker removal certificates from Creek Monthly meeting, Dutchess county, New York, 1787 to 1802 (inc.) [Brooklyn, 1912?] 25, 2 numb. l. [2164

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Nine Partners Monthly meeting.** Quaker births, Nine Partners Monthly meeting, Dutchess county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 55, 3 numb. l. [2165

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Nine Partners Monthly meeting.** Quaker marriages, births, deaths, slaves, Nine Partners M. M., Dutchess co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 110, 6 numb. l. [2166

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Nine Partners Monthly meeting.** Quaker removal certificates. Nine Partners M. M., Dutchess co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 122, 5 numb. l. [2167

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Oblong Monthly meeting.** Quaker marriage intentions and marriages. Oblong M. M., Dutchess co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 90, 4 numb. l. [2168

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

Digitized by Google

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Cemetery inscriptions, Haviland Hollow and Quaker Hill, N. Y. [Brooklyn] 32, 2 numb. l. [2169

Autographed from type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—Quaker burying ground, Haviland Hollow, Dutchess county, New York; Gerow burying ground, Haviland Hollow and also New Fairfield, Ct.; Orthodox Quaker burying ground, Quaker Hill, Dutchess co., New York; Hicksite Quaker burying ground, Quaker Hill; Taber cemetery, Quaker Hill, N. Y.; Private cemetery, (Caldwell) Quaker Hill, N. Y.; Private cemetery (Allen and Ferris) Sherman, Conn.

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker births and deaths. Oblong M. M., Dutchess co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 78, 2 numb. l. [2170

Autographed from type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—Names of heads of families; Births; Deaths.

GREENWICH, CONN. **Eardeley, William A.** Union cemetery, Greenwich, Fairfield county, Conn. [Inscriptions] [Brooklyn] 1 p. l., 36 numb. l. [2171

Autographed from type-written copy.

HALIFAX, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the Thompson street cemetery, Halifax, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.) 5–12. [2172

HANOVER CO., VA. **Records** of Hanover county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (July) 47–63. [2173

Orders, wills, deeds, etc. of the years 1734 and 1735.

HARTLAND, N. Y. **Friends, Society of. Hartland Monthly meeting.** Quaker births, marriages and deaths, from Hartland Monthly meeting, Niagara county, N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 41 (*i. e.* 42), 2 numb. l. [2174

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Hartland Monthly meeting.** Quaker records, Hartland Monthly meeting, Niagara co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 43 (*i. e.* 45), 2 numb. l. [2175

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

HARWICH, MASS. **Records** from the cemetery at Harwich Centre, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.) 27–34. [2176

Cont. from v. XIII.

HEIDELBERG, PA. **Höhn's** church records, 1745–1805; St. John's Reformed, commonly called "Hain's church," Heidelberg township, Berks county, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 53–109. [2177

HEMPSTEAD, N. Y. **Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman).** Cemetery inscriptions from Hempstead, Long Island, New York . . . Brooklyn [1912?] 91, 4 numb. l. [2178

Autographed from type-written copy.

HENRICO CO., VA. **Henrico** county records. VA. CO. REC. X. pt. 1, 16–20. [2179

—— **Index** to land grants, Henrico county. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 2, 45–68. [2180

ISLES OF SHOALS. **Church** membership, marriages, and baptisms on the Isles of Shoals in the eighteenth century. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.–Oct.) 141–155, 209–225, 294–306. [2181

JERICHO, N. Y. [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records. Jericho, Long Island, N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 87, 3 numb. l. [2182

Autographed from type-written copy.
Contains records of marriages, births and deaths.

KATSBAAN, N. Y. The **Katsbaan** church records. OLDE ULSTER, VIII (Jan.–Dec.) 23–31, 56–63, 81–93, 118–126, 148–158, 180–190, 211–222, 245–253, 280–287, 305–318, 342–351, 372–382. [2183

Baptisms, 1769–1796.
Cont. from v. VII.

KILLINGLY, CONN. **Records** of Breakneck Hill Congregational church, Killingly, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 337–340. [2184

—— **Records** of the church in South Killingly, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 129–141. [2185

LONG ISLAND, N. Y. **Notes** from Long Island gravestones. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July) 226–233. [2186

MALDEN, MASS. **Inscriptions** in the Bell Rock cemetery. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., II, 63–73. [2187

Transcribed by Deloraine Pendre Corey.

MARLBORO, N. Y. **Friends, Society of.** Quaker marriage certificates from Marlboro, Ulster county, New York. [1912?] 2 p. l., 17 numb. l., 1 l., 20, 2 numb. l. [2188

Autographed from type-written copy.
[Pt. 2]: Quaker removal certificates from Marlboro, Ulster county, New York.

MARSHFIELD, MASS. **Records** from the "Plainville cemetery", Marshfield, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.) 48–52. [2189

MASSACHUSETTS. **Flagg, Charles Alcott.** Massachusetts pioneers: Michigan series. MASS. MAG., V (Apr.) 115–120. [2189a

MIDDLEBOROUGH, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the old cemetery at "The Green," Middleborough, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.–Oct.) 80–85, 130–136, 214–224. [2190

—— **Middleborough,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Oct.) 243–246. [2191

MISSOURI. **Monumental** inscriptions in Missouri cemeteries. MO. HIST. REV., VI (Jan.–July) 93–95, 149–152, 210–220; VII (Oct.) 41–45. [2192

Digitized by Google

NEEDHAM, MASS. **Old** church records of the Needham, Mass., circuit. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 10–14. [2193

NESHANIC, N. J. **Neshanic** Reformed church baptismal records. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.–Oct.) 133–142, 221–227, 286–292. [2194
"Early records, 1762–1796," and "Records, 1796–1878."

NEW HAVEN, CONN. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** Notes on New Haven families. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Oct.) 308–311. [2195

NEW JERSEY. **Nelson, William.** Some Jersey Dutch genealogy; an address at the annual meeting of the Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia, March 5, 1906. Paterson, N. J., Paterson history club. 19 p. [2196
Reprinted from Publications of the Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, v. IV, March, 1910, p. 125–140.

—— **New Jersey. Dept. of state.** Index of wills, inventories, etc. in the office of the secretary of state prior to 1901. S. D. Dickinson, secretary of state. v. I. [Trenton] 514 p. [2197
At head of title: State of New Jersey.
CONTENTS.—Atlantic to Essex.

—— **Withington, Lothrop.** Gleanings in England. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 2, 85–90. [2198
Items of genealogical interest.

NEW YORK. **Cutter, William Richard.** Genealogical and family history of central New York; a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the building of a nation. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. illus., ports. [2199
Paged continuously.

—— **Cutter, William Richard.** Genealogical and family history of western New York; a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the building of a nation. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. illus., pl., ports., coat of arms. [2200
Paged continuously.

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records, Chatham, Columbia co. and Queensbury, Warren co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 35, 2 numb. l. [2201
Autographed from type-written copy.

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records, Coeymans, Albany co. and New Baltimore, Greene co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 53, 3 numb. l. [2202
Autographed from type-written copy.

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records, Collins, Erie co. and Western, Oneida co., N. Y. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 20, 2 numb. l. [2203
Autographed from type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—Collins Monthly meeting (Erie county) Marriages, Removal certificates. Western Monthly meeting (Oneida county) Births. Marriages. Deaths.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS. **Vital** records of Newburyport, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1911. 2 v. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2204
CONTENTS.—v. I. Births. v. II. Marriages and deaths.

NOBLEBORO, ME. **Pillsbury, Phinehas.** Extracts from the journal of Elder Phinehas Pillsbury of Nobleboro, Me. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (July–Oct.) 274–281, 359–366. [2205
Cont. from v. LXIV, p. 375.
Contains records of genealogical interest.

NORTH CAROLINA. **North Carolina** wills and inventories copied from original and recorded wills and inventories in the office of the secretary of state by J. Bryan Grimes, secretary of state. Published under the authority of the Trustees of the public libraries. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton printing co., printers. 587 p. [2206

NORTH KINGSTOWN, R. I. **Items** from day books of Hon. Esbon Sanford of North Kingstown, R. I., 1798–1833. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 26–30. [2207

NORTHAMPTON CO., VA. **Northampton** county wills. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 2, 68–88. [2208

NORTHUMBERLAND CO., PA. **Musser, F. B.** St. Jacob's (or Reed's) church. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 889–894. [2209
Consists principally of inscriptions taken from the graveyard. The church is located in what is now Ralpho township, Northumberland co., Pa.

ONTARIO CO., N. Y. **Friends, Society of. Farmington Monthly meeting.** Quaker records from Farmington Monthly meeting, Ontario county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 49, 3 numb. l. [2210
Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—Marriages; Births; Deaths.

ORANGE CO., VA. **Orange** county marriage bonds. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. 1, 29–33. [2211

ORLEANS, MASS. **Records** of the First church in Orleans, formerly the First church in Eastham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–July) 53–56, 123–127, 137–139. [2212
Cont. from v. XIII.

ORLEANS CO., VT. **Abstracts** from volume I of the Probate records of Orleans county, Vt. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Jan.) 19–25. [2213
Continued from v. LXV.

PENNSYLVANIA. **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Genealogical gleanings in Great Britain. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 319–323. [2214

Digitized by Google

—— **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Welsh founders of Pennsylvania. v. I. Oxford, Eng., Press of Fox, Jones and co., 1911. Priv. print. xvi, 233 p. [2215
Genealogical records of the Welsh planters of the province of Pennsylvania.

—— **Helffrich, Johannes Heinrich.** Register of marriages and burials between the years 1790 and 1810. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V, no. 1 (Mar.) 6–23. [2216

—— **Mervine, William M.** The Scotch settlers in Raphoe, county Donegal, Ireland; a contribution to Pennsylvania genealogy. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVI (July) 257–272. [2217

PERU, N. Y. [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Quaker records, Peru, Clinton co., New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 38, 2 numb. l. [2218
Autographed from type-written copy.

PLYMOUTH, MASS. **Plymouth** First church records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.–July) 101–106, 188–192. [2219
Cont. from v. XIII.

—— **Plymouth,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 34–40, 70–76, 156–161, 239–243. [2220
Cont. from v. XIII.

PROVINCETOWN, MASS. **Provincetown,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (July) 146–150. [2221
Cont. from v. XII.

PUTNAM CO., N. Y. [**Frost, Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Inscriptions from 13 old cemeteries in Putnam co., N. Y. [Copied by Josephine C. Frost (Mrs. Samuel Knapp Frost) Brooklyn, 1912?] [2], 107, 4 numb. l. [2222
Autographed from type-written copy.

—— [**Frost, *Mrs.* Josephine C. (Stillman)**] Putnam county cemetery inscriptions. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 154, 6 numb. l. [2223
Autographed from type-written copy.

READING, MASS. **Vital** records of Reading, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 586 p. [2224
CONTENTS.—Births; Marriages; Deaths.

RICHMOND CO., VA. **Index** to land grants, Richmond county. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. I, 1–4. [2225

ROWAN CO., N. C. **McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G.** Marriage bonds of Rowan county, N. C. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Jan.) 187–190; XII (Oct.) 158–161. [2226

—— **McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G., *contrib.*** Rowan county wills. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (July) 59–62. [2227

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. **Record** of the dead who were buried in the cemetery at Salt Lake City, Utah, during its first years. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 38–40. [2228

SANDWICH, MASS. **Sandwich,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Apr.–July) 106–112, 166–174. [2229

SHIRLEY, MASS. **Residents** received and refused in Shirley, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVI (Apr.) 100–101. [2230

SOMERSET CO., N. J. **Somerset** county marriage licenses—1795–1879. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr., Oct.) 128–133, 292–304. [2231

SOUTH CAROLINA. **List** of South Carolina names in the parish registers of the French churches at Bristol, Stonehouse and Plymouth and that of the French church at Thorpe-le-Soken, England. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XIX, 24–27. [2232

TEWKSBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Tewksbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 246 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2233
"The book of records covering the period from 1829 to 1844 was destroyed by fire."
CONTENTS.—Births; Marriages; Deaths.

TRURO, MASS. **Records** from the Old North cemetery, Truro, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIV (Jan.–Apr.) 17–21, 93–100. [2234

TYNGSBORO, MASS. **Vital** records of Tyngsboro, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 119 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2235
CONTENTS.—Births; Marriages; Deaths.

VIRGINIA. **Early** immigrants to Virginia. VA. CO. REC., X, pt. I, 20–24. [2236

—— **Greer, George Cabell.** Early Virginia immigrants. Richmond, Va., W. C. Hill print. co. 376 p. [2237
At head of title: 1623–1666.

—— **Southside** families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Jan.) 187–191. [2238
Records of families in the region of Virginia south of the James river called the "South-side."

—— **Virginia** gleanings in England. Communicated by Lothrop Withington. VA. MAG. HIST., XX (Jan.–Oct.) 69–78, 178–180, 292–295, 372–381. [2239

WACCAMAW, S. C. **All-Saints** Waccamaw; mural tablets and tombstone inscriptions. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIII (July) 163–176. [2240

WAKEFIELD, MASS. **Vital** records of Wakefield, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 341 p. [2241
CONTENTS.—Births; Marriages; Deaths.

WEST COPAKE, N. Y. **Records** of the Reformed church of West Copake (formerly Taghkanick), at West Copake, Columbia county, state of New York. Transcribed

Digitized by Google

by the New York genealogical and biographical society; ed. by Walter Kenneth Griffin and Royden Woodward Vosburgh. N. Y. [4], iv, 184 numb. l. [2242

Autographed from type-written copy.

"The church was incorporated in Columbia county on August 3rd, 1803, under the name of the 'Reformed Low Dutch church of Taucanic.' The name was changed November 15th, 1882, to the 'Reformed church of West Copake, N. Y.'"

WEST VIRGINIA. **Butcher, Bernard Lee,** *ed.* Genealogical and personal history of the upper Monongahela Valley, West Virginia. With an account of the resources and industries of the upper Monongahela Valley and the tributary region, by James Morton Callahan, together with various historical articles by staff writers. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [2243

v. II and III: Genealogical and biographical.

Counties of Monongalia, Preston, Taylor, Marion, Harrison, Lewis, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph and Tucker.

WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y. **Friends, Society of. Chappaqua monthly meeting.** Births of members, Chappaqua monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York, from 1719. [Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. (Stillman) Frost. Brooklyn, 1912?] 106, 3 numb. l. [2244

Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Chappaqua Monthly meeting.** Marriage intentions and dealings relating to marriage, Chappaqua Monthly meeting. Extracts from the first volume of Women's minutes, 1785 to 1797. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 27, 2 numb. l. [2245

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Chappaqua Monthly meeting.** Quaker deaths, Chappaqua Monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 60, 3 numb. l. [2246

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Chappaqua Monthly meeting.** Quaker removal certificates from Chappaqua Monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 57, 3 numb. l. [2247

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Purchase Monthly meeting.** Quaker births, Purchase Monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 68, 2 numb. l. [2248

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Purchase Monthly meeting.** Quaker deaths, Purchase Monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York. [Brooklyn, 1912?] 43, 2 numb. l. [2249

Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Autographed from type-written copy.

—— **Friends, Society of. Purchase Monthly meeting.** Quaker marriages, Purchase Monthly meeting, Westchester county, New York. [Copied by Mrs. Josephine C. Stillman Frost. Brooklyn, 1912?] 73, 3 numb. l. [2250

Autographed from type-written copy.

WESTON, N. J. **Weston** burying-ground inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (July) 219–221. [2251

WILKES-BARRÉ, PA. The **parish** register of St. Stephen's Protestant episcopal church, Wilkes-Barré, Pa., from its foundation in 1814 to 1850. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XII, 155–198. [2252

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Allen, Gardner Weld. Naval conditions of the American revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 560–566. [2253

Calderhead, William Alexander. The service of the army in civil life after the war. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 14–24. [2254

Clous, John W. Some remarks upon the army as a pioneer of civilization and as a constructive agency under our government. *In* Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. Fourth series. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 32–45. [2255

Cushing, William B. Outline story of the war experiences of William B. Cushing as told by himself. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Sept.) 943–991. [2256
Account of services in the navy during the Civil war.

Davis, Gherardi. The colors of the United States army, 1789–1912. N. Y., Priv. print. at the Gilliss press. xvi, 80 p. plates. [2257

Davis, O. K. Our "prisoners of war." No. AM. REV., CXCV (Mar.) 356–367. [2258
Regarding the capture of the Apache Indians in 1886, now located at Fort Sill.

Edwards, William Waller. General Wayne's campaign against the Indians of the Northwest and the battle of the Fallen Timbers. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., L (May) 414–426. [2259

Essex institute. The Emilio collection of military buttons, American, British, French and Spanish, with some of other countries, and non-military, in the museum of the Essex institute, Salem, Mass. A descriptive catalog with historical notes. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1911. xx, [2], 264 p. plates. [2260

Farenholt, A. The destruction of the U. S. steam frigate *Missouri* at Gibraltar, August 26, 1843. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (June) 557–562. [2261

Farenholt, O. W. The United States ship *Idaho*, reminiscences, 1866–1870. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Dec.) 1451–1465. [2262

Ferguson, Samuel W. With Albert Sidney Johnston's expedition to Utah, 1857. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 303–312. [2263

Goodrich, Caspar F. . . . The naval schools at Annapolis and Newport and the modern navy. *In* Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. Fourth series. Edited by A. Noel Blakeman. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 21–31. [2264

Griffis, William Elliot. The flag of the United States. INDEP., LXXIII (July 4) 31–34. [2265

Halsey, W. F. Our national flag; a short history of its development . . . U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Sept.) 879–884. [2266

Hastings, Hugh, and others. Ticonderoga: under three flags. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., L (Jan.) 89–113. [2267
I. The passing of the French, by Hugh Hastings. II. The Black Watch at Ticonderoga, by F. B. Richards. III. Ethan Allen's raid. IV. Ticonderoga restored, by Howland Pell.

Hickok, H. R. Our cavalry organization as viewed in the light of its history and of legislation. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (May) 995–1009. [2268

Holcombe, John L., and **Walter J. Buttgenbach.** Coast defense in the Civil war. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXVII (Mar.) 169–187; XXXVIII (July–Nov.) 35–41, 198–212, 312–317. [2269
CONTENTS.—Fort Sumter, Charleston, S. C.; Hatteras Inlet, N. C., August 28–29, 1861; The Port Royal expedition—Capture of Forts Walker and Beauregard; Pensacola Harbor, Florida, October 9, 1861–January 1, 1862.

Hull, Isaac. [Letter of] Isaac Hull to Nathaniel Silsbee [Nov. 29, 1820] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 29–30. [2270
Discusses the question of rank and command in the navy.

Kennon, L. W. V. Standing armies. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., L (May) 305–317. [2271
The second section discusses American antipathy toward a standing army and traces its history in the colonial and revolutionary period.

Latta, James William. History of the First regiment infantry, National guard of Pennsylvania (Gray reserves) 1861–1911. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xv, 811 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2272

McMaster, Gilbert Totten. Signal codes used by our Revolutionary commanders for the convoy of merchantmen. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Sept.) 1041–1043. [2273

Major, Duncan Kennedy, and **Roger Stanley Fitch.** Supply of Sherman's army during the Atlanta campaign. Fort Leavenworth, Kan. [Army service schools press] 1911. 108 p. [2274
On cover: Dept. of military art, the Army service schools.

Digitized by Google

Consists mainly of quotations from original orders, letters and reports, found in the Official records of the Union and Confederate armies. It has been used in connection with the Staff college course in Supply. *cf.* Pref.

Manring, Benjamin Franklin. The conquest of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokanes and Palouses; the expeditions of Colonels E. J. Steptoe and George Wright against the "northern Indians" in 1858. [Spokane, Wash., Printed by Inland print. co.] 280 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [2275

Morse, William F. The Indian campaign in Minnesota in 1862. *In* Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. Fourth series. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 184–196. [2276

Munson, A. W. Fort McArthur. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 321–327. [2277

Neeser, Robert W. American naval gunnery —past and present. No. AM. REV., CXCVI (Dec.) 780–791. [2278

Orr, William. The Indian war. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 66–79. [2279

Consists of two letters written in July, 1832, by a volunteer of the Black Hawk war.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. A half century of naval administration in America, 1861–1911. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Dec.) 1309–1336. [2280

CONTENTS.—I: The Navy department during the Civil war, 1861–1865.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The American navy in the Orient in recent years. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (Mar.) 87–116. [2281

CONTENTS.—III. The Spanish-American war in the Philippine Islands, 1898.

Cont. from v. XXXVII, Dec. 1911.

Sigsbee, Charles D. My story of the "Maine." COSMOPOL., LIII (July–Aug.) 148–159, 372–383. [2282

Stewart, Charles W. William Barker Cushing. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVIII (June–Sept.) 425–491, 913–940. [2283

Account of the naval services of Lieutenant Cushing in the Civil war, including the destruction of the Albemarle. The second installment relates to the "Virginius affair."

Thoburn, Joseph B. Indian fight in Ford county [Kansas] in 1859. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 312–329. [2284

Upton, Emory. The military policy of the United States. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], xxiii, 495 p. fold. maps. [2285

War dept. doc. no. 290.

Ed. by Joseph P. Sanger, assisted by William D. Beach and Charles D. Rhodes, of the Military information division of the General staff, from an unpublished manuscript to which General Upton had devoted the last years of his life.

Beginning with the Revolutionary war and closing with the "Military policy of the Confederate states of America."

Van Ness, W. P. An incident of the Seminole war. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., L (Mar.) 267–271. [2286

White, John C. A review of the services of the regular army during the Civil war. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., L (Mar.–June) 64–69, 248–256. [2287

Whitney, Chauncey B. Diary of Chauncey B. Whitney, a scout with Forsyth at Beecher Island; with letters from General George A. Forsyth and General Louis H. Carpenter. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 296–302. [2288

Relates to the Indian fight at Beecher Island in 1868.

Wilson, James Harrison. Under the old flag; recollections of military operations in the war for the Union, the Spanish war, the Boxer rebellion, etc. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) [2289

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 606–607; Dial, LIII (Sept. 16) 188–190; Nation, XCV (Nov. 28) 507–508.

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

Adams, Charles Francis. Seward and the Declaration of Paris; a forgotten diplomatic episode, April–August, 1861. Boston. 61 p. [2290

"The following paper, prepared for the Massachusetts historical society, and submitted at its October meeting, 1912, appears in the printed Proceedings of that society, vol. XLVI." *cf.* p. [2].

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Sept. 1913) 512–515.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass. Lord Ashburton and the treaty of Washington. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (July) 764–782. [2291

Arbitrage international.—Liste des cas soumis à arbitrage par une convention formelle, et dans lesquels ont été parties des États américains, depuis 1794 jusqu'en 1910. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XIX (Mar.) 251–256. [2292

Balch, Thomas. International courts of arbitration, by Thomas Balch, 1874. 4th ed., edited with an introduction and additional notes by Thomas Willing Balch. Phila., Allen, Lane and Scott. viii, [2], 68 p. [2293

Treats especially of the Alabama claims arbitration.

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, VI (Oct.) 1057–1058.

Balch, Thomas Willing. Is Hudson's Bay a closed or an open sea? [N. Y.] covertitle, p. [409]–459. [2294

"Reprinted from the American journal of international law, April, 1912."

"This article is the English version prepared by Mr. Balch, with variations and some additions, of an article in French . . . contributed . . . to the Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels, second series, volume XIII [1911] pages 539–586."

Also pub. in the Canadian law times, XXXII, June–August, 1912.

An historical investigation of the "liberty" and of the sovereignty of the sea, the "three mile limit", etc. in international law and decisions. Discusses the claims of Canada to the sovereignty of Hudson's Bay in the light of the results of the investigation.

Basdevant, Jules. L'affaire des pêcheries des côtes septentrionales de l'Atlantique entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et la Grande-Bretagne devant la cour de la Haye. Paris, A. Pedone. [4], 170 p. map. [2295

"Extrait de la Revue générale de droit international public," XIX (July) 421–582.

Blakeslee, George Hubbard, *ed.* Japan and Japanese-American relations. N. Y., Stechert. xi, 348 p. (Clark university addresses) [2296

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Relations of Japan and the United States, by D. S. Jordan; The Japanese in America, by J. Takamine; The foreign trade of Japan, by R. Ichinomiya; Japanese-American relations as affecting the control of the Pacific, by E. Maxey; Japan, America, and the Chinese revolution, by F. McCormick.

Rev. in: Nation, XCVI (May 15, 1913) 500–501.

Callahan, James Morton. The Mexican policy of southern leaders under Buchanan's administration. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 133–151. [2297

An account of the mission of John Forsyth, of Alabama, as envoy to Mexico in 1857–1859, and of Robert M. McLane, of Maryland, appointed envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, on March 7, 1859, drawn from the unpublished instructions and dispatches in the manuscript archives of the Department of state at Washington.

Crawford, Coe Isaac. A review of the history of the French spoliation claims and some of the principles of international law applying to them, prepared for the use of the Committee [on claims, U. S. Senate] Washington [Gov. print. off.] 35 p. [2298

At head of title: French spoliations. Amendment proposed by Mr. Lodge to H. R. 19115 and referred to the Committee on claims.

Didier, L. Le citoyen Genet. REV. QUEST. HIST., XCII (July) 62–90. [2299

Review of the relations between France and the United States during Genet's mission in 1793–94.

Duras, Victor Hugo. The United States and movement for international arbitration and peace. AMERICANA, VII (May–June) 423–440, 566–582. [2300

Genet, Louis Franklin Facio. Edmond Charles Genet; first minister plenipotentiary from the Republic of France to the Republic of the United States. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, nos. 2–4, 345–367, 489–504, 737–756. [2301

Hague. Permanent court of arbitration. North Atlantic coast fisheries. Proceedings in the North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration before the Permanent court of arbitration at the Hague. Under the provisions of the general treaty of arbitration of April 4, 1908, and the special agreement of January 27, 1909, between the United States of America and Great Britain. (In twelve volumes) Washington, Gov. print. off., 1912–13. 12 v. fold. maps. ([U. S.] 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 870) [2302

v. I–XI, 1912. v. XII, 1913.

Hanotaux, Gabriel. L'Amérique du Nord et la France. REV. DEUX MONDES, 2e sér., XI (Sept. 15–Oct. 1) 275–294, 531–557. [2303

Historical review of relations between France and the United States with consideration of the prospects of a closer association.

Digitized by Google

Hanotaux, Gabriel. North America and France. No. AM. REV., CXCVI (Nov.–Dec.) 589–607, 792–817. [2304
Translated by Paul Fuller, jr.
Appeared, in the original French, in Rev. deux mondes, 2e sér., XI (Sept. 15–Oct. 1) 275–294, 531–557. See no. 2303.

Hogan, John V. Russian-American commercial relations. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVII (Dec.) 631–647. [2305

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. La loi américaine du 24 août 1912 sur le canal de Panama et le droit international. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2e sér., XIV, no. 6, 581–613. [2306
Discusses the treaties regarding the canal in relation to the act of Aug. 24, 1912, fixing regulations for the use of the canal.

Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl. American-Japanese relations; an inside view of Japan's policies and purposes. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 370 p. [2307
Partly reprinted from various periodicals.
CONTENTS.—Book I. The Manchurian question. Book II. The Korean question. Book III. The immigration question.

King, George Anderson. The French spoliation claims. Washington, Gov. print. off. 48 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 964) [2308
Reprinted from the American journal of international law, VI (Apr.–Oct.) 359–380, 629–649, 830–857.

Lingelbach, William E. Saxon-American relations, 1778–1828. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Apr.) 517–539. [2309
Regarding, in particular, Saxon commercial relations with the United States.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The general arbitration treaties with Great Britain and France. Speech of Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge, in the Senate of the United States, on February 29, 1912. Washington, Gov. print. off. 34 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 353) [2310
List of arbitration treaties and conventions submitted to and acted upon by the Senate: p. 30–34.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. One hundred years of peace. N. Y., The Outlook company. [2], 21 p. [2311
Originally published in the Outlook, CII (Dec. 28, 1912) 921–931.
Reviews the relations between Great Britain and the United States since the War of 1812.

Lorin, Henri. La politique américaine du Brésil. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXXIII (Jan. 15) 95–105. [2312
Review of the relations between the United States and Brazil.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. Diplomatic relations of Texas and the United States, 1839–1843. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Apr.) 267–293. [2313

Moritzen, Julius. The peace movement of America. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xix, [2], 419 p. ports. [2314

Nitobé, Inazo Ota. The Japanese nation; its land, its people, and its life, with special consideration to its relations with the United States. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiv, [2], 334 p. map. [2315
Contains chapters on "American-Japanese intercourse prior to the advent of Perry," "Relations between the United States and Japan," and "American influence in the Far East."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 628–629.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. Diplomatic negotiations of American naval officers, 1778–1883. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 380 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1911) [2316
CONTENTS.—Diplomatic activities of John Paul Jones, 1778–1792; Early relations with Barbary, 1783–1803; Negotiations with Tripoli and Tunis, 1804–1805; Negotiations with Algiers, 1815–1816; The first American treaty with Turkey, 1784–1832; Early relations with China, 1783–1830; The first American treaty with China, 1839–1846; Early voyages to Japan, 1797–1849; The first American treaty with Japan, 1851–1854; The opening of Korea, 1866–1883; Early relations with Africa and the Pacific, 1821–1872.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 153–154; Am. jour. internat. law, VI (Oct.) 1032–1035; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Sept.) 511–512.

Riddell, William Renwick. International trade relations and reciprocity between Canada and the United States; a historical sketch. QUEEN'S QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 330–339. [2317

Rogers, Lindsay. United States and international arbitration. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.) 13–28. [2318

Root, Elihu. Argument of the Honorable Elihu Root on behalf of the United States, before the North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration tribunal at The Hague, 1910; ed. with introduction and appendix, by James Brown Scott. [Boston] The World peace foundation. cli, 523 p. fold. map. [2319

Sa Vianna, Manuel Alvaro de Souza. De la non-existence d'un droit international américain. Rio de Janeiro, L. Figueredo. 290 p. [2319a
Reply to a thesis by Dr. Alvarez in which the author combats the idea advanced by Alvarez that there is an American international policy in which all the states of America are in accord.
Rev. in: Rev. droit internat., 2e sér., XIV, no. 5, 554–555.

Schultze, Ernst. Die Handelsbeziehungen Kanadas zu den Vereinigten Staaten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Verhältnisses zu England. ZEITS. F. SOCIALWISSEN., n. f., III Jahrg., Hft. 7–12, 499–527, 616–637, 679–692, 779–792, 838–850. [2320
An historical review of the trade relations between the United States and Canada closing with the recent reciprocity treaty.

U. S. Congress. House. Memorandum as to French spoliation claims, printed for the Committee on war claims, House of representatives, Sixty-second Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 60 p. [2320a
"Contains extracts from various opinions of the

Digitized by Google

courts and congressional reports bearing on points which have been subject to the most controversy in Congress." Including "a discussion of the points urged" in the veto messages of Presidents Polk, Pierce, and Cleveland.

U. S. Court of claims. French spoliations: a condensed report of the findings of the Court of claims in each case named in the amendment proposed by Senator Lodge to H. R. 19115 . . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 187 p. [2321

Printed for the use of the Committee on claims.

U. S. Court of claims. Opinions of the Court of claims in French spoliation cases, 1886 to 1911. Printed for Committee on war claims, House of representatives. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 628 p. [2321a

U. S. President. Veto messages of James K. Polk, Franklin Pierce, Grover Cleveland, of French spoliation claims. Committee on war claims, House of representatives. Washington, Gov. print. off. 22 p. [2322

Williams, Frederick Wells. Anson Burlingame and the first Chinese mission to foreign powers. N. Y., Scribner. x, 370 p. port. [2323

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Mar. 1913) 159–160.

Monroe Doctrine.

An analysis of the Monroe doctrine. ORIENTAL REVIEW, II (Sept.) 674–678. [2324

Angell, James Burrill. The European concert and the Monroe doctrine. *In his* Selected addresses. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. p. 237–255. [2325

Dole, Charles Fletcher. The right and wrong of the Monroe doctrine. Boston, World peace foundation. 12 p. (World peace foundation. Pamphlet ser. April, 1912, no. 5. pt. V) [2326

Lobo, Helio. De Monroe a Rio-Branco. Rio de Janeiro, Imprensa nacional. 155 p. [2326a

An historical sketch of the Monroe doctrine.

Martin, Percy F. The Monroe doctrine: its precept and practice. FORTN. REV., n. s. XCII (Nov.) 868–878. [2327

Montúfar, Rafael. Interpretations of the Monroe doctrine. Tr. from the Spanish by Aloysius C. Gahan. [N. Y.?] [6], 30 p. [2328

Robertson, William Spence. The Monroe doctrine abroad in 1823–24. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Nov.) 546–563. [2329

"This paper was originally prepared for a joint session of the American historical association and the American political science association at Buffalo on December 29, 1911, where it was read under the title of 'Europe and Spanish America in 1822–1824'."

Constitutional History and Discussion.

Arbuthnot, C. C. The economic importance of the extension of the suffrage. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XV (May) 20–43. [2330

Traces the influence of the extension of the suffrage in the betterment of labor conditions in the United States.

Baldwin, Simeon E. The progressive unfolding of the powers of the United States. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Feb.) 1–16. [2331

Beard, Charles Austin. The Supreme court and the Constitution. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 127 p. [2332

CONTENTS.—Attacks upon judicial control; The Constitutional convention of 1787 and judicial control; Judicial control before the ratifying conventions; The spirit of the Constitution; The supporters of the new Constitution; John Marshall and the fathers; Marbury v. Madison.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 380–381; Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 329–332.

Based upon an article by the author in the Political science quarterly for March, 1912. See no. 2333.

Beard, Charles Austin. The Supreme court —usurper or grantee. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVII (Mar.) 1–35. [2333

An inquiry into the question of judicial control over legislation, based on an examination of the speeches, papers and documents of influential members of the Constitutional convention. The writer holds that judicial control was within the purpose of the framers of the Constitution.

Boudin, L. B. Die Bevormundung der gesetzgebenden Gewalt durch die Gerichte und die Trustfrage in den Vereinigten Staaten. ARCHIV F. SOZIALWISSENSCHAFT, XXXV. Bd., 1 Heft, 22–100. [2334

Burr, Charles Henry. The treaty-making power of the United States and the methods of its enforcement as affecting the police powers of the states. Phila., The American philosophical society. p. [269]–422. (Am. phil. soc. proc., v. LI, no. 206) [2335

"To collect together the cases relevant to our subject decided by the Supreme court of the United States, and then to spread them before us in historical sequence for examination and analysis in the light of surrounding circumstances and preëxisting decisions, is the object of this essay."

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (Aug. 1913) 506–509.

Burr, Charles Henry. Unconstitutional laws and the federal judicial power. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LX (June) 624–642. [2336

"It is the purpose of this essay to show that . . . the power to declare State laws and acts of Congress alike void for unconstitutionality, was by the framers of the Constitution expressly given in that instrument to the Federal courts; that the language used by them was so interpreted by the members of the Federal Constitutional convention, and that, too, unanimously; . . ."

Cahill, Edward. Historical lights from judicial decisions. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 118–130. [2337

Gives an account of Supreme court decisions regarding the constitutional powers of Congress and the relations between the federal and state governments, with references to some state constitutional decisions.

Carson, Hampton L. The historic relation of judicial power to unconstitutional legislation. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LX (Oct.) 687–699. [2338

Collins, Charles Wallace. The failure of the Fourteenth amendment as a Consti-

Digitized by Google

tutional ideal. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 101–115. [2339

Collins, Charles Wallace. The Fourteenth amendment and the states: a study of the operation of the restraint clauses of section one of the Fourteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xxi, 220 p. tables, diagrs. [2340

Some of these studies "have within recent months appeared, in substantially their present form" in the American law review, the Yale law journal, the Columbia law review, and the South Atlantic quarterly.—Pref.

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (June 1913) 334–336.

Corwin, Edward S. National power and state interposition, 1787–1861. MICH. LAW REV., X (May) 535–551. [2341

Corwin, Edward S. The Pelatiah Webster myth. MICH. LAW REV., X (June) 619–626. [2342

The demand for citizenship for women. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1114–1116. [2343

A brief list of important events in the history of the cause.

Dougherty, John Hampden. Power of federal judiciary over legislation: its origin; the power to set aside laws; boundaries of the power; judicial independence; existing evils and remedies. N. Y. and London, Putnam. viii, [2], 125 p. [2344

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 381; Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 329–332; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (July 1913) 662–663; Nation, XCV (Sept. 26) 287–288.

Everett, Lloyd T. Federal initiative and referendum. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 350–362. [2345

Treats of the Revolution, the Nullification period, and the Civil war as cases of the exercise of the initiative and referendum, wherein the rights of the minority were preserved.

Hall, James Parker. "An eighteenth century constitution"—a comment. ILL. LAW REV., VII (Dec.) 285–290. [2346

A comment on the paper by Frederic Bruce Johnstone. See no. 2350.

Hunt, Gaillard. Pelatiah Webster and the Constitution; an article prepared by Gaillard Hunt and published in "The Nation" of December 28, 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 402) [2347

Hunt, Gaillard. The treaty-making power. NATION, XCIV (June 20) 612. [2348

Calls attention to a memorandum by Madison in regard to the right of the House to participate in the making of treaties.

Johnson, Allen, *ed.* Readings in American constitutional history, 1776–1876. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. xvii, 584 p. [2349

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Foundations of American polity. pt. II. The formation of state and federal constitutions. pt. III. The establishment of the federal government. pt. IV. The development of national sovereignty. pt. V. National sovereignty v. state rights. pt. VI. The new democracy. pt. VII. Slavery and the Constitution. pt. VIII. The Constitution in the Civil war. pt. IX. The reconstruction of the Union.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 629–630.

Johnstone, Frederic Bruce. An eighteenth century constitution. ILL. LAW REV., VII (Dec.) 265–284. [2350

A study of the Constitution, considering the conditions prevailing at the time of its adoption, the growth of the country since 1787, and its adequacy as a basis for the solution of present problems. The writer holds that "our constitution does not represent the life and thought of to-day."

Kelsey, Rayner W. The originator of the federal idea. NATION, XCIV (June 6) 562–563. [2351

Thinks that the federal idea is first found in Franklin's Albany plan.

Konkle, Burton Alva. A foot-note of 1779. NATION, XCIV (Apr. 18) 387–388. [2352

A "constitutional opinion on the relation of the nation to the state" written by James Wilson.

Lay, George Cowles. Interstate controversies arising from injuries to commerce, navigation and public health. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 87–106. [2353

CONTENTS.—The great Chicago drainage canal suit; The Wheeling bridge case; Embargo against commerce of Louisiana; Wisconsin and harbor improvements at Duluth; The South Carolina and Georgia dispute over harbor improvements at Savannah.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The Constitution and its makers. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI and XII, 64–97; and No. AM. REV., CXCVI (July) 20–51. [2354

An argument for the independence of the Judiciary, opposing the recall of judges.

McDonough, James B. The alleged usurpation of power by the federal courts. AM. LAW REV., XLVI (Jan.) 45–59. [2355

Refutes the charge that the national courts have unlawfully usurped the power to declare acts of Congress void, citing cases from American history in proof of his argument.

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. The courts, the Constitution and parties; studies in constitutional history and politics. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. vii, 299 p. [2356

"All except the first, the longest of these papers, have appeared elsewhere in print."—Pref.

CONTENTS.—The power of a court to declare a law unconstitutional; The significance of political parties; Political parties and popular government; Social compact and constitutional construction; A written constitution in some of its historical aspects.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 378–379; Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 325–326; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Jan. 1913) 88–89.

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. Democracy and the Constitution. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXII (Oct.) 293–320. [2357

Moore, John Bassett. Four phases of American development; federalism—democracy—imperialism—expansion. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 218 p. [2358

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 872–873.

Digitized by Google

Olbrich, Emil. The development of sentiment on negro suffrage to 1860. [Madison, Wis.] The University of Wisconsin. 135 p. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, no. 477. History series, v. III, no. 1) [2359

Thesis (M. A.)—University of Wisconsin, 1906.

Pryor, Roger Atkinson. Influence of Virginia in the formation of the federal Constitution. *In his* Essays and addresses. N. Y., Neale. p. 119–147. [2360

Riddell, William Renwick. The Constitution of the United States and Canada. IOWA STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XVIII, 156–180. [2361

Compares the principles of the Constitution of the United States and that of Canada, with examples of practice, and contrasts the effects of the supremacy of the judiciary over the legislative power in the United States with similar cases under legislative supremacy as it exists under the Canadian constitution.

Taylor, Hannis. The 125th anniversary of the drafting of the Constitution of the United States, 1787–1912. GEORGETOWN LAW JOUR., I (Nov.) 1–16. [2362

Puts forth his well known "Pelatiah Webster" theory.

Taylor, Hannis. The real authorship of the Constitution of the United States explained. James Madison and Pelatiah Webster defended by Hannis Taylor against attacks contained in Senate document no. 402, Sixty-second Congress, second session, entitled: "Pelatiah Webster and the Constitution, an article prepared by Gaillard Hunt and published in the Nation of December 28, 1911." Washington [Gov. print. off.] 87 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 787) [2363

Taylor, Hannis. A reply by Hannis Taylor. NATION, XCIV (Jan. 18) 56–57. [2364

A reply to an article by Mr. Gaillard Hunt in the Nation of Dec. 18, 1911. See no. 2347.

U. S. Constitution. The Constitution of the United States; 125th anniversary. N. Y., The Pennsylvania society. 44 p. front. (facsim.) [2365

Warren, Charles. An historical note on the Dartmouth college case. AM. LAW REV., XLVI (Sept.) 665–675. [2366

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury. Principles of the constitutional law of the United States. N. Y., Baker, Voorhis and co. L, 576 p. [2367

"An abridgement of the author's larger treatise in two volumes, published in 1910 under the title The constitutional law of the United States."

Politics.

Campaign songs of a century. AMERICANA, VII (June) 548–558. [2368

Chapin, F. Stuart. The variability of the popular vote at presidential elections. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XVIII (Sept.) 222–240. [2369

Church, Charles A. History of the Republican party in Illinois 1854–1912; with a review of the aggressions of the slave-power. Rockford, Ill., Press of Wilson brothers co., printers. xiii, 248 p. front., ports. [2370

Clark, Dan Elbert. History of senatorial elections in Iowa, a study in American politics. Iowa City, Ia. 331 p. [2371

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Iowa, 1911.
Published also without thesis note, by the State historical society.

Dilla, Harriette May. The politics of Michigan, 1865–1878. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 258 p. maps. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLVII, no. 1, whole no. 118) [2372

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The recall of John Quincy Adams in 1808. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 354–375. [2373

A study of the recall as seen in its application to a United States senator from Massachusetts.

Goebel, Julius, *jr.* A political prophecy of the forty-eighters in America. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 462–498. [2374

Treats of the political theories contained in "The New Rome," by Charles Goepp and Theodor Poesche, published in 1853.

Greene, Evarts Boutell. Some aspects of politics in the middle West, 1860–72. Madison, The Society. p. [59]–76. port. [2375

At head of title: <Separate no. 143>
"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1911, pages 60–76."
On a recent article in the American historical review (v. XVI, October, 1910) on "The second birth of the Republican party," by Prof. William A. Dunning, in which he maintains that "the continuity of the Republican party since 1854 is at least doubtful." "It is the purpose of this paper to examine the validity of this hypothesis as applied to the political situation in the middle West during the years from 1860 to 1872."

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. The elections of 1872 in North Carolina. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 143–152. [2376

Jones, Chester Lloyd, *comp.* Readings on parties and elections in the United States. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 354 p. [2377

Consists of selections from "some of the best discussions illustrative of the development, present organization, abuses and remedies for the defects of our party government."

Libby, O. G. A sketch of the early political parties in the United States. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., II (Apr.) 205–242. [2378

Macy, Jesse. Party organization and machinery. N. Y., The Century co. xvii, 316 p. (The American state series) [2379

First pub. in 1904. New chapters have been added explaining the many changes in the party systems since the first edition.

Morison, Samuel E. The first national nominating convention, 1808. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (July) 744–763. [2380

"New material has recently come to light which

Digitized by Google

tells the story of a secret meeting of Federalist leaders in New York in 1808 that nominated Pinckney and King for the presidency and vice-presidency, and served as a model for the convention of 1812."

An abstract of this article appears in the Review of reviews, XLVI (Aug.) 225–226.

Nussbaum, Frederick L. The compromise tariff of 1833—a study in practical politics. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 337–349. [2381–2

Pelzer, Louis. The disintegration and organization of political parties in Iowa, 1852–1860. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 158–166. [2383

Potts, C. S. The unit rule and the two-thirds rule. REV. OF REV., XLV (June) 705–710. [2384

A history of the rules in various national conventions.

Rice, William Gorham. Cleveland's first election. CENTURY, LXXXIV (June) 299–304. [2385

Rice, William Gorham, *ed.* The appointment of Governor Marcy as secretary of state. MAG. OF HIST., XV (Feb.–Mar.) 77–79, 97–101. [2386

Consists of letters of W. L. Marcy to his friend John V. L. Pruyn, and extracts from the latter's journal which are "indicative of movements under the surface of political affairs in 1852 and 1853."

Ritchie, Thomas. [Three letters from] Thomas Ritchie to Howell Cobb. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 4, 354–357. [2387

Written in 1844, and relating largely to national politics.

Schmidt, Louis B. History of Congressional elections in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Oct.) 463–502. [2387a

Stanwood, Edward. Election superstitions and fallacies. ATLANTIC, CX (Oct.) 553–562. [2388

Traces the origin of various traditions of political campaigns.

Thompson, Charles Manfred. Attitude of the western Whigs toward the convention system. [Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press] p. [167]–189. [2389

"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley historical association, v. V."

Duncan's reply to the resolutions adopted by the Morgan county Whigs in March, 1843: p. 177–189.

"The conclusions herein drawn relate primarily to conditions in Illinois, but a study of the contemporary press of Ohio and Indiana seems to show that the Whigs in the three states held in general a similar attitude toward the convention system."

Watterson, Henry. The humor and tragedy of the Greeley campaign. CENTURY, LXXXV (Nov.) 27–43. [2390

Webster, Daniel. Letters of Daniel Webster, 1844–1851. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLV, 159–165. [2391

Written to Thomas B. Curtis. Relate largely to political affairs.

Welles, Gideon. Interesting letters of Hon. Gideon Welles. Introductory note by Duane Mowry. AMERICANA, VII (Apr.) 401–404. [2392

Two letters, written in 1871, to James R. Doolittle, which are "valuable contributions to the political history of the country."

Weyl, Walter Edward. The new democracy; an essay on certain political and economic tendencies in the United States. N. Y., Macmillan. viii, [2], 370 p. [2393

Book one traces the "evolution of the plutocracy," with chapters on "The Shadow-democracy of 1776." "The conquest of the continent," and "The Individualistic spirit of America." Book two is devoted to a study of the "Beginnings of a democracy."

Rev. in: Dial, LII (May 16) 396–397.

Wharton, O. P. Lincoln and the beginning of the Republican party in Illinois. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co., state printers. 5 p. [2394

An address read before the Illinois state historical society at its annual meeting, Evanston, Ill., May, 1911.

Woodward, Walter Carleton. Rise and early history of political parties in Oregon—VI. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Mar.) 15–70. [2395

CONTENTS.—The issues of war [Civil war]; Political realignment.

Law.

Caskel, George E. The trial of John Brown. LAW STUDENT'S HELPER, XX (Mar.) 84–89. [2396

Cohn, Morris M. The Dred Scott case in the light of later events. AM. LAW REV., XLVI (July) 548–557. [2397

Connor, H. G. James Iredell: lawyer, statesman, judge, 1751–1799. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LX (Jan.) 225–253. [2398

Gillan, W. Rush. The judiciary of Franklin county [Pa.] KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 55–89. [2399

Goddard, Edwin C. The law in the United States in its relation to religion. MICH. LAW REV., X (Jan.) 161–177. [2400

Gould, Ashley M. Luther Martin and the trials of Chase and Burr. GEORGETOWN LAW JOUR., I (Nov.) 17–22. [2401

CONTENTS.—pt. I. The impeachment of Justice Chase.

Gregory, Stephen S. A historic judicial controversy and some reflections suggested by it. IND. BAR ASSOC. REP., XVI, 268–292. [2402

"The case in Wisconsin, in which the right of a state to nullify federal legislation was judicially determined, is referred to generally as the Glover rescue [fugitive slave] case or the Booth case."

Hensel, W. U. James Buchanan as a lawyer. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LX (May) 546–573. [2403

Keasbey, Edward Quinton. The courts and lawyers of New Jersey 1661–1912. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. pl., ports. [2404

Digitized by Google

Vol. III, biographical volume, contains the work of various writers and has been compiled under the direction of the publishers. *cf.* Publisher's note.

Lacey, John F. The early bench and bar of Iowa. IOWA STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XVIII, 113–127. [2405

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., X (Jan., July) 3–69, 311–362. [2406
Continued from v. IX.
CONTENTS.—The code of 1851; The revision of 1860.

Rose, U. M. Practice at the bar in early days in Arkansas. ARKANSAS BAR ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 1911, 65–89. [2407

Saunders, C. G. The judicial recall. IOWA STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XVIII, 68–93. [2408
Historical review of our judicial system with special reference to the recall.

Scott, Austin. The ordinance for establishing courts in New Jersey. N. J. LAW JOUR., XXXV (June) 170–174. [2409

National Government and Administration.

Butler, Nicholas Murray. Alexander Hamilton. *In his* Why should we change our form of government? Studies in practical politics. N. Y., Scribner. p. 117–136. [2410
On Hamilton's influence in the establishment of the government of the United States.

Chancellor, William Estabrook. Our presidents and their office; including parallel lives of the presidents of the people of the United States and of several contemporaries, and a history of the presidency. With an introduction by Champ Clark. N. Y., Neale. 603 p. [2411

Cleveland, Grover. Cleveland and the civil-service reformers; his attitude as shown in letters to a friend. CENTURY, LXXXIV (Aug.) 625–630. [2412
Prints numerous letters of President Cleveland to Colonel S. W. Burt.

Haines, Lynn. The Senate from 1907 to 1912; the story of the stewardship of those United States senators whose terms expire March third, nineteen thirteen. [Washington, D. C., The National capital press] 63 p. [2413

Halford, E. W. General Harrison's attitude toward the presidency. CENTURY, LXXXIV (June) 305–310. [2414

Hall, William. Grant and the third term. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 848–850. [2415

Harvey, George. The unwritten law and the "great emergency." No. AM. REV., CXCV (Apr.) 433–450. [2416
Quotes from the records of the Federal convention of 1787 and from the writings of Washington and others to show an unwritten law against a third term.

Haskin, Frederic J. The American government. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xvii, 398 p. plates, ports. [2417

Helm, Lynn. Nationalism: a study of the American union. NEBRASKA BAR ASSOC. PROC., IV, 1911, 77–93. [2417a

Hunt, Gaillard. The history of the Department of state—IX. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VI (Jan., July–Oct.) 119–148, 679–698, 910–930. [2418
Cont. from v. V.

James, James Alton, and **Albert Hart Sanford.** Government in state and nation. Rev. ed. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, 341 p. [2419
With Sullivan, James. The government of the state of New York . . . New York, 1912.
On cover: New York ed.

Learned, Henry Barrett. The President's cabinet; studies in the origin, formation and structure of an American institution. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xii, [2], 471 p. [2420
The present series is "limited to setting forth the anatomy in contrast to the functions of the Cabinet." It is the author's intention to follow this with a series of studies which are concerned with the subject of "Cabinet practices and personnel."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 846–847; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Dec.) 694–696; Nation, XCIV (May 23) 518–519.

Murray-Aaron, Eugene. Our federal government; a graphic presentation from official sources of the history, development and methods of the United States federal government . . . Chicago, N. Y., G. F. Cram. 350 p. illus., ports., maps, plans. [2421
An earlier edition pub. under title: The heart of our country . . .

Myers, Gustavus. History of the Supreme court of the United States. Chicago, C. H. Kerr and co. 823 p. [2422
"This work is intended to portray the Supreme court of the United States as the effective instrument, in the development of certain lines of American law, of dominant capitalism."—Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (Aug. 1913) 500–502.

Rader, Perry Scott. Civil government of the United States and the state of Missouri. Rev. ed. Jefferson City, Mo., The Hugh Stephens co. [6], 351, iv p. maps. [2423
Bound with this: The history of Missouri from the earliest times to the present. Rev. ed. By Perry S. Rader. Jefferson City, Mo.
1st edition, 1898.

Schouler, James. Our presidential electors. INDEP., LXXIII (Aug. 29) 472–476. [2424

Shall the president serve one term? AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 743–750. [2425
Deals with the efforts made in the past to limit the presidential tenure of office to a single term.

Shimmell, Lewis Slifer. The government of the United States. N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 168 p. illus. [2426
Bound with this: Iowa; its constitution and laws, by S. M. Weaver . . . N. Y., 1912.

Digitized by Google

Snow, Alpheus Henry. The position of the judiciary in the United States. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLIII (Sept.) 286–310. [2427

Stanwood, Edward. A history of the presidency from 1897 to 1909. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [8], 298 p. [2428

Continuation of the author's "A history of the presidency" published in 1898. *cf.* Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 607–608; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Feb. 1913) 173–174.

Townes, John Charles. Elementary civics for use in the public schools of Texas. Austin, Tex., E. L. Steck. xv, 392 p. [2429

Triplett, Henry Franklin, and **Ferdinand A. Hatlslein.** Civics: Texas and federal. Houston, Tex., Rein and sons co. vi, [2], 163, [2], 164 p. col. front., illus., maps. [2430

U. S. Congress. Senate. Extracts from the Journal of the United States Senate in all cases of impeachment presented by the House of representatives, 1798–1904. Washington, Gov. print. off. 594 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 876) [2431

Impeachment of William Blount, John Pickering, Samuel Chase, James H. Peck, West H. Humphreys, Andrew Johnson, William Belknap, and Charles Swayne.

Walker, Albert Henry. The administration of William H. Taft; a historical sketch. [N. Y.] [2], 20 p. [2432

Wills, J. Ballard. Our presidents, vice presidents and cabinets, from Washington to the present time. Pittsburgh, Pa., J. B. Wills. 40 p. illus. (ports.) [2433

State and Local Government and Administration.

Driftmier, Ben. Comparative study of constitutions for provisions not found in our own. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 259–273. [2434

Fairlie, John A. The state governor. MICH. LAW REV., X (Mar.–Apr.) 370–383, 458–475. [2435

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

House, J. W. Constitutional convention of 1874 and its reminiscences. ARKANSAS BAR ASSOC. PROC., XV, 152–205. [2436

Jordan, Frank C., *comp.* Declaration of rights of American colonies, 1765 and 1774; . . . Constitution of the United States and constitution of the state of California, also, summary of amendments submitted and vote for and against each amendment, 1883–1911. Sacramento, W. Richardson, superintendent state printing. viii, 208 p. plates. [2437

McElreath, Walter. A treatise on the constitution of Georgia, giving the origin, history and development of the fundamental law of the state, with all constitutional documents containing such law, and with the present constitution, as amended to date, with annotations. Atlanta, The Harrison company. viii, 700 p. [2438

Idaho. Constitutional convention, 1889. Proceedings and debates of the Constitutional convention of Idaho, 1889; ed. and annotated by I. W. Hart. Caldwell, Id., Caxton printers, ltd. 2 v. [2439

Paged continuously.

Rose, Clinton Emmett. Civil government of Idaho; for the use of schools. Boise, Id., Syms-York co. 151 p. [2440

James, Herman G. The origin and development of the Bill of rights in the constitution of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XI, 81–104. [2441

Thompson, Charles Manfred. A study of the administration of Thomas Ford, governor of Illinois, 1842–46. [Springfield, Ill.] [2], xxix–cxviii p. [2442

Thesis (M. A.)—University of Illinois, 1910.
Reprinted from Illinois historical collections, v. VII, 1911 (The Governors' letter-books, 1840–1853. Ed. with introd. and notes by Evarts Boutell Greene, Charles Manfred Thompson).

Trowbridge, Oliver R. Illinois and the nation; how they are governed. For the use of schools, teachers, institutes and for private instruction. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 262 (*i. e.* 281) p. plates, maps, fold. form, fold. tab., diagrs. [2443

"Revised to date of issue [1912]"

Brown, Demarchus Clariton. The government of Indiana. N. Y., Scribner. x, [2], 79 p. [2444

Indiana (Ter.) Constitutional convention, 1816. Journal of the Convention of the Indiana Territory, begun and held at the town of Corydon, . . . on the second Monday in June, being the tenth day thereof, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand, eight hundred and sixteen. Louisville, Printed by Butler and Wood, 1816. IND. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XVI, 136–231. [2445

Thornton, W. W. Constitutional convention of 1816. IND. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XVI, 102–135. [2446

Chandler, George. Iowa and the nation, Rev. 1912. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 354 (*i. e.* 358) p. plates, map. [2447

Horack, Frank Edward. Primary elections in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 48 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 4]) [2448

Meyerholz, Charles Henry. History and government of Iowa. Boston, N. Y. [etc.]

Digitized by Google

Educational pub. co. 215 p. plates, diagrs. [2449

Peterson, Henry John. Corrupt practices legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 125 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 5]) [2450

Weaver, Silas Matteson. Iowa; its constitution and laws. N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 142 p. [2451

With Shimmell, Lewis S. The government of the United States. N. Y., 1912.

Hill, Charles Edward. Progressive legislation in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 69–77. [2452

Massachusetts (Colony) The acts and resolves, public and private, of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay: to which are prefixed the charters of the province; with historical and explanatory notes, and an appendix. v. XVIII., being v. XIII of the Appendix, containing Resolves, etc., 1765–1774. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 899 p. [2453

Fairlie, John A. The referendum and initiative in Michigan. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLIII (Sept.) 146–154. [2454

Discusses the question under the headings: The referendum, 1835–1908, and The constitution of 1908.

Carter, Charles P. The government of Missouri. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 171 p. illus., ports., maps. [2455

With Lansing, Robert. Government; its origin, growth and form in the United States . . . N. Y., Boston [etc., ©1902]

At head of title: Supplement to Government: its origin, growth and form in the United States, by R. Lansing and G. M. Jones.

Loeb, Isidor. Government in Missouri, local, state, and national. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 237 p. illus. [2456

Bound with this: A history of Missouri for the grades, by Jonas Viles . . . N. Y., Cincinnati [etc., ©1912]

Shoemaker, Floyd C. The first constitution of Missouri. [Columbia? Mo.] p. [51]–63. [2457

Reprinted from Missouri historical review, v. VI, no. 2, January 1912.

Colby, James Fairbanks. Manual of the constitution of the state of New Hampshire. Comp. from official sources and edited, with sketch of the constitutions of the state, the basis of representation, and appendix. Revision of 1912. Concord [Printed by the J. B. Clarke co., Manchester] 349 p. tables. [2458

Mathews, John M. Tax administration in New Jersey. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (July) 716–737. [2459

From the historical standpoint.

Sullivan, James. The government of the state of New York. [2d ed.] N. Y., Scribner. xxvii, 200 p. illus., tables, pl., maps, forms. [2460

First edition, 1905.

Nash, Frank. The North Carolina constitution of 1776 and its makers. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XI, no. 2, 5–23. [2461

Bigelow, Herbert Seely. New constitution for Ohio. An explanation of the work of Ohio's fourth constitutional convention by the president. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 15 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 863) [2462

Galbreath, Charles Burleigh. Constitutional conventions of Ohio. [Columbus, O., The Stoneman press] 1911. 63, [1] p. [2463

Ohio. Constitutional convention, 1912. The Constitution of the United States and the constitutions of Ohio. Constitutional conventions of Ohio and their work. Pub. by authority of the Constitutional convention of 1912. C. B. Galbreath, secretary. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer printing co. 184 p. [2464

Patterson, Isaac Franklin, *comp.* The constitutions of Ohio, amendments, and proposed amendments, including the ordinance of 1787, the act of Congress dividing the Northwest territory, and the acts of Congress creating and recognizing the state of Ohio; complete original texts, with historical data, records of the vote cast, contemporary newspaper comment; detailed comparisons and historical introduction. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark co. 358 p. facsims. [2465

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May) 315–316.

Eaton, Allen Hendershott. The Oregon system, the story of direct legislation in Oregon; a presentation of the methods and results of the initiative and referendum, and recall, in Oregon, . . . Chicago, McClurg. ix, 195 p. [2466

Gruber, Calvin Luther. The government of the state of Pennsylvania, including local government. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Educational pub. co. 189 p. illus. [2467

Higby, Clinton D. The government of Pennsylvania and the nation. Rev. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. vi, 266 p. illus. (incl. ports.) plates. [2468

Smith, George Martin, and others. History and government of South Dakota, by George M. Smith, and Clark M. Young and The government of the United States, by B. A. Hinsdale. Rev. by S. W. Clark. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 339 p. illus., maps. (The state government series, ed. by B. A. Hinsdale . . . v. V) [2469

Texas. Convention, 1861. Journal of the Secession convention of Texas, 1861. Ed. from the original in the Department of state by Ernest William Winkler, state

Digitized by Google

librarian. [Austin] Austin printing co. 469, [1] p. fold. facsim. [2470

At head of title: Texas Library and historical commission. The State library.

Appendixes: Address to the people of Texas. Reports of the Committee on public safety. List of the delegates. Certificates of election.

Thomas, George. Civil government of Utah. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. vii, 199 p. illus., plates. [2471

Magruder, Frank Abbott. Recent administration in Virginia. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 204 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. . . . Series XXX, no. 1) [2472

Another edition—Baltimore [Lancaster, Pa., Press of the New era print. co.]

"Its purpose is to study the expansion of the administrative functions of the state under the constitution of 1902 in contrast with the administration of the preceding period, under the constitution of 1869."

Howe, Frederick Clemson. Wisconsin; an experiment in democracy. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 202 p. [2473

Bibliography of important laws and literature on Wisconsin: p. 193–196.

McCarthy, Charles. The Wisconsin idea. N. Y., Macmillan. xvi, [2], 323 p. forms, diagrs. [2474

Sanford, Albert Hart. The government of Wisconsin. Ed. by J. A. James. N. Y., Scribner. vi, [2], 134 p. illus. (map) [2475

Winslow, John Bradley. The story of a great court; being a sketch history of the Supreme court of Wisconsin, its judges and their times from the admission of the state to the death of Chief Justice Ryan. Chicago, T. H. Flood and co. xiv, 421 p. ports., facsims. [2476

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July) 859–860.

Municipal Government.

Bates, Frank G. Village government in New England. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Aug.) 367–385. [2477

Beard, Charles Austin. American city government; a survey of newer tendencies. N. Y., The Century co. ix, 420 p. front., plates. [2478

Bibliography: p. 409–413.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 319–320; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (July 1913) 653–656.

Bureau of municipal research, New York. Six years of municipal research for New York city; record for 1906–1911. [N. Y.] Bureau of municipal research. 80 p. [2479

Johnson, Lewis Jerome. History and meaning of the proposed new charter for Cambridge. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 53–72. [2480

Long, Percy V. Consolidated city and county government of San Francisco. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Feb.) supplement, 109–121. [2481

Ludington, Arthur. The relation of county to city government in New York. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Feb.) supplement, 73–88. [2482

Traces briefly the history of the four counties within New York city, prior to the creation of the present city in 1896.

Munro, William Bennett. The government of American cities. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, [2], 401 p. diagr. [2483

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 321–322; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (July 1913) 653–656.

Munro, William Bennett. Ten years of commission government. NATION. MUNICIPAL REV., I (Oct.) 562–568. [2484

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Commission government in Iowa: The Des Moines plan. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 46 p. [2485

Published in the Annals of the American academy of political and social science, v. XXXVIII, no. 3, 1911. Reprinted by the State historical society of Iowa.

Young, Truman Port. The scheme of separation of city and county governments in Saint Louis—its history and its purposes. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Feb.) supplement, 97–108. [2486

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Generalities.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. The economic history of the United States. 2d ed. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. xv, [1], 597 p. illus., maps, diagrs. (Longmans' commercial text-books) [2487

First edition, 1907. Second edition, rewritten and revised—"may almost be regarded as new."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct. 1913) 156–157.

Brockway, Zebulon Reed. Fifty years of prison service; an autobiography, by Zebulon Reed Brockway, superintendent of the Elmira reformatory from the time of its opening in 1876, to the year 1900. N. Y., Charities publication committee. xiii, 437 p. plates, ports., chart. [2488

Rev. in: Am. jour. sociol., XVIII (Nov.) 400–402.

Coman, Katharine. Economic beginnings of the far West; how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. illus., plates, maps. [2489

A detailed survey of the exploration and settlement of the West, with a study of the economic conditions. The first volume is devoted to "Explorers and colonizers," the second to "American settlers." Divided into sections—The Spanish occupation, Exploration and the fur trade, Advance of the settlers, The transcontinental migration, Free land and free labor.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (June 1913) 353–355; Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 821–823; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Feb. 1913) 165–166; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Sept. 1913) 520–521; Nation, XCVI (Mar. 20, 1913) 285–286.

Hubbard, George D. The precious metals as a geographic factor in the development of the United States. JOUR. GEOG., X (June) 316–319. [2490

Wilson, Jennie Lansley. The legal and political status of women in the United States. Cedar Rapids, Ia. [The Torch press] 336 p. [2491

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Coulter, John Lee. Agricultural development in the United States, 1900–1910. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXVII (Nov.) 1–26. [2492

Hess, Ralph H. The beginnings of irrigation in the United States. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (Oct.) 807–833. [2493

Loren van Themaat, Hendrik ver. Een studie over het grondbezit in de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika. Haarlem, H. D. Tjeenk Willing and zoon. vi, [2], 111, vii p. [2494

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 631.

Swingle, Frank B. The story of the twine binder. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LIX, 177–180. [2495

True, Alfred Charles. The United States department of agriculture, 1862–1912. . . . The American agricultural colleges, by Eugene Davenport. [Burlington? 1912?] 36 p. [2496

From Proceedings of the twenty-sixth annual convention of the Association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 13–15, 1912.

Webster, Edwin H. Fifty years of Kansas agriculture. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 60–64. [2497

Winkenwerder, Hugo. Forests and American history. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIV (Apr.) 218–245. [2498

Commerce and Industry.

Austin, Oscar Phelps. Progress of American commerce and industries, 1870 to 1912. *In the* Congressional record . . . v. XLVIII, pt. XII (Appendix) Washington. p. 335–340. [2499

Address delivered before the American association for the advancement of science in 1902; revised and reissued in 1912.

Blakey, Roy Gillispie. The United States beet-sugar industry and the tariff. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 286 p. illus. (map) tables. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLVII, no. 2) [2500

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Dec.) 919–921.

Bumphrey, Marvin Hale. Authorship of the Sherman anti-trust law, report of an investigation of the official records. [Cincinnati] 128 p. [2501

Copeland, Melvin Thomas. The cotton manufacturing industry of the United States. Cambridge, Harvard university. xii, 415 p. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. VIII) [2502

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct. 1913) 163–165; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Dec. 1913) 964–965.

Curtiss, George Boughton. The industrial development of nations, and a history of the tariff policies of the United States, and of Great Britain, Germany, France, Russia and other European countries. Author's ed. Binghamton, N. Y., G. B. Curtiss. 3 v. fronts., ports., tables. [2503

CONTENTS.—I. European countries. II. The United States from 1607 to 1860. III. The United States from 1860 to 1912.

Fitz, Leslie A. The development of the milling industry in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 53–59. [2504

Gannon, Frederic Augustus. A short history of American shoemaking. [Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss, printers] 65 p. plates, ports. [2505

Digitized by Google

Hubbard, George David. Gold and silver mining as a geographic factor in the development of the United States. [Oberlin?] [102] p. [2506

Thesis (PH. D.)—Cornell university, 1905.
"Reprinted from Scott. geog. mag., v. XXVII (1911), pp. 417–26; 470–74. Bull. Phil. geog. soc., v. IX (1911), pp. 1–22. Bull. Amer. geog. soc., v. XLII (1910), pp. 594–602. Bull. Amer. geog. soc., v. XLIV (1912), pp. 97–112. Scott. geog. mag., v. XXVI (1910), pp. 449–466. Bull. Phil. geog. soc., v. X (1912), pp. 36–50. Jour. geog., v. X (1912), pp. 316–319."

Hubbard, George David. The influence of the presence, discovery and distribution of the precious metals in America on the migration of people. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIV (Feb.) 97–112. [2506a

Also pub. in his "Gold and silver mining as a geographic factor in the development of the United States."

Keir, R. Malcolm. A state founded on the tin peddler. AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 751–758. [2507

A study of the business of peddling as carried on in Connecticut.

Keyes, Charles R. Aboriginal use of mineral coal and its discovery in the West. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (July) 431–434. [2508

Cites from the records of early travellers and explorers in the upper Mississippi region, the earliest mention of mineral coal.

Keyes, Charles R. Spanish mines: an episode in primitive American lead-mining. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Oct.) 539–546. [2509

Draws upon accounts of early travellers to show that lead mining was carried on by the Indians in the 17th century, antedating a hundred years Dubuque's so-called "Spanish mines."

Lippincott, Isaac. The early salt trade of the Ohio Valley. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (Dec.) 1029–1052. [2510

Lippincott, Isaac. Industrial influence of lead in Missouri. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (July) 695–715. [2511

Macfarlane, John James. Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683–1912. [Phila.] Philadelphia commercial museum. 101 p. illus., fold. plates. [2512

Peabody, Robert Ephraim. Merchant venturers of old Salem; a history of the commercial voyages of a New England family to the Indies and elsewhere in the XVIII century. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [10], 168 p. plates, ports. [2513

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 632.
The family referred to is the Derby family.

Penrose, R. A. F., *jr.* History of gold mining in the United States. POP. SCI. MO., LXXX (Feb.) 174–190. [2514

Royall, William Lawrence. The Sherman law, what it was, what it is and what it should be. Richmond, Va., The author. 53 p. [2515

Stevens, William S. The powder trust, 1872–1912. Philadelphia, Pa. 38 p. [2516

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1912.
Also pub. in: Quar. jour. econ., XXVI (May) 444–481.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *ed.* The fur-trade in Wisconsin—1812–1825. A Wisconsin fur-trader's journal—1803–04. Madison, Pub. by the Society, 1911. xxi, [1], 497 p. plates, ports., facsim. (Wisconsin hist. soc. coll., v. XX) [2517

Consists of documentary material for a study of the Wisconsin fur-trade, 1812–1825, continuing the series begun in v. XIX of the "Collections," pub. in 1910. The major portion are drawn from the series of Wisconsin MSS. in the Society's library, and papers in the federal departments at Washington. "The former illustrate the action of the private traders and their local affairs, the latter the working and failure of the factory system and the attempted governmental regulation of the Indian traffic." A Wisconsin fur-trader's journal, 1803–04, by Michel Curot: p. 396–471.

Walker, Neil. Phases in the evolution of Clinton's greatest industry. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 94–96. [2518

The manufacture of cotton goods at the Lancaster mills.

Walton, Perry. The story of textiles; a bird's-eye view of the history of the beginning and the growth of the industry by which mankind is clothed. Boston, Mass., J. S. Lawrence. 274 p. front., plates, ports. [2519

A study of the textile industry in general but largely devoted to the history of textiles in the United States.

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Arthurs, Stanley M. Early steamboat days. SCRIBNER'S, LI (Mar.) 297–304. [2520

Bacon-Foster, Corra. Early chapters in the development of the Patomac route to the West. Washington, Columbia historical society. viii, 277 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2521

In three parts; pt. I–II reprinted from the Records of the Columbia historical society, v. XV, 96–322.
CONTENTS.—I. The Ohio company and other adventures. 1748 to 1774. II. The Patowmack company. 1784 to 1828. From its unpublished records. III. Life of Colo. Charles Simms, gentleman. With selections from his correspondence.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 401–402.

Bagley, Clarence B. Transmission of intelligence in early days in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIII (Dec.) 347–362. [2522

A study of the means of communication in early Oregon.

Baulig, Henri. Les chemins de fer en Amérique. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Mar.–Apr.) 152–165, 209–214. [2523

CONTENTS.—Le développement géographique des chemins de fer aux États-Unis et au Canada.

Bayles, W. Harrison. Travel in the colonies and early days of the republic. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 2, 369–384. [2524

Digitized by Google

Brindley, John E. History of road legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiii, 422 p. (Iowa economic history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [2525

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept. 1913) 651–652; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Nov. 1913) 868–870.

Brindley, John E. Road legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 97 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 2]) [2526

Byers, Otto Philip. The conception and growth of a Kansas railroad. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 383–387. [2527

The Hutchinson and Southern railroad, which passed to the Santa Fe in 1899.

Chapman, W. K. The first electric power station. AMERICANA, VII (Oct.) 965–966. [2528

On Sept. 4, 1882, Thomas A. Edison began the operation of the first central station for the supply of incandescent electric lighting for commercial purposes.

Chase, Lew Allen. Michigan's share in the establishment of improved transportation between the East and the West. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 589–609. [2529

Clinton, George, *jr.* Early history of the Erie canal. NATIONAL WATERWAYS, I (Nov.) 37–42. [2530

Dodge, *Mrs.* **Frank P.** Marking terminus of Erie and Kalamazoo railroad. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 491–498. [2531

Doughty, Joshua, *jr.* Early roads in Somerset county [N. J.] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., I (Apr.) 98–103. [2532

Downey, Ezekiel Henry. Regulation of urban utilities in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 174 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 3]) [2533

Edson, Obed. The old French road. CHAUT., LXVII (July) 115–136. [2534

An old road in Chautauqua county, N. Y.

Frost, Clarence. The early railroads of southern Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 498–501. [2535

Gausler, W. H. Reminiscences of the Lehigh and Delaware canal from 1840 to 1856. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (June) 452–456. [2536

Goodell, J. H. Some evidences of the route from the Lakes to the Gulf. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (July) 212–227. [2537

"This article is written to give some of the historic evidences of the connection of the Great Lakes with the Mississippi river by way of the Chicago river, Mud Lake, Des Plaines and Illinois rivers."

Guinn, J. M. Pioneer railroads of Southern California. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 188–192. [2538

Hamilton, Clay. The history of railroad building into and out of Kansas City. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 47–52. [2539

Harlan, Edgar R. The old Iowa state roads. ROAD-MAKER, I (June) 7–8. [2540

Hulbert, Archer B. A centennial of Western steamboat navigation. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 59–64. [2541

Followed by Discussion, by R. B. Way: p. 65–68, and by John Wilson Townsend: p. 69–71.

Hull, O. C. Railroads in Kansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 37–46. [2542

Kline, Allen Marshall. The attitude of Congress toward the Pacific railway, 1856–1862. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 189–198. [2543

Lewis, Sol H. A history of the railroads in Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 186–197. [2544

MacFarlane, Charles T. The Erie canal. JOUR. GEOG., X (Mar.) 219–228. [2545

Merrick, George B., and **William R. Tibbals.** Genesis of steamboating on western rivers; with a register of officers on the upper Mississippi, 1823–70. Madison, The Society. [2], 97–148 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2546

At head of title: <Separate no. 145>

"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1911, pages 97–151."

Minor, George Henry, *comp.* The Erie system; a statement of various facts relating to the organization and corporate history of the various companies which either directly or indirectly are now or have heretofore been owned, leased, operated or controlled by Erie railroad company and its predecessor companies. [N. Y., Wilbert Garrison co., printers] xii, 576 p. [2547

"This book is intended for the use of the officers, attorneys and employees of the Company rather than for general circulation . . ."

Morse, Edward L. The dot-and-dash alphabet; newly discovered evidence that it was invented by Morse. CENTURY, LXXXIII (Mar.) 695–706. [2548

Munsell, Lelia. The old Santa Fe trail. ROAD-MAKER, I (Aug.) 2–4. [2549

Orr, John G. Early highways. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 152–185. [2550

The fourth in a series on the early highways of Pennsylvania. Relates to the "tourists of a century ago," with notes from the journals of early travellers in this region.

Parkhurst, Wellington E. Indian paths and trails. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 1–8. [2551

Relates particularly to those in New England.

Paxson, Frederic Logan. The gateways of the Old Northwest. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 139–148. [2552

A study of the two routes from the East to the West—the first, by the valley of the Mohawk, connecting the Hudson river and the Great Lakes; and

Digitized by Google

the second, by the Susquehanna and Juniata, or the Potomac, across the portage to the tributaries of the Ohio.

Pennybacker, J. E., *jr.* Development of road laws in America. ROAD-MAKER, I (Sept.) 1–3. [2553

Raper, Charles Lee. Railway transportation; a history of its economics and of its relation to the state, based, with the author's permission, upon President Hadley's "Railroad transportation: its history and its laws." N. Y. and London, Putnam. xi, 331 p. [2554

A study of railway transportation in Great Britain, France, Italy, Germany and the United States.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Dec.) 895–896; Jour. pol. econ., XX (July) 757–758; Nation, XCV (July 4) 14–15; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Dec. 1913) 675–677.

Sterne, Simon. Railways in the United States; their history, their relation to the state, and an analysis of the legislation in regard to their control, by Simon Sterne (1839–1901) with supplementary notes continuing the record to 1911. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 209 p. [2555

Stonex, Wilber L. An old Indiana railroad charter; the Buffalo and Mississippi railroad company. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (June) 51–65. [2556

U. S. Congress. House. National old trails road. Hearing before the Committee on agriculture, House of representatives, on H. R. 17919. Friday, April 19, 1912. Washington, Gov. print. off. 20 p. fold. map. [2557

Statements of Hon. William P. Borland and representatives of the D. A. R., on bill to provide an ocean-to-ocean highway over the pioneer trails.

Way, R. B. The Mississippi Valley and internal improvements, 1825–1840. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 153–180. [2558

Finance; Money.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Financial history of Ohio. Urbana-Champaign, Ill., The University. 358 p. tables. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. I, nos. 1 and 2) [2559

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. IX, no. 21.

Reprinted, in part, from various periodicals.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1913) 415–417; Nation, XCVII (Oct. 23, 1913) 385–386.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Taxation of the Second bank of the United States by Ohio. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Jan.) 312–331. [2560

Brindley, John Edwin. Tax administration in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 120 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 7]) [2561

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (June 1913) 414–415.

Brown, William Horace. The story of a bank; an account of the fortunes and misfortunes of the second Bank of the United States, with a preliminary sketch of the first bank. Including an introduction by George E. Roberts. Boston, R. G. Badger. 213 p. front. [2562

Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXI (July 1913) 671–672.

Cajori, Florian. The evolution of the dollar mark. POP. SCI. MO., LXXXI (Dec.) 521–530. [2563

California private coinage. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Jan.) 10–13. [2564

Reprinted from the San Francisco chronicle of Feb. 26, 1888.

Coover, A. B. Ohio banking institutions, 1803 to 1866. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Apr.) 296–320. [2565

Crane, R. C. Notes of the Republic of Texas. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Apr.) 116–119. [2566

Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States. 4th ed. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. xxxvii, [2], 544 p. diagrs. (American citizen series, ed. by A. B. Hart) [2567

Contains a new chapter bringing the history down to date.

Esarey, Logan. State banking in Indiana, 1814–1873. Bloomington, Ind. p. [215]–305. (Indiana univ. stud., no. 15, April 15, 1912) [2568

Forms v. X, no. 2 of the Indiana university bulletin.

Ezekiel, Henry Clay. Cincinnati civil war tokens. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Apr.) 119–121. [2569

Ezekiel, Henry Clay. Civil war card money of Cincinnati, 1861–1865. NUMISMATIST, XXV (June) 218–219. [2570

[French, Edward V.] *comp.* 1860—fifty years—1910. Arkwright mutual fire insurance company, one of the associated factory mutual fire insurance companies, often called the "New England mutuals" or the "Factory mutuals." Boston, Mass., Priv. print. [14], 123 p. illus., group of ports., fold. plans. [2571

On verso of t.-p.: Compiled by Edward V. French.

Gonthier, G. L'organisation de la profession de comptable public dans l'Amérique du Nord. REV. ÉCON. CANAD., II (Oct.). [2572

Sketches the history of the accounting profession in America, especially in the United States.

Hedrick, Wilbur Olin. The history of railroad taxation in Michigan. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. 69 p. [2573

At head of title: Michigan state library. Legislative reference department.

Klein, Joseph J. The development of mercantile instruments of credit in the United States. JOUR. ACCOUNTANCY, XIII (Jan.–Mar.) 44–50, 122–132, 207–217. [2574

Cont. from v. XII.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—pt. V. The second national period; War to panic of 1873, 1860–1873. pt. VI. Third national period; 1873–1911.

McGirk, Charles E. Some of the scarce and odd varieties of the United States cents from 1816 to 1857. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Oct.) 357–364. [2575

Moll, Bruno. Zur Geschichte der englischen und amerikanischen Vermögenssteuern. München und Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. [4], 100 p. [2576

CONTENTS.—I. Zur Kritik der englischen Steuergeschichte. II. Geschichte der Vermögenssteuerbegriffe in den alten Staaten der nordamerikanischen Union bis zur Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts.

Moore, W. C. Looking backward—an 1812 panorama. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Feb.) 33–37. [2577

An account of medals and coins of 1812.

Moore, W. C. Rochester numismatic. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Aug.) 233–242. [2578

Notes relating to the early numismatic history of Rochester, N. Y.

Pratt, Sereno Stansbury. The work of Wall street; an account of the functions, methods and history of the New York money and stock markets. Rev., rewritten and enl. N. Y. and London, Appeton. xxv, 440 p. illus., forms. [2579

Rhode Island. Bank commissioner. Fifth annual report of the Bank commissioner . . . Providence, E. L. Freeman, state printers. xii, 273 p. [2580

Historical table of banking institutions incorporated in the state: p. 264–273.

Walradt, Henry F. The financial history of Connecticut from 1789 to 1861. New Haven, Conn., Pub. under the auspices of Yale university. 139 p. (Transactions of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, v. XVII, March, 1912) [2581

Labor.

Deibler, Frederick Shipp. The Amalgamated wood workers' international union of America; a historical study of trade unionism in its relation to the development of an industry. Madison, Wis. 211 p. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin no. 511. Economics and political science series, v. VII, no. 3) [2582

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1909.

Downey, Ezekiel Henry. History of work accident indemnity in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiii, 337 p. (Iowa economic history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [2583

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Dec. 1913) 935–937; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Dec. 1913) 969–970.

Downey, Ezekiel Henry. Work accident indemnity in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 80 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. I, no. 6]) [2584

Holder, Arthur E. Railroad strikes since 1877. AM. FEDERATIONIST, XIX (June–Sept., Nov.) 451–457, 530–532, 614–617, 723–728, 922–924. [2585

The **Molly Maguires**; their American record. NAT. REV., no. 358 (Dec.) 637–648. [2586

Signed: "Pennsylvania."

Oneal, James. The workers in American history. 3d ed., rev. and enl. St. Louis, Mo., The National rip-saw. 234 p. [2587

Stevens, George A. New York typographical union no. 6; study of a modern trade union and its predecessors. Albany, State department of labor. v, 717 p. [2588

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (June 1913) 399–400; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Nov. 1913) 872–873.

Wolfe, French Eugene. Admission to American trade unions. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–181 p. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science . . . Series XXX, no. 3) [2589

Traces the history of the regulations of American trade unions with reference to membership.

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Arnold, John H. The Harvard law library and some account of its growth. LAW LIB. JOUR., V (July) 17–25. [2590

Bishop, William Warner. The Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 19 p. front., plans. [2591

At head of title: Library of Congress.

First issued in July, 1911, by the A. L. A. Publishing board as a preprint of chapter II of the Manual of library economy.

California. University. Library. Dedication of the library, 1912. [Berkeley] cover-title, 29 p. [2592

Reprint from the University of California chronicle, v. XIV, no. 3.

CONTENTS.—The library [by] J. G. Howard; Red letter annals of the library [by] J. C. Rowell; Addresses at the dedication of the Doe library building [by] J. C. Rowell, Herbert Putnam, L. B. Doe.

Hardy, Edwin Austin. The public library; its place in our educational system. Toronto, W. Briggs. 223 p. plates. [2593

Historical sketch relating to "Public libraries in the United States": p. 21–26; and "Public libraries in Canada": p. 26–54.

Michigan. University. Library. University of Michigan library, 1905–1912; a brief review by the librarian. Ann Arbor, Priv. print. [by the Ann Arbor press] 19, [1] p. [2594

Foreword signed: T. W. K. [*i. e.* Theodore Wesley Koch]

New York public library. Dedication of the New York public library building, May 23, 1911. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVII, 317–342. [2595

Historical address by Mr. George L. Rives: p. 321–332.

Digitized by Google

Rowell, J. C. Red letter annals of the library. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIV (July) 341–350. [2596
Historical account of the library of the University of California.

Truman, Lilian Semple. The Louisville law library, 1839–1912. Louisville, Smith and Dugan. 30 p. front., ports. [2597
Reprinted from the Courier-journal. *cf.* Pref.

American antiquarian society. Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, 1812–1849. Worcester, Mass., The Society. x, 582 p. [2598
Contains the hitherto unpublished records of the Society, together with a reissue of all the matter printed previous to Oct. 1849, comprising the Proceedings of May 1843 and Oct. 1843, and several pamphlets, most of which are included also in the first eleven numbers of "Minor publications."

Balch, Thomas Willing. Some former members of the American philosophical society. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LI (Oct.) 580–601. [2599

Crimmins, John D. One hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Hibernian society of Savannah, Georgia. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 168–174. [2600

Desmond, Humphrey Joseph. The A. P. A. movement. A sketch. Washington, The New century press. 102 p. [2601

Durrett, Reuben T. The Filson club and its publication. AMERICANA, VII (Dec.) 1117–1122. [2602

Freemasons. Pennsylvania. Grand lodge. Proceedings of the right worshipful Grand lodge of the most ancient and honorable fraternity of free and accepted masons of Pennsylvania, and masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging, at its celebration of the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of its independence, held in the Masonic Temple, in the city of Philadelphia, on Monday, September the twenty-fifth, A. D. 1911—A. L. 5911; . . . Phila., Grand lodge of Pennsylvania. 252 p. plates. ports. [2603

Freemasons. Pittsburgh. Lodge no. 45. History of Lodge no. 45, F. & A. M., 1785–1910. Pittsburgh, Pa. [Press of Republic bank note co.] 505, [1], xxix p. illus., plates (part col.) ports., fold. plan, facsims. [2604
Frederick C. Rommel, historian.

Freemasons. Washington, D. C. Lebanon lodge. A century of freemasonry, being the history of Lebanon lodge, no. 7, F. A. A. M., of Washington, D. C., from October 8, 1811, to October 8, 1911, comp. by Rev. Titus Elwood Davis, chaplain, Blair McKenzie, worshipful master, Walter Wells Ludlow, secretary. Washington, Beresford, printer, 1911. ii, [2], 195 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2605

[Harter, Daniel Webster] *comp.* Historical souvenir of the Loyal order of moose; approved by the Supreme secretary of the order. [Chicago, The Beaver printing co., printers] 79, [1] p. illus., ports. [2606
On cover: Compiled by Daniel Webster Harter.

Horne, Flora B. History of the society of Daughters of the Utah pioneers. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 96–104. [2607

Huch, C. F. Die Hermann Literatur-Gesellschaft. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXV, 24–33. [2608
Account of the society for the propagation of the German language founded in Philadelphia in 1841.

Huch, C. F. Der Sozialistische Turnerbund. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXVI, 1–15. [2609
Historical summary of the Turnerbund in various cities of the United States.

Iowa state bar association. Proceedings of the Iowa state bar association, held at Des Moines, Iowa, 1874–1881. Compiled by A. J. Small. Pub. by the Iowa state bar association, 1912. 262 p. ports. [2610
Historical sketch of the early Iowa state bar association: p. 9–11.

Mattatuck historical society. The President's address at the annual meeting, December 13th, 1911, by the Reverend Joseph Anderson, D. D. [Waterbury, Conn.] Published by the Society. 20 p. [2611
Gives an account of the activities of the Society since its organization.

The **meeting** of the American association for the advancement of science at Cleveland in 1853. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXVI (Dec. 6) 776–783. [2612
From Putnam's monthly, v. XI, September, 1853.

The **meeting** of the American historical association at Buffalo and Ithaca. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Apr.) 453–476. [2613
Gives a brief outline of the various papers read.

Moses, Zebina. The Sons of Michigan and the Michigan state association of Washington, D. C. from December, 1862, to December, 1912. A historical sketch. [Washington] 38 p. ports. [2614

New Hampshire historical society. Dedication of the building of the New Hampshire historical society, the gift of Edward Tuck. Concord, The Historical society. 132 p. illus., plates, ports. [2615
CONTENTS.—The New Hampshire historical society, by C. R. Corning; Laying of the corner stone; The new building; The dedication; The dedication address, by S. W. McCall; The banquet; Appendices: The New Hampshire historical society, by Henry McFarland; Letters; Membership.

Ohio state archaeological and historical society. Laying corner stone of the Society's building [Sept. 12, 1912] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Oct.) 416–431. [2616

Digitized by Google

Perrine, William. The Sons of Penn in Chicago in 1850. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 123–129. [2617

Account of a Pennsylvania society in Chicago.

Piper, Fred S. Lexington historical society; a sketch of its origin, purposes, and achievements, 1886–1912. [n. p.] 9 p. [2618

Reprint from the "History of Lexington."

Pitts, Alvah Grenelle. Notes on the early history of freemasonry in Michigan. [Detroit? 1912?] [11] p. [2619

The **proceedings** of the centenary of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXV (Apr. 5) 517–529. [2620

Historical address of the president, Samuel Gibson Dixon: p. 518–525.

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. Old masonic lodges of Pennsylvania, "Moderns" and "Ancients" 1730–1800, which have surrendered their warrants or affiliated with other grand lodges, compiled from original records in the archives of the R. W. Grand lodge, F. & A. M. of Pennsylvania, under the direction of the Committee on library. v. I. Covering period 1730–1777. Phila. xxi, [1], 428 p. illus., plates (partly col.) ports., facsims. [2621

[Schmitt, J. P.] History of the Legal aid society of New York, 1876–1912. [N. Y.] 47, [1] p. plates. [2622

Signed: Prepared by J. P. Schmitt, New York.

Sniffen, Matthew K. The record of thirty years. A brief statement of the Indian rights association, its objects, methods and achievements. [Phila.?] 16 p. ([Indian rights association. Publications] 2d ser., no. 87) [2623

Stager, Henry John. History of the Centennial and memorial association of Valley Forge, from its origin in 1878, and reorganization in 1886 particularly to the date of voluntary dissolution in 1910. [n. p.] 1911. 242 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) fold. map. [2624

Washburn, Charles Grenfill. An address delivered at Worcester, October 16, 1912, before the American antiquarian society on the occasion of the one hundredth anniversary of its foundation. Boston, Priv. print. [D. B. Updike, The Merrymount press] 45 p. [2625

Also pub. in the Proceedings of the Society, n. s., v. XXII (Oct.) 257–287.

Wood, Mary I. The history of the General federation of women's clubs for the first twenty-two years of its organization. Published by the authority of the biennial convention at Cincinnati, and under the direction of the Executive committee. N. Y., The History department, General federation of women's clubs. x, 445 p. front., ports., facsims. [2626

Young men's Christian associations. Cleveland. History of the Association rifle company, Cleveland, Ohio. [Geneva, O., The Geneva press] [64] p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2627

In four "installments," by several members of the company.

Life and Manners.

Burton, Clarence M. Amusements in Detroit in colonial days. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 324–342. [2628

Coffin, Helen Lockwood. "Doctoring" two hundred years ago. AMERICANA, VII (Sept.) 851–855. [2629

A glimpse into the ways of the sick in the old days as seen in the "Pharmacopoeia Extemporanea," written by Thomas Fuller and printed in London, 1719.

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Romantic days in the early republic. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xvi, 438 p. plates, ports. [2630

CONTENTS.—Philadelphia; New York; Washington; Baltimore; Charleston; Richmond and some famous Virginian homes; New Orleans; Boston and some other cities of New England.

Davis, Albert W. Past days of minstrelsy, variety, circus and side show. AMERICANA, VII (June) 529–547. [2631

Glimpses of colonial life in Maryland wills. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 3, 609–611. [2632

Hillis, Newell Dwight. Thanksgiving day: a national obligation. *In his* All the year round; an outlook upon its great days. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 184–209. [2633

Latta, Robert Ray. Reminiscences of pioneer life. Kansas City, Mo., Franklin Hudson pub. co. 186 p. illus., ports. [2634

Old Dartmouth historical society. Proceedings of the 34th quarterly meeting . . . Jan. 12, 1912. Courtship and marriage of ye old time Quakers. By Mary E. Austin. 10 p. (Old Dartmouth historical sketches, no. 34) [2635

Richards, Caroline Cowles. Village life in America, 1852–1872, including the period of the American civil war, as told in the diary of a school-girl. With an introduction by Margaret E. Sangster. London, T. F. Unwin. 207, [1] p. plates, ports. [2636

Roff, Elwood Andrew. Base ball and base ball players; a history of the national game of America, and important events connected therewith from its origin down to the present time. Chicago, E. A. Roff. xv, 253 p. [2637

Sale, Edith Tunis. Old time belles and cavaliers. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 285 p. col. front., plates, ports. [2638

Digitized by Google

Sims, Newell Leroy. A Hoosier village; a sociological study with special reference to social causation. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents; [etc., etc.] 181 p. incl. XXXI tab., VI charts. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLVI, no. 4, whole no. 117) [2639

"The first part is largely historical and descriptive, aiming to set forth the social developments of the community, while in some instances attempting to analyze the forces that have been at work to produce them."

Relates to Angola, Steuben county, Indiana, according to the Indiana quarterly magazine of history, June, 1912, v. VIII, p. 99.

Smith, Lucy Hunt. Old coaching days. CONN. VALLEY HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 213–216. [2640

An abstract of a paper read before the Society.

Stanlels, Eva F. T. Historic inns. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Jan.) 17–20. [2641

Wellman, James, and **Walter B. Peet.** The story of the Harvard-Yale race 1852–1912. N. Y. and London, Harper. [2], 37 p. illus. [2642

Philanthropy.

Barnard, Ella K. Elisha Tyson, philanthropist and emancipator (c. 1749–1824). FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 108–112. [2643

[Epler, Percy Harold] *ed.* Clara Barton. Born December 25th, 1821. Died April 12th, 1912. Memorial addresses and funeral tributes at the main funeral in Oxford, Massachusetts; at her home in Glen Echo, Maryland, before the departure for Oxford. Worcester, Mass., N. A. Pearson. 86, [1] p. ports. [2644

Gordon, Anna Adams. The life of Frances E. Willard. With an introduction by Lady Henry Somerset. Evanston, Ill., National woman's Christian temperance union. xiii, [1], 357 p. plates, ports. [2645

"Revised and abridged from a memorial volume issued in 1898."—Pref.

Harper, Ida Husted. The life and work of Clara Barton. No. AM. REV., CXCV (May) 701–712. [2646

Larned, Josephus Nelson. The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth, student and minister of public benevolence. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, [2], 472 p. plates, ports., map. [2647

Strachey, Ray. Frances [E.] Willard, her life and work. With an introduction by Lady Henry Somerset. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. xx, 299, [1] p. front., ports. [2648

Population and Race Elements.

Balch, Emily Greene. Slavische Einwanderung in den Vereinigten Staaten. Übersetzt von Stephan von Philippovich. Leipzig, F. Deuticke. x, 187 p. [2649

Butte, George C. The legal status of the American Indians: with special reference to the tenure of Indian lands. [n. p.] [2], 39 p. [2650

A translation of an address entitled, "Die Rechtsverhältnisse der Indianer in den Vereinigten Staaten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eigentums an Grund und Boden," delivered in the Herrenhaus in Berlin, Germany, on June 19, 1912, before the Internationale Vereinigung für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft und Volkswirtschaftlehre zu Berlin.

Cunningham, J. O. Evolution of the American people. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 363–371. [2651

Dawson, Francis Warrington. Le nègre aux États-Unis; préface de M. Paul Adam. Paris, E. Guilmoto. xix, 358 p. [2652

D'Ooge, Martin L. The Dutch pioneers of Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 204–212. [2653

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten in seiner Bedeutung für die amerikanische Kultur. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. xii, 447, [1] p. front. (port.) [2654

A translation by Sophie v. Harbou of v. II of the author's The German element in the United States. The translation of v. I of this work is issued simultaneously under the title Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten in seiner geschichtlichen Entwickelung.

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten in seiner Geschichtlichen Entwickelung. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. viii, 504 p. front., maps. [2655

A translation by Sophie v. Harbou of v. I of the author's The German element in the United States. The translation of v. II of this work is issued simultaneously under the title Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten in seiner Bedeutung für die amerikanische Kultur.

Franz, Alexander. Die erste deutsche Einwanderung in das Mississippital; eine kritische Würdigung. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 190–282. [2656

Takes issue with Deiler in "The settlement of the German coast of Louisiana and the Creoles of German descent" regarding the extent of the German settlements in Louisiana. Contains a list of the ships and number of passengers to French Louisiana, with citations from the works of French explorers and others.

Gibson, John William, and **William Henry Crogman.** Progress of a race; or, The remarkable advancement of the colored American. From the bondage of slavery, ignorance and poverty to the freedom of citizenship, intelligence, affluence, honor and trust. Rev. and enl. . . . Naperville, Ill., J. L. Nichols and co. 732 p. front., illus., plates, ports. [2657

Published in 1902 with title: The colored American, from slavery to honorable citizenship . . .

Goebel, Julius. Briefe deutscher Auswanderer aus dem Jahre 1709. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 124–189. [2658

Collection of letters concerning the emigration from the Principality of Nassau-Dillenburg to Carolina and Pennsylvania.

Digitized by Google

Haynes, George Edmund. The negro at work in New York city; a study in economic progress. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 158 p. tables, diagrs. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLIX, no. 3, whole no. 124) [2659

[Henius, Max] *comp.* Den danskfødte Amerikaner; bidrag til belysning af hans liv og gerning. Trykt som manuskript. Chicago. 232 p. [2660
Printed in Denmark.
Collection of 21 articles by different authors.

Hourwich, Isaac Aaronovich. Immigration and labor; the economic aspects of European immigration to the United States. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvii, 544 p. illus., diagrs. [2661

Indians in the United States. AMERICANA, VII (May) 515–520. [2662
Based on the statistics of the thirteenth census.

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and **William Jett Lauck.** The immigration problem. N. Y. and London, Funk and Wagnalls. xvi, 496 p. tables. [2663
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XX (Oct.) 853–857.

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. The Pastorius protest and the real beginning of the German immigration; a reply to H. A. Rattermann. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (July) 529–533. [2664
A reply to an article by H. A. Rattermann, entitled, "A vindication of Francis Daniel Pastorius," pub. in Penn Germania, n. s. I (Jan.) 17–24.

Keiter, Charles R. Immigration in the XIXth century in its relation to the Lutheran church in the United States. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Apr.–July) 272–279, 466–473. [2665

Kenney, John A. The negro in medicine. [Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Printed by the Tuskegee institute press] 60 p. front., plates, ports. [2666

Lohr, Otto. Die Anfänge deutscher Einwanderung in Nordamerika. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 499–509. [2667
Translation of the following book, no. 2668.

Lohr, Otto. The first Germans in North America and the German element of New Netherland. N. Y. [etc.] Stechert. 15, [1] p. [2668

Lonergan, Thomas S. "The Irish chapter in American history." AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, 109–121. [2669
Also pub. in Americana, VII (May) 502–514.

MacCracken, Henry M. The Scotch-Irish in America and in New York. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XI, 104–122. [2670

Magnan, Denis Michel Aristides. Histoire de la race française aux États-Unis. Paris, C. Amat. xvi, [4], 356 p. plates, fold. map. [2671
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 28–30.

Mérou, Henri Antoine Joseph. Coins de France en Amérique. Paris, E. Basset et cie. 176 p. [2672

Page, Thomas Walker. The distribution of immigrants in the United States before 1870. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (July) 676–694. [2673

Page, Thomas Walker. Some economic aspects of immigration before 1870. JOUR. POL. ECON., XX (Dec.) 1011–1028. [2674

Pendleton, Leila Amos. A narrative of the negro. Washington, D. C., Press of R. L. Pendleton. 217, [3] p. illus., map, pl., port. [2675

Person, Johan. Svensk-amerikanska studier. Rock Island, Ill., Augustana book concern. 172 p. [2676

Reid, Whitelaw. The Scot in America and the Ulster Scot; being the substance of addresses before the Edinburgh philosophical institution, 1st November 1911, and the Presbyterian historical society, Belfast, 28th March, 1912. London, Macmillan. 67 p. [2677

Smith, Joseph. The Irish-American as a citizen. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVII (Aug.) 257–273. [2678

Strupp, Karl. L'immigration japonaise aux États-Unis. Paris, Pedone. [2679

Swan, Gustavus Nelson. Svenskarna i Sioux City, några blad ur deras historia. Chicago, Jacobson print. co. 262 p. front. [2679a

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Hollanders of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 453 p. ports. [2680

Villari, Luigi. Gli Stati Uniti d'America e l'emigrazione italiana. Milano, Fratelli Treves. [6], 314 p. fold. tab. [2681

Wiernik, Peter. History of the Jews in America from the period of the discovery of the New World to the present time. N. Y., The Jewish press pub. co. xxiv, 449 p. ports. [2682
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 644–646.

Wright, Richard Robert, *jr.* The negro in Pennsylvania; a study in economic history. [Phila., A. M. E. book concern, printers] 250 p. [2683

Printing and Publishing.

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Copyright, its history and its law; being a summary of the principles and practice of copyright with special reference to the American code of 1909 and the British act of 1911. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxiii, 709, [1] p. [2684
The history of copyright in the United States: p. 35–41. The international copyright movement in America: p. 341–372.

Digitized by Google

The Catholic press in the United States of America. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (June) 91–93. [2685

"From *The Catholic Journal and Catholic Intelligencer*, London, November, 1830."

Collins, Varnum Lansing. Early Princeton printing. Princeton, N. J., Princeton university press, 1911. 47 p. plates, facsims. [2686

Harper, Joseph Henry. The house of Harper; a century of publishing in Franklin square. N. Y. and London, Harper. [10], 689 p. ports. [2687

Rev. in: Dial, LII (Apr. 1) 272–273; Nation, XCIV (May 9) 471.

[Matthews, Albert] A ghost-book . . . Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. p. [1], 268–283. [2688

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIV.

Paper relating to the alleged London edition in 1669 of Nathaniel Morton's New-Englands memoriall.

Merritt, Edward Percival. Remarks in exhibiting an English horn-book. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 266–268. [2689

With notes on horn-books in this country.

Miller, Daniel. The German newspapers of Berks county [Pa.] BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 4–22. [2690

Nichols, Charles Lemuel. Isaiah Thomas, printer, writer & collector; a paper read April 12, 1911, before the Club of odd volumes; with a bibliography of the books printed by Isaiah Thomas. Boston, Printed for the Club of odd volumes. 6 p. l., 3–144, [2] p. [2691

Bibliography. A list of books, pamphlets, newspapers & broadsides printed by Isaiah Thomas: p. [37]–144, [1].

Nichols, Charles Lemuel. Notes on the almanacs of Massachusetts. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXII (Apr.) 15–134. [2692

Chronological list of Massachusetts almanacs, 1639–1850: p. 41–134.

Putnam, George Haven. George Palmer Putnam [1814–1872]; a memoir, together with a record of the earlier years of the publishing house founded by him. N. Y. and London, Putnam. vi, [2], 476 p. port. [2693

Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Oct. 1) 237–239; Nation, XCV (Oct. 17) 360.

Rattermann, H. A. Der deutsch-amerikanische Journalismus und seine Verbreitung von 1800 bis zur Einwanderung der sogenannten "Dreissiger." DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 283–305. [2694

Ruckman, John W. The Journal of the U. S. artillery. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXVIII (Sept.) 129–137. [2695

Sketch of the origin and organization of the "Journal."

Wisser, John P. The Journal from September, 1895, to March, 1902. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXVIII (Sept.) 138–141. [2696

The Journal of the United States artillery.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Aiken, Edwin J. The first hundred years of the New Hampshire Bible society. 1812–1912. Rev. Edwin J. Aiken, secretary, 1898–1912. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press. iv, [2], 86 p. ports., facsim. [2697

Beardsley, Frank Grenville. A history of American revivals. 2d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., American tract society. [6], 352 p. [2698

Carroll, Henry King. The religious forces of the United States enumerated, classified, and described; returns for 1900 and 1910 compared with the government census of 1890: condition and characteristics of Christianity in the United States. Rev. and brought down to 1910. N. Y., Scribner. lxxxviii, 488 p. diagrs. [2699

Ceulemans, J. B. Studies in American philosophy—III–IV. ECCLES. REV., XLVII (Aug.–Sept.) 185–211, 258–282. [2700
III. The modern school: Kantism in America.
IV. The modern school: Evolutionism.
Cont. from v. XLV.

Christie, Francis Albert. The beginnings of Arminianism in New England. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 153–172. [2701

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. The ecclesiastical condition of New York at the opening of the eighteenth century. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 81–115. [2702

Johnson, Edward Payson. Early missionary work among the North American Indians. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 15–39. [2703

Park, Charles E. Two ruling elders of the first church in Boston: Thomas Leverett and Thomas Oliver. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 82–95. [2704
A study of the organization of a colonial church.

Schaff, David S. The movement and mission of American Christianity. AM. JOUR. THEOL., XVI (Jan.) 51–69. [2705

Terry, Milton S. Biblical scholars of the United States in 1882. BIB. WORLD, XXXIX (Apr.) 225–234. [2706

Young, Clarence Andrew. The down-town church; a study of a social institution in transition. Lancaster, Pa., Intelligencer print co. [2707
Rev. in: Presbyterian hist. soc. jour., VII (Mar. 1913) 61.
Thesis—PH. D. Graduate school of the University of Pennsylvania.

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

Baker, John Clapp. Baptist history of the North Pacific coast, with special reference to western Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. xxiii, 472 p. illus., ports. [2708

Bowers, Charles M. History of Clinton [Mass.] Baptist church. CLINTON HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 110–122. [2709

Robinson, John Thomas, *comp.* A history of the church, beginning with the tree of life, up to the twentieth century . . . together with the . . . pastors and membership of the Primitive Baptist churches of Mississippi. Martin, Tenn., Cayces and Turner. 324 p. illus., ports. [2710

Catholic.

Badin, Stephen Theodore. The church in Kentucky. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Sept.) 141–174. [2711
Consists of letters from Rev. Stephen Badin, pioneer missionary of Kentucky, 1801–1805.

Barry, Thomas. The church in Albany; letters of Thomas Barry to Bishop Carroll [1802–1804] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Sept.) 175–179. [2712

Canevin, Regis. An examination historical and statistical into losses and gains of the Catholic church in the United States from 1790 to 1910. [Pittsburgh] 20 p. [2713

The **Catholic** church in the United States of America, undertaken to celebrate the golden jubilee of His Holiness, Pope Pius X. v. I. N. Y., The Catholic editing co. 504 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2714
CONTENTS.—The religious communities of men and the Apostolic mission house and the conversion of America, the Catholic university of America, the American college in Rome, the Apostolic delegation.

Correspondence between Bishop Cheverus of Boston and Bishop Plessis of Quebec [1810–1815] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VIII (Jan.) 10–20. [2715

Delplace, L. Les missionnaires belges et hollandais aux États-Unis d'Amérique, 1773–1850. REV. GÉN., XCV (Jan.) 51–78. [2716

Downing, Margaret Brent. The development of the Catholic church in the District of

Digitized by Google

Columbia from colonial times until the present. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XV, 23–53. [2717

Engelhardt, Charles Anthony, *in religion* **Zephyrin.** The missions and missionaries of California. v. II. Upper California. Part I: General history. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. xliv, 682 p. illus., plates, maps, facsims. [2718

v. I. Lower California—pub. in 1908.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 599–601.

Griffin, Martin I. J. The Rev. Peter Helbron, second pastor of Holy Trinity church, Philadelphia; usurpation of pastoral rights by Rev. John N. Goetz and Rev. William Elling. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Mar.) 1–21. [2719

Griffin, Martin I. J. The Reverend John Nepomucene Goetz, third pastor, and the Reverend William Elling, assistant of Holy Trinity church, Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (June) 94–124. [2720

Griffin, Martin I. J., *comp.* The church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Dec.) 249–261. [2721

Miscellaneous notes treating of events in the early history of the church.

Laveille, E. Un missionnaire belge pacificateur des sauvages; le Père de Smet chez les Sioux, 1864–1868. REV. GÉN., XCVI (Sept.) 352–373. [2722

Extract from a biography of Père de Smet which will be published shortly.

Letters to Mr. M. A. Frenaye. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Mar.) 22–35. [2723

Mr. Frenaye was the financial agent of the Diocese of Philadelphia under the administrations of Bishops Kenrick and Neumann. The letters are scattered through the period 1846 to 1861.

Miscellaneous excerpts from the Baltimore archives [1792–1812] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Sept.) 180–200. [2724

Miscellaneous notes on St. Mary's school [Phila.] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Sept.) 138–140. [2725

Records of 1767–1798.

Sisters of charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Dubuque, Ia. In the early days, pages from the annals of the Sisters of charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph's convent, Mount Carmel, Dubuque, Iowa, 1833–1887. St. Louis, Mo. [etc.] B. Herder. [2], viii, 367 p. plates, ports. [2726

Sisters of Notre Dame, Namur, *comp.* A brief history of the Catholic church in the United States, comp. for use in Catholic schools. Rev. ed. N. Y., Schwartz, Kirwin and Fauss. x, 97, [1] p. maps. [2727

The **Ursulines** of New Orleans; arrival of postulants from France a century ago. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (June) 125–128. [2728

Christian Church.

Morrill, Milo True. A history of the Christian denomination in America, 1794–1911 A. D. Dayton, O., The Christian publishing association. 407 p. port., plates, fold. chart. [2729

Congregational.

Griffith, W. E. "The past three-fourths of the century." ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Oct.) 353–362. [2730

"A historical paper read at the seventy-fifth anniversary of the First Congregational church of Griggsville, Ill."

Friends.

Canby, Henry Seidel. The people called Quakers. CENTURY, LXXXIV (June) 266–279. [2731

Coddington, William. William Coddington to John Leverett, and John Leverett's reply, 1677. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX, no. 3 (July) 128–134. [2732

"So far as we are aware, these letters have never been printed before." Relate principally to Roger Williams, his writings, and the Quakers.

Coffin, Charles F. Anti-slavery Friends. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Mar.) 100–103. [2733

Kelsey, Rayner W. Pacific coast Quakerism; the part of Philadelphia and London Friends in its planting. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Mar.) 98–100. [2734

Lutheran.

The **Evangelical** Lutheran synod of Ohio. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 826–828. [2735

Fox, L. A. Decline and revival of the Lutheran consciousness in the Carolinas. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Oct.) 658–677. [2736

Gotwald, Frederick Gebhart. Pioneer American Lutheran journalism, 1812–1850. LUTH. QUAR., XLII (Apr.) 161–204. [2737

Heathcote, C. W. A history of the Lutheran church in the Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 106–121. [2738

Jacobs, Henry E. The confessional problem in the Lutheran church of America in 1742. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Apr.) 245–252. [2739

Jacobs, Henry E. The historical antecedents of the General council. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Apr.) 221–227. [2740

Keiter, Charles R. Immigration in the XIXth century in its relation to the Lutheran church in the United States.

Digitized by Google

LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Apr.–July) 272–279, 466–473. [2741

Ochsenford, S. E. The documentary history of the General council of the Evangelical Lutheran church in North America. Phila., General council publication board. 578 p. [2742
Rev. in: Luth. ch. rev., XXXI (Oct.) 761–766.

Reitz, J. J. History of Emmanuel's church, Petersville, Pa. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (June) 433–443, 551–561. [2743

Schmauk, Theodore E. The confessional situation of the Lutheran church of America in 1827. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Apr.) 253–263. [2744

Schmauk, Theodore E. The early journalism of our church. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (July) 513–518. [2745

Weller, H. A. Pioneer Lutheranism beyond the frontier of early civilization in Pennsylvania. LUTH. QUAR., XLII (July) 337–354. [2746

Methodist.

Buckley, James Monroe. Constitutional and parliamentary history of the Methodist Episcopal church. N. Y., Eaton and Mains; Cincinnati, Jennings and Graham. viii, 414 p. [2747
A study of the Methodist church in general, including sections on the church in America.

Clark, Elmer Talmage. One hundred years of New Madrid Methodism; a history of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, in New Madrid, Missouri. 1812–1912. [New Madrid, Mo., Printed by E. A. Wright] [6], 57, [8] p. plates, ports. [2748

Du Bose, Horace Mellard. Shall the name be restored? An inquiry into the historical and ecclesiastical status of the question . . . concerning the change (or restoration) of the church's name from "Methodist Episcopal church, South," to "Methodist Episcopal church in America." Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex. [etc.] Publishing house Methodist Episcopal church, South, Smith and Lamar, publishing agents. 39 p. [2749

Grissom, W. L. Some first things in North Carolina Methodism. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 22–32. [2750

[Leach, Eugene Walter] *comp.* History of the First Methodist Episcopal church, Racine, Wisconsin, with a preliminary chapter devoted to the city of Racine, 1836 to 1912. [Racine, Wis., Western printing and lithographing co.] v–xv, 184 p. port., illus. [2751
Committee appointed by the official board to compile a history of the church: E. W. Leach, chairman, E. W. Rapps, E. B. Funston, J. C. Lunn.

Meacham, James. A journal and travel of James Meacham. Part I, May 19 to Aug. 31, 1789. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 66–95. [2752
The author of this diary was an itinerant minister of the Methodist church and the journal is of value to those interested in early Methodism in the United States.

Smith, L. L. Methodism in the Albemarle country. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 51–65. [2753

Spencer, Joab. The Methodist Episcopal church, South, in Kansas—1854 to 1906. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 135–182. [2754

Sweet, William Warren. The Methodist Episcopal church and the Civil war. Cincinnati, Methodist book concern press. 228 p. [2755
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1912.
Appendix: E. Preachers of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, in the Confederate army: p. 219–225.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 405–406.

Moravian.

Romig, W. H. The first American missionaries. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 884–886. [2756
An article reprinted from The Moravian for September 12, 1912; with additions by Rev. A. Schultze.

Zeisberger, David. The diaries of Zeisberger relating to the first missions in the Ohio basin. Edited by Archer Butler Hulbert and William Nathaniel Schwartze. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI (Jan.) 1–125. (The Moravian records, v. II) [2757
CONTENTS.—Introduction (The missions of the Unitas Fratrum); Diary of David Zeisberger's journey to the Ohio, called in Delaware the Allegene, from Sept. 20th to Nov. 16th, 1767; Report of the journey of John Ettwein, David Zeisberger and Gottlob Senseman to Friedenshuetten and their stay there, 1768; Diary of David Zeisberger and Gottlob Zenseman, journey to Goschgoschink on the Ohio and their arrival there, 1768; Continuation of the diary of the Brethren in Goschgoschuenk on the Ohio, August, 1768.

Mormon.

Cornish, John J. History of eastern, western, central and northern Michigan districts. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan., Oct.) 109–123, 496–505. [2758
Of the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints.

Garrett, William H. Independence stake. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.–July) 221–236, 331–351. [2759
The division or "stake" of the Mormon church at Independence, Mo.

Kauffman, Ruth, and **Reginald Wright Kauffman.** The Latter day saints; a study of the Mormons in the light of economic conditions. London, Williams and Norgate. ix, 363 p. [2760
"The purpose of this book is to give to British readers an account, written by citizens of the United States, of the Mormons, their faith, their

Digitized by Google

marriage-system, their history, their political influence, and their economics."
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (June 1913) 355–356.

Lyman, Francis M. The pioneers of Missouri and Illinois. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 1–8. [2761
Relates to the "pioneers of Zion" in Missouri and Illinois.

Meyer, Eduard. Ursprung und Geschichte der Mormonen, mit Exkursen über die Anfänge des Islâms und des Christentums. Halle a. S., M. Niemeyer. vi, 300 p. pl., ports. [2762

Return to Zion. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 202–210. [2763
Return of members of the church to Jackson county, Mo., after the Civil war.

Roberts, Brigham H. History of the Mormon church. AMERICANA, VII (Jan.–Dec.) 52–98, 158–189, 278–315, 371–400, 466–501, 583–611, 658–690, 765–805, 872–911, 973–991, 1061–1081, 1131–1166. [2764
Cont. from v. VI.

Siegfried, Mark H. The exodus from Jackson county. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 174–187. [2765

Sjodahl, J. M. The beginning of the Scandinavian mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (July) 105–111. [2766
The mission of the Mormon church in Norway and Sweden.

Smith, Alice Kimball. The opening of the British mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 53–64. [2767
The mission of the Mormon church in England.

Smith, Heman C. Independence in an early day. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 131–143. [2768
The early days of the Mormon church at Independence, Missouri.

Smith, Heman C. Independence publications. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 144–155. [2769
Publications of the Mormon church at Independence, Missouri.

Smith, Vida E. Memories of Independence. JOUR. HIST., V (Apr.) 211–220. [2770

Presbyterian.

Bowen, L. P. Makemie and Rehoboth. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Mar.) 153–167. [2771
Francis Makemie, "father of American Presbyterianism," pastor at Rehoboth.

Buffalo, N. Y. First Presbyterian church. Manual of the First Presbyterian church of Buffalo, N. Y., with historical sketch and account of the centennial celebration, February 2nd to 5th, 1912. 159 p. plates, port., facsim., map. [2772

Edmands, John. Some facts pertaining to the Tabernacle Presbyterian church of Philadelphia. PREBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Dec.) 348–350. [2773

Hall, John. History of the Presbyterian church in Trenton, N. J., from the first settlement of the town, . . . 2d ed., prepared for the observance of the two hundredth anniversary of the first church, with much supplementary material collected by Dr. Hall during his pastorate. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers. ix, 424 p. illus., pl., ports., map. [2774
Preface to the 2d ed. signed: Mary Anna Hall.

Ingram, George H. The erection of the Presbytery of New Brunswick, together with some account of the beginning of organized Presbyterianism in the American colonies. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (June, Dec.) 212–233, 325–347. [2775

Kugler, John Backer. The history of the First English Presbyterian church in Amwell. Somerville, N. J., The Unionist-gazette association. x, 354 p. front. (port.) plates. [2776

Lanning, William M. Historical sketch of the Ewing Presbyterian church. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Mar.–June) 168–177, 199–211. [2777

Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. Kirchen-Ordnung, Kirchenzucht, und Gottesdienst-Ordnung der Presbyterianischen Kirche in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, enthaltend die administrativen, auf das Wort Gottes gegründeten, Normen der Kirche. Angenommen von der Synode von New York und Philadelphia im Jahre 1788. Verbessert in den Jahren 1805–1911, zusammen mit den konstitutionellen Regeln, angenommen in den Jahren 1893–1907 und den administrativen Beschlüssen der Assembly von allgemeiner Natur. Phila., Presbyterian board of publication and Sabbath-school work. 207 p. [2778

Price, James. Memorable places within the bounds of the United Presbyterian Presbytery of Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (June) 234–238. [2779

Princeton theological seminary. The centennial celebration of the Theological seminary of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America, at Princeton, New Jersey, May fifth–May sixth–May seventh, nineteen hundred and twelve. Princeton, At the Theological seminary. xvi, [2], 565 p. facsims. [2780
"This volume has been printed under the supervision of Benjamin B. Warfield, William P. Armstrong, Harold McA. Robinson, committee."

Smith, Kate McVicker. Early history of events leading to organization of the First Presbyterian church of Mauch Chunk, Penna. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Sept.) 267–272. [2781

Warfield, Benjamin B. Princeton hymns. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Sept.) 247–259. [2782

Digitized by Google

A summary of the contributions to the hymnody of the Presbyterian church made by men of Princeton theological seminary.

Protestant Episcopal.

Addison, Daniel Dulany. The growth of the layman's power in the Episcopal church. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 65–77. [2783

Cheshire, Joseph Blount. The church in the Confederate States; a history of the Protestant Episcopal church in the Confederate States. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. ix, 291 p. [2784

Chorley, Edward Clowes. History of St. Philip's church in the Highlands, Garrison, New York, including, up to 1840, St. Peter's church on the manor of Cortlandt. N. Y., E. S. Gorham. xvi, 434 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2785

Foster, Bertram Grey. A brief history of St. James Episcopal church, Cleveland, Oswego co., N. Y. [Washington] [4], 22 p. plates, facsims. [2786

McKim, Randolph Harrison. The contribution of the Anglo-Saxon church in the making of the republic; a sermon before the Colonial dames in the Bethlehem chapel of the Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul, Washington, D. C., Sunday, May 5, 1912. Published by request of the society. [Washington] 18 p. [2787

Newburyport, Mass. St. Paul's parish. Two hundredth anniversary, St. Paul's parish, Newburyport, Mass. Commemorative services with historical addresses. Newburyport, Mass., Printed for St. Paul's church. 64, [6] p. illus., plates, facsims. [2788

Perkins, Joshua Newton. History of the Parish of the incarnation, New York city, 1852–1912. Poughkeepsie, N. Y., The senior warden, Frank B. Howard press. xvi, [2], 293 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2789

Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. General convention. Archives of the General convention. Edited by order of the Commission on archives by Arthur Lowndes. v. III–VI. N. Y., Privately printed [Boston, Merrymount press] 4 v. [2790

CONTENTS.—The correspondence of John Henry Hobart [third bishop of New York] v. III: 1802, to September, 1804. v. IV: September 27, 1804, to August, 1805. v. V: September, 1805, to April, 1808. v. VI: May, 1808, to February, 1811. v. I–II, published in 1911.

Springfield, Mass. First church of Christ. First church of Christ in text and picture, 1637–1912. Springfield, Mass., The Two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary printing committee. [32] p. illus. [2791

Reformed Church.

Boehm, John Philip. The writings of the Rev. John Philip Boehm, founder of the Reformed church in Pennsylvania. Translated and edited by William J. Hinke. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Dec.) 295–324. [2792

Richards, George Warren. The Mercersburg theology historically considered. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., III, 119–149. [2793

Stoudt, John Baer. A history of Grace Reformed church, Northampton, Pennsylvania, arranged and prepared by Rev. John Baer Stoudt, Preston D. Borger, James W. Smith, Herbert T. Werner; together with an account of the Dry Run and Stemton Union Sunday schools, a complete record of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, the officers and members of the congregation and Sunday school; in commemoration of the fifteenth anniversary of the laying of the cornerstone, October 18, 1897–October 20, 1912. Northampton, Pa. [Clement news print] 65, [1] p. front., pl., ports., facsim. [2794

Ruthenian Church.

Oberlander, Alexander E. The Ruthenians and their church. LUTH. QUAR., XLII (Jan.) 103–133. [2795

An historical account of the Ruthenian church. Opens with a sketch of the church in America, suggested by the dedication in Philadelphia, Oct. 2, 1910, of the First Greek Catholic Ruthenian Cathedral in the United States of America.

Biography.

New Brunswick, N. J. Theological seminary of the Reformed church in America. Biographical record, Theological seminary, New Brunswick, 1784–1911, comp. by John Howard Raven, biographer of the Alumni association; printed for the seminary by the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, memorial fund. [New Brunswick, N. J.] 304 p. [2796

Taylor, George Braxton. Virginia Baptist ministers. 3d series, . . . with a foreword by Rev. Wm. E. Hatcher. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 425 p. [2797

Consists of biographical records.

Wilson, N. H. D. The Reids: eminent itinerants through three generations. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 5–21. [2798

Sketch of James Reid, Numa Fletcher Reid, and Frank L. Reid, ministers of the North Carolina conference of the Methodist church.

ADAMS. **Lawrence, Robert Means.** The Rev. Amos Adams, A. M. (1728–1775) patriot minister of Roxbury, Massachu-

Digitized by Google

setts, and his American ancestry. Boston [S. Ward co., printers] 17 p. plate. [2799

AMES. Rev. Charles Gordon Ames, D. D. [1828–1912] GRANITE MO., XLIV (Apr.) 119–122. [2800

BALCH. **Clark, Allen C.** Rev. Stephen Bloomer Balch, a pioneer preacher of Georgetown. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XV, 73–95. [2801

BAUSMAN. **Ranck, Henry Haverstick.** The life of the Rev. Benjamin Bausman, D.D., LL.D. [1824–1909] [Phila., The Publication and Sunday School board of the Reformed church in the United States] 439 p. [2801a

✓ **Bear, John L.** Autobiography of Elder John L. Bear. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan.) 3–29. [2802
Cont. from v. IV.

BEECHER. **Currier, Albert Henry.** Henry Ward Beecher, 1813–1887. *In his* Nine great preachers. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. p. 325–358. [2803

BROOKS. **Currier, Albert Henry.** Phillips Brooks, 1835–1893. *In his* Nine great preachers. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. p. 361–398. [2804

—— **Gardiner, Frederic.** Phillips Brooks. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVI (Jan.) 71–94. [2805

Burke, John. The Rev. Dr. John Burke applies to Bishop Carroll for assignment in the United States. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Mar.) 41–45. [2806
Prints two letters of the Rev. Dr. John Burke written in 1796.

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Elder Joseph F. Burton. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan., July) 69–87, 279–300. [2807
Cont. from v. IV.

CALDWELL. **Smith, Charles Lee.** David Caldwell—teacher, preacher, patriot [1725–1824] N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Apr.) 251–258. [2808

CAPERS. **Capers, Walter Branham.** The soldier-bishop, Ellison Capers [1837–1908] N. Y., Neale. 367 p. plates, ports., coats of arms. [2809

CHANDLER. **Thompson, Francis M.** Amariah Chandler [1782–1864] minister of the First Congregational church in Greenfield, Mass. Greenfield, Mass., T. Morey and son. 34 p. [2810
Also pub. in the Proceedings of the Pocumtuck Valley memorial association, v. V, 385–417.

CLARKE. **Carter, Charles F.** The Rev. Jonas Clarke, minister and patriot [1730–1805] LEXINGTON HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 82–90. [2811

COLLYER. Robert Collyer [1823–1912] NATION, XCV (Dec. 5) 529. [2812

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Elder Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan., July–Oct.) 30–53, 301–321, 434–476. [2813
Cont. from v. IV.

DISSINGER. **Yost, William.** Moses Dissinger—reminiscences. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Mar.) 178–184. [2814

DONAGHOE. The Very Rev. T. J. Donaghoe [1795–1869] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (June) 69–90. [2815

DOUB. **Plyler, M. T.** Peter Doub [1796–1869] itinerant of heroic days. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., IX, 33–50. [2816

Dowie, John Alexander. The personal letters of John Alexander Dowie, comp. by Edna Sheldrake. [v. I] Zion City, Ill., W. G. Voliva. 350 p. ports., facsim. [2817

EDWARDS. **De Witt, John.** Jonathan Edwards; a study. *In* Princeton theological seminary. Biblical and theological studies, by the members of the faculty of Princeton theological seminary. Pub. in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the seminary. N. Y., Scribner. p. 109–136. [2818

EGAN. Bishop [Michael] Egan [1761–1814] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Dec.) 262–264. [2819

ELIOT. **Edes, Henry H.** Remarks, in communicating Rev. Andrew Eliot's confession of faith. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 234–241. [2820

—— **De Normandie, James.** John Eliot, the apostle to the Indians. HARV. THEOL. REV., V (July) 349–370. [2821

FOSS. **North, Frank Mason.** Cyrus David Foss [1854–1910] METH. REV., XCIV (Mar.) 175–194. [2822

GILBERT. **Palmer, Francis Leseure.** Mahlon Norris Gilbert, bishop coadjutor of Minnesota, 1886–1900; with an introduction by Daniel Sylvester Tuttle. Milwaukee, Wis., The Young churchman co. [8], 303 p. front., plates, ports. [2823

GOODSELL. **Cooke, R. J.** Bishop Goodsell, D. D., LL. D. [1840–1909] METH. REV., XCIV (Jan.) 9–28. [2824

GRACEY. **Pierson, Delavan Leonard.** John Talbot Gracey; a missionary with an international mission [1831–1912] MISSION. REV., XXV (Apr.) 283–291. [2825

GREGG. **Gregg, Wilson.** Alexander Gregg, first bishop of Texas, by his son; ed. and extended by the Reverend Arthur Howard Noll. Sewanee, Tenn., The University press. x, [2], 138 p. front. (port.) [2826

Johnson, Andrew. Autobiography of Andrew Johnson, of Magnolia, Iowa. JOUR. HIST., V (July) 322–330. [2827
Elder of the Mormon church.

Digitized by Google

JUDSON. **McLean, Archibald.** Adoniram Judson [1788–1850] *In his* Epoch makers of modern missions. N. Y., Chicago, Revell. p. 35–57. [2828

MCBURNEY. **Doggett, Lawrence Locke.** Life of Robert R. McBurney [1837–1898] N. Y. [etc.] Association press. 12, 280 p. plates, ports. [2829
Gives an account of the Young men's Christian association.

McGilvary, Daniel. A half century among the Siamese and the Lāo; an autobiography; with an appreciation by Arthur J. Brown. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. [6], 435 p. plates, ports., maps. [2830
Ed. by Cornelius Beach Bradley.

MACK. **Brumbaugh, M. G.** Alexander Mack. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Apr.) 254–259. [2831
An address delivered at the unveiling of the Alexander Mack memorial tablet, Germantown church, Pa., April 9, 1911.

MATHER. **Birks, Richard E.** Samuel Mather, the pioneer preacher of Deerfield, and his English antecedents. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 214–226. [2832

MEAD. **Boardman, George Nye,** *ed.* Tribute to Charles Marsh Mead [1836–1911] by his friends. BIB. SACRA, LXIX (Apr.) 185–221. [2833

MUHLENBERG. **Schwab, J. C.** German antecedents and elements in the making of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXI (Jan.) 82–87. [2834

PIERSON. **Pierson, Delavan Leonard.** Arthur T. Pierson, a spiritual warrior, mighty in the Scriptures; a leader in the modern missionary crusade; a biography by his son. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 333 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2835

PITKIN. **McLean, Archibald.** Horace Tracy Pitkin [1869–1900] *In his* Epoch makers of modern missions. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 276–281. [2836

[**Rankin, George Clark**] The story of my life; or, More than a half century as I have lived it and seen it lived, . . . Nashville, Tenn., and Dallas, Tex., Smith and Lamar. 356 p. illus., ports. [2837
The writer is a minister of the Methodist Episcopal church.

ROBY. **Labaree, John C.** Rev. Joseph Roby, A. M. [1724–1803] "Parson Roby." LYNN. HIST. SOC. REG., XV, 139–159. [2838

ROWE. **Weems, Carrington.** The bishop of the Arctic; the Rt. Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, whose diocese is interior Alaska. WORLD'S WORK, XXIII (Apr.) 661–672. [2839

SHINN. **McGlauflin, William Henry.** Faith with power; a life story of Quillen Hamilton Shinn, D. D. [1845–1907] Boston and Chicago, Universalist publishing house. xvii, 262 p. plates, ports. [2840

SIMPSON. **Metcalf, James A.** The Napoleon of Methodism. NATION. MAG., XXXVI (July) 458–461. [2841
The late Bishop Matthew Simpson.

DE SMET. **Laveille, E.** La jeunesse d'un missionnaire; Pierre-Jean de Smet (1801–1821) REV. GÉN., XCV (Feb.) 290–312. [2842
Comprises the first chapter of a biography of Père de Smet, which will appear shortly.

SMITH. **Smith, Vida E.** Biography of Alexander H. Smith. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan., July–Oct.) 54–68, 259–278, 477–495. [2843
Cont. from v. IV.

—— **Smith, Heman Hale.** Ancestry of Joseph Smith. JOUR. HIST., V (Oct.) 387–433. [2844

SNOW. Erastus Snow [1818–1888] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 30–33. [2845
Apostle of the Mormon church.

SPELLMEYER. **Smith, George W.** Bishop Spellmeyer [1847–1910] METH. REV., XCIV (May) 341–352. [2846

Talmage, Thomas De Witt. T. De Witt Talmage as I knew him, by the late T. De Witt Talmage, with concluding chapters, by Mrs. T. De Witt Talmage. N. Y., Dutton. viii, 439 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2847

TENNEY. **Tenney, E. P.** A blacksmith in the pulpit and parish. GRANITE MO., XLIV (Oct.) 299–309. [2848
An account of the Rev. Asa Peaslee Tenney, 1801–1867.

VAN RENSSELAER. **Spillane, Edward Peter.** Life and letters of Henry Van Rensselaer [1851–1907] priest of the Society of Jesus. 2d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., The America press. xi, 331 p. plates, ports. [2849

VINCENT. Bishop Vincent's eightieth anniversary. CHAUT., LXVII (June) 21–81. [2850
Tributes to Bishop John H. Vincent, Chancellor of Chautauqua institution.

WAAGE. **Waage, O. F.** Rev. Frederick Waage [1797–1884] PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Aug.) 612–616. [2851
"Figured largely in the history of the Lutheran church in eastern Pennsylvania."

WALTHER. **Walker, H. H.** Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm Walther, D. D. [1811–1887] the Luther of America. LUTH. QUAR., XLII (July) 355–363. [2852

WHITSITT. **Pollard, E. B.** The life and work of William Heth Whitsitt. REVIEW AND EXPOSITOR, IX (Apr.) 159–184. [2853

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Angell, James Burrill. The old college and the new university. *In his* Selected addresses. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. p. 129–153. [2854

Discusses the contrasts between the college of 1849 and the university of 1899.

Bicknell, Thomas William. The rebirth of the association in 1884. [The National education association—the half-century mark, B] NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 50th ann. meeting, 139–145. [2855

Brown, Samuel Windsor. The secularization of American education as shown by state legislation, state constitutional provisions and state Supreme court decisions. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. [4], 160 p. [2856

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1912.
Published also as Columbia university contributions to education, no. 49.

Burns, James Aloysius. The growth and development of the Catholic school system in the United States. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Benziger brothers. 421 p. map, tables. [2857

A continuation of the author's previous work, "The Catholic school system in the United States." *cf.* Pref.
"Chapters I, V, and VIII appeared in the Catholic educational review during 1911–12; and chapter XI formed part of an article contributed to the American ecclesiastical review for May, 1911."—Pref.

Burritt, Bailey Barton. Professional distribution of college and university graduates. Washington, Gov. print. off. 147 p. diagrs. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912: no. 19. Whole no. 491) [2858

History of professions in 10 representative colleges and universities: p. 13–60. The colleges are: Harvard university, Yale university, University of Pennsylvania, Columbia university, Brown university, Dartmouth college, Wesleyan university, Oberlin college, University of Michigan, University of Wisconsin.

Cook, W. A. A brief survey of the development of compulsory education in the United States. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACH., XII (Mar.) 331–335. [2859

Draper, Andrew Sloan. The evolution of education in the United States. *In his* Addresses and papers, 1911–1912. Albany, State of New York education dept. p. 49–72. [2860

Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom. A brief survey of educational progress during the decade 1900 to 1910. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1911, v. I, 1–35. [2861

Ferris, Florence L. Indian schools in colonial days. JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 1, 141–158. [2862

"Early attempts to educate Indian children in New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut."

Graves, Frank Pierrepont. Horace Mann and the American educational revival. *In his* Great educators of three centuries; their work and its influence on modern education. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 249–273. [2863

Greenwood, James Mickleborough. The monuments; the achievements of fifty years. [The National education association—the half-century mark, D] NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 50th ann. meeting, 151–157. [2864

Also pub. in American education, v. XVI (Sept.) 12–16.

Hepburn, Charles M. The state university law school: I. Its rise and its mission. GREEN BAG, XXIV (Apr.) 179–183. [2865

Jernegan, M. W. Factors influencing the development of American education before the Revolution. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., V, 190–206. [2866

Ladd, A. J. The work of the pioneers. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., III (Oct.) 3–30. [2867

"This article . . . is to be the third chapter of the writer's forthcoming book on 'The history of normal schools in the United States.'"—Pref. note. Discusses the work of the pioneers in the movement for the professional education of teachers.

Lansing, Marion Florence. Seventy-five years of higher education for women. OUTLOOK, CII (Oct. 19) 360–365. [2868

Apropos of the celebration of the 75th anniversary of the founding of Mount Holyoke college.

McManis, John T. History in the elementary schools, 1825–1850. EDUC. BI-MO., VI (Apr.) 322–332. [2869

McManis, John T. The history of arithmetic in the elementary schools of America, 1825–1850. EDUC. BI-MO., VI (June) 397–412. [2870

Monroe, Paul, *ed.* A cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. v. III. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, [1], 682 p. illus., plates, ports. [2871

CONTENTS.—Gal-Lib.
v. I–II, pub. in 1911.

Monroe, Walter S. A chapter in the development of arithmetic teaching in the United States. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER, XIII (Sept.) 17–24. [2872

Mulliner, Beulah A. The development of physiography in American textbooks. JOUR. GEOG., X (June) 319–324. [2873

A brief history of the development of physical

Digitized by Google

geography textbooks beginning with the period, 1848–1860.

The **National** education association—the half-century mark. NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 50th ann. meeting, 137–161. [2874

Olin, Arvin S., and W. H. Carruth. Universities of fifty years ago and the University of Kansas to-day. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 77–88. [2875

"A survey of the general condition of university life and instruction fifty years ago, about the time of the opening of the University of Kansas, together with a condensed statement of the status of the University at the present time."

Parker, Samuel Chester. A textbook in the history of modern elementary education, with emphasis on school practice in relation to social conditions. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xxiv, [2], 505 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) [2876

Development of American secular school system: p. 240–272. The Pestalozzian movement in Europe and America: p. 273–303.

Pickard, Josiah Little. Brief historical sketch of the first teachers association held in Chicago, Ill. [The National education association—the half-century mark, A] NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 50th ann. meeting, 137–139. [2877

Redway, Jacques Wardlaw. The ideals of half a century. [The National education association—the half-century mark, C] NATION. EDUC. ASSOC. PROC., 50th ann. meeting, 145–151. [2878

Taylor, James M. College education for girls in America. EDUC. REV., XLIV (Oct.–Nov.) 217–233, 325–347. [2879

A study of the movement for the higher education of women prior to the opening of Vassar college in 1865.

True, Alfred Charles. The United States department of agriculture, 1862–1912, by A. C. True . . . The influence of the Morrill act upon American higher education, by W. O. Thompson . . . The American agricultural colleges, by Eugene Davenport. [Burlington? 1912?] 36 p. [2880

From Proceedings of the twenty-sixth annual convention of the Association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 13–15, 1912.

Wakeling, Arthur. The romance of the old-time master, rod and school book. AM. EDUC., XV (Mar.) 313–315. [2881

Regional.

Andress, J. Mace. The last vestige of Puritanism in the public schools of Massachusetts. SCHOOL REV., XX (Mar.) 161–169. [2882

Refers to a law of 1862, which enacts that "a portion of the Bible shall be read daily in the public schools, without written note or oral comment."

Bleyker, Anna Balch den, "*Mrs.* **John den Bleyker.**" Early schools of Kalamazoo. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 522–534. [2883

Cook, John Williston. Educational history of Illinois; growth and progress in educational affairs of the state from the earliest day to the present, with portraits and biographies. Chicago, Ill., The Henry O. Shepard co. 744 p. illus., ports. [2884

Guinn, J. M. The beginnings of the school system of Los Angeles. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pt. 3, 195–207. [2885

Heydrick, Christopher. Genesis, evolution and adoption of the public school system of Pennsylvania. Franklin, Pa. [The author] 53 p. [2886

Reprinted from Penn Germania, n. s. I, 1912.

Heyward, Richard. Secondary education in North Dakota. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., II (July) 315–325. [2887

Holland, Ernest Otto. The Pennsylvania state normal schools and public school system. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. [6], 94 p. chart. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 55) [2888

Hughes, John. Archbishop Hughes to Governor Seward, on the school question, 1842. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIII (Mar.) 36–40. [2889

Kilpatrick, William Heard. The Dutch schools of New Netherland and colonial New York. Washington, Gov. print. off. 239 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 12. Whole no. 483) [2890

Landrum, Charles Hanford. A history of the Kansas school fund. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 195–217. [2891

Martin, S. A. Colleges of the Cumberland Valley. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 15–28. [2892

Maxwell, William Henry. A quarter century of public school development. With an introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler. Collected by the Committee on the celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of Dr. Maxwell's superintendency. N. Y. Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. xii, 417 p. port. [2893

Account of the public schools of New York City during the tenure of office of Dr. Maxwell.

Maxwell, William Henry. School achievements in New York. EDUC. REV., XLIV (Oct.) 275–309. [2894

A statement of what has been accomplished in the way of improvements in the public schools of Greater New York since the consolidation of New York, Brooklyn, and other communities in 1898.

New York (State) Education dept. Souvenir of the dedication of the New York state education building, Albany, October 15, 16, 17, 1912 . . . State of New York. Education department. [Albany, J. B. Lyon co.] 82 p. illus., port., facsims. [2895

Digitized by Google

Lloyd L. Cheney, ed.
The progress of education in New York: p. 21–25. Noteworthy manuscripts and relics in the custody of the Education department: p. 69–71. Important dates in the history of education in New York: p. 72, 74.

North Carolina. Dept. of public instruction. A decade of educational progress in North Carolina, 1901–1910. Raleigh, N. C., Issued from office superintendent public instruction. 16 p. (Bulletin XVIII) [2896

Shortridge, A. C. The schools of Indianapolis. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Mar.–Dec.) 24–32, 85–91, 122–131, 174–180. [2897

Squires, Vernon P. The provisions for higher education in North Dakota. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. PUB., II (July) 326–330. [2898

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. History of public school education in Arkansas. Washington, Gov. print. off. 131 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912: no. 27. Whole no. 500) [2899

Winnie, A. J., *comp.* History and handbook of day schools for the deaf and blind; a bulletin of information concerning the origin, maintenance, advantages and standing of the day schools for the deaf and blind in Wisconsin. Issued by C. P. Cary, state superintendent. Madison, Wis., Democrat printing co., state printer. 130 p. illus. [2900

Particular Institutions.

Angell, James Burrill. Commemorative oration delivered at the semi-centennial celebration of the organization of the University of Michigan. *In his* Selected addresses. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green and co. p. 63–100. [2901

Battle, Kemp Plummer. History of the University of North Carolina. Raleigh, N. C., Printed for the author by Edwards and Broughton print. co., 1907–12. 2 v. front., plates, ports., facsims. [2902
CONTENTS.—v. I. From its beginning to the death of President Swain, 1789–1868. v. II. From 1868 to 1912.

Bent, S. Arthur. Personal recollections. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVII (July) 241–245. [2903
Recollections of the Harvard law school about 1861 to 1863.

Blake, Henry N. Harvard commanders in the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Dec.) 376–382. [2904

Blake, Henry N. Harvard Confederates who fell in the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Mar.) 422–432. [2905

Bowdoin college. General catalogue of Bowdoin college and the Medical school of Maine, 1794–1912. [4th ed.] Brunswick, Me., The College. iv, 494 p. [2906
Edited by George Thomas Little.

Bowdoin college. Class of 1862. Fiftieth anniversary of the Class of 1862, Bowdoin college, June 26 and 27, 1912. [n. p.] 74 p. plates. [2907
Contains biographical sketches.

The **charter** anniversary of Franklin and Marshall college. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. I (Nov.) 863–870. [2908
Contains extracts from the addresses delivered in connection with the charter anniversary of Franklin and Marshall college, June, 1912.

Chipman, Charles Phillips. The formative period in Colby's history. Waterville, Me. 29 p. facsim. (Colby college library. Bulletin no. 3) [2909
"Reprinted from the issues of the 'Colby alumnus' for January and March, 1912."

Davis, C. O. The history, organization, and administration of the Teachers' appointment office of the University of Michigan. SCHOOL REV., XX (Oct.) 532–558. [2910

Davis, Edward H. The Runkle presidency —1868–1878. TECH. REV., XIV (July) 391–396. [2911
An account of the Massachusetts institute of Technology under the presidency of John Daniel Runkle.

Davis, Horace. Harvard on the Pacific coast during the fifties. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 641–643. [2912
Brief notes of Harvard men.

Davis, Horace. Williams college in 1845. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIV (Jan.) 1–12. [2913

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, with annals of the college history. v. VI, September, 1805—September, 1815. New Haven, Yale university press. [8], 844 p. [2914

Dodd, Stephen Grover. Princeton in the forties. PRINC. ALUMNI W., XIII (Dec. 11) 238–240. [2915

Hampden-Sidney college. Calendar of Board minutes 1776–1876, by Alfred J. Morrison. Richmond, Va., The Hermitage press. 186 p. ports. [2916

Harris, Margaret. Origin and history of Deerfield academy. POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOC. PROC., V, 495–500. [2917

Harvard university. Class of 1862. 1862—class report—1912. Class of 'sixty-two Harvard university, fiftieth anniversary, Cambridge, June twentieth, nineteen twelve. [Norwood, Mass., The Plimpton press] x, 110 p. ports. [2918
"Charles Pickard Ware, editor."

Haywood, Marshall DeLancey. The story of Queen's college or Liberty Hall in the province of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Jan.) 169–175. [2919

House, Grace Bigelow. The fiftieth anniversary of the Penn school. SO. WORKM., XLI (May) 317–320. [2920
School for negroes on St. Helena Island, S. C.

Digitized by Google

Kellogg, Lyman B. The founding of the State normal school. KANSAS HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 88–98. [2921
Kansas State normal school at Emporia.

Klein, H. M. J. Historical sketch of the beginning of Franklin college. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVI (Oct.) 517–537. [2922

Lane, William Coolidge. The building of Holworthy Hall, 1812. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 601–606. [2923

Lane, William Coolidge. Remarks in communicating a Letter of Josiah Willard dated 16 January, 1784, and Letters of John Adams dated 8 September, 1784, and 22 April, 1785. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 112–117. [2924
The letters refer to Harvard college affairs.

Lowell, John. A father's benediction, and advice to a freshman in 1811. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Mar.) 566–575. [2925
A letter written by John Lowell to his son, John Amory Lowell, on his entering Harvard college.

Manatt, J. Irving. The college and the man; a little chapter in the winning of the West. REV. OF REV., XLV (Feb.) 191–193. [2926
"The story of Iowa college and its veteran professor, Leonard Fletcher Parker."

Matthews, Albert. Sir Matthew and Lady Holworthy. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 153–181. [2927
Contains records relating to the erection of Holworthy Hall, Harvard college.

New York state library school. The first quarter century of the New York state library school, 1887–1912. [Albany] New York state library school, State of New York, Education dept. 62 p. plates, ports. [2928
CONTENTS.—Administrative history of the New York state library school, by J. I. Wyer, jr.; The genesis of the library school, by M. Dewey; Chronological summary.—Summer session, by Corinne Bacon; New York state library school association, by Bessie S. Smith; The New York state library school from the student's point of view: [1] The Columbia college school of library economy from a student's standpoint, by Mary W. Plummer. [2] In 1890–91, by E. H. Anderson. [3] New York state library school, 1895–97, by Isabel E. Lord. [4] Leaves from a journal of our life in Albany, by C. J. Barr. [5] As it was in 1905–06, by C. Hadley. [6] In 1910–12, by Elizabeth G. Potter.

The **New York** state museum of education: its evolution and present organization. AM. EDUC., XVI (Oct.) 70–77. [2929

Nichols, Arthur H. Bells of Harvard college. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 613–624. [2930
"Expanded from a paper read before the Colonial society of Massachusetts, April 28, 1910."

Pittsburgh. University. The celebration of the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary. [Pittsburgh, Pa., Pittsburg printing co.] [4], 298 p. front., plates, ports., diagrs. (University of Pittsburgh bulletin. [v. VIII, no. 21]) [2931

Prescott, Winward. Harvard book-plates. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Sept.) 58–65. [2932

Princeton university. Class of 1901. Decennial record of the class of 1901, Princeton university. Pub. by the secretary. [Princeton, Princeton university press] 399 p. illus., plates, ports. [2933

Princeton university. Class of 1906. Fifth year record, class of 1906, Princeton university. Pub. by the Quinquennial record committee. [Princeton, N. J., Princeton univ. press] 356, [1] p. front., plates, port. [2934

Schiedt, R. C. The first president of Franklin college. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVI (Oct.) 504–516. [2935
Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Mühlenberg.

Smith, Francis H. The Virginia military institute; its building and rebuilding. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 227 p. illus., port. [2935a
An account of the Institute before and after the Civil war.

Smith, Inez. Graceland college. JOUR. HIST., V (Jan.) 88–108. [2936

Twenty years of the *Graduates' magazine*. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 644–649. [2937

Ward, Susan Hayes. Mount Holyoke college. INDEP., LXXIII (Oct. 10) 842–845. [2938

Winthrop normal and industrial college. Exercises at Winthrop normal and industrial college of South Carolina on the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Winthrop training school for teachers. Rock Hill, S. C. [The College] 111 p. plates. (Winthrop normal and industrial college of South Carolina. Bulletin no. 1, v. VI, September, 1912) [2939

Yale university. Class of 1861. The fiftieth anniversary of the class of 1861, Yale college, with biographical sketches; prepared by the secretary. Phila., Press of Allen, Lane and Scott. 235 p. [2940
W. D. Sheldon, compiler.

Yale university. Class of 1874. Biographical record of the class of 1874 in Yale college, part fourth, 1874–1909. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. xxiii, [2], 277 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2941
Henry W. Farnam, compiler.
The three preceding issues were pub. in 1879, 1889 and 1899.

Yale university. Class of 1891. Vicennial record of the class of 1891 in Yale college. Fifth report, September, 1912. Hippolyte Gruener, class secretary. [Cleveland, The Caxton co.] 127 p. ports. [2942

Yale university. Class of 1896. A record of the quindecennial reunion of the class of 1896 Yale college, comp. by Clarence S. Day, jr., class secretary, assisted by the

Digitized by Google

Class secretaries bureau. New Haven, Printed for the class by the Yale university press. x, 187 p. illus. (incl. ports., plans) [2943

Yale university. Class of 1907. History of the class of 1907. v. II. Edited by Thomas A. Tully, class secretary. [New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] 468 p. plates, ports. [2944

Yale university. Class of 1912. History of the class of 1912, Yale college. v. I. Comp. by Mortimer Robinson Proctor, class secretary. New Haven, Conn., Yale university. 444 p. illus., ports. [2945

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Quindecennial record of the class of 1895 Sheffield scientific school of Yale university, comp. by Wm. Usher Parsons, class secretary. [New Haven] The Class secretaries bureau through the Yale university press. 237 p. plates, ports., diagrs. [2946

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Quindecennial record of the class of 1896 Sheffield scientific school of Yale university, comp. by Guy E. Beardsley, class secretary, with the assistance of the Class secretaries bureau. Hartford, Conn., R. S. Peck and co. 294 p. front., plates, ports., fold. plan, diagrs. [2947

"The printing of this book was done in two sections with an interval of six years. For this reason the edition is incomplete. Pages 29 to 40 giving record of the Triennial are missing from this volume."

Biography.

AMES. **Rackemann, Charles Sedgwick.** Memoir of James Barr Ames, LL. D. [1846–1910] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIII, 75–81. [2948

Barnard, F. A. P. Autobiographical sketch of Dr. F. A. P. Barnard. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 107–121. [2949

BROUN. **Broun, Thomas L., *comp.*** Dr. William Le Roy Broun, comp. by Thomas L. Broun, assisted by Bessie Lee Broun and Sally F. Ordway. N. Y., Neale. [8], 247 p. ports. [2950

DAVIDSON. **Holway, Ruliff S.** Professor George Davidson [1825–1911] CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIV (Jan.) 92–98; and SCIENCE, n. s. XXXV (Feb. 16) 258–261. [2951

DWIGHT. **Walsh, James J.** Thomas Dwight [1843–1911] AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXVII (Jan.) 60–95. [2952

FRIEZE. **Angell, James Burrill.** A memorial discourse on the life and services of Henry Simmons Frieze, professor of the Latin language and literature in the University from 1854 to 1889. *In his* Selected addresses. N. Y., Longmans. p. 155–187. [2953

GOODWIN. **Smyth, Herbert Weir.** William Watson Goodwin [1831–1912] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Sept.) 22–30. [2954

JAMES. **Boutroux, Émile *i. e.* Étienne Émile Marie.** William James; . . . tr. from the 2d ed. by Archibald and Barbara Henderson. N. Y., London [etc.] Longmans. vii, 126 p. [2955

—— **Stahr, John S.** William James. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVI (July) 289–315. [2956

JOHNSTON. **Keeler, Harriet Louise.** The life of Adelia A. Field Johnston who served Oberlin college for thirty-seven years. [Cleveland, O., The Britton printing co.] 254 p. plates, ports. [2957

LORD. **Ohio state university.** Nathaniel Wright Lord; a memorial. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 70 p. plates, ports. [2958

MANN. **Broome, E. C.** Horace Mann: an inspiration, and an example. AM. EDUC., XVI (Dec.) 181–185. [2959

PEARSONS. **Pearsons, Daniel Kimball.** Daniel K. Pearsons [1820–1912] his life and works. Elgin, Ill., Brethren publishing house. 405 p. pl., ports. [2960

PERRY. **Marietta college.** Memorial of President Alfred Tyler Perry [1858–1912] [Marietta, O.] 86 p. port. (Marietta college bulletin. v. II, no. 1) [2961

ROBINSON. **Ohio state university.** Stillman Williams Robinson; a memorial. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 75 p. port. [2962

Contains addresses by Joseph Baker Davis, Ira Osborn Baker, Charles Frederick Marvin, and Embury Asbury Hitchcock.

ROTCH. **Ward, Robert De C.** Abbott Lawrence Rotch [1861–1912] SCIENCE, n. s. XXXV (May 24) 808–811. [2963

"An appreciation of Professor A. Lawrence Rotch, based on the same material, appears also in the Harvard graduates' magazine." See no. 2964.

—— **Ward, Robert De C.** Abbott Lawrence Rotch [1861–1912] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (June) 592–597. [2964

STANFORD. **Jordan, David Starr.** The story of a good woman, Jane Lathrop Stanford. Boston, American Unitarian association. [8], 57 p. [2965

"The substance of this little book was given as a memorial address on 'Founders' day' at Stanford university, March the ninth, 1909. It was published in the Popular science monthly for August, 1909."—Pref. note.

WOOLSEY. **Woolsey, Theodore S.** Theodore Dwight Woolsey—a biographical sketch [1801–1889] YALE REV., n. s. I (Jan.–July) 239–260, 453–470, 620–638. [2966

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Davol, Ralph. Early American artists. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVI (Jan.) 479–485. [2967

Early American portrait painters. ART AND PROGRESS, III (Feb.) 485–489. [2968

Embury, Aymar. Early American churches. ARCH. REC., XXXI (Jan.–June) 57–66, 153–161, 256–266, 417–424, 547–556, 629–636; XXXII (July–Sept.) 81–88, 159–168, 257–266, 453–463. [2969

Henderson, Helen Weston. The art treasures of Washington; an account of the Corcoran gallery of art and of the National gallery and museum, with descriptions and criticisms of their contents; including, also, an account of the works of art in the Capitol, and in the Library of Congress, and of the most important statuary in the city. Boston, L. C. Page and co. xvi, 398 p. front., plates, ports., plans. [The art galleries of America series] [2970

Contains chapters on: Links in the chain of American painters; Early portrait painters; West and Morse; Chiriqui pottery; Artistic pottery of the Pueblos; Pottery of the Mississippi valley; Historic portraits; etc.

Henderson, Helen Weston. The Pennsylvania academy of the fine arts and other collections of Philadelphia, including the Pennsylvania museum, the Wilstach collection, and the collections of Independence hall and the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Boston, L. C. Page and co. xvi, 383 p. front., illus. (plan) plates, ports. [2971

A review of the art collections of Philadelphia with particular stress upon the historic portraits. Opens with an historical sketch of the Academy, followed by chapters on Benjamin West and Washington Allston, Matthew Pratt and the Peales, Gilbert Stuart, "A group of early portrait painters," etc.

Northend, Mary Harrod. Colonial homes and their furnishings. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xxi, 252 p. plates. [2972

Schuyler, Montgomery. Architecture of American colleges—X. ARCH. REC., XXXI (May) 513–537. [2973

CONTENTS.—Vassar, Wellesley, and Smith.

Some old New England doorways, records of the craftsmanship of colonial days. CRAFTSMAN, XXII (May) 216–219. [2974

Traver, Ninon. New historical art. AM. MO. MAG., XL (June) 307–310. [2975

Walsh, Charles Harper. The earliest engraving executed on copper in the American colonies. Washington, D. C., The Society. cover-title, 54–72 p. map. [2976

Reprinted from the Records of the Columbia historical society, v. XV, 1912.

The engraving represents a map of the Raritan river and was executed by R. Simson in 1683, from a drawing by John Reid.

Weitenkampf, Frank. American graphic art. N. Y., Holt. x, [2], 372 p. illus., plates, ports. [2977

Gives an historical review of the art of engraving, etching, etc. in America.

Fine Arts: Biography.

Michigan. State library. Biographical sketches of American artists. Lansing. 201 p. ports. [2978

Comp. by Helen L. Earle, Michigan state library.

Palmer, Cleveland. Some modern American etchers. BOOKMAN, XXXVI (Nov.) 255–265. [2979

ABBEY. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Abbey's last mural paintings. SCRIBNER'S, LI (Jan.) 1–16. [2980

—— **Macfall, Haldane.** The romance of Edwin Abbey. ACADEMY, LXXXII (Feb. 17) 201–202. [2981

ARMSTRONG. **Diffenderffer, F. R.** Arthur Armstrong [1798–1851] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 7, 186–191. [2982

"Portrait, landscape and historical painter."

DALLIN. **May, M. Stannard.** The work of Cyrus E. Dallin. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVIII (Nov.) 408–415. [2983

EICHHOLTZ. **Hensel, W. U.** Jacob Eichholtz, painter; some "loose leaves" from the ledger of an early Lancaster artist. An address delivered at the opening of an exposition of "The evolution of portraiture in Lancaster county, Pennsylvania," under the auspices of The Lancaster county historical society and The Iris club, Nov. 22, 1912. Lancaster, Pa., The Brecht print. co. 39 p. [2984

In Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap., XVI, no. 10.

ESHLEMAN. **Demuth, C. B.** Aaron Eshleman. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 8, 247–250. (Early Lancaster artists) [2985

GROSH. **Beck, Herbert H.** Peter Lehn Grosh (1798–1859), an early Lancaster artist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 10, 285–291. [2986

HENRY. **Steinman, George.** Benjamin West Henry [1777–1806] a Lancaster artist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 9, 270–272. [2987

HOADLEY. **Seymour, George Dudley.** David Hoadley, architect [1774–1839] ART AND PROGRESS, III (Apr.) 545–546. [2988

Digitized by Google

JARVIS. **Van der Weyde, William M.** John Wesley Jarvis [1780–1840] AMERICANA, VII (July) 651–657. [2989

LANDIS. **Robinson, Mary N.** John Landis, painter [1805– ?] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 7, 179–185. [2990

LIBHART. **Libhart, Antonio Canova.** John Jay Libhart. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 8, 241–246. (Early Lancaster artists) [2991

MACMONNIES. **Meltzer, Charles Henry.** Frederick MacMonnies—sculptor. COSMOPOL., LIII (July) 207–211. [2992

MARTIN. **Mather, Frank Jewett, *jr.*** Homer Martin, poet in landscape. N. Y., Priv. print. 76 p. plates. [2993
Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Dec. 16) 488–490.

MILLET. **American federation of arts.** Francis Davis Millet memorial meeting, the American federation of arts . . . held in the National museum, Washington, D. C., 1912. [Washington, D. C., Gibson bros.] 62 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [2994
Glenn Brown, editor.

—— **Baxter, Sylvester.** Francis Davis Millet; an appreciation of the man. ART AND PROGRESS, III (July) 635–640. [2995

—— **Beckwith, Carroll.** Francis Davis Millet—a memoir. ART AND PROGRESS, III (July) 652–653. [2996

—— **Blashfield, Edwin Howland.** Frank D. Millet as mural painter. ART AND PROGRESS, III (July) 648–652. [2997

—— **Coffin, William A.** Francis Davis Millet's easel pictures. ART AND PROGRESS, III (July) 643–648. [2998

—— **Maynard, George W.** Francis Davis Millet—a reminiscence. ART AND PROGRESS, III (July) 653–654. [2999

PECKHAM. **Peckham, Stephen Farnum.** A painter of old Providence; Edward Lewis Peckham [1812–1889] JOUR. AM. HIST., VI, no. 4, 649–652. [3000

TAFT. **Moulton, Robert H.** Lorado Taft and his work as a sculptor. REV. OF REV., XLV (June) 721–725. [3001

TOWN. **Seymour, George Dudley.** Ithiel Town—architect [1784–1844] ART AND PROGRESS, III (Sept.) 714–716. [3002

WARD. **Adams, Adeline.** John Quincy Adams Ward [1830–1910] an appreciation, written for the National sculpture society. N. Y. [Printed by the Gilliss press] xiv, [1], 64 p. front. (port.) plates. [3003

WARFEL. **Diffenderffer, F. R.** Jacob Eshleman Warfel, painter. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 8, 251–252. (Early Lancaster artists) [3004

WHISTLER. **Pennell, Joseph.** The triumph of Whistler. BOOKMAN, XXXVI (Oct.) 158–164. [3005

—— **Pennell, Joseph, and Elizabeth Robins Pennell.** Whistler as decorator, with an incidental comparison of the influence of Whistler and that of William Morris. CENTURY, LXXXIII (Feb.) 500–513. [3006

—— **Way, Thomas Robert.** Memories of James McNeill Whistler, the artist. London, John Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. xi, [2], 150 p. plates, facsim. [3007

WILLIAMS. **Spindler, Adaline Bream.** Isaac L. Williams, artist and portrait painter [1817–1895] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVI, no. 9, 261–269. [3008

Literature: General.

Barba, Preston A. Friedrich Armand Strubberg. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. X (Sept.) 175–225. [3009
The introduction treats of German novels portraying American life and manners prior to 1860.

Cairns, William B. A history of American literature. N. Y. [etc.] Oxford university press, American branch. vii, 502 p. [3010

Cook, Elizabeth Christine. Literary influences in colonial newspapers 1704–1750. N. Y. [Columbia university press] xi, 279, [1] p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature) [3011
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1912.
Also pub. without thesis note.

Holliday, Carl. The wit and humor of colonial days (1607–1800). Phila. and London, Lippincott. 320 p. [3012

Lessing, O. E. Das amerikanische Drama. LIT. ECHO, XIV (May 15) 1100–1104. [3013

Lieberman, Elias. The American short story; a study of the influence of locality in its development. Ridgewood, N. J., The Editor. xvi, 183 p. [3014

Mabie, Hamilton W. American fiction old and new. OUTLOOK, CII (Oct. 26) 417–424. [3015

Perry, Bliss. The American mind. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 6 p. l., 3–248, [2] p. [3016
CONTENTS.—Race, nation, and book; The American mind; American idealism; Romance and reaction; Humor and satire; Individualism and fellowship.

Smith, Charles Alphonso. The American short story. Boston and London, Ginn. iii, 50 p. [3017
"One of the lectures on American literature delivered at the University of Berlin during the author's incumbency of the Roosevelt professorship from 1910 to 1911. It was published in English in the Internationale Wochenschrift für Kunst und Technik (Berlin, December 17, 1910) and forms chapter XVI in the author's Die americanische Literatur (Berlin, 1912)."

Smith, Charles Alphonso. Die amerikanische Literatur; vorlesungen, gehalten an der Königlichen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universi-

Digitized by Google

tät zu Berlin. Berlin, Weidmann. [8], 388 p. (Bibliothek der amerikanischen Kulturgeschichte, hrsg. von N. M. Butler und W. Paszkowski. 2. Bd.) [3018
Another edition—N. Y., Lemcke and Buechner. Rev. in: Dial, LII (May 1) 350–353.

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of American literature. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. [3019

Literature: Regional.

Andressohn, John C. Die literarische Geschichte des Milwaukeer Deutschen Bühnenwesens, 1850–1911. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. X (Jan.–May) 65–88, 150–170. [3020

Ashmore, Sidney G. The history of classical scholarship in Schenectady county [N. Y.] SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 1908–1912, 25–38. [3021

James, George Wharton. The historic elements of California literature. OUT WEST, n. s. IV (July–Sept., Nov.–Dec.) 33–38, 94–100, 156–160, 310–315, 381–386. [3022

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. The writers of Knickerbocker New York. [N. Y.] The Grolier club of the city of New York. viii, 121 p. illus. [3023

Pickett, La Salle Corbell, "*Mrs.* G. E. Pickett." Literary hearthstones of Dixie. Phila. and London, Lippincott. [4], 304, [1] p. plates, ports. [3024
CONTENTS.—"The poet of the night," Edgar Allan Poe; "The sunrise poet," Sidney Lanier; "The poet of the pines," Paul Hamilton Hayne; "The flame-born poet," Henry Timrod; "Father Abbot," William Gilmore Simms; "Uncle Remus," Joel Chandler Harris; "The poet of the flag," Francis Scott Key; "The poet-priest," Father Ryan; "Bacon and greens," Dr. George William Bagby; "Woman and poet," Margaret Junkin Preston; "The 'mother' of 'St. Elmo,'" Augusta Evans Wilson.

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Trent, William Peterfield, and John Erskine. Great American writers. N. Y., H. Holt and co. 256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 48) [3025
CONTENTS.—Franklin, Brockden Brown, and Irving; William Cullen Bryant; James Fenimore Cooper; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Edgar Allan Poe; The transcendentalists; The New England poets; The historians; Webster and Lincoln; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Walt Whitman; Bret Harte and Mark Twain; Bibliography (p. 251–252).

Trumbull, Jonathan. In memoriam: Edmund Clarence Stedman, Daniel Coit Gilman, Donald Grant Mitchell. NEW LONDON CO. HIST. SOC. REC., III, no. 2, 220–231. [3026

ALCOTT. **Sanborn, F. B.** Reminiscences of Louisa M. Alcott. INDEP., LXXII (Mar. 7) 496–502. [3027

AUDUBON. **Robertson, *Mrs.* E. W.** Reminiscences of John James Audubon. AMERICANA, VII (Aug.) 759–764. [3028

—— **Stirling, Sarah Turnbull.** Audubon in West Feliciana. AMERICANA, VII (July) 631–640. [3029

BOLTON. **Garrison, Gertrude.** Mrs. Sarah T. Bolton, poetess. IND. MAG. HIST., VIII (Dec.) 181–186. [3030

BUNNER. **Paine, Henry Gallup.** H. C. Bunner and his circle. BOOKMAN, XXXV (June) 397–406. [3031

BURROUGHS. **Burroughs, Julian.** Boyhood days with John Burroughs. CRAFTSMAN, XXII (June–Sept.) 241–252, 357–367, 525–531, 635–639. [3032

CAREY. **Bradsher, Earl Lockridge.** Mathew Carey, editor, author and publisher [1760–1839] a study in American literary development. N. Y. [Columbia university press] xi, 145 p. (Columbia univ. stud. in English [ser. 2, no. 19]) [3033
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.

CLEMENS. **Paine, Albert Bigelow.** Mark Twain, a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens; with letters, comments and incidental writings hitherto unpublished; also new episodes, anecdotes, etc. N. Y. and London, Harper. 3 v. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [3034
Rev. in: Dial, LIII (Oct. 16) 290–292; Nation, XCV (Nov. 14) 457–459.

—— **Paine, Albert Bigelow.** Mark Twain; some chapters from an extraordinary life. HARPER'S, CXXIV (Jan.–May) 215–228, 419–433, 582–597, 737–751, 934–947; CXXV (June–Nov.) 104–119, 249–263, 405–417, 593–605, 767–780, 923–935. [3035

EMERSON. **Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson, with annotations, ed. by Edward Waldo Emerson and Waldo Emerson Forbes. v. VII–VIII. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [3036
CONTENTS.—v. VII: 1845–1848. v. VIII: 1849–1855.

—— **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** On Emerson, and other essays. Tr. by Montrose J. Moses. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. 232 p. [3037
"In amended form, the three essays may be found in the French edition of 'The treasure of the humble.'"—Foreword.
"Emerson": p. 31–52.

ESSELEN. **Rattermann, H. A.** Christian Esselen; eine Charakterstudie aus der Vergangenheit. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 405–461. [3038–9

FURNESS. **Wister, Owen.** Horace Howard Furness [1833–1912] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Dec.) 201–212. [3040

Digitized by Google

GREELEY. **Chapple, Joe Mitchell.** Horace Greeley; personal anecdotes of the great statesman-editor as told by an old boyhood friend. NATION. MAG., XXXVII (Nov.) 320–321. [3041

HIGGINSON. **[Davis, Andrew McFarland]** Thomas Wentworth Higginson. [Boston] 15 p. [3042

Signed: Andrew McFarland Davis.
"From the Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences, v. XLVII [no. 22]."

—— **Mead, Lucia Ames.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson. 20TH CENT. MAG., VI (June) 51–54. [3043

HOLDER. **James, George Wharton.** A great California nature writer; Charles Frederick Holder. NATION. MAG., XXXV (Jan.) 597–607. [3044

HOWELLS. **Lessing, O. E.** William Dean Howells. LIT. ECHO, XV (Nov. 1) 155–161. [3045

LANIER. **Wayland, John Walter.** Sidney Lanier at Rockingham Springs; where and how the "Science of English verse" was written; a new chapter in American letters. Dayton, Va., Ruebush-Elkins co. 43, [1] p. plates, ports., map. [3046

LUMMIS. **James, George Wharton.** Charles F. Lummis; a unique literary personage of modern America. NATION. MAG., XXXVII (Oct.) 77–91. [3047

MILLER. **Vincent, Leon Henry.** Dewitt Miller; a biographical sketch [1857–1911] Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press. [8], 148, [1] p. plates, ports. [3048

NORTON. **Emerson, Edward Waldo,** and **William Fenwick Harris.** Charles Eliot Norton; two addresses. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 53 p. front. (port.) [3049

These addresses are also published in the Bulletin of the Archaeological institute of America, v. III, March 1912, 81–115, 117–128.

—— **Norton, Charles Eliot.** Letters of Charles Eliot Norton to James Russell Lowell. Edited by Sara Norton and M. A. De Wolfe Howe. ATLANTIC, CX (Dec.) 759–775. [3050

PAINE. **Moses, Ernest C.** Was Thomas Paine infidel at heart? AMERICANA, VII (July) 641–650. [3051

PINKNEY. **Melton, Wightman F.** Edward Coote Pinkney [1802–1828] So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 328–336. [3052

POE. **Bruce, Philip Alexander.** Was Poe a drunkard? So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 3–21. [3053

—— **Campbell, Killis.** Some unpublished documents relating to Poe's early years. SEWANEE REV., XX (Apr.) 201–212. [3054

—— **Melton, Wightman F.** Some autobiographical references in Poe's poetry. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 175–179. [3055

RUSSELL. **Kern, Alfred Allan.** The unpublished verse of Irwin Russell. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XI (July) 244–250. [3056

THOREAU. **Lessing, O. E.** Henry David Thoreau. LIT. ECHO, XIV (Aug. 15) 1544–1547. [3057

TRAUBEL. **Bain, Mildred.** Horace Traubel. 20TH CENT. MAG., VI (Aug.) 337–344. [3058

WEBSTER. **Ford, Emily Ellsworth Fowler,** *comp.* Notes on the life of Noah Webster. Comp. by Emily Ellsworth Fowler Ford; ed. by Emily Ellsworth Ford Skeel. N. Y., Priv. print. 2 v. ports., plates. [3058a

WHITMAN. **Bredvold, Louis A.** Walt Whitman. DIAL, LIII (Nov. 1) 323–325. [3059

—— **Bromer, Edward S.** Is Walt Whitman the best representative of America's independent spirit in poetry? REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVI (July) 346–366. [3060

Music.

Andrus, Helen Josephine. A century of music in Poughkeepsie, 1802–1911. Poughkeepsie, F. B. Howard. xi, 275 p. ports. [3061

Garvie, Billy S. Minstrel songs of other days; famous ballads, songs and ditties sung by the minstrel boys of '68–'73. AMERICANA, VII (Oct.) 945–955. [3062

Harvard musical association, Boston. The Harvard musical association, 1837–1912. [Boston, Press of G. H. Ellis co.] 88 p. plates (part col.) [3063

Postscript signed: H. H. D. [*i. e.* Herbert Henry Darling]

Huch, C. F. Das achtzehnte allgemeine Sängerfest in Philadelphia 1897. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXV, 16–23. [3064

Huch, C. F. Das dreizehnte allgemeine Sängerfest in Philadelphia 1882. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXV, 1–15. [3065

Rattermann, H. A. Anfänge und Entwicklung der Musik und des Gesanges in den Vereinigten Staaten während der ersten Hälfte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XII, 327–380. [3066

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

Arbre généalogique de Mgr. Edouard LeBlanc, évêque de Saint-Jean, N. B. [Premier évêque acadien] BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Dec.) 357–367. [3067

Agostini, E. Le Canada vu par un Français de France; coup d'oeil historique. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Nov.–Dec.) 44–52, 135–146. [3068

"Rapport de M. E. Agostini, délégué du syndicat maritime et fluvial de France au Canada, en 1886."

Ahearn, Margaret H. Battlegrounds of the Niagara Peninsula. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 19–36. [3069

Album souvenir; le congrès de la langue française au Canada, et le IIIe centenaire de Québec. Québec, La Cie de publication "Le Soliel." 73, x, 55 p. [3070

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 96–97.

Allin, Cephas D. The genesis of the Confederation of Canada. Kingston, The British Whig. 11 p. [3071

"Read at the meeting of the American historical association, Buffalo, N. Y."

Amery, L. S. Union and strength; a series of papers on imperial questions. London, Edward Arnold. 327 p. [3072

"In the last chapter in the book on 'The Hudson Bay and its coasts', the author reviews the history of the Bay, the arguments for and against its use as a trade-route." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 6–7.

L'ancien cimetière de Québec. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (July) 217–219. [3073

Items from the "Gazette de Québec" of Oct. 11, 1764, and April, 1767.

Armstrong, Teresa Costigan. The heroine of Verchères. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 71–79. [3074

An account of Marie Madeleine de Verchères.

Attwood, Margaret. The Northwest rebellion. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TRANS., V, 61–70. [3075

Auclair, Élie J. Sir Georges-Étienne Cartier. REV. CANAD., n. s. IX (May) 486–503. [3076

Baker, John Clapp. Baptist history of the North Pacific coast, with special reference to western Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. xxiii, 472 p. illus., ports. [3077

Balch, Thomas Willing. Is Hudson's Bay a closed or an open sea? [N. Y.] cover-title, p. [409]–459. [3078

"Reprinted from the American journal of international law, April, 1912."

"This article is the English version prepared by Mr. Balch, with variations and some additions, of an article in French . . . contributed . . . to the Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels, second series, volume XIII [1911] pages 539–586."

Also pub. in the Canadian law times, XXXII, June–August, 1912.

An historical investigation of the "liberty" and of the sovereignty of the sea, the "three mile limit", etc. in international law and decisions. Discusses the claims of Canada to the sovereignty of Hudson's Bay in the light of the results of the investigation.

Barry, D. R. An eminent Quebec lawyer of the last century. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXII (May) 427–438. [3079

An account of Colonel Gugy of Quebec.

Bartlett, G. W. Manitoba's centennial—1912. CANAD. MAG., XXXIX (June) 101–107. [3080

Belcourt, G. A. Mon itineraire du Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière-Rouge [1831] REV. CANAD., n. s. X (Oct.) 304–312, 402–413, 506–517. [3081

Bellefeuille, *l'abbé* de. Au lac Abitibi, le premier missionnaire de la région de l'Abitibi. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Mar.) 114–129. [3082

Prints the account written by M. de Bellefeuille of his mission to the savages of Lake Abitibi, in 1837.

Bellemare, Joseph-Elzéar. Le comte d'Ancourt. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Apr.) 97–105. [3083

Discusses the possible identity of the Count d'Ancourt with Caulincourt, duc de Vicence.

Bent, G. O. The fortunes of La Tour. UNIV. MAG., XI (Feb.) 133–155. [3084

Bishop, Avard L. Development of wheat production in Canada. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIV (Jan.) 10–17. [3085

Blue, Charles S. John By: founder of a capital. CANAD. MAG., XXXVIII (Apr.) 573–579. [3086

Founder of Bytown (Ottawa).

Bois, L. E. Mgr Duplessis-Mornay. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Aug.–Oct.) 246–257, 280–288, 311–319. [3087

Bouchette, Errol. Les origines de notre histoire parlementaire. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VIII (Jan.) 171–178. [3088

Bouffard, Jean. Historique de la propriété privée dans la province de Québec sous la domination française. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR. IX (May) 7–22. [3089

Bouffard, Jean. Du régime légal forestier, ou de la tenure des limites forestières en notre province. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Mar.) 84–91. [3090

A study of forestry regulation, under both French and English rule.

Bourque, A. T. Chez les anciens Acadiens; causeries du Grand père Antoine. Monc-

Digitized by Google

ton, N. B., Des presses de l'Evangéline, 1911. 153 p. [3091
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 92.

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Canada. N. Y., Holt. 256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 34) [3092
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 23–25.

British Columbia. Dept. of mines. The days of old and days of gold in British Columbia. Victoria, B. C., The King's printer. 15 p. [3093
"This booklet does not aspire to be a connected history of the gold-mining days: it is merely a series of excerpts, principally from Bancroft's *History of British Columbia*." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 128–129.

Brothers of the Christian schools. Histoire du Canada, par les Frères des écoles chrétiennes. Montréal. [4], 334 p. illus. [3094
Text-book.

Bryce, George. The life of Lord Selkirk, coloniser of western Canada. Toronto, Musson bk. co. vi, 95 p. [3095
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 113–114.

Burpee, Lawrence J. As others see us. ONTARIO LIBRARY ASSOC. PROC., 50–62. [3096
On books of travel in Canada from the earliest times.

Burwash, Ida. A young volunteer of 1812; a sketch of Major John Richardson, one of the earliest Canadian novelists. CANAD. MAG., XXXIX (July) 218–225. [3097

Burwash, Nathanael. The gift to a nation of a written language. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. II, 3–21. [3098
An account of the mission work of James Evans among the Indians of Canada and his invention of the Cree syllabic alphabet.

Campbell, Mary Louisa. Plains of Abraham. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 5–18. [3099

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of maps, plans and charts in the Map room of the Dominion archives, classified and indexed by H. R. Holmden. Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xii, 685 p. (Publications of the Canadian archives—no. 8) [3100
Appendix A. Biographical essay on the renowned navigator and cartographer, Juan de la Cosa (Translation of the "Ensayo biográfico del célebre navegante y consumado cosmógrafo Juan de la Cosa y descripción e historia de su famosa carta geográfica par Antonio Vascáno obra impresa en español, francés é inglés, para acompañar al mapamundi de Juan de la Cosa que, como recuerdo del cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América, han publicado en Madrid los Sres. Cánovas Vallejo y Traynor. Octubre, 1892. Madrid.") Appendix B. Memorandum upon the Cabot map. Appendix C. The Murray map, legends, etc. Appendix D. Boundary maps under Treaty of Ghent.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 229–230.

Canada. Archives. Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit, 1812. Selected and ed. by E. A. Cruikshank, lieut.-colonel. Pub. by authority of the Honourable the secretary of state, under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. vii, 258 p. 2 fold. maps. (Publications of the Canadian archives—no. 7) [3101

Canadian letters; description of a tour thro' the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, in the course of the years 1792 and '93. Reprinted from "The Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal," vol. IX, third series, nos. 3 and 4, July–October, 1912, for Thomas O'Leary. Montréal, C. A. Marchand, printer. 84 p. [3102
The letters are "evidently drafts of a series of letters penned by some English traveller, whose name has not yet been ascertained, to an unnamed correspondent, some time after his return."

Carnochan, Janet. Fort Niagara. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 1–15. [3103

Cartier, *Sir* Georges Étienne. La confédération; discours sur la confédération des provinces de l'Amérique britannique du nord prononcé le 12 septembre 1864 à Halifax. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., IX (Aug.) 319–326. [3104

Cartwright, *Sir* Richard. Reminiscences. Toronto, William Briggs. xiv, 405 p. [3105
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 66–70.

Casey, Magdalen. The siege of the Long Sault [1660] WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 51–60. [3106

Casey, Thomas W. Amherst Island. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 54–60. [3107

Casey, Thomas W. Early Bay of Quinte steam-boating. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 7–12. [3108

Casey, Thomas W. Early slavery in Midland District. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 12–21. [3109

Casey, Thomas W. Newburgh. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 61–74. [3110

Casey, Thomas W. Our first representatives in Parliament. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 27–49. [3111

Casey, Thomas W. Some ante rebellion arrests. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 22–27. [3112
Mackenzie rebellion of 1837–8.

Casey, Thomas W. This county in the sixties. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, 49–54. [3113

Catholic centennial souvenir, 1812–1912; a sketch of the achievements of the Catholic church in western Canada. Winnipeg, The West Canada publishing co. [3114
Noticed in: Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 114.

Chagny, André. Un défenseur de la "Nouvelle France," François Picquet "le Cana-

Digitized by Google

dien," 1708–1781. L'UNIVERSITÉ CATHOLIQUE, (Oct.–Nov., 1911) 145–176, 293–314. [3115

Choquette, C. Philippe. Histoire du Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe; un siècle, 1811–1911, depuis sa fondation jusq'à nos jours. t. II. Montréal, Imprimerie de l'Institution des Sourds-Muets. 404 p. [3116
Tome I pub. in 1911.

Clark, A. J. Captain William Kennedy; sketch of a Canadian who commanded two expeditions sent in search of Sir John Franklin. CANAD. MAG., XXXIX (Sept.) 446–453. [3117

Cleary, Francis. History of Fort Malden or Fort Amherstburg. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 370–386. [3118

Col. Daniel MacDougal and valuable documents. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 26–41. [3119
Gen. MacDougal served in the War of 1812, and was one of the Committee appointed in 1860 to arrange for the marking of the spot where General Brock fell.

Conan, Laure. Louis Hébert, premier colon du Canada. Québec, Imprimerie de l'Evénement. 40 p. [3120
Reprinted from Revue canadienne, n. s. X (Oct.–Dec.) 319–326, 385–395, 402–505.

Cruikshank, Ernest, *ed.* Letters of 1812 contributed by Col. Cruikshank. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXIII, 42–47. [3121
"Never before published, from the Archives, Ottawa."

Daneau de Muy de Sainte-Hélène, Marie-Charlotte. Abrégé de la vie de Madame la Comtesse de Pontbriand, mère de Mgr de Pontbriand, évêque de Québec. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (July–Oct.) 193–210, 225–246, 257–280, 289–310. [3122

Dates canadiennes. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Feb.–Apr.) 54–58, 88–90, 112–114. [3123
List of events of interest in Canadian history, ranging from 1713 to 1908.

Després, Azarie Couillard. Histoire des seigneurs de la Rivière du Sud, et de leurs alliés canadiens et acadiens. Saint-Hyacinthe, Imprimerie de "La Tribune." xvi, 402 p. [3124
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 100–101.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en diverses langues dans et hors la province de Québec. Premier supplément. 1904–1912. Québec. [6], 76 p. [3125
Separate from Proceedings and transactions of the Royal society of Canada, 3d ser., v. V, 173–248.
"Le compilateur n'a pas inscrit dans le supplément les cartes géographiques parues depuis 1908."—Pref.
The "Inventaire chronologique" was published in four volumes, 1905–1909. v. I, 1905. v. II, 1906. v. III, 1907. v. IV, 1909.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Inventaire chronologique des ouvrages, brochures, journaux et revues publiés dans et hors la Province de Québec, en langues française, anglaise, syriaque, micmaque, latine, etc., de 1904 à 1911. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. I, 173–248. [3126

Les docteurs Rieutord père et fils. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 3–7. [3127
Jean-Baptiste Rieutord, first and second.

Donahoe, James. Prince Edward Island priests who have labored or are laboring in the sacred ministry, outside the diocese of Charlottetown. St. Paul, Minn., Press of Webb pub. co. 315 p. front., ports. [3128

Douglas, James. The status of women in New England and New France. Kingston, The Jackson press. 16 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 3, April, 1912) [3129
Also pub. in Queen's quarterly, v. XIX (Apr.) 359–374.

Dugas, Georges. Les pionniers de l'Ouest canadien. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Mar.) 92–97. [3130
An account of M. de la Vérendrye.

Durham, John George Lambton, *1st earl of.* Lord Durham's report on the affairs of British North America; ed. with an introduction by Sir C. P. Lucas. In three volumes. Oxford, Clarendon press. 3 v. [3131
"Sketch of Lord Durham's mission to Canada in 1838. Written by Mr. Charles Buller, in 1840": v. III, p. [336]–380.
CONTENTS.—I. Introduction. II. Text of the report. III. Appendixes.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 608–611; Am. jour. internat. law, VII (July 1913) 668–672; Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 59–62; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Sept. 1913) 521–524.

Du Sol, Jean. Le docteur Hubert LaRue et l'idée canadienne-française. Québec, imprimé par la Cie de publication "Le Soliel." ix, 232 p. [3132
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 104.

Du Sol, Jean. La traite des pelleteries et la colonisation en la Nouvelle-France; notes et aperçus. NOUV.-FRANCE, XI (Nov.) 508–521. [3133

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. The settling of Colchester county, Nova Scotia, by New England Puritans and Ulster Scotsmen. Ottawa, Printed for the Royal society of Canada. p. 221–265. [3134
From the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada, 3d ser., v. VI, sec. II.

Egerton, H. E. Guy Carleton, Lord Dorchester. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Sept.) 708–711. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—IX) [3135

Eversmann, Alexander. Die Canadische Überlandbahn und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. ARCHIV F. EISENBAHNW.,

Digitized by Google

XXXV (Mar.–Sept.) 325–360, 570–596, 874–896, 1202–1236. [3136
Short account of the origin and growth of the Canadian Pacific railroad.

Fairford, Ford. Newfoundland. London, A. and C. Black. vii, [1], 87, [1] p. col. plates, map. (Peeps at many lands) [3137

Fawcett, Edgar. Some reminiscences of old Victoria. Toronto, William Briggs. 294 p. illus., ports. [3138
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 127–128.

Forget, J. U., and Élie J. Auclair. Histoire de Saint-Jacques d'Embrun, Russell, Ontario. Ottawa, La Cie d'imprimerie d'Ottawa, 1910. 658 p. [3139
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 108.

Fox, Frank. The British empire. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1911. xv, 199 p. [3140
Contains a sketch of Canadian history. "Intended mainly for children." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 27.

Fronsac, *Viscount* Forsyth de. La nation franco-normande au Canada. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VIII (Jan.) 199–213, 274–289, 364–377, 437–448; IX (Mar.–Aug.) 30–42, 123–134, 242–262, 337–349; X (Dec.) 100–106. [3141
CONTENTS.—La noblesse de nom et des armes; La plèbe.

Ganong, William F. An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. II, 179–193. [3142

Gauthier, Henri. Saint-Sulpice au Canada. REV. CANAD., LXII (Mar.) 193–210. [3143
Consists of the introduction to a book in preparation entitled: La compagnie de Saint-Sulpice au Canada.

Geary, W. E. Historical sketches; a memorial of the hundredth anniversary of the war of 1812–14. Niagara Falls, Ont., The Lundy's Lane historical society. 15 p. [3144

Sir **Georges-Étienne** Cartier; notes et commentaires sur le "père de la confédération". REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., IX (Aug.) 295–318. [3145

Germiny, Marc de. Une héroïne de quatorze ans; Marie-Magdeleine de Verchères. CORRESP., CCXLVIII (Aug. 10) 550–558. [3146

Gosselin, Auguste. L'église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la conquête. Deuxième partie. Mgr. de Mornay, Mgr. Dosquet, Mgr. de Lauberivière. Québec, Laflamme et Proulx. 472 p. [3147
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 45–47. t. I–1911.

Great Britain. Public record office. List of colonial office records, preserved in the Public record office. London, His Majesty's stationery office, 1911. viii, 337 p. (Lists and indexes, no. XXXVI) [3148
"Intended to supersede the list of 'Colonial office records' printed for official use in 1876 in so far as the latter relates to documents open to public inspection."
Contains sections on: America and West Indies, British North America, etc.

Green, Ernest. Some graves in Lundy's Lane. [Niagara, Ont.] [2], 82 p. (. . . Niagara historical society. [Publications] no. 22) [3149

Guénard, M. Les chemins de fer au Canada; leur histoire. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Mar.) 25–30. [3150

Gunn, H. G. The fight for free trade in Rupert's Land. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., IV, 73–90. [3151
Regarding the fight against the Hudson's Bay company monopoly in Canada.

Gurd, Norman S. The story of Tecumseh. Toronto, William Briggs. ix, 190 p. (Canadian heroes series) [3152
Written for children.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 58–59.

Hamelin, Caroline. La généalogie de la famille Savoie (origine acadienne), accompagnée de quelques courtes notions sur la dispersion des Acadiens en 1758 et d'une très gracieuse lettre du Rév. C.-A.-O. Savoie, ptre. chanoine et curé de Ste.-Ursule, Qué. Montréal [Imprimerie "Le Devoir"] 64 p. ports. [3153

Harris, Edward. Canada; the making of a nation. London, L. and A. Harris. 71 p. [3154

Harris, William Richard. Pioneers of the cross in Canada, by Dean Harris. Toronto, McClelland and Goodchild limited. [12], 240, [2] p. front., ports. [3155
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 41–42.
An account of the Franciscan and Jesuit missionaries in Canada in the 17th century.

Hawkes, Arthur. Hearne and Matonabbee. CANAD. MAG., XXXVIII (Jan.) 231–236. [3156
Matonabbee was the Indian guide who accompanied Hearne on his third expedition to the Coppermine. Contains extracts from "A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort, in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern ocean, in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772, by Samuel Hearne", pub. in 1911, by the Champlain society at Toronto.

Hetherington, Lynn. Father Lacombe. UNIV. MAG., XI (Oct.) 446–455. [3157
Father Albert Lacombe.

Hodgins, J. George. Historical and other papers and documents illustrative of the educational system of Ontario, 1842–1861, forming an appendix to the annual report of the minister of education. v. IV–VI. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 3 v. [3158
v. I–III, pub. in 1911.
Consists largely of the annual reports of the Rev. Egerton Ryerson while chief superintendent of education in Ontario.

Hopkins, John Castell. Historical sketch of the Bank of Montreal. Toronto, William Briggs. pamphlet. [3159

Digitized by Google

Hopkins, John Castell. Historical sketch, Ontario department of agriculture. Toronto, William Briggs. pamphlet. [3160

Hopkins, John Castell. The story of our country; a history of Canada for four hundred years, . . . [Phila., Printed by the John C. Winston co.] [2], xvi, 17–674 p. plates, ports., maps. [3161

Mainly a reprint of his "The story of the Dominion; four hundred years in the annals of half a continent," (c. 1901), with additions bringing it down to date.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 25–26.

Horsey, Amey. Battle of the Windmill, 1838. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 37–42. [3162

Hudson, Robert. The romance of our colonies; or, Planting the flag beyond the seas. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons. 266 p. [3163

"A few pages . . . are devoted to the Seven years' war in Canada." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 27–28.

Written for children.

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* L'établissement des Récollets à l'Isle Percée (1673–1690). Québec. 47 p. [3164

Reprinted from Bulletin des recherches historiques, XVIII (Jan.–Feb.) 7–15, 42–48.

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* La lutte antialcoolique dans la Province de Québec depuis 1906. Montréal, Secrétariat de l'École sociale populaire. 31 p. (L'École sociale populaire. Publication mensuelle, no. 8) [3165

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* Les Récollets de la Province de l'Immaculée Conception en Aquitaine, missionnaires en Acadie (1619–1633). Levis. 21 p. [3166

Reprinted from Bulletin des recherches historiques, XVIII (Mar.) 65–79.

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-français; aperçu historique sur la dévotion à Saint Antoine dans la Province de Québec. Québec, 1911. 88 p. [3167

Hunter, A. T. History of the 12th York rangers. Toronto, Murray print. co. [3168

Huot, Antonio. Le poison maçonnique. Québec, l'Action sociale catholique. 34 p. (Lectures sociales populaires, no. 1) [3169

"Reviews the growth and influence of 'freemasonry in Montreal since the foundation of the famous Emancipation lodge nine or ten years ago." Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 105.

Hutton, Samuel King. Among the Eskimos of Labrador; a record of five years' close intercourse with the Eskimo tribes of Labrador. London, Seeley, Service and co. xviii, 21–343, [1] p. plates, ports., maps. [3170

John By, Ottawa's long-forgotten founder. REV. OF REV., XLV (May) 612–613. [3171

Johnston, *Sir* **Harry Hamilton.** Pioneers in Canada. London [etc.] Blackie and son. xiv, 15–328 p. plates, ports., maps. (Pioneers of empire) [3172

CONTENTS.—The white man's discovery of North America; Jacques Cartier; Elizabethan pioneers in North America; Champlain and the foundation of Canada; After Champlain: from Montreal to the Mississippi; The geographical conditions of the Canadian Dominion; The Amerindians and Eskimo: the aborigines of British North America; The Hudson Bay explorers and the British conquest of all Canada; The pioneers from Montreal: Alexander Henry, the elder; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Mackenzie's journeys; Mackenzie's successors.

Jordy, C. A. de. Les familles du Richelieu et leurs descendants franco-américains, depuis l'origine de la famille jusqu'à nos jours. Manchester, N. H. [1912?] 300 p. [3173

Keith, Arthur Berriedale. Responsible government in the dominions. Oxford, The Clarendon press. 3 v. [3174

Paged continuously.

The first edition was published in 1909, in one volume. The new edition has been revised and enlarged.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 207–210.

Kinney, Jane M. Old Baldoon. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVIII, 78–84. [3175

A settlement of Highland Scotch people in Canada, led by the Earl of Selkirk.

Laigue, Louis de. Un missionnaire lorrain au Canada sous Louis XV. REV. GÉN., XCVI (Nov.–Dec.) 692–716, 841–855. [3176

The subject of this article is Gabriel Marcol, missionary to Canada from 1724 to 1755.

Lamarche, P. E. Le droit civil français sous la domination anglaise. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., IX (June–July) 103–116, 195–206. [3177

Lamy, Étienne. "Nos amis les Canadiens." CORRESP., 84. année (Oct. 15) 299–318. [3178

Apropos of a book to appear shortly entitled "Nos amis les Acadiens" by Louis Arnould.

La Roncière, Charles de. Notre première tentative de colonisation au Canada. BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ÉCOLE DES CHARTES, LXXIII (May) 283–300. [3179–80

Analysis, with text, of a document recently discovered in the Imperial archives of Vienna giving details of Cartier's third expedition of 1541.

Loudon, James. Edward Blake. UNIVERSITY (of Toronto) MONTHLY, (May) 325–338. [3181

"The greater part of the paper is occupied with an account of Mr. Blake's connection with the University of Toronto, of which he was for many years the chancellor." Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 66.

Louis de Gonzague Baillairge. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Apr.) 115–119. [3182

Lucas, *Sir* **Charles Prestwood.** John Graves Simcoe. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Dec.) 947–950. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XII) [3183

Lucas, *Sir* **Charles Prestwood.** Lord Durham. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Mar.)

Digitized by Google

203–207. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—III) [3184

Lucas, *Sir* Charles Prestwood. Sir Isaac Brock. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Oct.) 801–805. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—X) [3185

Lynch, Peter. Early reminiscences of Halifax—men who have passed from us. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 171–204. [3186

MacBeth, R. G. Our task in Canada. Toronto, The Westminster co. 146 p. [3187

"Dealing with the history and progress of the missionary work of the Presbyterian church in Canada." Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 225.

MacBeth, R. G. Recent Canadian West letters (historical and descriptive). Brantford, The Hurley print. co. 52 p. [3188

Macdonald, James S. Memoir of Lieut.-Governor Michael Francklin, 1752–1782. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 7–40. [3189

McGill, A. Federal inspection of food in Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, lxxi–lxxxiv. [3190

Historical survey of legislation against food adulteration.

McLachlan, R. W. One of the first recorded auction sales at Montreal. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 2, 117–125. [3191

Prints a document itemizing the sale of the furniture and other effects of Leonard Lucault dit Barbeau, which was conducted by Lambert Closse on the 21st of September, 1651.

McLeod, R. R. Notes historical and otherwise of the northern district of Queen's county. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 93–135. [3192

Marquis, Thomas Guthrie. Brock: the hero of Upper Canada. Toronto, Morang. 142 p. (Chronicles of Canada for boys and girls) [3193

Marriott, J. A. R. The evolution of colonial self-government. FORTN. REV., n. s. XCII (Sept.) 393–409. [3194

"Of this evolutionary process, British North America affords not only the earliest but the most typical example, and it may be taken, therefore, as the basic model."

Marshall, H. E. Canada's story. London, T. C. and E. C. Jack. 121 p. [3195

Written for children.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 26–27.

Massicotte, E. Z. Dollard des Ormeaux. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., IX (Apr.) 45–73. [3196

Consists of a brief memoir, with original documents.

Massicotte, E. Z. Jeanne Mance. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., IX (Jan.) 1–44. [3197

Consists of a brief memoir, with original documents.

Miller, Émile. Terres et peuples du Canada. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin. xiv, 192 p. [3198–9

"In a very general way M. Miller describes the geological formation of the country, the flora and the fauna, the history under both the French and English régimes; and then he attempts to trace the influence of geography on the present-day situation." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 139–140.

Morgan, Henry James, *ed.* The Canadian men and women of the time: a handbook of Canadian biography of living characters. 2d ed. Toronto, W. Briggs. xx, 1218 p. ports. [3200

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 79–80.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Mentalité indienne—mort de Mgr Provencher. NOUV.-FRANCE, XI (Feb.) 83–93. [3201

Consists of a chapter from a book in the course of publication entitled: L'histoire de l'Église catholique dans l'Ouest canadien," enlarged from his "History of the Catholic church in western Canada," pub. in 1910.

Morison, John Lyle. Lord Elgin in Canada, 1847–1854. SCOTTISH HIST. REV., X (Oct.) 1–20. [3202

Morison, John Lyle. Sir Charles Bagot: an incident in Canadian parliamentary history. Kingston, The Jackson press. 24 p. port. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 4, July, 1912) [3203

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 62–63.
Also pub. in Queen's quarterly, v. XX (July) 1–22.

Muddiman, Bernard. Marc Lescarbot. ACADEMY, LXXXIII (Aug. 31) 281–282. [3204

Mullane, George. Footprints around and about Bedford Basin, a district brimful of romantic associations; some interesting facts about its early history. 46, iii p. [3205

Reprinted from "Acadian recorder."

Murray, Walter C. History of St. Matthew's church, Halifax, N. S. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 137–170. [3206

Northwood, M. A. Madame de la Tour. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 80–88. [3207

Notes sur la famille Dugas. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Mar.) 79–81. [3208

O'Gara, Kathleen. The battles of St. Denis and St. Charles. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 43–50. [3209

Oman, C. W. C. How General Isaac Brock saved Canada. BLACKWOOD'S MAG., CXCII (Dec.) 733–750. [3210

An account of his campaign in western Canada in 1812.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Eighth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, pro-

Digitized by Google

vincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron. [12], 496 p. [3211

CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada for the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1810, 1811.

Palmer, Howard. Notes on the exploration and the geography of the northern Selkirks, British Columbia. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIV (Apr.) 241–256. [3212

Pannier, Jacques. Quand et comment l'influence des Jésuites s'est substituée à l'influence des protestants dans les entreprises au Canada (1610–1611). Soc. L'HIST. DU PROTESTANTISME FRANÇ. BUL. 5e s., X (Nov.–Dec.) 508–512. [3213

Prints two texts—the first, from "Vie du P. Coton," and the second, from "Contrat d'association des Jésuites au trafique de Canada [20 janvier 1611]" as showing the date of the effacement of Huguenot or Protestant influence in Canada and the advancement of the Jesuits.

Paquet, L. A. La dime. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 1, 3–17. [3214

Part 2 is devoted to an historical account of tithes in Canada.

Payzant, John Y. James William Johnston, first premier of Nova Scotia under responsible government. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 61–92. [3215

Picard, Ernest, *lieutenant-colonel.* Les Français au Canada. Vincennes, Les arts graphiques, impr.-éditeurs. 166 p. plates. (Pages d'histoire. Collection des livres en couleurs pour la jeunesse) [3216

Pope, *Sir* Joseph. The flag of Canada. Ottawa, Priv. print. pamphlet. [3217

Poirier, Pascal. Origines des Acadiens. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Nov.–Dec.) 21–33, 121–134. [3218

Poussin, L. de la Vallée. Le Canada dans le VIIe Arrondissement de Paris. Montdidier, Imprimerie Bellin. 15 p. [3219

"The paper is interesting because it shows the close connection which existed from the earliest times between Canada and Paris." Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 40.

Prud'homme, L. A. La Baie d'Hudson—notes préliminaires. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 1, 119–165. [3220

An account of the early discoverers and missionaries in the Hudson Bay country.

Putnam, J. Harold. Egerton Ryerson and education in Upper Canada. Toronto, William Briggs. 270 p. [3221

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 216–218.

Rambure, L. L'art monumental au Canada Français. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Jan.) 16–29. [3222

CONTENTS.—L'art religieux (XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles); L'art religieux (XIXe siècle); L'art civil; La sculpture.

Raymond, W. O. Colonel Alexander McNutt and the pre-Loyalist settlements of Nova Scotia. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 2, 23–115. [3223

Read, Eva G. The two sieges of Louisburg. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., V, 89–95. [3224

Riddell, William Renwick. The constitutional history of Canada. AM. LAW REV., XLVI (Jan.) 24–44; and CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXII (Mar.) 225–246. [3225

Riddell, William Renwick. International trade relations and reciprocity between Canada and the United States; a historical sketch. QUEEN'S QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 330–339. [3226

Rogers, J. D. Jacques Cartier. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Aug.) 633–636. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—VIII) [3227

Rogers, J. D. Joseph Howe. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Nov.) 870–873. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XI) [3228

Rouillard, Eugène. Noms géographiques sauvages; etymologie et traduction. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Jan.) 31–42. [3229

Cont. from v. V.

A collection of geographical names of the Province of Quebec and the Maritime provinces, supplementary to the author's "Noms géographiques", published in 1906.

Roy, Camille. La littérature canadienne française. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Oct.) 39–43. [3230

Roy, Camille. Le marquis de Montcalm. NOUV.-FRANCE, XI (Jan.) 15–29. [3231

A résumé of "Le Marquis de Montcalm, 1712–1759, par Thomas Chapais," pub. in 1911.

Roy, J.-Edmond. Napoléon au Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 1, 69–117. [3232

Canadian contemporary opinion of Napoleon in 1798–1805 derived from the archives and the newspapers of the time.

Roy, Pierre Georges. L'église paroissiale de Notre-Dame de la Victoire de Lévis. Lévis. 296 p. [3233

Roy, Régis. Le Roy de la Potherie. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XVIII (Apr.) 119–123. [3234

Savaète, Arthur. Voix canadiennes: vers l'abîme. t. V–VI. Paris, Arthur Savaète. 582, 569 p. [3235

t. V. Suite de la question Laval. t. VI. Mgr. L.-F. Laflèche et la division du diocèse des Trois. Rivières.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 221.

Also published in Revue du monde, CLXXXIX–CXCII, 1912.

Schofield, F. H. Early education in Manitoba. UNIV. MAG., XI (Apr.) 203–213. [3236

Schultze, Ernst. Die Handelsbeziehungen Kanadas zu den Vereinigten Staaten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Verhältnisses zu England. ZEITS. F. SOCIALWISSEN., n. f., III. Jahrg., Hft. 7–12, 499–527, 616–637, 679–692, 779–792, 838–850. [3237

An historical review of the trade relations between

Digitized by Google

the United States and Canada closing with the recent reciprocity treaty.

Scisco, Louis Dow. Lescarbot's Baron de Lery. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 2, 247–251. [3238
Identifies Gabriel d'Alegre, baron d'Alegre and sieur de St. Just, as the Baron de Lery, mentioned for the first time, by Lescarbot in his "Histoire de la Nouvelle France," the 1609 edition. De Lery is said to have attempted a colonizing expedition to the New world at an early date.

Scott, H. A. La bourgade Saint-Joseph de Sillery après 1670; établissement de Saint-François-de-Sales. NOUV.-FRANCE, XI (May) 224–230. [3239
Cont. from v. X.
Some hitherto unpublished documentary details regarding the mission at Sillery from 1670–1685.

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, *5th earl of.* Extracts from Lord Selkirk's diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804, by George Bryce. Ottawa, Royal society of Canada. 9 p. [Bryce, George. Canadian pamphlets, 1871–1913. no. 38] [3240
At head of title: From the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada. 3rd ser., v. VI, sec. II.

Shortt, Adam. History of Canadian metallic currency. CANAD. INST. TRANS., IX, pt. 3 (Nov.) 237–251. [3241

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Canada and the most favored nation treaties. Kingston, Ont., Printed at the Jackson press. 24 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, no. 2, January 1912) [3242

Smith, Harlan I. The status and development of Canadian archeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 174–175. [3243

Stewart, Elihu. Down the Mackenzie and up the Yukon in 1906. Toronto, Bell and Cockburn. 270 p. [3244
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 141–142.

Sulte, Benjamin. Canadian militia under the French régime. (Selected papers from the Transactions of the Canadian military institute, 1911, p. 9–21) [3245
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 47–48.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les coureurs de bois au lac Supérieur, 1660. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 1, 249–266. [3246
An account of the visits of missionaries and fur traders to Lake Superior in 1660.

Sulte, Benjamin. La plus ancienne carte de la province de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VI (Sept.) 296–299. [3247
The map under consideration was the work of Pierre Desceliers a Norman cartographer. It was compiled in 1546 and called "mappemonde" of Henri II.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les projets de 1793 à 1810. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., V, sec. 1, 19–67. [3248
Concerns the efforts of French agents in Canada to create dissatisfaction among the French-Canadians and bring about the taking of Canada from England; with account of the intrigues of their colleagues Genet and Adet in the United States.

Talbot, Frederick A. The making of a great Canadian railway; the story of the search for and discovery of the route, and the construction of the nearly completed Grand trunk Pacific railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with some account of the hardships and stirring adventures of its constructors in unexplored country. London, Seeley, Service and co. 349 p. front., plates, fold. map, diagrs. [3249
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 135–137.

Thwaite, Leo. The Province of Alberta; an account of its wealth and progress. With an introduction by Robert P. Porter. London, George Routledge and sons. 250 p. (Porter's Progress of the nations) [3250
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 117–118.

Tollemache, Stratford. Reminiscences of the Yukon. Toronto, William Briggs. xi, 316 p. [3251
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 129–130.

Toronto. Provincial museum and art gallery of Ontario. Annual archæological report, 1912. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 116 p. plates, port. [3251a
PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The Algonquins; Pre-Columbian copper, by Dr. [Rowland B.] Orr; Indian skulls, by C. S. McVicar; List of village sites in Victoria county and in some adjoining localities, corrected to date, by G. E. Laidlaw; The snow-snake and the Indian game of snow-snaking, by F. Onondaga Loft; Aboriginal net fishing in Long Point Bay, by Clayton McCall; Indian pottery of Prince Edward county, by Helen M. Merrill; The conservation of archaeological evidences, by Harlan I. Smith; Additions to the Museum, 1912.

Turreau de Linières, Louis Marie, *baron.* Le Canada sous Napoléon Ier. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Nov.) 34–43. [3252
Letters of Général Turreau, ambassador of Napoleon to the United States.

Tyrrell, J. B. The Coppermine country. CANAD. INST. TRANS., IX, pt. 3 (Nov.) 201–222. [3253
Historical account of this region drawn largely from narratives of early explorations.

Les **Ursulines** des Trois-Rivières depuis leur établissement jusqu'à nos jours. Tome quatrième. Québec, Imprimerie l'Action sociale, 1911. 508 p. [3254
t. I, 1888. t. II, 1892. t. III, 1898.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 97–99.

Vineberg, Solomon. Provincial and local taxation in Canada. N. Y., Columbia university. 171 p. (Columbia univ. stud., LII, no. 1) [3255
Opens with chapters on "The growth of the Canadian constitution," "The development of municipal institutions," and "Early taxation."
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Mar. 1913) 156–158.

Wallace, W. S. The bibliography of "Canadiana." UNIV. MAG., XI (Apr.) 284–288. [3256

Digitized by Google

Wallace, W. S. The mystery of Edward Blake. CANAD. MAG., XXXIX (Sept.) 395–400. [3257
A study of his political career.

Wallace, W. S. The Patent combination; an account of the first administration of Ontario. CANAD. MAG., XXXVIII (Jan.) 237–244. [3258
Relates to the government of John Sandfield Macdonald, first premier of Ontario, 1867 to 1871.

Wood, William. Montcalm: the hero of a lost cause. Toronto, Morang. 154 p. (Chronicles of Canada for boys and girls) [3259

Wood, William. The place names of Quebec. UNIV. MAG., XI (Apr.) 220–231. [3260

Wood, William. Wolfe: the hero of Quebec. Toronto, Morang. 156 p. (Chronicles of Canada for boys and girls) [3261

Wrong, George M., and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVI. Publications of the year 1911. Toronto, University press. xiii, 211 p. (University of Toronto studies) [3262

Young, James. Public men and public life in Canada; the story of the Canadian confederacy. Two volumes. Toronto, William Briggs. 367, 481 p. [3263
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 70–73.

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Angel, Miguel. La vie franciscaine en Espagne entre les deux couronnements de Charles-Quint ou le premier commissaire général des provinces franciscaines des Indes Occidentales. REV. DE ARCHIVOS, año XVI (Mar.–May) 157–214, 345–404. [3264

Bonsal, Stephen. The American Mediterranean. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. xiv, 488 p. plates, fold. maps. [3265
"Many fragments of the following chapters have been published in the New York times, in the Chicago tribune, and in the North American review."—Introd. note.
A study of the Caribbean world.

Contamine de Latour, E. Chants nationaux de l'Amérique latine. [Montdidier, Impr. E. Carpentier] 24 p. [3266

Las Cortes de Cádiz. Un gran centenario hispano-americano. LA LECTURA, año XII (Oct.) 165–169. [3267
Regarding the constitution adopted by the Cortes in 1812, and its provisions for Spanish America.

The flags and coats of arms of the American republics. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Aug.–Dec.) 352–353, 581–583, 754–755, 1007–1008, 1119–1201. [3268
CONTENTS. — Nicaragua; Panama; Paraguay; Peru; El Salvador.

García Calderón, Francisco. Les démocraties latines de l'Amérique; préface de M. Raymond Poincaré. Paris, E. Flammarion. [4], 383 p. map. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique) [3269

Labra y Cadrana, Rafael María de. Las declaraciones y los decretos de las Cortes de Cádiz sobre América. Madrid, Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet. 18 p. [3270

Marsden, R. C., *ed.* Voyage of the Barbara to Brazil, anno 1540. *In* The Naval miscellany; ed. by Sir John Knox Laughton. v. II. [London] Printed for the Navy records society. p. 1–66. [3271
Prints copies of documents among the records of the High court of admiralty at the Public record office giving the depositions of witnesses in the piracy proceedings against the owner and some of the crew of the "Barbara."

National holidays of the American republics. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Aug.–Dec.) 354–356, 584–587, 756–759, 1009–1010, 1202–1206. [3272
CONTENTS. — Nicaragua; Panama; Paraguay; Peru; El Salvador.

Pan American centenaries in 1912. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Sept.) 549–555. [3273

Robertson, William Spence. The Monroe doctrine abroad in 1823–24. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VI (Nov.) 546–563. [3274
"This paper was originally prepared for a joint session of the American historical association and the American political science association at Buffalo on December 29, 1911, where it was read under the title of 'Europe and Spanish America in 1822–1824.'"

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Independencia de América; fuentes para su estudio. Catálogo de documentos conservados en el Archivo general de Indias de Sevilla. Primera serie. Madrid [Sociedad de publicaciones históricas] 6 v. [3275
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 827–828.

Villanueva, Carlos A. Chateaubriand y la independencia hispano-americana. NUESTRO TIEMPO, año XII (Oct.) 5–17. [3276

Villanueva, Carlos A. La diplomacia francesa y el reconocimiento de la independencia de Buenos Aires, Colombia y Méjico por Inglaterra (1825) ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (June 1) 393–414. [3277

Villanueva, Carlos A. Fernando VII y los nuevos estados. Paris, Paul Ollendorff. [6], 291 p. ports. (La monarquía en América [t. 2]) [3278

Villanueva, Carlos A. Napoleon y la independencia de América. Paris, Garnier, 1911. xii, 383 p. [3279

Villanueva, Carlos A. La Santa Sede y la independencia hispano-americana. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (Sept. 15) 481–487. [3280

Mexico.

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal *i. e.* **Bernardo.** The true history of the conquest of New Spain. From the only exact copy made of the original manuscript. Ed. and pub. in Mexico by Genaro García. Tr. into English, with introduction and notes by Alfred Percival Maudslay. v. IV. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. xiii, [1], 395 p. plate. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 2d series. no. XXX . . .) [3281
v. I, 1908. v. II–III, 1910.

Hernández, Francisco. La independencia de Méjico; correspondencia inédita con el P. José Muñoz Capilla. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (Mar. 1) 419–427. [3282
Consists of a letter from Fr. Francisco Hernández to Fr. José Muñoz Capilla, Jan. 2, 1811.

Herrero, Manuel. La independencia de Méjico; correspondencia inédita con el P. José Muñoz Capilla [1811–1814] ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (Apr. 1) 40–48. [3283

Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián. Memorias inéditas del Lic. Don Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada. Novísima ed. Brownsville, Tex., Imp. de "El Porvenir," 1912, '10. 2 pt. in 1 v. [3284

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 846–847.

Linton, Robert. Historical sketch of Ocampo mines. ENGINEER. AND MINING JOUR., XCIV (Sept. 7) 457–459. [3284a

Long, William S. Ancient Mexico reviewed by a modern traveler. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXVII (July) 478–496. [3285

Morel-Fatio, A. La "Véritable histoire de la conquête de la Nouvelle Espagne" de Bernal Díaz del Castillo. ACAD. DES INSCRIP. ET BELLES-LETTRES COMPTES RENDUS (Oct.) 518–522. [3286

Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de. Les États-Unis du Mexique; préface de M. Marcel Dubois. Paris, E. Guilmoto. xi, 310 p. fold. map. [3287

Preuss, Konrad Theodor. Die Nayarit-Expedition; Textaufnahmen und Beobachtungen unter mexikanischen Indianern . . . Erster Band: Die Religion der Cora Indianer in Texten nebst Wörterbuch. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. cviii, 396 p. illus., plates, map. [3288

Safford, William Edwin. Sacred flowers of the Aztecs. Washington, D. C., Press of Judd and Detweiler. [2], 87–93 p. illus. [3289

"Revised and reprinted from the Volta review, vol. XIV, no. 2, May, 1912."

Schuyler, Montgomery. The architecture of Mexico City. ARCH. REC., XXXII (Sept.–Oct.) 215–229, 405–422. [3290

Part I: Ancient. Part II: Modern.

Tyler, Robert Enoc. Mexico, past, present, future. Birmingham, Ala. [Printed by Leslie print. co.] 235 p. plates, port. [3291

Van Antwerp, A. L. The University of Mexico. RECORDS OF PAST, XI (Sept.) 223–230. [3292

"A brief outline of the history of the first great institution of learning established in North America will doubtless be of interest." It was founded about 1553 and passed out of existence in 1865.

Winter, Nevin Otto. Mexico and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Mexicans, and the development and resources of their country. New rev. ed. Boston, L. C. Page and co. viii, 492 p. front., plates, port., maps. [3293

Central America.

Perry, Edward. Transportation development and projects in Honduras. ENGINEER. MAG., XLII (Mar.) 903–915. [3294

Waldo, Fullerton L. The true romance of Panama; the human element, in the earliest explorations and the first surveys for an interoceanic waterway. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., X (Jan.) 51–62. [3295

Cont. from v. IX.
This number relates to "The Nicaragua route."

Panama.

Allin, C. D. Discriminatory tolls. NATION, XCV (Oct. 31) 406–407. [3296

Regarding the suggestion advanced of solving the Panama tolls controversy by granting a special rebate to American vessels. Cites an historical precedent to this plan in the action of Canada, with regard to shipping on the Welland canal, and the subsequent protest of the United States.

Anderson, C. L. G. Glimpses of old Panama. NATIONAL WATERWAYS, I (Nov.) 93–99. [3297

An article prepared by the author from his book "Old Panama and Castillo del Oro . . . ", pub. in 1911.

Elliott, Lillian E. Porto Bello; its present condition and its story. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (May) 19–30. [3298

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Panama, the isthmus and the canal. Rev. ed., with new illustrations. Phila., The John C. Winston co. ix, 11–390 p. front., illus. (maps) port. [3299

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Panama and the canal today; an historical account of the canal project from the earliest times with special reference to the enterprises of the French company and the United States, with a detailed description of the waterway as it will be ultimately constructed: together with a brief history of the country and the first comprehensive account of its physical features and natural resources. New rev. ed. Boston, L. C. Page and co. xiii, [2], 474 p. illus., plates, fold. maps, profile. [3300

Gause, Frank A., and **Charles Carl Carr.** The story of Panama; the new route to India. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. xii, [2], 290 p. illus., plates, ports., diagrs., map. [3301

Part one relates to "Canal making," and part two to "The canal country," with chapters on the early history of Panama—Columbus, Balboa, Sir Francis Drake, Morgan's Isthmian raids, Panama and the pirates, etc.

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. La loi américaine du 24 août 1912 sur le canal de Panama et le droit international. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2e sér., XIV, no. 6, 581–613. [3302

Discusses the treaties regarding the canal in relation to the act of Aug. 24, 1912, fixing regulations for the use of the canal.

McKinlay, Duncan E. The Panama canal. San Francisco, Whitaker and Ray-Wiggin co. [4], 40 p. front. (group of ports.) plates. [3303

Moltke, Carl Poul Oscar, *greve*. Panama-canalen i 1912. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania, Gyldendalske boghandel, Nordisk forlag. [8], v, 137, [1] p. illus., maps. [3304

Digitized by Google

"Tillæg: I. Clayton-Bulwer tractaten afsluttet den 19. april 1850 mellem England og de Forenede Stater. II. Hay-Pauncefote tractaten, afsluttet den 18. november, 1901, mellem England og de Forenede Stater. III. Tractat afsluttet den 18. november, 1903, mellem republikken Panama og de Forenede Stater. IV. Constantinopel overenskomsten af 29. october, 1888, vedrørende den fri beseiling af Suez-canalen": p. [113]–137.

Prince, J. Dyneley. Prolegomena to the study of the San Blas language of Panamá. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 109–126. [3305

Scott, William Rufus. The Americans in Panama. N. Y., The Statler pub. co. xiii, 258 p. plates, ports., maps. [3306

Smith, G. K. Goethe and the Panama canal. AMERICANA, VII (Oct.) 956–958. [3307

Refers to the prophecy made by Goethe in 1827, regarding an interoceanic canal.

Wagner, Louis. Panama—Kanal, Land und Leute. St. Louis, Mo., L. Lange pub. co. [6], 197, [1] p. front. (port.) illus. [3308

West Indies.

Aspinall, Algernon E. The British West Indies; their history, resources and progress. London, Pitman. xii, 434, [1] p. port., plates, fold. map. (The all red series) [3309

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and the West Indies, Jan.–Dec. 1, 1702. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. stationery office. lix, 843, 39 p. [3310

Lamont, Norman. Problems of the Antilles; a collection of speeches and writings on West Indian questions. Glasgow, J. Smith and son, ltd; [etc., etc.] xii, 178 p. fold. map. [3311

"A collection of speeches and writings drawn forth from time to time by practical problems arising during that critical period of West Indian affairs between the appointment of the Royal commission of 1896 and the present day."

Mims, Stewart Lea. Colbert's West India policy. New Haven, Yale univ. press; [etc., etc.] xiv, [2], 385 p. (Yale historical studies, I) [3312

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 612–615; Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 43–44; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Mar. 1913) 266–268; Nation, XCVII (July 24, 1913) 80–81.

New York public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to the West Indies. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVI (Jan., Mar.–Aug.) 7–49, 231–278, 307–355, 367–440, 455–484, 503–546, 563–621. [3313

Thierry, C. de. Distinguished West Indians in England. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (Oct.) 828–834. [3314

Account of West Indians of the 18th century.

Bahama Islands.

De Booy, Theodor. Lucayan remains on the Caicos Islands. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 81–105. [3315–6

Haïti.

Dorsainvil, Jean Baptiste. Eléments de droit constitutionnel; étude juridique et critique sur la Constitution de la République d'Haïti. Paris, M. Giard and E. Brière. [4], 248 p. [3317

Justin, Joseph. Le différend entre la République d'Haïti et la République Dominicaine; question des limites-frontières. Port-au-Prince, Impr. H. Amblard. [4], 89 p. [3318

Santo Domingo.

La Rosa, Antonio de. Les finances de Saint-Domingue et le contrôle américain. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XIX (Jan.) 73–120. [3319

Cont. from v. XVIII.

South America.

General.

Akers, Charles Edmond. A history of South America, 1854–1904, with an additional chapter bringing the history to the present day. London, J. Murray, [N. Y., Dutton] xxviii, 716 p. plates, ports., maps. [3320

Bates, Lindon Wallace, *jr.* The path of the conquistadores, Trinidad and Venezuelan Guiana. London, Methuen and co. vii, 307, [1] p. front. (port.) plates, map. [3321

Blanco Fombona, R. Bolívar y la emancipación de las colonias españolas. NUESTRO TIEMPO, año XII (July) 24–36. [3322

A résumé of the book: Bolivar et l'émancipation des colonies espagnoles, des origines à 1815," by Jules Mancini. See no. 3331.

Bryce, James. South America; observations and impressions. N. Y., Macmillan. xxiv, [2], 611 p. maps. [3323

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Jan. 1913) 406–407; Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Sept. 1913) 524–526; Nation, XCV (Nov. 7) 431–432.

Denis, Pierre. Le réseau des chemins de fer de l'Amérique du Sud et les conditions géographiques. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Apr.) 214–225. [3324

Donazzolo, Pietro. Un viaggio al Congo ed all' America meridionale del principio del secolo XVIII ed il suo autore. BOLLETTINO DELLA SOCIETÀ GEOGRAFICA ITALIANA, ser. 5, v. I (Oct.) 1121–1125. [3325

Examination as to the identity of the author of a ms. entitled: Viaggio al Congo fatto da me fra Giuseppe da Modena [1711–1713] with a brief description of the contents. Identifies "Joseph (Munari) a Mutina" as the author.

Digitized by Google

Herrera, Luis Alberto de. La révolution française et l'Amérique du Sud. Traduction française de Sébastien G. Etchebarne. Mayenne, Impr. Colin; Paris, Libr. B. Grasset. 416 p. [3326

Spanish edition published in 1910.

Humbert, Jules. Les origines et les ancêtres du libérateur Simon Bolivar; les Bolivar de Biscaye. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 1–17. [3327

Koebel, W. H. South America, painted by A. S. Forrest, described by W. H. Koebel. London, A. and C. Black [1912?] viii, 230 p. plates, map. [3328

Chiefly descriptive.

Lehmann-Nitsche, Robert. Ulrich Schmidel, der erste Geschichtsschreiber der La Plata-Länder, 1535–1555. München, M. Müller und Sohn. 40 p. illus. [3329

The first edition was published in 1909 at Buenos Aires, but is now out of print.

Lufft, Hermann. Geschichte Südamerikas. I. Das spanische Südamerika (Chile, Argentinien und die kleineren Staaten) Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Göschen. 136 p. (Sammlung Göschen. [632]) [3330

Mancini, Jules. Bolivar et l'émancipation des colonies espagnoles des origines à 1815. Paris, Perrin. [4], 606 p. port., map. [3331

CONTENTS.—Livre I. Origines de la révolution sud-américaine. Livre II. Le précurseur [Miranda]. Livre III. Bolivar.

Rev. in: Nation, XCV (Aug. 1) 103–104.

Nordenskiöld, Erland *i. e.* Nils Erland Herbert, *friherre* af. De sydamerikanska indianernas kulturhistoria. Stockholm. viii, 264 p. [3332

Nordenskiöld, Erland *i. e.* Nils Erland Herbert, *friherre* af. Indianerleben, El Gran Chaco (Südamerika). Leipzig, A. Bonnier. viii, 343 p. illus., plates, fold. map. [3333

"Einzige autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem schwedischen von Carl Auerbach."

O'Halloran, T. P. A bibliography of South America. Buenos Aires, Mackern; London, T. F. Unwin. 55 p. [3334

Pastells, Pablo, *ed.* Historia de la Compañía de Jesús en la provincia del Paraguay (Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, Perú, Bolivia y Brasil) según los documentos originales del Archivo general de Indias. Madrid, V. Suárez. xxxiii, 593 p. map. [3335

Provost, Fielding. The Portuguese in South America. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Apr.) 9–14. [3336

Concerned with the period of the sixteenth century.

Sabuz, *marqués* de. Julio Mancini y su última obra. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (Aug. 1) 229–238, (Oct. 15) 140–148, (Nov. 15) 328–342. [3337

Refers to his book: "Bolivar et l'émancipation des colonies espagnoles, des origines à 1815." See no. 3331.

Tilby, A. Wyatt. Britain in the tropics, 1527–1910. London, Constable and co. viii, 452 p. (*His* The English people overseas. v. IV) [3338

Under the heading "The American tropics" are given two chapters on "England in South America: 1527–1900," and "The West Indies: 1805–1900."

Van Dyke, Harry Weston. Through South America. With introduction by John Barrett. N. Y., Thomas Y. Crowell co. xxiv, 446 p. front., plates, fold. map. [3339

Historical sketch: p. 1–133.

Winship, George Parker. Early South American newspapers. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXV (Nov.) 911–916. [3340

Argentine Republic.

Hiller, Georg. Einwanderung und Kolonisation in Argentinien. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen). xi, 159 p. tables. [3341

Levillier, Robert. Les origines argentines; la formation d'un grand peuple. Paris, E. Fasquelle. xii, 327 p. plates, ports., map, plans, facsim. [3342

Matienzo, José Nicolás. Le gouvernement représentatif fédéral dans la République Argentine. Cahors, Impr. Coueslant; Paris, Libr. Hachette et cie. 381 p. (Groupement des universités et grandes écoles de France pour les relations avec l'Amérique latine) [3343

Spanish edition published at Buenos Aires, 1910.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (Nov. 1913) 702–705.

Piaggio, Augustin. Influencia del cleró en la independencia argentina (1810–20); estudio premiado en el Certamen hispano-americano celebrado por la Academia literaria del Plata el 30 de Mayo de 1910. Barcelona, Luis Gili. xv, 434 p. [3344

Posada, Adolfo. La Republica Argentina, impresiones y comentarios. Madrid, V. Suárez. xi, 488 p. [3345

Schmidt, Wilhelm, and **Christian Grotewold.** Argentinien in geographischer, geschichtlicher und wirtschaftlicher Beziehung. Hannover, Hahnsche Buchhandlung. xxxii, 397, [2], 51 p. plates, maps. [3346

Bolivia.

Bayo, Ciro. Chuquisaca, ó La Plata perulera; cuadros históricos, tipos y costumbres del Alto Perú (Bolivia). Madrid, V. Suárez. vii, 245 p. front. (port.) plates. [3347

Vacano, Max Josef von. Aus dem Erbe der Inkas, Bolivien; eine geographisch ethnographische Studie. Berlin, D. Reimer (Ernst Vohsen) vi, [2], 120 p. illus., fold. map. [3348

Digitized by Google

Brazil.

Boissais, Émile. Un voyage commercial au Sud du Brésil au début du XVIe siècle. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Oct.) 266–269. [3349

"L'expédition du capitaine de Gonneville (24 juin 1503–7 mai 1505)."

Cornish, Lincoln S., *ed.* The voyage of the Minion to Brazil; beginnings of commercial intercourse with South America. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Feb.) 22–29. [3350

CONTAINS.—A letter written to M. Richard Staper by John Whithall from Santos in Brasil, the 26. of June 1578; A copie of the letters of the Adventures for Brasill sent to John Whithall dwelling in Santos, by the Minion of London, anno 1580. the 24. of October in London; Certaine notes of the voyage to Brasill with the Minion of London aforesaid, in the yere 1580. written by Thomas Grigs purser of the said ship.

Counani (historical.) London, Incorporated association of international traders, limited 12 p. (The republics of the world. no. 3) [3351

At head of title: International commercial series.

Ignace, Etienne. Les Camacans. ANTHROPOS, VII (Nov.) 948–956. [3352

A tribe inhabiting the southern part of the state of Bahia.

Lima, Oliviera. Formation historique de la nationalité brésilienne; conférences faites en Sorbonne. Paris, Garnier. xxiii, 250 p. [3353

Lorin, Henri. La politique américaine du Brésil. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXXIII (Jan. 15) 95–105. [3354

Review of the relations between the United States and Brazil.

Schueler, Heinrich. Brasilien, ein Land der Zukunft . . . Stuttgart, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt. xii, 479 p. illus., plates, maps. [3355

Schuller, Rodolfo R. Zur affinität der Tapúya-Indianer des Theatrum rerum naturalium Brasiliae. Leiden, E. J. Brill. cover-title, 21 p. [3356

"Separat-abdruck aus: 'Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,' Bd. XXI. (1912)."

Chile.

Fernández Pradel, Jorge. Le Chili après cent ans d'indépendance; lettre-préface de Don Rafael Errázuriz Urmeneta. Paris, G. Beauchesne. xxiv, 293 p. front., plates, ports., maps. [3357

Pérez Canto, Julio. Chile; an account of its wealth and progress. With an introduction by Robert P. Porter. London, Routledge. 251 p. front. (fold. map) (Porter's progress of nations. [South American series]) [3358

Winter, Nevin Otto. Chile and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Chileans, and the development and resources of their country. Boston, L. C. Page and co. xii, 411 p. front., plates, port., fold. map. [3359

Colombia.

Markham, *Sir* Clements Robert. The conquest of New Granada. London, Smith, Elder and co. xvii, 232 p. illus., fold. map. [3360

Translation of the Duquesne memoir on the Chibcha calendar: Appendix I, p. 195–202.

Peru de Lacroix, Louis. Diario de Bucaramanga; ó, Vida pública y privada del libertador Simón Bolivar. Publicado por primera vez con una introducción y notas por Cornelio Hispano [*pseud.*] Paris, P. Ollendorff. 267 p. [3361

Cornelio Hispano, pseud. of Ismael López.

Of the original diary, which extended from April 1 to June 26, 1828, there is printed here only the latter part, beginning on May 2. The location of the remainder of the work is unknown to the editor. A smaller portion (May 2–25) was published earlier, Paris, 1869, under title: Efemérides colombianas sobre Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador . . . *cf.* Introd.

Serret, Félix. Voyage en Colombie (1911–1912). Paris, H. Dunod and E. Pinat. vii, 331 p. front. [3362

Guiana.

De Villiers, J. A. J. The boundaries of British Guiana. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. III (June) 505–513. [3363–4

Ijzerman, J. W. Twee reizen van Paramaribo, een naar de Parima in 1718 en een naar de Boven-Corantijn in 1720. KONINKLIJK NEDERLANDSCH AARDRIJKSKUNDIG GENOOTSCHAP, TIJDSCHRIFT, 2 s., XXVIII, 1911, 648–661. [3365

Prints copies of two documents containing narratives of journeys in Dutch Guiana, one by Gerrit Jacobs from Paramaribo to Parima, the other of a journey to the Corentyn river, in 1720, by Salomon H. Sanders. The documents are preserved in the Dutch archives.

Lutz, Frank E. String-figures from the Patomana Indians of British Guiana. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 14 p. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history, v. XII, pt. 1) [3366

Panhuys, L. C. van. Les chansons et la musique de la Guyane néerlandaise. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. IX, 27–39. [3367

Historical survey of the literature of the subject.

Rodway, James. Guiana: British, Dutch, and French. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 318 p. front., plates, fold. map. (The South American series) [3368

Rev. in: Nation, XCVI (Jan. 16, 1913) 59–60.

Paraguay.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de. Historia del Paraguay, escrita en francés

Digitized by Google

. . . con las anotaciones y correcciones latinas del P. Muriel; tr. al castellano por el P. Pablo Hernández. Tomo II. Madrid, V. Suárez. 494 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. XII) [3369

Original published Paris, 1756, under title: Histoire du Paraguay . . .

Forms part of a projected work entitled "Los Jesuitas en el Rio de la Plata."

Koebel, W. H. In Jesuit land, the Jesuit missions of Paraguay. With an introduction by Mr. R. B. Cunninghame Graham. London, S. Paul and co. [1912?] 381 p. plates. [3370

Marvaud, Angel. La République du Paraguay; son passé, son avenir. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Feb.) 79–91. [3371

Orléans et Bragance, *prince* Louis d'. Le Paraguay. CORRESP., CCXLVI (Jan. 25–Feb. 10) 270–290, 482–502. [3372

Brief survey of the history of Paraguay before the war of 1864–70 followed by an account of the war itself.

Peru.

Calo, José Antonio de. El Perú en 1839; carta inédita al P. José Muñoz Capilla. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (May 15) 335–338. [3373

Garciá Naranjo, Joaquín. Sublevacion de Tupa-Amaro en el Peru. Sevilla, Escuelas profesionales de artes y oficios. 43 p. [3374

Thesis—Madrid.

List of documentary material: p. 12–17.

Howland, S. S. Cuzco, the sacred city of the Incas. SCRIBNER'S, LI (Feb.) 205–219. [3375

M'Nairn, A. Stuart. The lost treasure of the Incas. CHAMBERS'S JOUR., 7th ser., II (Dec.) 825–829. [3376

Venezuela.

British mercenaries in Venezuela. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIX (June) 848–867. [3377

Cisneros, Joseph Luis de. Descripción exacta de la provincia de Benezuela. Reproducción de la edición de Valencia, MDCCLXIV. Madrid, V. Suárez. xi, [2], 220 p. (Colección de libros raros ó curiosos que tratan de América. 2. ser. t. XXI) [3378

Contains reprint of original t.-p.

"Fragmentos del cultivo y comercio de las provincias de Caracas, conforme están descritos en la historia civil, rural y comercial de la parte oriental de la tierra firme y de la Guayana española, por el Dr. Francisco de Pons, abogado del Parlamento, que fué, de París, hacendado de la isla de Santo Domingo, exagente del gobierno francés en Caracas. Traducidos del manuscrito francés al castellano por su mismo autor. (Manuscrito de la Biblioteca nacional de Madrid; número 3. 334; 291 págs. en folio.)"—Apéndice, p. [137]–215.

Dalton, Leonard V. Venezuela. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 320 p. front., plates, fold. map, diagr. (The South American series) [3379

Rev. in: Nation, XCVI (Jan. 16, 1913) 59–60.

Sabuz, *marqués* de. Carlos A. Villanueva, escritor venezolano. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (Mar. 15) 523–529. [3380

Voetter, Thomas W. Coinage in Venezuela. NUMISMATIST, XXV (Oct.) 369–371. [3381

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Safford, William Edwin. Guam, an account of its discovery and reduction, physical geography and natural history, and the social and economic conditions on the island during the first year of the American occupation. Washington. 32 p. [3382

Reprint of a lecture delivered before the District of Columbia society of the Sons of the American revolution at Washington, D. C., April 19, 1911, and published in its "Addresses delivered and papers read before . . . at the monthly meetings between February 22, 1911, and February 22, 1912." Washington, 1912. p. 29–59.

Hawaiian Islands.

Alexander, Mary Charlotte. The story of Hawaii. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 272 p. illus., maps. [3383

Written for children.

Alexander, W. D. The birth of Kamehameha I. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XIX, 6–8. [3384

Escott Walter. At the court of the Kamehamehas; an American diplomat in Hawaii during the Civil war. OVERLAND, LX (Nov.) 419–420. [3385

Account of the embassy of Dr. James McBride, first United States minister to the Hawaiian Islands.

Lawrence, Mary Stebbins. Old time Hawaiians and their work. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xiii, 172 p. illus. [3386

"Written primarily to supply the children of Hawaii with a history of their own race."—Pref.

Westervelt, W. D. The first twenty years of education in the Hawaiian Islands. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XIX, 16–26. [3387

Philippine Islands.

Blount, James Henderson. The American occupation of the Philippines, 1898–1912. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxi, 664 p. front., maps. [3388

The writer was an officer of United States volunteers in the Philippines, 1899–1901, and United States district judge in the Philippines, 1901–1905.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VII (May 1913) 308–310; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Feb. 1913) 171–173; Nation, XCV (Oct. 3) 309–310.

Philippine Islands. Bureau of public health. History and description of the Philippine general hospital. Manila, Philippine Islands, 1900 to 1911. Comp. by John E. Snodgrass, under the direction of the acting director of health, Dr. Carroll Fox. Manila, Bureau of printing. 50 p. plates, plans. [3389

At head of title: Department of the interior. Bureau of health.

Philippine library. List of works in the Filipiniana division relating to the study of the bibliography of the Philippine Islands. Parts I–IV. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., I (Sept.–Dec.) 14–16, 27–32, 44–48, 61–64. [3390

Robertson, James Alexander. Notes on the archives of the Philippines. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1910, 421–425. (Eleventh report of the Public archives commission. Appendix E) [3391

Toro, Luis de. Desde Filipinas; carta inédita al P. José Muñoz Capilla. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año X (May 1) 263–265. [3392

A letter dated, Arayat, provincia de la Pampanga, 19 de Noviembre de 1837.

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abad y Lasierra, Iñigo, 648a.
Abbeville District, S. C., 640.
Abbey, Edwin, 2980, 2981.
Abbot, W. J., 457.
Abbott, C. C., 157.
—— F. A., 1127.
—— F. H., 216.
Abington, Mass., 1182, 1196, 2142.
Abitibi, Lake, Can., 3082.
Abolition crusade, 834.
Aboriginal America, antiquities, 157–215; Indians, 216–296; Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 297–366.
Aboriginal history, of Oregon, 1452; of the Hudson river region, 601.
Aborigines, hunting among, 334; of British North America, 3172. *See also* Indians, and Man, prehistoric.
Abrams, A. W., 95.
Academy of natural sciences, 2620.
Acadia, Récollets in, *1619–1633*, 3166.
Acadians, 3091, 3124, 3218; dispersion of, 3153.
Accomac, Va., "Kingdom" of, 1547.
Accomac co., Va, 2143.
Accounting, 2572.
Adair co., Mo., 1331a.
Adairsville, Ga., battle of, 903.
Adam, Paul, 2652.
Adams, Adeline, 3003.
—— Amos, 2799.
—— Arthur, 2044, 2110.
—— Brooks, 844.
—— C. F., 844–847, 871, 910, 1547, 1867, 2290.
—— E. D., 1519, 2291.
—— Franklin, 297.
—— J. Q., 774, 2373.
—— John, 774, 983, 2924.
—— Samuel, 1618.
—— Silas, 1167.
—— W. F., 1634, 1891, 1892.
Adams township, Ia., 1110.
Addington co., Ont., 3111–3113.
Addison, A. C., 551.
—— D. D., 2783.
Adet, P. A., 3248.
Adrian, Mich., 1287.
Agassiz, Alexander, 1596.
Agostini, E., 3068.
Agricultural colleges, 2496.
Agriculture, 2492–2498; among the Indians, 216; education in, bibliography, 43; in Canada, wheat production, 3085; in Kansas, 1152; in Mississippi, 1313a; in Virginia, 1550.
Agriculture, Ontario department of, 3160.
Agriculture, U. S. Dept. of, 2496.
Ahearn, M. H., 3069.
Aiken, E J., 2697.
—— J. A., 552.
Ailly, Pierre d', 395.
Aitken, W. B., 1893.
Akers, C. E., 3320.
—— W. J., 1426.
Alabama, local history, 1006, 1007.
Alabama claims arbitration, 918, 2293.
Alaska, Baptist history of, 2708; purchase of, 977.
Albany, Ill., 192.
Albany, N. Y., 1403, 2712.
"Albemarle," ship, 2283.
Albemarle country, N. C., 1423, 2753.
Albert, A. D., 971.
Alberta, Province of, 3250.
Alcott, Louisa M., 3027.
Alden, Francis, 1183.
Alden family, 1912.
Alderman, A. B., 461.
Aldrich, Charles, 59.
Alegre, Gabriel d', *baron* d' Alegre, 396
Alexander, Elias, 1619.
—— F. W., 965, 1547a, 2045.
—— H. B., 217.
—— M. C., 3383.
—— W. D., 3384.
Aley, Max, 1094.
—— R. J., 1094.
Algiers, negotiations with, *1815–1816*, 2316.
Algonquian Indians, 258, 3251a.
"Alice Ball," Confederate ship, 858.
Alien and sedition laws, *1798*, 805.
Allan, William, 848.
Allbee, B. H., 1620.
Allegan co., Mich., 1283.
Allen, C. W., 1784.
—— Ethan, 1620; raid of, 2267.
—— G. W., 683, 2253.
—— H. L., 1051.
—— J. S., 1988.
Allenstown, N. H., 1335.
Allin, C. D., 3071, 3296.
Alliot, Hector, 158.
Allston, Washington, 2971.
Almanacs, John Tulley's, 34; of Massachusetts, 2692.
Alphabet, Cree syllabic, 3098.
Alston, R. C., 1047.
Altgeld, J. P., 1621.
Alvord, C. W., 96, 495.
Amalgamated wood workers' international union of America, 2582.
Ameghino, Florentino, 334.
American anthropological association, 255.
American antiquarian society, 1261, 2598, 2625.
American association for the advancement of science, 2612.
American colonization society, 807.
American federation of arts, 2994.
American historical association, 63, 97, 98, 100, 119, 122, 2613.
American philosophical society, 2599.
American protective association, 2601.
Americana, 9, 19; in library of T. P. Thompson, 41. *See also* Bibliography.
Amery, L. S., 3072.
Ames, Adelbert, 916.
—— C. G., 2800.
—— E. W., 1369.
—— H. V., 63, 490.
—— J. B., 2948.
—— William, 568.
Amherst Island, Ont., 3107.
Amherstburg, Fort, Ont., 3118.
Amusements in colonial Detroit, 1275.
Amwell, N. J., 2776.
Ancourt, *comte* d', 3083.
Anderson, C. C., 849.
—— C. L. G., 3297.
—— E. H., 2928.
—— E. L., 850.
—— J. S., 218, 291.
—— John, 1913.
—— Joseph, 2611.
—— Robert, 916.
Anderson family, 1913.
Andersonville prison, 885, 911.
Andover, Mass., 190, 1201, 1249, 2144.
Andrade, V. de P., 335.
André, *Major* John, 1622.
Andress, J. M., 2882.
Andressohn, J. C., 3020.
Andrews, B. A., 1917.
—— C. M., 63, 64, 99, 499.

Digitized by Google

—— E. B., 448.
—— *Mrs.* R. G. (A.), 1917.
—— Richard, 546.
Andrus, H. J., 3061.
Angel, Miguel, 3264.
Angell, J. B., 1623, 2325, 2854, 2901, 2953.
Anghera, P. M. d'. *See* Anghiera, P. M. d'.
Anghiera, P. M. d', 367.
Animals, prehistoric, 236.
"Annals of Iowa," 59.
Annapolis, Md., 623, 2264.
Antarctic discoveries, 407.
Antietam, battle of, *1862*, 889, 915.
Antilles, prehistoric inhabitants of, 160; problems of, 3311.
Anti-masonic movement, 1192.
Antioch college, 1713.
Antiquities, 157–215, 297–366 *See also* Archaeology.
Anti-slavery movement. *See* Slavery.
Antofagasta de la Sierra, Chile, 334.
"A. P. A." movement, 2601.
Apache Indians, 2258; devil dance of, 244; missionary activities among, 234.
Applegate, Jesse, 1457.
Appleton, F. H., 1840.
Appomattox campaign, 933.
"Arago," U. S. schooner, 858.
Araucanian crania, 354.
Araucanians, law of the, 334.
Arbitration, Atlantic coast fisheries, 2295, 2302, 2319; international, 2292, 2293, 2300, 2310, 2318.
Arbuckle family, 1902.
Arbuthnot, C. C., 2330.
Archaeology, of Canada, 207, 3243; Michigan, bibliography of, 40; Ontario, 3251a; South American, 337, 346; writings on, 189. *See also* Antiquities.
Architecture, colonial, 1210, 2972; Dutch, in New York, 1406; German, in Germantown, Pa., 1488; of American colleges, 2973; of early American churches, 2969; of Lexington, Mass., 1248; of Mexico City, 3290; prehistoric, 185.
Archives, British, relating to Texas, 1519; Canadian, 779, 3100, 3101; Delaware, 660; of the Philippines, 3391.
Archives and manuscript collections, 63–94.
Archivo general de Indias, Seville, 3275, 3335.
Arctic explorations, 407–410.
Argentina, antiquities, 334; Jesuits in, 3335; picture-writings of, 334; relations with Peru, prehistoric, 334.
Argentine Republic, 3330, 3341–3346.
Arikara Indians, 441.
Arithmetic teaching, 2870, 2872.
Arizona, antiquities of, 172, 173; manuscripts, maps, etc., relating to, 65.
Arkansans, writings of, 2.
Arkansas, aboriginal sites on Red river, 189; archives of, 66; constitutional convention of, *1874*, 2436; public school education in, 1008.
Arkansas history commission, 2, 66.
Arkwright mutual fire insurance company, 2571.
Arlington, Va., 1562.
Armbruster, E. L., 1370.
Armes, Ethel, 1006.
Arminianism in New England, 2701.
Armitage family, 1896.
Armor, Samuel, 1009.
Arms of the aborigines, 313. *See also* Implements.
Armstrong, Arthur, 2982.
—— J. C., 1447.
—— Robert, 851.
—— S. C., 1610.
—— T. C., 3074.
—— W. P., 2780.
Army, Confederate, 882, 909, 910, 937.
Army, U. S., 2254, 2255, 2257, 2271, 2274, 2287; chaplain of 1863, 918; in the Civil war, 916, 943; of the Revolution, 669, 672, 673; public documents relating to, 51. *See also* Military history, and Regimental histories.
Army of Tennessee, 873.
Army of the Potomac, 939.
Arnold, J. H., 2590.
—— J. N., 654.
—— M. S., 1624.
—— W. B., 967.
Arnot family, 1910.
Arnould, Louis, 3178.
Art, ancient, of Central America, 344; in ancient Mexico and Central America, 334; in French Canada, 3222; of ancient America, plants in, 330; prehistoric, of Copan, Honduras, 335. *See also* Fine arts, and Sculpture.
Arthurs, S. M., 2520.
Artifacts, palæolithic, 214.
Artillery in the Civil war, 965, 966, 968.
Artists, early American, 2967, 2968, 2970. *See also* Fine arts, biography.
Ashbridge, W. T., 1914.
Ashbridge family, 1914.
Ashburton, *Lord*, and the treaty of Washington, 2291.
Ashfield, Mass., 1221, 1222.
Ashford, Conn., 2161.
Ashley, Edward, 532.
Ashmore, S. G., 3021.
Aspinall, A. E., 3309.
Astoria, Ore., 1453.
Astronomy, in relation to American aborigines, 236.
Atkins, S. D., 1052.
—— T. A., 1992.
Atkinson, A. M., 462.
Atlanta campaign, *1864*, 2274.
Atlantic coast, operations on, *1861–1865*, 916.
Atlantic states, travel in, *1745*, 433.
Atlases, historical, 29.
Attwood, Margaret, 3075.
Auclair, E. J., 3076, 3139.
Auction sale in Montreal, *1651*, 3191.
Audubon, J. J., 3028, 3029.
Augusta co., Va., 84, 1551.
Aurner, C. R., 1104.
Austin, O. P., 2499.
—— Walter, 1183.
Averill family, 1915.
Avery, C. H. (T.), 1916.
—— E. M., 1719, 1916.
—— Jonathan, 743.
—— W. T., 1625.
Avery family, 1916.
Ayars family, 1917.
Aycock, C. B., 1626, 1627.
Ayer, C. W., 1797.
Aztec calendar stone, 335.
Aztecs, chronological system of, 323; education of, 353; origin of, 317; sacred flowers of, 3289; wanderings of, 335; zodiac of, 335.

Babbitt family, 1917a.
Baber, George, 1703, 1841.
Baca, Eleuterio, 1367.
Bachman's battery, 862.
Bacon, Corinne, 2928.
—— E. M., 1702.
Bacon-Foster, Corra, 2521.
Bacon's rebellion, 629.
Badin, S. T., 2711.
Baensch, Emil, 1576.
Baer, G. F., 1684.
Bagby, Edward, 1628.
—— G. W., 3024.
Bagley, C. B., 1448, 2522.
Bagot, *Sir* Charles, 3203.
Bailey, H. L., 1184.
—— H. W., 1538.
—— Joseph, 1629.

Digitized by Google

—— M. P., 2075.
Bailey family, 1918.
Baillairge, Louis de Gonzague, 3182.
Baily family, 1919.
Bain, Mildred, 3058.
Baird, Francis, 1920.
Baird family, 1920.
Baker, C. A., 537, 553.
—— E. D., 904.
—— I. O., 2962.
—— J. C., 2708, 3077.
Baker family, 1334.
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de, 3301.
Balch, E. G., 2649.
—— S. B., 2801.
—— T. W., 2293, 2294, 2599, 3078.
—— Thomas, 2293.
Baldwin, E. H., 527.
—— S. E., 2331.
—— T. W., 2224, 2241.
Ball, Daniel, 1630.
—— E. R., "*Mrs.* C. B. Ball," 1548.
—— Lucy, 1270.
Ballard, D. E., 1603.
Ballinger, F. M. (F.), *i. e.* "*Mrs.* M. A. Ballinger," 1631.
Ballot, short, bibliography of, 27.
Baltimore, Md., 794, 1174, 1175, 1179, 1180, 2630, 2724.
Baltimore county militia, 742.
Baltimore light artillery, 965.
Bancroft, George, 775, 1713.
—— H. H., 1632, 1633.
Bangs, C. R. (W.), "*Mrs.* Bleecker Bangs," 1371.
Bank of the United States, first, 2562; second, 1428, 2560, 2562.
Banks and banking, in Indiana, 1099; Kansas, 1142; Ohio, 1429; Rhode Island, 2580. *See also* Financial history.
Banner stone ceremonials, 163.
Baptist church, Lexington, Mass., 1185, 1207.
Baptist ministers, Virginia, 2797.
Baptists, 2708–2710.
Bar, Hampshire co., Mass., 1186; in Arkansas, practice at, 2407; of Iowa, 2405.
Barba, P. A., 3009.
"Barbara," voyage of the, 388, 3271.
Barbary, early relations with, 2316.
Barbeau, C. M., 219.
Barbour co., W. Va., 1572.
Barker, E. C., 1520, 1521.
Barker family, 1921.
Barnard, E. K., 1645, 2643.
—— F. A. P., 1598, 2949.
Barnard, Vt., 1787.
Barnes, C. E., 1271.
—— J. S., 663.
—— James, 776.
Barnett, C. L., 2000.
Barney, G. M., 1892.
—— Joshua, 1634.
Barney family, 1634, 1891, 1892.
Barnstable, Mass., 2145.
Barnstable co., Mass., 2146, 2147.
Barnwell, J. W., 1511.
Baronies of South Carolina, 1512.
Barr, C. J., 2928.
Barret family, 1922.
Barrett, *Mrs.* C. G., 852.
—— E. T., 1185.
—— J. H., 1923.
—— John, 3339.
—— William, 1923.
Barrett family, 1923.
Barrington, W. W. B., *2d viscount*, 655.
Barrows, H. D., 1010.
Barry, D. R., 3079.
—— John, 1635.
—— Thomas, 2712.
Barry co., Mich., 287, 1304.
Barstow, C. L., 368, 449, 450, 496, 684, 853.
Bartlett, G. W., 3080.
Barton, Clara, 2644, 2646.
Bartsch, Paul, 236.
Bascom, F. G., 1372.
Basdevant, Jules, 2295.
Base ball, 2637.
Baskervill, P. H., 1924.
Baskerville family, 1924.
Baskets, Indian, 286.
Baskett, J. N., 369.
Basking Ridge, N. J., 1360, 2148.
Bass, J. L., 1995.
Bassett family, 1925.
Basye family, 1899.
Batchelder, S. F., 694.
Batcheler, *Mrs.* B. F., 1272.
Bateman, Newton, 1053.
Bates, A. C., 589.
—— F. G., 2477.
—— I. G., 2087.
—— L. W., *jr.*, 3321.
—— Martin, 1183.
Batres, Leopoldo, 335.
Battle, K. P., 2902.
Battle Creek, Mich., 1271.
Baulig, Henri, 2523.
Bausman, Benjamin, 2801a.
Baxter, Sylvester, 2995.
Baxter family, 1926.
Bayles, W. H., 2524.
Baylies, Francis, 808.
Bayo, Ciro, 3347.
Beach, J. H., 1823.
—— J. P., 1031.
—— M. E., 1927.
—— W. D., 2285.
Beach family, 1927.
Beale, E. F., 1636, 1637.
—— G. W., 1566.
Beall, John, 856.
—— W. K., 777.
Beals, C. E., 1739.
Beaman, Ezra, 1638.
Beaman family, 1638.
Bear, J. L., 2802.
Bear flag revolution, 1027.
Beard, C. A., 2332, 2333, 2478.
—— W. E., 1516.
Beard family, 1896.
Beardsley, F. G., 2698.
—— G. E., 2947.
Beardsley family, 1906a.
Beauchamp, W. M., 220.
Beauregard, H. T., 441.
Becerra, M. E., 335.
Beck, A. R., 421, 656.
—— H. H., 2986.
Becker, R. H., 169.
Beckwith, Carroll, 2996.
Bedford, Nova Scotia, 3205.
Beebe, A. N., 1054.
Beecher, H. W., 835, 2803.
Beecher Island, Kan., 2288.
Beekman, G. C., 602.
Beekman family, 1893.
Beer, G. L., 500.
—— William, 369a.
Beery family, 1928.
Beet-sugar industry, 2500.
Belalcazar, Sebastian de, 387.
Belcher, Jonathan, 582, 603.
Belchertown, Mass., 1227.
Belcourt, G. A., 3081.
Belgian missionaries, 2716, 2722.
Belknap, William, 2431.
Bellefeuille, *l'abbé* de, 3082.
Bellemare, J.-E., 3083.
Bench and bar of Iowa, 2405.
Bendrat, T. A., 298.
Benedict, T. E., 1373.
—— W. H., 1343.
Bennett, G. V., 990.
Bennington, Vt., 1543.
Bennington, battle of, *1777*, 700, 726.
Bensalem, Pa., 2149.
Bent, G. O., 3084.
—— S. A., 2903.
Benton, C. E., 1895.
—— E. J., 463.
Benton family, 1929.
Bergen, J. J., 1344, 1345.
Bergen co., N. J., 2150.
Berkeley co., S. C., 2151, 2152.
Berks co., Pa., 1484, 1494, 1495, 1498, 2690.
Bermuda campaign, Gen. Butler's, 916.
Bern, Pa., 2153.
Bernard, *Sir* Francis, 655.
Bernhisel, D. M., 1639.
—— J. M., 1639.
Berrio, Antonio de, 387.
Berry, J. H., 945.
—— T. F., 854.

Digitized by Google

Berry family, 1930.
Berthon, Paul, 299.
Besson, Paul, 647.
Bethlehem, Pa., 1475, 1502.
Beuchat, Henri, 160.
Beukendal, battle of the, *1748*, 592.
Beverley family, 1930.
Beyer, Hermann, 300, 335.
—— M. Q., 1896.
Beyer family, 1896.
Beymer, W. G., 855, 856.
Bible society, New Hampshire, 2697.
Biblical scholars, 2706.
Bibliography, 1–58; of "Canadiana," 3256; of South America, 3334.
Bicker, *Col.* Henry, 672.
Bicknell, T. W., 2855.
Bidgood, Lee, 495.
Bigelow, H. S., 2462.
—— M. M., 554, 555.
Bigham, K. Q., 1898.
Bigham family, 1898.
"Biglow papers," 825.
Billings family, 1892.
Billingsport, N. J., 605.
Bingham, Hiram, 301–304.
Biography, comprehensive, 1585–1617; educational, 2948–2966; fine arts, 2978–3008; individual, 1618–1880; literary, 3025–3060; literary, New York city, 3023; literary, of the South, 3024; makers of American history, 465; of Yale alumni, 2914; recent American, tendencies of, 121; religious, 2796–2853.
Biography, regional, of Adair co., Mich., 1331a; Baltimore, Md., 1174; California, 1009, 1017, 1018; Canadian, 3200; Fairfield co., O., 1438; Georgia, 1049; Iowa, early, 1124; Kansas, 1137; Kentucky, 1156; Knox co., Ill., 1082; Manitowoc co., Wis., 1576; Minnesota, *1655–1912*, 1310; New Jersey, 1349; Philadelphia, 1486; St. Paul, Minn., 1307.
Birch, Joseph, 1225.
Bird mounds of Wisconsin, 164.
Birdsall, K. H., 1346.
Birks, R. E., 2832.
Birmingham, Ala., 1006.
Births. *See* Vital records
Bishop, A. L., 3085.
—— W. W., 2591.
Bissonette, G., 1932.
Bissonette family, 1932.
Black, P. W., 1105.
"Black Hawk," 245.
Black Hawk war, 2279.
"Black law," an Illinois, 1067.
"Black watch," at Ticonderoga, 523, 2267.
Blackfoot Indians, ceremonial bundles of, 293; sun dance of, 296.
Blackmar, F. W., 1137.
Blair, E. H., 221.
Blake, Barton, 413.
—— Edward, 3181, 3257.
—— H. N., 2904, 2905.
—— W. B., 411.
Blakely, L. J., 857.
—— W. J., 1771.
Blakely family, 1906a.
Blakeman, A. N., 918, 2264.
Blakeslee, G. H., 2296.
Blakesley family, 1906a.
Blakey, R. G., 2500.
Blanchard, Thomas, 1597.
Blanco Fombona, R., 3322.
Blashfield, E. H., 2997.
Blatchford, E. W., 1933.
—— Samuel, 1933.
Blatchford family, 1933.
Blatchley, W. S., 161.
Bleyker, A. B. den, "*Mrs.* John den Bleyker," 1273, 2883.
Blind, schools for, in Wisconsin, 2900.
Bliss, George, 1186.
Blizzard of 1886, in Kansas, 1128.
Blount, J. H., 3388.
—— William, 2431.
Blue, C. S., 3086.
Blunston family, 1901.
Board of trade. *See* Great Britain, Board of trade.
Boardman, G. N., 2833.
Boehm, J. P., 2792.
Bogart, E. L., 1427, 1428, 2487, 2559, 2560.
Boggs, W. M., 1316.
Bois, L. E., 3087.
Boissais, Émile, 370, 3349.
Bolívar, Simón, 3322, 3327, 3331, 3337, 3361.
Bolivia, 3347, 3348; aborigines of, 334; anthropology, 350; antiquities, at Tiahuanacu, 325; Jesuits in, 3335.
Bolton, C. K., 556, 1187, 1866, 2140.
—— H. E., 3, 649, 1522.
—— S. T., 3030.
Bond, B. W., *jr.*, 501, 625.
—— Frank, 797.
—— Thomas, 610.
Bond family, 1934, 1935.
Bond for loan, dated 1695, 562.
Bonsal, Stephen, 1636, 1637, 3265.
Book-plates, Harvard, 2932.
Books, 2688, 2689; in colonial days, 536. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Boone, Daniel, 1640.
Booth, H. A., 695.
Booth case, 2402.
Borger, P. D., 2794.
Borland, W. P., 1815, 2557.
Bornmann, Heinrich, 1055.
Boston, Mass., 439, 515, 516, 579, 584, 1187, 1188, 1238, 1256, 1261, 1262, 2630; First church, 572; founding of, 551; longitude of, in the 17th century, 516; siege, 671; Washington's visits to, 1860.
Boston tea-party, 457.
Bothwell, S. C., 1773.
Botsford, J. S., 1317.
Boucher, Jonathan, 626.
Bouchette, Errol, 3088.
Boudin, L. B., 2334.
Bouffard, Jean, 3089, 3090.
Bound Brook, N. J., 1365, 2154.
Boundary, Maryland and West Virginia, 1178; of Michigan, 1278.
Boundary, U. S., northeastern, 2291; under treaty of 1782, 696.
Boundary maps under the Treaty of Ghent, 3100.
Bourne, H. E., 463.
Bourque, A. T., 3091.
Boutroux, Émile, 2955.
Bouvé, E. T., 967.
Bowditch family, 1936.
Bowdoin college, 2906, 2907.
Bowdoinham, Me., 1167.
Bowen, Ashley, 1641.
—— L. P., 2771.
Bowers, A. B., 1881, 1937.
—— C. M., 1189, 2709.
—— W. P., 1190.
Bowers family, 1937.
Bowie, W., 856.
Bowker, R. R., 2684.
Bowman, C. W., 1938.
—— G. E., 1912, 1960, 2001, 2077, 2108, 2109.
—— Isaiah, 301, 305, 306.
—— J. N., 100, 371.
Bowman genealogy, 1938.
Boyd, C. H., 858.
—— W. K., 809, 859, 1414.
—— W. P., 1939.
Boyd family, 1939.
Boyer, Margrette, 860.
Boynton family, 1940.
Bradford, A. W., 1179.
—— Gamaliel, *jr.*, 1730, 1742–1744, 1768.
—— L. M., 1334.
—— William, 543, 1465.
Bradford co., Pa., 1465.
Bradford county historical society, 1465.
Bradley, A. G., 3092.
—— C. B., 2830.

Digitized by Google

—— G. D., 991.
—— Matt, 1526.
—— W. O., 829.
Bradsher, E. L., 3033.
Brady, M. B., 907.
Brady photographs of the Civil war, 867, 907.
Brainard, D. L., 1642.
Brainerd, Lawrence, 2040.
Branch, M. P., 1643.
Brandywine, battle of, 679.
Bray family, 1941.
Brazil, 3349–3356; ethnography of, 334; Jesuits in, 3335; relations with the United States, 2312.
Breazeale, B. B., 974.
Brede, C. F., 1466.
Bredvold, L. A., 3059.
Breed, Ebenezer, 1644.
—— I. M., 1644.
Brendle, A. S., 1829a.
Brengle, A. F., 1181.
Brengle family, 1942.
Brent family, 1943.
Breton, Adela, 334.
Brewer family, 1944.
Brewster, William, 544.
Bridgewater, Mass., 2155.
Briggs, Isaac, 1645.
—— L. M., 982, 983.
Brigham, C. S., 63, 528.
—— Johnson, 1106.
—— W. I. T., 2122, 2123.
Bright, John, 861.
Brindley, J. E., 1107–1109, 2525, 2526, 2561.
Brink, B. M., 590.
—— L. H., 1945.
Bristol, Eng., 732.
Bristow family, 1946.
British America, 3067–3263; colonial office records relating to, 72. *See also* Canada and Great Britain, colonies.
British board of trade. *See* Great Britain, Board of trade.
British Columbia, Baptist history of, 2708; exploration, 3212; gold in, 3093; the Kitselas of, 235.
British government, relations of Pennsylvania with, *1696–1765*, 617.
British Guiana, 3368; boundaries of, 3363; Patomana Indians of, 3366.
British mercenaries in Venezuela, 3377.
British museum, American antiquities in, 162.
British troops at Martha's Vineyard, *1778*, 677.
British West Indies, 3309–3311, 3338.
Broadbay settlement, Me., 1171.
Brock, *Sir* Isaac, 793, 3185, 3193, 3210.
Brockway, Z. R., 2488.
Bromer, E. S., 3060.
Bromley, V. A., 1947.
Bromley genealogy, 1947.
Bronx, borough of the, 1393.
Bronze, Calchaqui, 334.
Brooke family, 1948.
Brookline, Mass., 1203.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1370, 1371.
Brooks, *Mrs.* Alfred, 1191.
—— E. C., 1626.
—— Noah, 457.
—— P. C., 1230.
—— Phillips, 1596, 2804, 2805.
—— U. R., 862.
Brooks's battalion, 862.
Broome, E. C., 2959.
Broun, B. L., 2950.
—— T. L., 2950.
—— W. L., 2950.
Brown, *Captain*, 719.
—— A. J., 2830.
—— Brockden, 3025.
—— C. E., 163–166.
—— D. C., 2444.
—— Glenn, 2994.
—— H. H., 1776.
—— J. C., 1311.
—— John, 835, 1143, 1646; raid, 814, 951; trial of, 2396.
—— P. F., 863.
—— R. W., 1274.
—— S. W., 2856.
—— W. H., 2562.
Brown family, 1949, 1950.
Brown university, 2858.
Brownback, G. E., 1467.
Browne, G. I., 1706.
—— J. B., 1046.
—— W. B., 1917a.
—— W. H., 621.
Browne family, 1951.
Browning, A. A., 1678.
—— C. H., 607, 2115, 2127.
—— Oscar, 864.
Bruce, G. A., 916.
—— H. A. B., 451.
—— J. F., 557.
—— P. A., 3053.
Bruch, Carlos, 334.
Brumbaugh, C. E. B., 1374.
—— M. G., 2831.
Brunson, M. M., 1619.
Brunswick co., Va., 2156.
Bruton Glebe, Va., 630.
Bryant, A. W., 1192.
—— T. J., 1110, 1640.
—— W. C., 3025.
Bryce, George, 3095, 3240.
—— James, 3323.
Bucaramanga, Colombia, 3361.
Buchanan, James, 1647, 2403.
—— S. B., 1652.
Buck, S. J., 101, 1065.
Buckeye Lake, O., 1443.
Buckley, J. M., 2747.
Buenos Aires, Argentina, 3277.
Buffalo, N. Y., 1404, 2772.
Buffalo and Mississippi railroad, 2556.
Buffington, Joseph, 1685.
Bull Run, first battle of, 974; second battle of, 916.
Bullard, F. L., 412.
Bullard family, 1952.
Buller, Charles, 3131.
Bulloch, J. G. B., 1918.
Bumphrey, M. H., 1275, 2501.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 457.
Bunner, H. C., 3031.
Burbank, S. K., 1539.
Burbeck family, 1901.
Burch, C. I., 1953.
Burch family, 1953.
Burdett, G. W., 1193.
Bureau of municipal research, New York, 2479.
Bureau of railway economics, 4.
Burela, J. B., 334.
Burial customs, prehistoric, 213.
Burial mounds in Illinois, 192.
Burke, John, 2806.
"Burke's Speech on conciliation with America," 690.
Burling, E. H., 1712.
Burlingame, Anson, 2323.
Burlington, N. J., 604.
Burnham, Smith, 1469.
Burnham family, 1954.
Burns, J. A., 2857.
Burnside's Knoxville campaign, 956.
Burpee, L. J., 3096.
Burr, Aaron, 1648.
—— C. H., 2335, 2336.
—— G. L., 102.
Burrage, Champlin, 529.
—— H. S., 457.
Burritt, B. B., 2858.
Burroughs, John, 3032.
—— Julian, 3032.
Burt, Austin, 984.
—— H. E., 985.
—— W. A., 985, 1649.
Burt's solar compass, 984, 985.
Burton, C. M., 526, 696, 778, 1276, 1277, 1650, 2628.
—— E. B., 2807.
—— J. F., 2807.
—— M. A., 526.
Burwash, Ida, 3097.
—— Nathanael, 3098.
Business affairs, in colonial Virginia, 627, 1555; in the Oregon country, *1848*, 1459. *See also* Commerce and industry, and Trade.
Butcher, B. L., 1572, 2243.

Digitized by Google

Butler, *Gen.* B. F., 916.
—— J. D., 457.
—— N. M., 2410, 2893, 3018.
—— W. M., 1056.
—— Zebulon, 750.
Butte, G. C., 2650.
Butterfield family, 1894.
Butternuts, N. Y., 2157.
Butterworth family, 1894.
Buttgenbach, W. J., 2269.
Buttons, military, 2260.
By, John, 3086, 3171.
Byers, O. P., 1128, 2527.
Bytown, Can., 3086.

Cabinet, U. S., 2420, 2433.
Cabot, Sebastian, map, *1544*, 3100.
Cacimbas, 318.
Cadillac, A. de la M., 7.
Cadman, S. P., 1725.
Cahill, Edward, 2337.
Caicos Islands, 312.
Caine, J. E., 1535.
Cairns, W. B., 3010.
Cairo, Ill., 1073.
Cajamarquilla, dead city of, 310.
Cajori, Florian, 2563.
Caichaqui, ancient buildings of, 334.
Calchaqui bronze, 334; crania, 334; wooden pipes, 334.
Calderhead, W. A., 2254.
Caldwell, David, 2808.
—— James, 1651.
Calendar, Chibcha, 3360; Maya, 335; Mexican, 327, 335; of the Indians, 274. *See also* Chronology.
"Calendar stone," an Aztec, 335.
Calhoun, J. C., 822, 835, 982.
California, constitution of, 2437; contest for, in 1861, 904; history, 1637; literature, 3022; local history, 1009–1030; missions and missionaries of, 2718; pioneer railroads of, 2538; private coinage, 2564; school system of Los Angeles, 2885; search for a route to, 404.
California, University of, library, 2592, 2596.
Californian relations with Japan, early, 375.
Callahan, J. M., 1572, 2297.
Callender, E. V., 2027.
Calo, J. A. de, 3373.
Calumet dance, 288.
Camacans, 3352.
Camara, M. B. da, 1011.
Cambridge, Mass., 565, 1206, 1208, 1220, 2480.
Cambridge (Mass.) humane society, 1213.
Cameron, Rebecca, 1816.
Campaign songs, 2368.
Campaigns, Revolutionary, 709.
Campau, S. de M., 1652.
Campbell, Killis, 3054.
—— M. L., 3099.
Canada, archaeology of, 207, 3243; archives of, 3100, 3101; bibliography, 14, 22, 58; books of travel in, 3096; Cartier's expedition to, in 1541, 384; colonization of, 3179; Confederation, 3071, 3104, 3263; constitutional history of, 3225; federal inspection of food in, 3190; flag of, 3217; French in, 3141; historical publications relating to, 58; history of, 3123, 3154, 3161; Indian place-nomenclature of, 3142; invasion of, in 1812, 3101; Jesuits in, 3213; Lord Elgin in, *1847–1854*, 3202; missionaries to, 3176; missionaries in, 17th century, 3155, 3166; Northwest rebellion, 3075; opinion of Napoleon in, 3232; parliamentary history, 3203; pioneers in, 3172; Presbyterian church in, 3187; Protestant influence in, 3213; provincial and local taxation in, 3255; public men and public life in, 3263; railroads in, 3150; reciprocity with, 49; trade relations with the United States, 3237. *See also* British America.
Canadian metallic currency, 3241.
Canadian Pacific railroad, 3136.
"Canadiana," bibliography of, 3256.
Canajoharie, N. Y., 1376.
Canal, Erie, 2530, 2545; Lehigh and Delaware, 2536; Potomac, 2521. *See also* Panama canal.
Canales, P. P., 334.
Canby, H. S., 2731.
Candler, A. D., 644, 645, 1048.
Canevin, Regis, 2713.
Cannon, G. H., 167, 1278.
—— L. B., 865.
Cannon family, 1955.
Cañon de los Frijoles, N. Mex., 182.
Canterbury, N. H., 1339.
Cantwell, E. N., 2054.
"Cañute," Indian game, 243.
Cape Breton, expedition against, in 1744–45, 533. *See also* Louisburg, siege, *1745*.
Cape May, N. J., 2158.
Capers, Ellison, 2809.
—— W. B., 2809.
Capitalism, 2422.
Capitan, Louis, 168.
Captivities, Indian, 32, 537, 553, 1736.
Caracas, Venezuela, 3378.
Card money, 2570.
Carew, H. D., 1810.
Carey, Mathew, 3033.
Caribbean sea, 3265.
Carleton, Guy, Lord Dorchester, 3135.
Carley, P. B., 103.
Carlton, F. T., 104, 105.
Carnegie institution of Washington, 10, 16, 1848; Dept. of historical research, 106.
Carnochan, Janet, 3103.
Carpenter, Edward, 1956.
—— L. H., 1956, 2288.
—— R. V., 1057.
Carpenter family, 1956.
Carr, C. C., 3301.
—— C. E., 1058.
—— E. T., 1129.
Carr family, 1957.
Carreño, A. M., 335.
Carroll, B. H., 1523.
—— H. K., 2699.
Carroll co., Ia., 1119.
Carruth, W. H., 2875.
Carson, Christopher, "Kit," 991.
—— H. L., 2338.
Carter, C. F., 2811.
—— C. P., 2455.
—— Landon, 1549, 1550.
—— N. F., 1336.
—— O. N., 1587.
—— Peter, 1610.
—— R. G., 1691, 1692.
Carter family, 1958.
Cartier, *Sir* G. É., 3076, 3104, 3145.
—— Jacques, 3172, 3227.
Cartier's expedition of 1541, 384, 3179.
Cartography, Louisiana, 369a. *See also* Atlases, and Maps.
Cartwright, *Sir* Richard, 3105.
Cary, C. P., 2900.
—— Mary, 1959.
Casa Grande, Ariz., 173.
Case, C. P., 1347.
Casey, Magdalen, 3106.
—— T. W., 3107–3113.
Caskel, G. E., 2396.
Cass co., Mich., 1280.
Castellanos, Abraham, 335.
Castle, H. A., 1307.
Catholic church, 2711–2728; in Canada, 3114, 3147; in the District of Columbia, 1042.
Catholic press in the United States, 2685.
Catholic regiment in the Revolution, 757.
Catholic school system, 2857.
Catholics, 2711–2728; in Philadelphia, 1468, 1480.
Catlin, George, 292.
Catlin paintings, 292.

Digitized by Google

Caton, J. D., 1076.
"Catskill," the monitor, 878.
Catskill-Canajoharie railroad company, 1376.
Cattle raising, 1019.
Caulincourt, A. L. de, *duc* de Vicence, 3083.
Cavalry in the Civil war, 919a. *See also* Regimental histories.
Cavalry organization, U. S., 2268.
Cave-dwellers, 199.
Cayuga Indians, 280, 281, 283.
Cedar Creek, Va., battle of, 457.
Cemeteries, prehistoric, 334.
Cemetery inscriptions. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Censers of Mexico and Central America, 331.
Centennial and memorial association of Valley Forge, 2624.
Central America, 3294–3308; aboriginal history, 297–366; ancient painting and sculpture, 334.
Cents, United States, 2575.
Ceremonial bundles, 293.
Ceulemans, J. B., 2700.
Chaco, aboriginal skeletons of, 334; crania of, 334.
Chaffin, W. L., 1961.
Chaffin family, 1961.
Chagny, André, 3115.
Chalkley, Lyman, 84, 1551.
Chalkley manuscripts, 84.
Chamberlain, A. F., 222–224, 236, 307.
—— G. W., 544, 2067.
Chamberlaine, W. W., 866.
Chambers, James, 1158.
—— John, 1121.
—— Julius, 1377.
Champlain, Samuel de, 400, 3172.
Champlain tercentenary celebration, 986.
Champlain Valley, aboriginal remains in, 194.
Chancellor, W. E., 464, 2411.
Chandler, Amariah, 2810.
—— George, 2447.
—— J. A. C., 465.
Chandler family, 1960.
Channing, Edward, 107, 466, 655, 685.
Chapin, F. S., 2369.
Chaplains, army, 918.
Chapman, C. C., 1009.
—— E. M., 1722.
—— J. J, 1689.
—— Richard, 627.
—— W. K., 2528.
Chappaqua, N. Y., 2159, 2244–2247.
Chappell, J. M., 1806.
Chapple, J. M, 3041.
Chardon, O., 1230.
Charencey, *comte* de, 308.
Charleston, S. C., 916, 2630.
Charlestown, N. H., 566.
Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, 3369.
Charter government, Massachusetts, 585.
Charters, city, bibliography, 30.
Charts, portolan, 379.
Chase, L. A., 1279, 2529.
—— Samuel, 2401, 2431.
Chase family, 1900.
Chateaubriand, F. R. A., *vicomte* de, 3276.
Chatham, *Lord*. *See* Pitt, William.
Chatham, Mass., 1215.
Chatham, N. Y, 2201.
Chattanooga, Tenn., 1517.
Chattanooga battlefields, 1517.
Chautauqua co., N. Y., 2534.
Chaves, Nuño de, 387.
Checkley, J. W., 657.
—— Richard, 657.
Cheney, J. W., 1671.
—— L. L., 2895.
"Chesapeake," officers and crew of, 782.
Cheshire, J. B., 2784.
Cheshire, Conn., 1031.
Chester, C. M, 697, 1653.
—— Rebecca, 697, 1653.
Chester, Pa., 608.
Chesterfield co., Va., 2160.
Cheverus, *Bishop*, 2715.
Chew, R. P., 1726.
Chiapas, Mex., 335.
Chibcha Indians, 3360.
Chicago, Ill., 1060, 1061, 1066, 1076, 2617; history of, 103; massacre, *1812*, 778, 788, 795.
Chicago drainage canal suit, 2353.
Chichén Itza, ruins of, 297.
Chick, C. G., 686
—— *Mrs.* C. G., 1194.
Chickamauga, battle of, 850, 912, 962.
Childs, Harriet, 1827.
Chile, 3357–3359; antiquities, 334; history of, 3330.
Chiles, R. P., 67.
Chiles family, 1962.
Chilton, W. B., 1943.
—— W. E., 992.
China, early relations with, 2316; relations of the United States with, 2323.
Chipman, C. P, 2909.
Chiriqui pottery, 2970.
Chitwood, O. P 465.
Choate, J. H., 1588, 1825.
Choquette, C. P, 3116.
Chorley, E. C., 2785.
Chouart, Médard, *sieur* de Groseilliers, 382.
Chrisman, L. H., 1753.
Christian, G. L., 951, 1834.
—— W A., 1552.
Christian church, 2729.
Christiana riot, *1851*, 1477.
Christianity, 2699, 2705.
Christie, F A., 2701.
"Christmas," celebration of, 1102.
Chronology, Aztec, 323; Indian, 335; Maya, 335.
Chultunes of Guatemala, 365.
"Chumayel, manuscrito de," 335.
Church, C. A., 2370.
—— G. E., 309.
—— W. C., 457.
Church and education, legislation, etc., regarding, 2856.
Church music books, 55.
Church of England, in the colonies, 2787; on the Pascataqua, 541.
Church records. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Churches, colonial, organization of, 572; Baptist church, Lexington, Mass., 1207; Christ church, Boston, 584, 1187; Collegiate Reformed Dutch church, N. Y. city, 1408; Congregational church, Medford, Mass, 1200; Dutch, Kingston, N Y., 594; early American, architecture of, 2969; in New England, to 1641, 529; in New Jersey, historic, 1359; in New York, during the Revolution, 1374; in Pennsylvania, historic, 1479; Methodist Episcopal church, Lanesboro, Pa., 1470; Methodist Episcopal church, Racine, Wis., 1578. *See also* Meetinghouses, and Religious history.
Cincinnati, O., 1431, 1880, 2569.
Circus, past days of, 2631.
Cisneros, J. L. de, 3378.
Citizenship and the public schools, 142.
City charters, ordinances, etc., 30.
City government, 2478, 2483; in New York, 2482; in St Louis, 2486; of San Francisco, 2481. *See also* Municipal government.
Civics, teaching of, 146.
Civil government, 464, 470, 474, 494, 2423; study of, 124. *See also* Politics and government.
Civil service, 2412.
Civil war, 454, 834, 835, 844–960, 1713, 1828, 2345; Clinton, Mass., in, 1264; coast defense in, 2269; the Constitution in, 2349; Harvard commanders in, 2904; Harvard Confederates in, 2905; in Illinois, 1071; in Missouri, 1330; in

Digitized by Google

Oregon, 2395; Iowa men in, 1125; an Iowa militia company in, 1110; Mississippi soldiers in, 1313a; money, 2569, 2570; naval operations, 2256, 2283; the Navy department during, 2280; regimental histories, 961–975; reminiscences of, 1715, 1716; sanitary work during, bibliography, 53; Soldiers' aid society of, 1426; teaching of, 469; Union men in Baltimore, 1179; woman in, 451.
Civil war semi-centennial society, 867.
Civilization, ancient American, 335, 347; of Mexico, 363; of Peru, 334.
Claghorn, W. C., 1963.
Claghorn family, 1963.
Claims, Civil war, 946–947a; Texas vs. the United States, 1533; Virginia and West Virginia vs. the United States, 992. *See also* French spoliation claims.
Clapp family, 1906a.
Clark, A. C., 2801.
—— A. H., 236.
—— A. J., 3117.
—— Champ, 1654.
—— D. E., 651, 1111, 2371.
—— D. T., 689.
—— E. T., 2748.
—— G. R., 457, 658, 1655.
—— M. B., 868, 1706.
—— R. C., 1449.
Clark's "Memoir," 658.
Clarke, Albert, 1470.
—— Elijah, 1047.
—— G. K., 1195.
—— J. F., 1717.
—— J. M., 225, 226.
—— Jonas, 2811.
—— Richard, 1656.
Classical scholarship, 3021.
Clatworthy, L. M., 2074.
Clay, Henry, 982, 1067, 1657.
Cleary, Francis, 3118.
Cleaves, Benjamin, 530.
Clemens, S. L., 3025, 3034, 3035.
Clement, John, 605.
—— *Mrs.* N. E., 698.
Clement family, 1964.
Cleveland, Grover, 1658, 2322, 2411, 2412.
Cleveland's first election, 2385.
Cleveland, O., 1426, 1440, 2627, 2786.
Cliff dwellings of Tyuonyi, N. Mex., 158.
Cliff dwellers, 182.
Clifford family, 1965.
Clinton, George, *jr.*, 2530.
—— James, 1659.
Clinton, Mass., 1189, 1190, 1193, 1245, 1246, 1257, 1258, 1264, 1265, 2518, 2709.
Clintonville, Mass., 1223, 1240.
Clopper family, 1966.
Cloud family, 1967.
Clous, J. W., 2255.
Cloyd, A. D., 1899
Cloyd family, 1899.
Coaching days, 2640.
Coal, discovery of, 2508.
Coats of arms of Spanish American republics, 3268.
Cobb, Collier, 1822.
Coburn, F. W., 699, 700.
Cocks, G. W., 1973.
Coddington, William, 2732.
Codex Borgia, 300, 335.
Codex Fejérváry-Mayer, 300, 327.
Codex Peresianus, 356.
Codex Porfirio Díaz, 335.
Coe, F. E., 467.
Coejeman manor house, 1357.
Coeur d'Alenes, conquest of, 2275.
Coeymans, N. Y., 2202.
Coffin, C. F., 2733.
—— H. L., 2629.
—— W. A., 2998.
Cohn, M. M., 2397.
Coinage, California private, 2564; in Venezuela, 3381.
Coins, 2575; of 1812, 2577.
Colbert, J. B., 3312.
Colbert, the river, 994.
Colburn, B. L., 701.
Colby, J. F., 2458.
Colby college, Waterville, Me., 2909.
Colchester co., N. S., 3134.
Cole, A. B., 1168.
—— A. C., 1040.
—— F. E., 1130.
Coleman, Robert, 1660.
Coleridge, S. T., 799, 800.
Colgrove, P. T., 1693.
College sports, 2642.
Colleges, agricultural, 2496; American, architecture of, 2973; of 1849, 2854; of the Cumberland Valley, 2892. *See also* Educational institutions.
Collie, G. L., 169.
Collier, L. T., 1318, 1319.
Collins, C. W., 2339, 2340.
—— V. L., 2686.
Collins, N. Y., 2203.
Collyer, Robert, 2812.
Colman, Henry, 227, 291.
Colombia, 3360–3362; antiquities of, 364; independence of, 3277; prehistoric temples in, 364.
Colonial dames of America, National society, 581; New Jersey society, 664.
Colonial days, craftsmanship in, 2974; notable women of, 1594; wit and humor of, 3012; woman in, 451.
Colonial families of America, 1903.
Colonial governors, letters from, in the Privy council office, 70.
Colonial history to 1763, general, 499–517; acts of the Privy council of England, *1766–1783*, 667; books in, 2688, 2689; factors influencing the development of education, 2866; French and Indian war, 518–526; from 1763 to 1783, 653–768; Indian schools in, 2862; life in Maryland, 2632; of New Jersey, 1355; of New York state, 1373; papers in the Public record office relating to, 64; Presbyterianism in, 2775; regional, 527–652; smuggling at the outbreak of the Revolution, 689; syllabus of, 490; travel in, 2524; value of London topography for, 99.
Colonial homes, 2972.
Colonial society of Pennsylvania, 608.
Colonies, planting of, *1562–1733*, 454. *See also* Colonization.
Colonization, of Canada, Cartier's third expedition of 1541, 384; of Louisiana, prospectus, *1816*, 773; of New England, 527; of the far West, 497, 2489; on the Susquehanna, proposed, 799, 800, 804; Ponce de Leon's patents for, 397. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Colonna, B. A., 869.
Colorado, description and travel, 447.
Colton, G. W., 1968.
Colton family, 1968.
Columbia, S. C., 862, 877, 916.
Columbia college school of library economy, 2928.
Columbia parish, Conn., 1031.
Columbia river, 1455.
Columbia university, 2858.
Columbus, Christopher, 372, 374, 376, 389, 390, 3301; birthplace of, 380, 383; monument to, 1045; voyages, 386, 394, 395, 406.
Columbus, O., 1432.
Colyer, Walter, 1781.
Coman, Katharine, 497, 2489.
Commerce and industry, 2499–2519; in the American colonies, smuggling in, 689; interstate, 50; interstate controversies arising from injuries to, 2353; with the West Indies, 689, 3312. *See also* Business conditions, Fur-trade and traders,

Digitized by Google

Interstate commerce, and Trade.
Commercial relations, Russian-American, 2305; Saxon-American, 2300; with Canada, 2317, 2320. *See also* Trade relations.
Commission government, 2484, 2485.
"Committee of eight" of the American historical association, 119, 136.
Communication and transportation, 2520–2558; ancient trail in New York, 1412; transcontinental trails, 432. *See also* Mohawk trail, Oregon trail, Roads, and Travel.
Compass, Burt's solar, 984, 985, 1649.
Comprehensive histories, 448–460.
Compulsory education, 2859.
Comstock, C. C., 1630.
Conan, Laure, 3120.
Concepción, Campeche, Mex., 335.
Concord, Mass., 412, 1253; battle of, 699, 735.
Confederacy, "The sunset of," 933.
Confederate graves, marking of, 945; prisoners buried in Woodlawn cemetery, 892; veterans in Texas, 1617.
Confederate museum, Richmond, Va., 54.
Confederate states of America, 944; army of, 873, 882, 909, 910; army, 1st Missouri battery, 968; army, preachers of the Methodist Episcopal church in, 937; great seal of, 868; military policy of, 2285; navy of, 948; sale of cotton to government of, 949; scouts and spies of, 856; stories of, 862; women in, 897.
Confederates, Harvard, 2905.
Confederation, Canadian, 3071, 3104, 3145, 3263.
Confiscation acts of the Civil war, 932.
Congregational church, 2730.
Congress, attitude of, toward the Pacific railway, 2543; powers of, 2337; proceedings in, *1787–1788*, 769, 770; treaty-making power of, 2348. *See also* Senate.
Congress, Library of, 2591.
Congressional elections in Iowa, 1122, 2387a.
Connecticut, colonial history, 589; Indian schools in, 2862; local history, 1031–1039; Revolutionary soldiers of, 745; tin peddling in, 2507.
Connelley, W. E., 108.
Connor, H. G., 1723, 2398.
—— R. D. W., 63, 109, 373, 1415, 1627, 1731.
Conover, C. H., 1969.
Conover family, 1969, 1970.
Conquistadores, 3321.
Conrad, H. C., 759.
Cons, Louis, 452.
Conservation, public documents relating to, 47.
"Considerations on the propriety of imposing taxes in the British colonies . . . ," 661.
Constitution, U. S., 769, 2332, 2333, 2336, 2339, 2340, 2342, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2350, 2354, 2356, 2357, 2360–2363, 2365. *See also* Constitutional history and discussion.
Constitutional convention, *1787*, 2332, 2333, 2336, 2416.
Constitutional conventions, Arkansas, *1874*, 2436; Idaho, *1889*, 2439; Indiana, *1816*, 2445, 2446; Ohio, 2462–2464.
Constitutional history and discussion, 2330–2367; bibliography, 17; of Canada, 3225, 3255.
Constitutional law, 2367; of Haiti, 3317.
Constitutions, state, 2349, 2434; Georgia, 2438; Idaho, 2439; Illinois, 2441; Iowa, 2451; Missouri, 2457; New Hampshire, 2458; North Carolina, of 1776, 1419, 2461; Ohio, 2462–2465; written, 2356.
Contamine de Latour, E., 3266.
Continental agents in 1776–1777, 741.
Continental congress, "Journals," *1781*, 680.
Conventions, national political, 2380, 2384, 2389.
Converse, E. S., 1661.
Conway, J. J., 1589.
Cook, E. C., 502, 3011.
—— J. W., 1059, 2884.
—— W. A., 2859.
Cooke, C. S., 638a.
—— Elisha, 558.
—— R. J., 2824.
Cookinham, H. J., 1379.
Coolidge, A. C., 655.
Cooper, J. F., 3025.
—— Thomas, 1662.
Cooper family, 1896.
Coover, A. B., 1429, 2565.
Copan, Honduras, 321, 322, 335; ruins of, 297.
Cope, Gilbert, 110, 1919.
Copeland, M. T., 2502.
Copley, A. B., 1280.
—— F. B., 1642.
Copper, engraving on, 2976; pre-Columbian, 3251a.
Coppermine country, 3253.
Coppoc, Barclay, 821.
Copus, James, 1444.
Copus battle, 1444.
Copyright, 2684.
Cora Indians, 3288.
Corentyn river, 3365.
Corey, D. P., 2187.
Cornelio Hispano, *pseud.* *See* Lopez, Ismael.
Cornell, John, 1380.
Corning, C. R., 2615.
Cornish, J. J., 2758.
—— L. S., 1524, 3350.
"Cornstalk," Indian chief, 271.
Cornwallis, C. C., *1st marquis*, 718.
Coronado, F. V. de, 369.
Correa Morales, E. González Acha de, 334.
Corrupt practices legislation, 2450.
Cortelyou family, 1971.
Cortelyou mansion, 1380.
Cortés, Hernando, expedition, in 1524–1525, 335.
Cortes de Cádiz, 3267.
Cortissoz, Royal, 2980.
Cortland co., N. Y., 1396.
Cortlandt, N. Y., 1392.
Corwin, E. S., 460, 2341, 2342.
—— E. T., 591, 2702.
Coshocton, O., 1433.
Cost of living, bibliography, 25.
Cottman, G. S., 1096.
Cotton manufacturing industry, 2502; in Clinton, Mass., 2518.
Coughlan, W. J., 1196.
Coulter, J. L., 2492.
Counani, Brazil, 3351.
"Council for New England," 528.
County government, in New York, 2482; of St. Louis, 2486; of San Francisco, 2481.
Courts, federal, 2355, 2356; of California, pioneer, 1021; of New Jersey, 1349, 2404, 2409; Supreme court of Wisconsin, 2476. *See also* Judiciary and Supreme court.
Coutant, C. T., 870.
Covel family, 1972.
Coventry, Conn., 1037.
Coventry, Vt., 1546.
Cowan family, 1898.
Cox, E. P., 951.
—— H. M., 1973.
—— I. J., 798.
—— J. M., 117.
—— John, *jr.*, 1973.
Cox family, 1973.
Crabbe, H. A., 1010.
Craighead, Erwin, 1007.
Cramer, J. G., 1697.

Digitized by Google

Crane, E. B., 521, 1976a.
—— J. E., 1988.
—— R. C., 2566.
Crania, 343, 354, 362; Calchaquí, 334; of the natives of Chaco, 334.
Craniology of the ancient Patagonians, 334.
Crapo, H. H., 1900.
Crapo family, 1900.
Crawford, C. I., 2298.
—— Esther, 90.
—— M. C., 2630.
—— S. J., 1603.
—— William, 1663, 1974.
Crawford family, 1974.
Credit, mercantile instruments of, 2574.
Cree Indians, 262.
Creek Indians, 277, 278.
Creighton, J. A., 1788.
Creoles of German descent, 652.
Crèvecœur, Saint John de, 411, 413.
Cridlin, W. B., 1962.
Crimmins, J. D., 702, 2600.
Crittenden, G. D., 743, 1197.
—— Sumner, 743.
Crockett, W. H., 1540.
Croghan, George, 1664.
Crogman, W. H., 2657.
Croly, H. D., 1707.
Crosby, S. P., 1975.
Crosby family, 1975, 1976.
Crow Indians, 253.
Crowell, Jesse, 1665.
Crulkshank, E. A., 779, 3101, 3121.
—— J. P., 1112.
Cruz, Juan, 249.
Culture of the Indians, 231, 269, 275. *See also* Civilization.
Cumberland co., Pa., 1483.
Cumberland Valley, Pa., 2738, 2892.
Cumming, William, 1177.
"Cumulative book index," 5.
Cunningham, E. M., 808.
—— J. O., 2651.
Cunningham family, 1902.
Curler, Arendt van, 1665a.
Curot, Michel, 1583.
Currency, Canadian metallic, 3241; in 1837, 822. *See also* Coinage and Money.
Currey, J. S., 1060, 1061.
Currier, A. H., 2803, 2804.
—— C. W., 5a, 310, 311, 334.
Curry, W. L., 229.
Curtis, E. B., 1198.
—— Edward, 918.
Curtis family, 1906a, 1976a.
Curtiss, G. B., 2503.
Cushing, A. H., 1600.
—— Caleb, 1666.
—— H. B., 1600.
—— W. B., 1600, 2256, 2283.
"Cush-og-wenk," Indian village, 1433.
Custard, *Mrs.* Alexander, 1281.
Custer, G. A., 991.
—— Milo, 744, 1062, 1063, 1977, 2071.
Custer family, 1977.
Custer massacre, 1803.
Custis, G. W. P., 1667.
Cutler, H. G., 1299.
—— M. M., 1012.
Cutter, W. R., 2199, 2200.
Cuyler family, 1978.
Cuzco, Peru, 3375; antiquities, 301, 305, 306, 314.

Dade family, 1979.
Daffan, Katie, 1525.
D'Ailly, Pierre. *See* Ailly, Pierre d'.
Dakota Indians, 288.
Dale, E. E., 498.
D'Alegre, *baron*. *See* Alegre, *baron* d'.
Dall, W. H., 236.
Dallin, C. E., 2983.
Dalton, L. V., 3379.
Damer, Eyre, 976.
Dana, R. H , 871.
Dances, Indian, 244, 288, 296.
D'Ancourt, *comte*. *See* Ancourt, *comte* d'.
Dandridge, John, 1668.
Daneau de Muy de Sainte-Hélene, M.-C., 3122.
Danes in the United States, 2660.
D'Anghiera, P. M. *See* Anghiera, P. M. d'.
Danvers, Mass., 1214.
Danville, Va., military prison, 930.
Darling, C. P., 703, 779, 780.
—— H. H., 3063.
Dartmouth college, 2858.
Dartmouth college case, 2366.
Daugherty, Nina, 1283.
Daughters of the American revolution, Connecticut, 745; Iowa, 767; National society, 84.
Daughters of the Utah pioneers, Society of, 2607.
Davidson, George, 2951.
Davis, A. K., 1552a.
—— A. M., 6, 3042.
—— A. W., 2631.
—— C. O., 2910.
—— E. H., 2911.
—— E. T., 1701.
—— Eliza, 1041.
—— F. H., 1791.
—— Gherardi, 2257.
—— Horace, 2912, 2913.
—— J. B., 2962.
—— Jefferson, 1614, 1616, 1669, 1670.
—— John, 411.
—— M. A., 1381.
—— N. D., 704.
—— O. K., 2258.
—— S. M., 1032.
—— T. E., 705, 2605.
—— W. P., 1925, 1926, 1930, 1941, 1976, 2007, 2009, 2055, 2130.
Davis family, 1032, 1900.
Davol, Ralph, 1590, 2967.
Dawson, Edgar, 111.
—— F. W., 2652.
Day, C. S., *jr.*, 2943.
—— J. E., 1284, 1649.
Day family, 1904.
Day signs, Mexican and Maya, 335.
Deaf, schools for, in Wisconsin, 2900.
Dean, C. H., 170.
—— H. C., 1671.
Deaths. *See* Vital records.
"Debedeavon," Indian chief, 638.
Debenedetti, Salvador, 334.
De Berdt, Dennis, 659.
D'Berniere, Henry, 719.
De Booy, Theodoor, 312, 3315.
Debt, public, in 1788, 769; state, Texas, 1528.
De Caindry, W. A., 706.
Decatur, Ill., 1071.
Declaration of Paris, 845.
Declaratory act, 666.
Dedham, Mass., 1183.
Deed for sale of property, *1668*, 579.
Deeds, Barnstable co., Mass., 2147; Plymouth colony, 548.
Deerfield, Mass., 170, 580, 1255, 2832.
Deerfield (Mass.) academy, 2917.
Deerpark, N. Y., 2162.
"Defence," state sloop, 713.
Degge family, 1980.
Deibler, F. S., 2582.
Deiler, J. H., 652.
De Jarnette papers, 637a.
Delafield, J. L., 1660.
De Laporte, H. R., 1814.
Delaware, archives, 660; narratives of, *1630–1707*, 614; Public archives commission, 660; soldiers in the Revolution, 759.
Delaware Indians, 1134.
Delaware nation, visit of chiefs to Washington, *1779*, 662.
Delaware river, settlements on, 614.
Delaware Valley, antiquities, 157; prehistoric man in, 211.
De Lery portage, 1434.
Delplace, L., 2716.
Deming family, 1981.
Democracy, 2358, 2393; and the Constitution, 2357.
De Mott, J. J., 1971.
Demuth, C. B., 2985.

Digitized by Google

—— F. A., 1471.
Denis, Pierre, 3324.
De Normandie, James, 2821.
Dentistry and dentists in Reading, Pa., 1501.
Denton family, 1904.
Denver, Col., 447.
Department of agriculture, U. S., 2496.
Department of state, U. S., 2418.
Depew, C. M., 707.
Derby family, 2513.
Derry, Charles, 2813.
Desceliers, Pierre, 3247.
Deschamps, Enrique, 374.
Description and travel, 411–447; in Canada, in 1792–1793, 3102; in Dutch Guiana, in 1720, 3365; in Illinois, in 1828, 1083. *See also* Travel.
"Deseret News," newspaper, 1536.
De Shields, J. T., 1526.
De Smet. *See* Smet, Père de.
Des Moines, Ia., 2485.
Des Moines co., Ia., 1113.
Desmond, H. J., 2601.
De Soto, Hernando. *See* Soto, Hernando de.
Després, A. C., 3124.
Detroit, Mich., 1276, 1277; bibliography, 7; siege of, *1763*, 526; surrender of, 779, 1717.
Detroit public library, 7.
De Villiers, J. A. J., 3363.
Devins, J. B., 1672.
Devitt, G. R., 1591.
Dewey, D. R., 2567.
—— Melvil, 2928.
De Witt, John, 2818.
—— T. C., 1982.
Dexter, F. B., 2914.
—— Thomas, 559.
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, 3281, 3286.
Dickens, A. T., 1073.
—— Charles, 426, 427, 1073.
Dickerson, O. M., 494, 503.
Dickey, L. A., 768.
Dickinson, John, 1673.
Didier, L., 2299.
Dieck, Alfred, 313.
—— W., 343.
Dietrich, W. J., 1993.
Diffenderffer, F. R., 2982, 3004.
Dighton, Mass., 1199.
Dike, N. S., 1877.
Dilla, H. M., 1285, 2372.
Dillenius, J. A., 230, 334.
Dionne, N. E., 8, 3125, 3126.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2290–2329; Texas and the United States, *1839–1843*, 1527; treaty with France, *1778*, 707; with France, in 1815, 802.
Dipping needles, observations made with, 515.
Direct legislation. *See* Initiative and referendum.
Discovery and exploration, 160, 367–410, 454, 3172; in Maine, 539; in the Hudson Bay country, early, 3220; in the Northwest, 487.
Dissenters, early English, 529.
Dissinger, Moses, 2814.
District of Columbia, local history, 1040–1045.
Dixon, J. M., 375.
—— R. B., 231, 269.
—— S. G., 2620.
Documents, public. *See* Public documents.
Dodd, H. M., 2088.
—— S. G., 2915.
—— W. E., 824.
Doddridge, Joseph, 993.
—— Narcissa, 993.
Dodge, *Mrs.* F. P., 1286, 1287, 2531.
—— P. C., 1593.
Doe, L. B., 2592.
Doggett, L. L., 2829.
Doland, H. B., 1200.
Dole, C. F., 2326.
Dollar mark, 2563.
Domestic economy, education in, bibliography, 43.
Dominican Republic, 3318.
Donaghoe, T. J., 2815.
Donahoe, James, 3128.
Donazzolo, Pietro, 3325.
Donehoo, G. P., 232.
Donnell, Camilla, 1983.
—— E. A., 1983.
Donnell family, 1983.
D'Ooge, M. L., 1288, 2653.
Dorchester, Guy Carleton, *1st baron*, 3135.
Dorsainvil, J. B., 3317.
Dosquet, *Mgr.*, 3147.
Doty, E. A., 1882, 1984.
Doub, Peter, 2816.
Dougherty, J. H., 2344.
Doughty, Joshua, *jr.*, 1348, 2532.
Doughty family, 1984.
Douglas, James, 531, 3129.
—— S. A., 813, 835, 1587, 1674, 1713.
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A., 1201.
Douglass, W. B., 233.
Dousman, John, 1575.
Dover, Del., 759.
Dover historical and natural history society, 1202.
Dow, G. F., 560, 1915.
Dowie, J. A., 2817.
Downey, E. H., 2533, 2583, 2584.
Downing, M. B., 1042, 2717.
Dowst, John, 1335.
Doyle, J. T., 1675.
Drake, *Sir* Francis, 392, 1415, 3301.
Drama, American, 3013; in Philadelphia, 1466.
Draper, A. S., 112, 708, 1750, 2860.
Dred Scott case, 2397.
Dresden, Me., 2163.
Dresslar, F. B., 2861.
Driftmier, Ben, 2434.
Driscoll, Michael, 1203.
Dryden, J. F., 1676.
Duanesburgh, N. Y., 2157.
Dubois, Marcel, 3287.
Dubois family, 1051.
Du Bose, H. M., 2749.
—— J. W., 872, 873.
Dubuque, Ia., 2726.
Ducharme, Joseph, 291, 1575.
Dudley, Thomas, 545, 1677, 1985.
Dudley family, 1985.
Duel, in Kentucky, 1158.
Duffey, J. W., 874.
Duffield, Howard, 504, 1383.
Dugas, Georges, 3130.
Dugas family, 3208.
Dulany, Daniel, 661.
Duluth, Minn., 2353.
Dumont, J. B., 1986.
Dumont family, 1904, 1986.
Dunbar, M. L., 1204.
Duncan, Joseph, 2389.
Dunlap, R. B., 1310.
—— *Mrs.* R. B., 1612.
Dunmore, J. M., *4th earl of*, 630.
Dunn, J. P., 414, 1097.
—— W. E., 234.
Dunn family, 1987.
Dunn-Pattison, R. P., 376.
Dunning, W. A., 977.
Dunovant, A. A., 875.
Dunraven, W. T. W. Q., *4th earl of*, 406.
Dunton, John, 534.
Duplessis-Mornay, L.-F., 3087.
Dupoyet, Theodore, 335.
Duquesne, J. D., 3360.
Duquesne, fort, capture of, *1758*, 525.
Duquesne de Menneville, *marquis*, 518.
Duras, V. H., 2300.
Durham, J. G. L., *1st earl of*, 3131, 3184.
Durham, N. H., 1337.
Durham Point, N. H., 1341.
Durkee, John, 1678.
Durran, W., 1792.
Durrett, R. T., 2602.
Duryee, C. C., 592.
Du Sol, Jean, 3132, 3133.
Dutch, in Iowa, 1126, 2680; in Kingston, N. Y., 596; in New Jersey, 2196; in New York, 599, 600; in New York, farmhouses of, 1406; missionaries to the United States, 2716;

Digitized by Google

pioneers of Michigan, 1288, 2653.
Dutch church, Kingston, N. Y., 594.
Dutch Guiana, 3365, 3367, 3368.
Dutch schools of colonial New York, 595.
Dutchess co., N. Y., 2164–2170.
Dwight, M. Van H., 415.
—— Thomas, 2952.
Dyer, E. A., 1988.
Dyer family, 1906a, 1988.
Dykstra, C. A., 478.
Dynes, S. A., 113.

Eardeley, W. A., 2171.
Earle, H. L., 2978.
Early, J. A., 876.
—— J. W., 1472.
—— R. H., 876.
Earthquakes, in Kansas, 1144; New Madrid, Mo., 1327.
Easter Island, 358.
Eastham, Mass., 2212.
Eastman, S. E., 1205.
—— W. R., 918.
Eaton, A. H., 2466.
—— A. W. H., 3134.
—— G. F., 301, 314.
Eberlein, H. D., 1473.
Eckenrode, H. J., 763, 951.
Economic history, 2487–2696; of Ohio, bibliography, 16; of the far West, 497; relation of suffrage to, 2330.
Ecuador, prehistoric temples in, 364.
Eden, *Gov.* Robert, 621.
Edes, H. H., 662, 2820.
Edgar, Matilda (R.) *Lady*, 619.
Edgerton family, 1895.
Edgewater, N. J., 2150.
Edison, T. A., 1679.
Editorial convention of 1856, 1085.
Edmands, John, 2773.
—— T. F., 916.
Edmonds, F. S., 1824.
Edson, Obed, 2534.
Education, bibliography of, 44, 46; biography, 2948–2966; general, 2854–2881; in agriculture and home economics, 43; in Clinton, Mass., 1193; in Illinois, 1059; in Manitoba, 3236; in Mississippi, 1314; in Ontario, 3158; in the Hawaiian Islands, 3387; in Upper Canada, 3221; Kansas school fund, 1139; of the Aztecs, 353; particular institutions, 2901–2947; regional, 2882–2900. *See also* Schools.
Educational institutions, 2901–2947. *See also* Schools.
Edwards, J. H., 648.
—— Jonathan, 2818.
—— W. W., 709, 2259.
Edwards co., Ill., 1089.
Egan, Michael, 2819.
Egerton, H. E., 377, 3135.
Egerton family, 1895.
Eichholtz, Jacob, 2984.
Elder, Orville, *i. e.* J. O., 831.
El Dorado, quest of, 387.
Eldredge, Z. S., 1013.
Eldridge family, 1989.
Election of senators, popular, 57.
Election superstitions and fallacies, 2388.
Elections, 2377; Cleveland's first, 2385; Congressional, in Iowa, 1122; in Iowa, corrupt practices, 2450; in North Carolina, in 1872, 2376; presidential, popular vote at, 2369; presidential, vote of Mississippi, 1313a; primary, in Iowa, 2448; senatorial, in Iowa, 1111.
Electric lighting, 2528.
Elgin, J. B., *8th earl of*, 3202.
Eliot, Andrew, 2820.
—— John, 2821.
Eliot, Me., 1168.
Elizabeth City co., Va., 628.
Elkins, S. B., 1680.
Elling, William, 2720.
Elliot, Charles, 1519.
Elliott, Joseph, 749.
—— L. E., 3298.
—— T. C., 416, 445, 446, 1459, 1567.
Elmira, N. Y., 892, 2488; prison, 918.
Elmore, A. R., 877.
El Paso, Tex., 650.
Elser family, 1500, 1990.
Ely, S. M., 687.
Emancipation, anniversary celebration of act of, 829.
Embargo in 1809, 770.
Embury, Aymar, 2969.
Emerson, E. W., 3036, 3049.
—— F. V., 1321, 1385.
—— P. H., 1991.
—— R. W., 3036, 3037.
Emerson family, 1991.
Emigration associations, Oregon, 1114.
Emmimga, H. H., 1064.
Emmons, G. T., 235.
Employers' liability in Iowa, 2583, 2584.
Emporia, Kan., 2921.
Engelbeck family, 1896.
Engelhardt, C. A., *in religion* Zephyrin, 2718.
Engerrand, Jorge, 315, 316, 335.
England. *See* Great Britain.
"England in South America, 1527–1900," 3338.
English voyages of discovery, 487. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
English settlement in New York, first, 597a.
Engraving, art of, 2976, 2977.
Enock, C. R., 317.
Episcopal church. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epitaphs. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Epler, P. H., 2644.
Ericsson, John, 1597.
Erie and Kalamazoo railroad, 1287, 2531.
Erie canal, 802, 2530, 2545.
Erie railroad company, 2547.
Errázuriz Urmeneta, Rafael, 3357.
Erskine, John, 3025.
Esarey, Logan, 1098, 1099, 2568.
Escott, Walter, 3385.
Eshleman, Aaron, 2985.
—— H. F., 1706.
Eskimos of Labrador, 3170.
Eslow, J. C., 1665.
Esopus, N. Y., 596, 616.
Esselen, Christian, 3038.
Essex co., Mass., 571, 1247; notarial records, 561; Quarterly courts, 560.
Essex institute, Salem, Mass., 2260.
Estill, H. F., 468.
Etchebarne, S. G., 3326.
Etchers, American, 2979.
Etching, 2977.
Ethnography of Brazil, 334.
Ethnology, of Bolivia, 3348; of the Crow and Village Indians, 253; of the Salinan Indians, 256; researches in New Mexico, 212. *See also* Indians.
Ettwein, John, 2757.
Etwein, Johannes, 1475.
Evans, Charles, 9.
—— E. C., 114.
—— James, 3098.
—— T. W., 1589.
Everett, L. T., 2345.
Eversmann, Alexander, 3136.
Ewing, Thomas, 810.
—— Thomas, *jr.*, 1681.
Ewing Presbyterian church, 2777.
Examinations in history, 111, 118, 155.
Executive, U. S., power of, 822. *See also* President.
Expansion. *See* Territorial expansion.
Explorations, 367–410; in Canada, 3253; Mississippi Valley, 2508, 2509; Northwest, in 1833, 440; of the far West, 2489; of the trans-Allegheny region, 495. *See also* Discovery and exploration.

Digitized by Google

Explorers, of America, 368; of the far West, 497.
"Express," Confederate ship, 858.
Eyerly, T. L., 171.
Ezekiel, H. C., 2569, 2570.

Fairbanks, E. T., 1541.
Fairfield family, 1904.
Fairfield co., O., 1438.
Fairford, Ford, 3137.
Fairlie, J. A., 2435, 2454.
Falge, Louis, 1576.
Fallen Timbers, battle of the, 2259.
Fanning, A. C., 1465.
—— Nathaniel, 663.
Fanuel, L. C., 602.
Farenholt, A., 2261.
—— O. W., 878, 2262.
Faris, W. S., 1610.
Farmingdale, Me., 1173.
Farnam, H. W., 10, 115, 2941.
Farragut, *Admiral* D. G., 918, 1682.
Farrand, Max, 415.
Farwell, J. W., 562.
Fatigue, personification of, among the Indians, 223.
Faust, A. B., 2654, 2655.
Favored nation treaties, 3242.
"Favorite son," the sobriquet, 1858.
Fawcett, Edgar, 3138.
Faxon, F. W., 1.
Fay, C. R., 469.
Fayetteville, N. C., 872, 920.
Federal convention. *See* Constitutional convention.
Federalism, 2341, 2351, 2358.
Federalist party, 2380.
Fehner, H. B., 470.
Fenner, C. N., 332.
Fenton family, 1992.
Ferguson, S. W., 2263.
Fernández del Castillo, F., 335.
Fernández Pradel, Jorge, 3357.
Ferris, F. L., 505, 2862.
Fetterolf family, 1993.
Fewkes, J. W., 172, 173, 236, 318.
Ficklin, W. H., 1994.
Ficklin family, 1994.
Fiction, 3009, 3014, 3015.
"Fifty-four forty or fight," 995.
Fillmore, Millard, 1713.
Filson club, 2602.
Finance and money, 2559–2581; currency question in 1837, 822; Kansas, 1142; Maryland, Board of revenue, *1768–1775*, 621; of Santo Domingo, 3319; public debt, *1788*, 769. *See also* Banks, Money, and Taxation.
Finch, Alanson, 1284.
Finderne, N. J., 1346.
Fine arts, biography, 2978–3008; general, 2967–2977.
Finley, John, 994.
Finnemore, John, 453.
Fire company, Lancaster, Pa., 1471.
Fire insurance, 2571.
Fish, C. R., 63, 879.
Fish, as a symbol among the Indians, 339.
Fisher, S. G., 116, 688.
Fisheries, Atlantic coast, arbitration, 2295, 2302, 2319; Canadian, 802.
Fishers Island, 1035.
Fishing, aboriginal, 3251a.
Fiske, John, 1455, 1458, 1713.
Fitch, Jabez, *jr.*, 519.
—— R. S., 2274.
—— Winchester, 506.
Fitts, J. H., 1336.
Fitz, L. A., 1132, 2504.
Fitzroy, *Sir* A. W., 69, 70, 667, 668.
FitzSimons, Thomas, 1683.
Flag, American, 736, 967, 2265, 2266; Canadian, 3217.
Flag day, 988.
Flagg, C. A., 11, 68, 2189a.
—— Gershom, 1065.
Flags of Spanish American republics, 3268.
Fleming, W. L., 819, 1669, 1817, 1818.
Fletcher, A. C., 236, 237.
Flint family, 1995.
Flom, G. T., 174.
Flores, F. A., 335.
Florida, Huguenot colony in, 647, 648; local history, 1046; mounds of, 184; Spanish colony, *1598–1738*, 648a
Flowers, sacred, of the Aztecs, 3289. *See also* Plants.
Floyd, C. H., 2031.
—— John, 811.
—— N. J., 1996.
Floyd family, 1996.
Foering, J. O., 1474.
Follett family, 1949.
Folsom, J. F., 711.
Fond du Lac co., Wis., 1580.
Fontaine, Imogene, 238.
Food inspection in Canada, 3190.
Foote, Sarah, 418.
Forbes, W. E., 3036.
—— *Gen.* John, expedition, *1758*, 525.
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., 3299, 3300.
Ford, E. E. F., 3058a.
—— H. P., 1651.
—— R. C., 526.
—— Thomas, 1090, 2442.
—— Timothy, 1511.
—— W. C., 543, 563, 1686, 2373.
Ford co., Kan., 2284.
Foreign relations, 2290–2329. *See also* German state archives.
Forestry, 2492–2498; regulation, in Canada, 3090.
Forget, J. U., 3139.
Forsyth, G. A., 2288.
—— John, 2297.
—— L. N., 319.
—— M. I., 712.
—— Thomas, 221.
Fort Amherstburg, Ont., 3118.
Fort Ancient, O., 204.
Fort Augusta, Pa., 525.
Fort Beauregard, capture of, *1861*, 2269.
Fort Dearborn massacre, 778, 788, 795.
Fort Duquesne, capture of, *1758*, 525.
Fort Fisher, N. C., capture of, *1865*, 916, 925.
Fort Hamilton, N. Y., 1380.
Fort Harrison, battle of, *1812*, 783.
Fort Harrison centennial association, 783.
Fort Holmes, Mich., 1305.
Fort Howard, Wis., 1581.
Fort Leavenworth, Kan., 1129, 1145, 1146.
Fort McArthur, O., 2277.
Fort McHenry, Md., 790.
Fort Malden, Ont., 3118.
Fort Michilimackinac, Mich., 1289.
Fort Niagara, N. Y., 3103.
Fort Sandoski, O., 1434.
Fort Sumter, S. C., 916, 951, 2269.
Fort Walker, capture of, *1861*, 2269.
Fort Warren, Boston harbor, 881.
Fortier, Alcée, 1165.
Forts, colonial, at Pemaquid, Me., 538; on the Mississippi, early, 651; prehistoric, in Michigan, 167.
"Forty-eighters" in America, 2374.
"Forty-nine," gold fields of, 437.
Foss, C. D., 2822.
Foster, B. G., 2786.
—— E. G., 471.
—— J. G., 916.
—— Lillian, 1066.
Foulkrod family, 1997.
Fourteenth amendment, 2339, 2340.
Fourth of July celebrations, 989, 1096.
Fowke, Gerard, 239.
Fowle family, 1998.
Fox, C. J., 692.
—— Carroll, 3389.
—— Frank, 3140.
—— George, 419.
—— L. A., 2736.
Fox family, 1999.
Fox Indians, 250. *See also* Sac and Fox Indians.
Foy family, 2000.
Frame, Richard, 614.
France, relations with the United

Digitized by Google

States, 2299, 2301, 2303, 2304, 2310; treaty with, Feb. 6, 1778, 707; West India policy of, 3312.
Franciscan sisters of perpetual adoration, 472.
Franciscans, in Canada, 3155; in the West Indies, 3264.
Franckiin, Michael, 3189.
Frankfort, Ky., 1155, 1159, 1160.
Frankfort, Me., 1171.
Franklin, Benjamin, 1589, 1684–1686, 3025.
—— *Lady* Jane, 408.
—— *Sir* John, 408.
Franklin and Marshall college, 2908, 2922, 2935.
Franklin college, Lancaster, Pa., 2935.
Franklin co., Ky., 1157.
Franklin co., Pa., 15, 2399.
Franklin's Albany plan, 2351.
Franz, Alexander, 652, 2656.
Fraser, Alexander, 3211.
—— J. N., 420.
Fraser river, 447.
Frederick, Md., 1181.
Fredericksburg, battle of, *1862*, 916.
Freeman, D. S., 951.
Freeman family, 1904, 2001.
Freemasonry, in Michigan, 2619; in Montreal, 3169.
Freemasons, in North Carolina, Revolutionary, 1418; in Pennsylvania, 2603, 2621; in Pittsburgh, Pa., 2604; in Washington, D. C., 2605. *See also* Anti-masonic movement.
Frelinghuysen family, 1410.
Frémont, E. B., 1687.
—— J. B., 1687.
—— J. C., 991.
Frenaye, M. A., 2723.
French, E. V., 2571.
—— Elizabeth, 1884.
French family, 1896.
French, at Ticonderoga, N. Y., 2267; in Canada, 3070, 3089–3091, 3124, 3132, 3141, 3153, 3167, 3173, 3216, 3245, 3248; in Louisiana, 652; in Michigan, 1281, 1293; in Quebec, 3089; in the American revolution, 674, 706, 722; in the heart of America, 994; in the United States, 2671, 2672; in the West Indies, 3312. *See also* Huguenots, and New France.
French agents in Canada, *1793–1810*, 3248.
French and Indian war, 454, 518–526. *See also* Shirley, *Gov.*, correspondence, *1731–1760*.
French Canada, art in, 3222.
French Canadian literature; 8, 3230; bibliography, 3125, 3126.
French diplomacy and Spanish American independence, 3277.
French Guiana, 3368.
French law in Canada, 3177.
French Protestants in South Carolina, 640.
French spoliation claims, 2298, 2308, 2320a–2322.
French trading post in Michigan, 1282, 1293.
Fric, Vojtech, 334.
Friederici, Georg, 12.
Friends, Society of, 2731–2734.
Fries rebellion, 801.
Frieze, H. S., 2953.
Fritsch, Catherine, 421.
Fritz, John, 1688.
Fronsac, *Viscount* Forsyth de, 3141.
Frontier, Illinois, in 1811, 1087; in 1828, 1083.
Frontier life, Kansas, 1153; Ohio Valley, 993.
Frost, Clarence, 1290, 2535.
—— J. C. (S.), 2002, 2157, 2159, 2164–2170, 2174, 2175, 2178, 2182, 2201–2203, 2210, 2218, 2222, 2223, 2244–2250.
Frost family, 2002.
Fruit growing, 1019.
Fugitive slave case, 830; in Wisconsin, 2402.
Fuller, G. N., 1291.
—— G. S., 538.
—— Margaret, 1589.
—— Paul, *jr.*, 2304.
Fulton, Robert, 1589, 1597.
Fulwider, L. A., 117.
Funk, Christian, 1497.
Funkites, 1497.
Funston, E. B., 1578.
Fur trade, 2489; in New France, 3133; in Wisconsin, 1583, 2517; in Wisconsin and the Great Lakes, 75.
Fur traders to Lake Superior, *1660*, 399.
Furman, Moore, 664.
Furness, H. H., 3040.
—— W. E., 916.
Furniture, colonial, 2972.

Gage, *Gen.*, instructions of Feb. 22, 1775, 719.
Gahan, A. C., 2327.
Galbreath, C. B., 2463, 2464.
Gallagher, M. H., 1386.
Galland, Isaac, 1115.
Gallatin family, 1907.
Gambrill, J. M., 118, 119.
Games, Indian, 243, 3251a. *See also* Base ball.
Gann, T. W., 320.
Gannon, F. A., 2505.
Ganong, W. F., 3142.
García, Genaro, 3281.
García Calderón, Francisco, 3269
García Cubas, Antonio, 335.
García Naranjo, Joaquín, 3374.
Gardiner, Frederic, 2805.
Gardiner, Me., 1173.
Gardner, F. A., 713, 745a, 746.
—— L. M., 1954.
—— Thomas, 630.
Garland, Me., 1170.
Garrett, W. H., 2759.
Garrett family, 1901.
Garrison, Gertrude, 3030.
—— W. L., 835, 1689.
Garrison, N. Y., 2784.
Garvie, B. S., 3062.
Gates, O. H., 62.
—— S. Y., 1883.
—— W. E., 321–323.
Gause, F. A., 3301.
Gausler, W. H., 2536.
Gauthier, Henri, 3143.
Geary, R. W., 3144.
—— W. E., 784.
Geer, T. T., 1450.
Geiser, K. F., 832.
Genealogy, collected, 1891–1911; general, 1881–1890; individual families, 1912–2141; regional, 2142–2252; Andover, Mass., 1249; Canterbury, N. H., 1339; Ludlow, Mass., 1241; Monongahela Valley, W. Va., 1572; Peru, Me., 1172; Virginia, 1553.
"General Armstrong," fight of the, 457.
General federation of women's clubs, 2626.
Genet, E. C., 2299, 2301, 3248.
—— L. F. F., 2301.
Geographic influences, in the development of Texas, 1531; in the development of the United States, 2490.
Geographical history of Oregon, 1463.
Geography, Kansas, 1131; textbooks, development of, 2873.
George III, king of Great Britain, 692.
Georgia, colonial history, 644, 645; constitution of, 2438; General assembly, 1048; harbor improvements, 2353; local history, 1047–1050; "men of mark" in, 1606; Trustees for establishing the colony of, 644.
German American journalism, 2694.
German drama in Philadelphia, 1466.
German newspapers, Berks co., Pa., 2690.

Digitized by Google

"German reading association," Reading, Pa., 1472.
German state archives, mss. relating to American history in, 76.
German theatre in Milwaukee, 3020.
Germans in the United States, 2654–2656, 2658, 2664, 2667, 2668; early settlements, 512, 596a, 597; emigration in the year 1709, 507; in Chicago, political influence, in 1854, 813; in Illinois, 1055; in Illinois, political influence, in 1860, 818; in Maine, 1171; in New Netherland, 596a, 597; in North Carolina, 639a, 1421; in Philadelphia, literary society of, 2608; in Virginia, 1564; settlements in Louisiana, 652. *See also* Palatine settlements.
Germantown, Pa., 1467, 1488, 1491.
Germiny, Marc de, 3146.
Gerry, Elbridge, 665.
Gerson, A. J., 880.
Gerstäcker, Friedrich, 438.
Gesner, A. T., 2003.
Gesner family, 2003.
Gettysburg, battle of, 457, 886, 927, 950; campaign of, 914.
Ghost-book, 2688.
Gibbons, Edward, 563.
Gibbons family, 1901.
Gibbs, J. F., 1535a.
Gibert, J. L., 640.
Gibson, J. W., 2657.
Giddings, Daniel, 533.
Gidley, J. W., 236.
Gifford, C. H., 1183.
Gilbert, *Mrs.* A. B., 1835.
—— Joseph, 1690.
—— M. N., 2823.
—— S. D., 1690.
Gilder, R. F., 175.
Gillan, W. R., 2399.
Gilliland, A. B., 1430.
Gilman, D. C., 3026.
—— W. C., 1033.
Gilmer family, 1897.
Gilmor, Robert, 1175.
Gist, G. W., 422.
—— Margaret, 422.
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V., 324.
Glacial epoch, 215.
Glenn, T. A., 609, 1901, 2004, 2057, 2214, 2215.
Glenn family, 2004.
Gloucester, Mass., 412.
Glover rescue case, 2402.
Goddard, E. C., 2400.
Gods, of the ancient Mexicans, 335; prehistoric, of South America, 364. *See also* Idolatry, Idols, and Mythology.
Goebel, Julius, 507, 2658.
—— Julius, *jr.*, 2374.
Goetz, J. N., 2719, 2720.
Gold, in British Columbia, 3093; in California, 1020, 1637. *See also* Metals, precious.
Gold fields of forty-nine, 437.
Gold mining, 996, 2506, 2514.
Golden, Ill., 1064.
Goldenweiser, A. A., 240.
Goldsborough, E. R., 176.
Goldthwait, Joseph, 1691.
Goldthwaite, Benjamin, 1692.
Gonneville, *capitaine* de. *See* Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot.
Gonthier, G., 2572.
Gonzales, A. J., 862.
González de la Rosa, Manuel, 334.
Good, J. I., 2005.
Good family, 2005.
Goodale, L. A., 1638.
Goodell, J. H., 2537.
Gookin, Daniel, 564, 1694.
—— F. W., 564, 1694.
Gookin family, 564.
Goodrich, C. F., 2264.
—— D. C., 1133.
Goodrich family, 2006.
Goodsell, D. A., 2824.
Goodwin, A. D., 1207.
—— Cardinal, 423, 1014–1016.
—— W. W., 2954.
Goodyear, Charles, 1597.
—— H. A., 1693.
Gordon, A. A., 1868, 2645.
—— G. A., 1695.
—— G. H., 916.
—— G. W., 1696.
—— N. K., 788.
—— W. F., 812.
Gordy, W. F., 473.
Gore, T. P., 1873.
Gorham family, 2007.
Gorton, A. T., 474.
—— Elizabeth, 1034.
—— J. I., 474.
Goss, C. F., 1431.
—— Dwight, 120.
Gosselin, Auguste, 3147.
Gotwald, F. G., 2737.
Gould, A. M., 2401.
Gove, Edward, 542.
Government, American colonial, 500, 503; federal, establishment of, 2349; Massachusetts, charter of 1630, 585; Massachusetts Bay colony, 557; municipal, 2477–2486; national, 2410–2433; of Canada, 3174, 3194; of Ohio, 1436; of the District of Columbia, 1044; of the thirteen states, *1776–1789*, 693; of the United States, for evening schools, 464; Oregon provisional, 1451; Oregon Territory, in 1844, 1449; Pennsylvania, colonial period, 617; popular, 2356; state and local, 2434–2476; Virginia, commission for, *1714*, 631.
Government publications. *See* Public documents.
Governor, the state, 2435.
Governors of Illinois, 2442.
Gowanus, N. Y., 1371.
Gowing, Clara, 1134.
Gozzaldi, M. I., 1208.
Graceland college, 2936.
Gracey, J. T., 2825.
Gracie, Archibald, 850.
Graeme, Thomas, 610.
Graffenried, Christoph von, 639a.
Gragg, Moses, 1183.
Graham, R. G. B., 3370.
Gramp, W. E. H., 1716.
Grand Rapids, Mich., 1270, 1274.
Grand Traverse region, Mich., 1292.
Grand trunk Pacific railway, 3249.
Granger, M. M., 969.
Grant, U. S., 919, 1078, 1588, 1697–1699, 1713, 2415.
—— W. L., 520, 7138.
Graves, F. P., 2863.
—— J. T., 1049, 1606.
Gray, Charles, 603.
—— Martha, 1292.
—— Robert, 1455.
Great Britain, attitude of American people toward, in 1808, 772; Board of trade, 70, 503; Colonial office records, 72; colonies, administrative system, 500, 503; officials in Texas, *1837–1846*, 1519; Parliamentary debates on Declaratory act and Stamp act, 666; Privy council, acts, colonial series, 69, 70; Public record office, colonial records, 71, 72; Public record office, materials for American history in, 64; recognition of the independence of Spanish America, 3277; relations with the United States, 2291, 2293, 2295, 2302, 2310, 2311, 2319; sentiment in, in regard to Civil war, 861. *See also* British America, England and English.
Great Falls hoax, 1176.
Great Lakes, 2537; early knowledge of, 402; fur trade about, 75; Indian tribes of, 221.
Great Swamp fight, 587.
Great Western canal, 802.
Greaton, John, 746.
Greek Catholic church, 2795.
Greeley, Horace, 835, 3041.
Greeley campaign, 2390.

Digitized by Google

Greely, A. W., 407, 408.
Green, Ernest, 3149.
—— H. C., 1594.
—— J. P., 1748.
—— M. A., 1542.
—— M. W., 1594.
—— O. J., 241.
—— S. A., 881, 1209, 1595.
Greene, E. B., 2375.
—— R. H., 1819, 1863.
—— S. D., 960.
Greenhow, R. O., 855, 856.
Greenleaf family, 2008.
Greenman, E. D., 43.
Greeno, F. L., 1721.
Greenough, C. N., 534.
Greenwich, Conn., 2171.
Greenwood, J. M., 2864.
Greer, G. C., 1553, 2237.
Gregg, Alexander, 2826.
—— Wilson, 2826.
Gregory, S. S., 2402.
—— T. J., 1017, 1018.
Gregson, P. B., 882.
Grenada co., Miss., 1311.
Grenville, *Sir* Richard, 1415.
Gridley, J. N., 1067, 1068.
Griffin, A. P. C., 13.
—— G. G., 14.
—— M. I. J., 1700, 2719–2721.
—— S. B., 1870.
—— W. K., 2242.
"Griffin," ship, 994.
Griffis, W. E., 1665a, 2265.
Griffith, W. E., 2730.
Griffith family, 1901.
Griggsville, Ill., 2730.
Grigs, Thomas, 3350.
Grillo, Max, 325.
Grimes, J. B., 2206.
Grimké, J. F., 669.
Grinnell, J. B., 975a.
Grissom, W. L., 2750.
Griswold, A. T., 56.
Groseilliers. *See* Chouart, Médard, *sieur* des Groseilliers.
Grosh, P. L., 2986.
Gross, Anthony, 1751.
Grosvenor, E. O., 1701.
Grotewold, Christian, 3346.
Groton, Mass., 1209.
Groussac, Paul, 334.
Grover, G. S., 883, 884.
Gruber, C. L., 2467.
Gruener, Hippolyte, 2942.
Guam, Island of, 3382.
Guarani Indians, 334.
Guatemala, chultunès of, 365; ruins of, 335.
Guénard, M., 3150.
Guest, Moses, 715.
Guest family, 1904.
Guevara, Tomás, 334.
Gugy, *Colonel*, 3079.
Guiana, 3363–3368.
Guild, Curtis, 1702.
Guillemin-Tarayre, E., 326.
Guinn, J. M., 1019–1024, 2538, 2885.
Gulley, L. C., 66.
Gummere, A. M., 612, 1793.
Gunn, H. G., 3151.
Gunnery, American naval, 2278.
Gurd, N. S., 3152.
Gurney, C. N., 1988.
Guthrie, A. L., 36.
—— James, 1703.

Hackett, C. W., 650.
Hadden, Alexander, 786.
Hadley, A. T., 2554.
—— Chalmers, 2928.
Hagar, Stansbury, 236, 327, 335.
Haines, B. M., 1282, 1293.
—— Lynn, 2413.
Haiti (Republic), 3317, 3318.
Hakluyt, Richard, 378.
"The Hako," Pawnee ceremonial, 217.
Hale, Albert, 1210.
—— W. B., 1871, 1872.
Half-breed tract, 1115.
Halford, E. W., 2414.
Halifax, Mass., 2172.
Halifax, N. S., 724, 3186, 3206.
Hall, C. A., 1211.
—— C. B., 1387.
—— C. C., 1174.
—— E. A., 1212.
—— E. H., 565, 1213, 1388, 1595.
—— J. P., 2346.
—— John, 2774.
—— L. A., 2090.
—— M. A., 2774.
—— Nathaniel, 562.
—— R. G., 475.
—— William, 2415.
Hallet family, 2009.
Halley family, 1904.
Hallien, H., 177.
Hallock, Charles, 242.
Halsey, F. W., 454.
—— J. J., 1069.
—— W. F., 2266.
Hamelin, Caroline, 3153.
Hamilton, Alexander, 1704, 2410.
—— Clad, 1762.
—— Clay, 1135, 2539.
—— J. G. de R., 1416, 1417, 2376.
—— James, 822.
—— P. J., 1007.
—— S. K., 2010.
Hamilton family, 2010.
Hammers, of the Indians, 193.
Hampden-Sidney college, 2916.
Hampshire co., Mass., 1186.
Hampton Roads, battle of, 953, 960.
Hampton's cavalry, 862.
Hamy, J. T. E., 379.
Hancock, John, 1705.
Hand, Edward, 1706.
—— J. P., 833.
Hanford, C. H., 1116.
Hanly, J. F., 885–887.
Hanna, M. A., 1707.
Hannahs, Harrison, 1681.
Hannan, W. E., 90.
Hanotaux, Gabriel, 986, 2303, 2304.
Hanover co., Va., 2173.
Hants co., N. S., 197.
Harbaugh, Linn, 15.
Harbor improvements, at Duluth, 2353; Georgia, 2353.
Harbors of Wisconsin, 1582.
Harbou, Sophie von, 2654, 2655.
Hardaway family, 2011.
Hardy, E. A., 2593.
Hart, A. B., 107, 928, 2567.
—— C. H., 716.
—— I. W., 2439.
—— W. O., 888.
Hart's battery, 862.
Harte, Bret, 3025.
Harter, D. W., 2606.
Hartford, Conn., 565, 589.
Hartland, N. Y., 2174, 2175.
Harlan, E. R., 2540.
—— James, 1708.
Harlem Heights, battle of, 702.
Harper, G. M., 799, 800.
—— I. H., 2646.
—— J. H., 2687.
Harper, publishing firm, 2687.
Harper's Ferry, siege of, *1862*, 918.
Harrington, A. H., 1214.
—— J. P., 243, 335.
—— M. P., 178.
—— M. R., 244.
Harris, Edward, 3154.
—— J. C., 3024.
—— J. S., 1577.
—— Margaret, 2917.
—— W. F., 3049.
—— W. R., 3155.
Harrison, Benjamin, 2414.
—— S. B., 54.
Harrison co., Ia., 175.
Harrison co., W. Va., 1572.
Harrodsburg, Ky., 1163.
Harvard book-plates, 2932.
Harvard commanders in the Civil war, 2904.
Harvard commission on Western history, 148, 152.
Harvard Confederates in the Civil war, 2905.
"Harvard graduates' magazine," 2937.
Harvard musical association, Boston, 3063.
Harvard university, 2858, 2925; alumni, during the fifties, 2912; class reports, 2918; bells of, 2930; Holworthy Hall, 2923, 2927; in 1784–1785,

Digitized by Google

2924; law library, 2590; law school, 2903; tribute to Washington, *1800*, 1854, 1856.
Harvard-Yale race, 2642.
Harvey, E. P., 2012.
—— George, 2416.
—— L. B., 2012.
—— S. Van E., 1622.
Harvey family, 2012.
Harwich Centre, Mass., 2176.
Harwood, W. H., 2013, 2014.
Harwood family, 2013, 2014.
Hasbrouck, G. D. B., 593.
—— L. S., 513.
Haseman, J. D., 328.
Haskin, F. J., 1885, 1886, 2417.
Haskins, C. H., 98.
Hasse, A. R., 16.
Hastings, Hugh, 2267.
Hatcher, W. E., 2797.
Hatfield, Mass., 1605.
Hathorne, William, 1214.
Hatteras Inlet, N. C., 2269.
Haüslein, F. A., 2430.
Hauser, J. J., 476, 801.
Haverhill, N. H., 1342.
Haviland Hollow, N. Y., 2169.
Hawaiian Islands, 3383–3387.
Hawaiian society of the Sons of the American revolution, 768.
Hawes, J. W., 1215, 1972, 2015, 2017, 2064.
Hawes family, 2015.
Hawkes, Arthur, 3156.
Hawkins, Nehemiah, 1216.
Hawks, Joshua, 743.
Haworth, P. L., 787, 978.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 3025.
Hayden, H. E., 748–750.
—— Ralston, 17.
Hayes, C. H., 477.
Hayne, P. H., 3024.
Haynes, G. E., 2659.
—— H. W., 1595.
Haynie, J. H., 961.
Haywood, M. D., 1418, 2919.
Heacock family, 1901.
Headlam, Cecil, 71, 510.
Healey family, 2016.
Health, Massachusetts state board of, 1237.
Health report, Philadelphia, *1754*, 610.
Hearne, Samuel, 3156, 3172.
Hearon, Cleo, 1312.
Heath, William, 746.
Heath family, 1933.
Heathcote, C. W., 2738.
Heawood, Edward, 379a.
Hébert, Louis, 3120.
Heckewelder, C. R., 1475.
Heckman, Wallace, 245.
Hedges family, 2017.
Hedrick, W. O., 2573.
Heidelberg, Pa., 2177.
Heilman, S. P., 1476.
Heilprin, Angelo, 1608.
—— Louis, 1608.
—— Michael, 1608.
Helbron, Peter, 2719.
Helffrich, J. H., 2216.
Heller, W. J., 246.
Helm, L. T., 788.
—— Lynn, 2417a.
Hematite implements, 191.
Hemenway family, 2018.
Hempstead, N. Y., 2178.
Henderson, Archibald, 717, 1829, 2955.
—— Barbara, 2955.
—— H. W., 2970, 2971.
—— J. B., 979.
Henderson family, 2019.
Hendrick, B. J., 1842.
Henius, Max, 2660.
Henrico co., Va., 2179, 2180.
Henry, Alexander, 3172.
—— B. W., 2987.
—— John, 1177.
—— Patrick, 983, 1709.
—— S. W., 1709.
—— W. H., 2020.
Henry family, 2020.
Henry co., Mo., 179.
Hensel, W. U., 1477, 1478, 1647, 2403, 2984.
Henshaw, William, 521.
Henson, M. A., 409.
Hepburn, C. M., 2865.
Herbert, H. A., 834.
Herkimer, *Gen.* Nicholas, 1412.
Hernández, Francisco, 3282.
—— Pablo, 3369.
Herndon, D. T., 2.
Herrera, L. A. de, 3326.
Herrero, Manuel, 3283.
Herrink, L. S., 1879.
Herriott, F. I., 813.
Hess, R. H., 2493.
Hessian camp at Reading, Pa., 730.
Hetherington, Lynn, 3157.
Heverly, C. F., 1465.
Hewett, E. L., 329.
Heydrick, Christopher, 2886.
Heysinger, I. W., 889.
Heyward, Richard, 2887.
Hibbard, William, 749.
Hibernian society, Savannah, Ga., 2600.
Hibueras, Cortés's expedition to, *1524–1525*, 335.
Hickok, H. R., 2268.
Higby, C. D., 2468.
Higginson, T. W., 3042, 3043.
High Bridge, battle of, *1865*, 967.
High school teachers of history, 133, 134, 147.
High schools, state history for, 144, 145.
Higher education, for women, 2868, 2879; in North Dakota, 2898; influence of the Morrill act upon, 2880.
Highway law, in America, development of, 2553; in Iowa, 1107, 1108.
Highways, of Berks co., Pa., 1484; of the South, 1313a; Pennsylvania, early, 2550. *See also* Roads.
Hill, C. E., 2452.
—— D. H., 18.
—— H. W., 1389.
—— J. N., 1117.
Hiller, Georg, 3341.
Hillis, N. D., 835, 1752, 1850, 2633
Himes, C. F., 1662, 1673.
—— G. H., 424.
Hincke, C. L., 1794.
Hinckley family, 1906a, 2021.
Hine, F. E., 1035.
Hinke, W. J., 2792.
Hinkley, J. W., 890.
Hinshaw, I. C., 718.
Hispano, Cornelio, *pseud.* *See* Lopez, Ismael.
Historians, American, 1713; biography, 3025.
Historical societies, 156; annual conference of, 97; in the West, 153; the province of, 138.
Historical writers on Spanish America, 12.
Historiography, 95–156.
History, economic utilization of, 115; in the elementary schools, *1825–1850*, 2869; methodology, study and teaching, 95–156.
Hitchcock, E. A., 2962.
Hoadley, David, 2988.
Hoar, E. R., 1710.
Hobart, J. H., 2790.
Hochstetler, W. F., 2022.
Hochstetler family, 2022.
Hodge family, 1901.
Hodges, W. R., 891.
Hodgins, J. G., 3158.
Hodgkin, W. H., 90.
Hörschelmann, Werner von, 330.
Hoes, R. R., 594, 1391.
Hoes, aboriginal, 209.
Hoffman, C. F., 1076.
Hogan, J. V., 2305.
Holbrook, D. B., 1073.
Holcombe, J. L., 2269.
Holder, A. E., 2585.
—— C. F., 3044.
—— C. H., 1217.
Holidays, national, of Spanish America, 3272. *See also* Fourth of July celebrations.
Holland, E. O., 2888.
—— R. S., 1837.
Hollanders of Iowa, 1126.
Holliday, Carl, 3012.

Digitized by Google

Holman, F. V., 1451.
Holmden, H. R., 3100.
Holmes, C. W., 892, 918.
—— Elkanah, 267.
—— H. E., 539.
—— J. H., 1795.
—— O. W., 1713.
—— W. H., 236, 332.
Holway, R. S., 2951.
Holworthy, *Lady*, 2927.
—— *Sir* Matthew, 2927.
Holworthy Hall, Harvard college, 2923, 2927.
Home university league, 478.
Honduras, antiquities of, 335; archaeology of, 320–322; transportation in, 3294.
Hone, Philip, 1386.
Honeyman, A. Van D., 751, 1783, 1790.
Hooker, J. S., 1711, 1775.
Hooper, J. H., 1218.
—— O. C., 1432.
—— R. L., 716.
Hoosac Valley, 1400.
Hope, Claude, 179.
Hopi Indians, 284, 285.
Hopkins, J. C., 3159–3161.
Hoppin, Ruth, 1294.
Horack, F. E., 2448.
Hord, A. H., 2118.
Horn-books, 2689.
Horne, F. B., 2607.
—— P. L., 768.
Horner, J. S., 1712.
Horsey, Amey, 3162.
Horta y Pardo, C. de, 380.
Horton, B. B., 2023.
—— S. D., 1392.
Horton family, 2023.
Hosea, L. M., 893.
Hosford, H. E., 1873, 1874.
Hosmer, J. C., 719.
—— J. K., 1596, 1713.
Hosmer family, 1891.
Hospers, John, 425.
Hospital, at Clinton, Mass., 1190; Civil war, at the University of Mississippi, 901.
Hospital life in the Civil war, 918.
Hostetler, Harvey, 2022.
Hotchkiss, *Mrs.* F. W., 2134.
Hotchkiss family, 2024.
Houdon's statue of Washington, 1859.
Hough, Walter, 236, 331.
Houghton, J. W., 2025.
Houghton genealogy, 2025.
Houlston family, 1901.
Hourwich, I. A., 2661.
House, G. B., 2920.
—— J. W., 2436.
Houses, colonial, Andover, Mass., 1201; historic, in Boston, Mass., 1256; Cambridge, Mass., 1208; Clinton, Mass., 1258; Harrodsburg, Ky., 1163; Medford, Mass., 1191, 1231, 1232, 1234; New Hampshire, 1334, 1337; New Jersey, 1345, 1346, 1357; New York, 1380, 1403; Newburyport, Mass., 1210; Pennsylvania, 1467, 1473, 1488, 1499, 1500; Plymouth, Mass., 1256a; Virginia, 1556. *See also* Mount Vernon.
Houston, F. W., 2026.
—— Sam, 991, 1714.
Houston family, 2026.
Houston, Tex., 1523, 1534.
Howard, J. G., 2592.
—— R. M., 1715.
—— S. M., 894.
—— T. D., 566, 720, 1219, 1878.
Howard family, 1901.
Howe, A. M., 1220.
—— D. W., 995.
—— Elias, 1597.
—— F. C., 2473.
—— John, 772.
—— Joseph, 3228.
—— M. A. D., 922, 1801, 3050.
Howell, Mich., 1272.
Howells, W. D., 3045.
Howes, F. G., 1221, 1222.
Howland, S. S., 3375.
Howland family, 1900.
Hoyt, D. W., 1951.
—— M. M., 1830.
Hrdlička, Aleš, 181, 187, 236, 247, 332, 335.
Hubbard, G. D., 996, 2490, 2506, 2506a.
—— T. H., 895.
—— William, 562.
Hubbard family, 1933.
Huch, C. F., 2688, 2609, 3064, 3065.
Hudgins family, 2027.
Hudson, Henry, 408.
—— Robert, 3163.
Hudson family, 1897.
Hudson Bay, 2294, 3072, 3078; early discoveries and missionaries, 3220; explorers, 3172.
Hudson river, N. Y., 601.
Hudson-Fulton celebration, 1383.
Hudson's Bay company, 3151.
Hughes, John, *archbishop*, 2889.
—— R. M., 902.
—— W. E., 1716.
Hugolin, *Rév. père*, 3164–3167.
Huguenots in America, 511; in Canada, influence of, 3213; in Florida, 647, 648; South Carolina, 640, 2232; Ulster co., N. Y., 593.
Huitzilopochtli, 335.
Hulbert, A. B., 1851, 2541, 2757.
Hull, Isaac, 2270.
—— L. C., 896.
—— O. C., 1136, 2542.
—— William, 1717.
Hulst, C. S., 248.
Humbert, Jules, 3327.
"The humble request of the governor and company of Massachusetts-Bay . . .," 569.
Humboldt, Alexander von, 335.
Hume, George, 1718.
Humfrey, John, 1719.
Humor, American, 3016; of colonial days, 3012.
Humphreys, W. H., 2431.
Hungate, J. H., 2028.
Hungate family, 2028.
Hunnewell, J. F., 1720.
Hunt, C. L., 1804.
—— Gaillard, 680, 2347, 2348, 2418.
—— R. D., 1633.
—— W. M., 1589.
Hunt family, 1901, 2029.
Hunter, A. T., 3168.
—— Alexander, 897.
—— R. M. T., 822.
Hunting, Gardner, 333.
Hunting among the aborigines, 334.
Huntington, Ellsworth, 182, 183.
Huntstown, Mass., 1211.
Huot, Antonio, 3169.
Hurley, N. Y., 1398, 1405.
Hussey, Obed, 1721.
Husted raid, *1863*, 1068.
Huston, E. R., 2026.
Huston family, 2026.
Hutchins, E. R., 898.
Hutchinson, J. R., 1887.
Hutchinson and Southern railroad, 2527.
Hutson, Austin, 1070.
Hutson family, 1070.
Hutton, S. K., 3170.
Hyamson, A. M., 378.
Hyde family, 1613.
Hyde Park, Mass., 1225, 1263, 1269.
Hymns, of the Presbyterian church, 2782.

Idaho, archaeology, 200; civil government of, 2440; constitution of, 2439; constitutional convention, *1889*, 2439; makers and making of, 998; settlement of, 990.
"Idaho," U. S. ship, 2262.
Idolatry of the Indians, 335. *See also* Mythology.
Idols of the aborigines, 202.
Ignace, Etienne, 3352.
Ihering, Hermann von, 334.
Ijzerman, J. W., 3365.
Iles, George, 1597.
Illinois, and the Revolution, 658, 721; burial mounds in, 192;

Digitized by Google

constitution of, 2441; history and government of, 494; infantry in the Civil war, 961, 962; local history, 1051–1093, 2730; Mormons in, 2761; negro slavery in, 833; politics and government, 2441–2443; Republican party in, 2370, 2394; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 744, 764–766; Whigs of, attitude toward the convention system, 2389.
Independence, American, 682.
Immigrants, early Virginia, 1553.
Immigration, 2661, 2663; before 1870, 2673, 2674; German, 2664; in the 19th century, 2665; Italian, 2681; Japanese, 2308, 2679; overland, 423.
Impeachment, 2431; bibliography of, 13; of Andrew Johnson, 979.
Imperialism, 2358.
Implements, aboriginal, 209; of the Indians, 191, 349; of the Mayas, 315. *See also* Arms.
Incas, 357; last capital of, 302, 303; origin of, 317, 334; the sacred city of, 3375; the lost treasure of, 345; zodiac of, 335.
Incense of Mexico and Central America, 331.
Income tax, 2576.
Independence, Mo., 2759, 2768–2770.
Independence day, 989.
Indexes to serial publications, 59–62.
Indian geographical names of Canada, 3142, 3229.
Indian land titles of Essex co., Mass., 1247.
Indian massacre, at Wood river, Ill., *1814*, 1074; in Ohio, *1812*, 1444; "Minnesota," 997.
Indian rights association, 2623.
Indian rock-shelters, 201.
Indian village of "Cush-og-wenk," 1433.
Indian wars, at Beecher Island, Kan., *1868*, 2288; Black Hawk war, 2279; Great Swamp fight, 587; in 1858, 2275; in Ford co., Kan., *1859*, 2284; in Illinois, *1811*, 1087; in Minnesota, *1862*, 2276; in New York, battle of the Beukendal, *1748*, 592; in Texas, 1526; in western Massachusetts, 552; in western Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763 to 1783, 993; in Wisconsin, *1812*, 1575; raid in Barnard, Vt., *1780*, 1787. *See also* King George's war.
Indiana, archives of, 63, 78; constitutional convention, *1816*, 2445, 2446; government of, 2444; infantry, in the Civil war, 963; local history, 1094–1103; Morgan's raid in, 860; politics, 2389; a railroad charter in, 2556; schools of Indianapolis, 2897; shell mound of, 161; social conditions in, 2639.
Indianapolis, Ind., 1101, 1102, 2897.
Indians, 216–296, 2662; Apache, at Fort Sill, 2258; Arikara, in 1795, 441; burial grounds in Ohio, 198; capture of settlers on the Kennebec by, 537; defense against, in the Connecticut Valley, 566; Delaware, in Kansas, 1134; early missionary work among, 2703; encountered by De Soto, 403; General Wayne's campaign against, 2259; graves, Plymouth, Pa., 1506; hematite implements of, 191; in California and Nevada, 1637; in Illinois, 1070; in Massachusetts, expedition against, *1676*, 1840; in Michigan, 1303, 1304; in Iowa, treaty with, *1842*, 1121; legal status of, 2650; missionaries to, 2716, 2722, 2757; missions, in Kansas, 1148; myths of, 123; narratives of captivity among, 32; of British Guiana, Patomana, 3366; of Canada, missions to, 3082, 3098; of Mexico, 3288; of Ontario, 3251a; of prehistoric America, 160; of the Northwest coast, 178; of the Rocky Mountains, 1003; of South America, 334, 3332, 3333; origin and antiquity of, 215; paths and trails, 2551; pottery, 2970; relics, in Massachusetts, 170; religion of, 334; schools, in colonial days, 505; transfer from Tiffin, O., to Arkansas, 422.
Industrial development of California, 1019.
Industry, 2499–2519; in Birmingham, Ala., 1006; milling, in Kansas, 1132; ship-building, in Medford, Mass., 1198.
Infantry in the Civil war. *See* Regimental histories.
Ingalls, D. B., 1223.
Ingalls family, 1896.
Ingels family, 1899.
Ingersoll, R. G., 1722.
Ingham, J. C., 1465.
Ingram, G. H., 2775.
—— J. V. N., 45.
Initiative and referendum, 26, 2345; in Michigan, 2454; in Oregon, 2466.
Inns, historic, 2641; in Lancaster co., Pa., 1499.
Inquisition, Mexican, 94.
Insurance, fire, 2571.
Internal improvements, 2558. *See also* Public works.
International congress of Americanists, 168, 203, 334, 335.
International law, American, 2319a.
Interstate commerce, 50.
Interstate controversies, 2353.
Inventors, leading American, 1597.
Iowa, archives of, 91; Congressional elections in, 2387a; commission government in, 2485; constitution and laws, 2426, 2451; earliest explorations of, 382; early bench and bar of, 2405; expedition across, in 1820, 431; history, 1732; journey to, in 1849, 425; local history, 1104–1126; political parties in, 2383; politics and government, 2447–2451; prehistoric village sites of, 175; senatorial elections in, 2371; state roads, 2540; Swedes in Sioux City, 2679a; work accident indemnity in, 2583, 2584.
Iowa college, 2926.
Iowa hornets' nest brigade, 899.
Iowa state bar association, 2610.
Ipswich, Mass., 560, 1267.
Iredell, James, 1723, 2398.
Irish, in American history, 2669; in New Jersey, 1355; in the United States, 2678; settlement in the Forks of the Delaware, 611; soldiers in the Civil war, 959.
Iron works, Lynn, Mass., 576; Saugerties, N. Y., 1411.
Iroquois Indians, 261, 270.
Iroquois pottery and wampum, 220.
Irrigation, 2493; public documents relating to, 47.
Irving, Washington, 3025.
Isle of Pines, Cuba, 318.
Isle Percée, Récollets at, 3164.
Isles of Shoals, genealogy, 2181.
Israel, C. M., 1479.
Italians in the United States, 2681.
Iverslie, P. P., 381.

Jack, G. S., 1554.
Jackson, Andrew, 1723a.
—— Francis, 630.
—— Giles, 1724.
—— J. C., 2136.
—— J. H., 1724.
—— Joseph, 426, 427.
—— R. L., 2046.
—— Sally, 1155.

Digitized by Google

—— T. J., "Stonewall," 848, 905, 1725, 1726.
Jackson co., O., 188.
Jacksonville, Ill., raid, 1068.
Jacob, R. T., 1727.
Jacobs, E. B., 1554.
—— Gerrit, 3365.
—— H. E., 2739, 2740.
Jacobus, D. L., 2024, 2032, 2114, 2195.
Jaffrey, N. H., 1334.
Jahr, T. K. T., 1176.
James, A. R., 1518.
—— D. L., 19.
—— E. J., 752.
—— G. W., 3022, 3044, 3047.
—— H. G., 2441.
—— J. A., 658, 721, 2419, 2475.
—— William, 2955, 2956.
James family, 2030.
James river, Grant's movements across, 919.
Jameson, J. F., 14, 64, 67, 106, 588, 614, 666.
Japan, early voyages of the U. S. navy to, 2316; first American treaty with, 2316; intercourse with, in 16th and 17th centuries, 375; relations with the United States, 2296, 2307, 2315.
Japanese in America, 2296, 2679.
Jarman family, 1901.
Jarvis, J. W., 2989.
—— T. J., 74.
—— W. C., 808.
Jay, Me., 1169.
Jefferson, Thomas, 1589, 1728.
Jenkins, Stephen, 1393.
Jenkins family, 2031.
Jenks, J. W., 2663.
—— W. L., 1295, 1296.
Jennings, G. W., 1337.
—— R. G., 66.
Jericho, N. Y., 2182.
Jernegan, M. W., 2866.
Jerusalem, N. Y., 1381.
Jesuits, in Canada, 3155, 3213; in Paraguay, 3369, 3370; in Peru, 5a; in South America, 3335.
Jett, Thomas, 1555.
Jews in America, 2682; in Ulster co., N. Y., 1394.
Jijon y Caamaño, J., 336.
Jimenez de Quesada, Gonzalo, 387.
Johns, *Mrs.* J. M., 1071.
Johnson, Allen, 121, 2349.
Johnson, Andrew, 1729, 2431, 2827; impeachment of, 979.
—— E. P., 1156, 2703.
—— George, 900.
—— J. G., 901.
—— J. W., 1598.
—— L. F., 1157.
—— L. J., 2480.
—— T. H., 1433.
—— W. E., 249, 1513.
—— *Sir* William, 598.
Johnson family, 2032–2034.
Johnson co., Ia., 1104.
Johnston, A. A. F., 2957.
—— A. S., 2263.
—— Andrew, 606.
—— Christopher, 1987, 2050, 2062.
—— *Sir* H. H., 3172.
—— J. E., 902, 1730.
—— J. S., 1158.
—— J. W., 3215.
—— M. H. S., 767.
—— R. H., 4.
—— Samuel, 1731.
—— W. D., 20.
Johnstone, F. B., 2350.
Jones, C. L., 2377.
—— *Mrs.* G. N., 1846.
—— G. R., 2035.
—— G. W., 1732.
—— John, 614.
—— John Paul, 1589, 1733, 1734, 2316.
—— M. B., 782.
—— M. J., 1821.
—— William, 250, 1735.
Jones family, 1892, 1899, 1901, 2035.
Jordan, D. S., 2296, 2965.
—— F. C., 2437.
—— J. W., 428, 672, 753.
Jordy, C. A. de, 3173.
Joscelyn family, 2036.
Joslin family, 2036.
"Journal of the U. S. artillery," 2695, 2696.
Journalism, German American, 2694; Lutheran, 2737, 2745. *See also* Newspapers and Periodicals.
Joyce, T. A., 162, 337.
Joynes, E. S., 1875.
Judicial recall, 2408.
Judiciary, 2408, 2427; federal, control over legislation, 2332–2334, 2336, 2338, 2344, 2355, 2356, 2361; independence of, 2354; of Bradford co., Pa., 1465; of California, pioneer, 1021; of Franklin co., Pa., 2399; of Iowa, 2405. *See also* Bar, Courts, and Supreme court.
Judges, California, pioneer, 1021; Wisconsin Supreme court, 2476.
Judson, Adoniram, 2828.
Jusserand, J. A. A. J., 722.
Justin, Joseph, 3318.

Kalamazoo, Mich., 1273.
Kalm, Peter, 430.
Kamehameha, I, 3384.
Kamehamehas, court of, 3385.
Kane, E. K., 408.
Kansas, agriculture in, 2497; Indian fight in, *1859*, 2284; infantry in the Civil war, 964; local history, 1127–1154; Methodist Episcopal church in, 2754; paleolithic artifacts from, 214; progressive legislation in, 2452; railroads in, 2527, 2539, 2542.
Kansas City, Kan., 2539.
Kansas school fund, 2891.
Kansas state historical society, 108
Kansas state normal school, 2921.
Kantism in America, 2700.
Kaskaskia Indians, 273.
Kate, Hermann ten, 334.
Katsbaan, N. Y., 2183.
Katzenberger, G. A., 1880.
Kauffman, R. W., 2760.
—— Ruth, 2760.
—— Wilhelm, 2306, 2664, 3302.
Kawakami, K. K., 2307.
Kearny, S. W., 431, 991.
Kearny family, 2037.
Keasbey, E. Q., 1349, 2404.
Keeler, H. L., 2957.
—— L. E., 1434.
Keeley, C. W., 903.
Keen, K. G., 2038.
Keen family, 2038.
Keir, R. M., 2507.
Keiter, C. R., 2665, 2741.
Keith, A. B., 3174.
Kellen, W. V., 1720.
Kelley, Nicholas, 1763.
Kellogg, L. B., 2921.
—— L. P., 75, 738.
Kelly, H. A., 1599.
Kelsey, R. W., 2351, 2734.
Kendall, C. N., 493.
Kennedy, E. R., 904, 1025.
—— William, 1519, 3117.
Kenney, J. A., 2666.
Kenngott, G. F., 1224.
Kennon, L. W. V., 2271.
Kensington rune stone, 174.
Kentucky, archives of, 63, 82; Catholic church in, *1801–1805*, 2711; local history, 1155–1164.
Kentucky state historical society, 1159.
Kern, A. A., 3056.
Key, F. S., 3024.
Key West, Fla., 1045.
"Key of Calmar," ship, 614.
Keyes, C. R., 382, 2508, 2509.
Killingly, Conn., 2184, 2185.
Kilpatrick, W. H., 595, 2890.
Kimball, *Mrs.* E. D., 2034.
—— G. S., 588.
Kimball family, 2039.
King, G. A., 2308.
—— Rufus, 2380.

Digitized by Google

—— T. J., *jr.*, 997.
King family, 2040.
King George's war. *See* Shirley, *Gov.*, correspondence, 1731–1760.
King Philip's war, Great Swamp fight, 587.
King's Mountain, battle of, 457.
Kingman, Bradford, 2041.
Kingman family, 2041.
Kingsbury, A. H., 1465.
Kingston, N. Y., 594, 596, 1390; burning of, *1777*, 712. *See also* Wiltwyck.
Kinnaman, J. O., 184.
Kinnan, Mary, 1735.
Kinney, J. M., 3175.
Kino, *Father* E. F., 3.
Kinsolving, R. C. C., 905.
Kirch, C. J., 1852.
Kirk, H. C., 383.
Kirkpatrick family, 1898.
Kirkwood, S. J., 821.
Kitselas, 235.
Kittredge, G. L., 21, 567, 568, 1779, 1853.
Klein, H. M. J., 2922.
—— J. J., 2574.
Kline, A. M., 2543.
Knapp, J. C., 1124.
Knickerbocker family, 2042.
Kniffin, G. C., 1655.
Knight, J. E., 66.
—— Sarah, 439.
Knight family, 1901, 2043.
Knous, M. A., 1737.
Knowles family, 1901.
Knowlton, Thomas, 1737.
Knox, P. C., 1165.
Knox co., Ill., 1082.
Knoxville, Tenn., siege, *1863*, 956.
Koch, F. J., 185, 186.
—— T. W., 2594.
Koebel, W. H., 3328, 3370.
Konkle, B. A., 2352.
"Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge," 614.
Koues, G. E., 545.
Kratz, G. D., 1435.
Kriebel, H. W., 1811.
Krone, C. A., 1738.
Krout, M. H., 1777.
Krum, J. M., 1072.
Krumm-Heller, Arnolfo, 335.
Kühn, Franz, 334.
Kugler, J. B., 2776.
Ku Klux klan, 862, 976.
Kunike, Hugo, 339, 340.
Kunz, G. F., 432, 1026.
Kutenai Indians, 223.

Labaree, J. C., 2838.
Labor, 2582–2589; immigration and, 2661; in New York city, negro, 2659; in the far West, 2489.
Labray Cadrana, R. M. de, 3270.
Labrador, Eskimos of, 3170.
Lacey, J. F., 906, 2405.
Lackawanna co., Pa., 1503.
Lacombe, Albert, 3157.
La Cosa, Juan de, 3100.
Lacroix, Louis Peru de. *See* Peru de Lacroix, Louis.
La Crosse, Wis., 1577, 1579.
Ladd, A. J., 2867.
—— William, 1739.
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 706, 1589.
Lafever, Margaret, 1297.
Laflèche, *Mgr.* L. F., 3235.
La Flesche, Francis, 251.
La Follette, R. M., 1740.
Lafone Quevedo, S. A., 334.
Laidlaw, G. E., 3251a.
Laigue, L. de, 3176.
Laird rams, seizure of, 844.
Lake, H. F., 1338.
Lake family, 2044.
Lake Champlain tercentenary commissions, 1389.
Lake co., Ill., 1069.
Lake Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, 200.
Lake Erie, battle of, 775, 786, 787, 789, 796; Kentuckians in, 1156.
Lake Mendota mounds, 166.
Lake Superior, visitors to, in 1660, 399.
Lallou, W. J., 1480.
Lamarche, P. E., 3177.
Lamb, William, 916.
Lamont, Norman, 3311.
Lamy, Étienne, 3178.
Lancaster, R. A., *jr.*, 1556.
Lancaster, Pa., 1471, 1478.
Lancaster co., Pa., 1499; artists of, 2984–2987, 2990, 2991, 3004, 3008.
Lancaster co., Va., 633.
Lancaster county historical society, 1706, 2984.
Land, 2492–2498; public documents relating to, 47. *See also* Lands.
Land grants, in Accomac co., Va., 2143; in Richmond co., Va., 2225; in the province of New Hampshire, 582.
Land tenure, 2494; in proprietary North Carolina, 639. *See also* Quit-rent system.
Land titles, in Essex co., Mass., Indian, 1247; in Hartford, Conn., 589; in old Pittston, Me., 1173; in Rock Island co., Ill., 1092.
Landegon, John, 856.
Landis, John, 2990.
Landmarks of Norfolk co., Mass., 1194.
Landrum, C. H., 1139, 2891.
Lands, Indian, tenure of, 2650; Maryland, *1647–1649*, 620; public, in Des Moines co., Ia., early claims, 113; in the far West, 2489; of the Northwest Territory, 992; public documents relating to, 47.
Lane, Derick, 751.
—— J. D., 1543.
—— *Mrs.* John, 1589.
—— W. C., 2923, 2924.
Lanesboro, Pa., 1470.
Lang, Andrew, 252.
—— *Mrs.* Andrew, 1624.
Langdon, W. C., 1544.
Langford, N. P., 998.
Langton, H. H., 22.
Languages, American, bibliography, 39; Cree Indian, 3098; Indian, 236; of Chiapas, Mex., 335; of Oaxaca, Mex., 348; of the Pawumwa Indians, 307; of the Algonquian tribes, 258; of the "Tano Indians," 335; Patagonian or Tehuelche, 334.
Lanier, Sidney, 3024, 3046.
Lanier mansion, N. C., 718.
Laning, A. S., 1350.
Lanning, W. M., 2777.
Lansden, J. M., 1073.
Lansing, M. F., 2868.
Lapham, J. A., 1481, 1600.
La Plata, Argentina, 385.
La Potherie, Bacqueville de, 221
—— Roy de, 3234.
Larned, J. N., 2047.
La Roncière, C. ue, 304 3219.
La Rosa, A. de, 3319.
La Rue, Hubert, 3132.
La Salle, R. C., *sieur* de, 398.
Latin America, 3264–3381. *See also* Aboriginal history—Mexico, etc., and Discovery and exploration.
La Tour, C. A. de St. Estienne, *sieur* de, 3084.
—— *Madame* de, 3207.
Latta, J. W., 2272.
—— R. R., 2634.
"Latter day saints," 1323, 1328.
Lauberivière, *Mgr.* de, 3147.
Lauck, W. J., 2663.
"The Laughing king of Accawmacke," 638.
Laughton, *Sir* J. K., 388.
Laval university, 3235.
Laveille, E., 2722, 2842.
La Vérendrye, P. G. de Varennes, *sieur* de, 3130.
Law, 2396–2408; Araucanian, 334; constitutional, of the United States, 2367; French, in Canada, 3177; in Georgia, 1048; Hampshire co., Mass., 1186; in New Jersey, 1349; Iowa,

Digitized by Google

history of, 1120. *See also* Highway law, Judiciary, Laws, and Legislation.
Law library, Harvard, 2590; Louisville, Ky., 2597.
Law school, Harvard, 2903.
Law schools, state university, 2865.
Lawrence, B. F., 1169.
—— M. S., 3386.
—— R. M., 2799.
Lawrence, Kan., 1140.
Lawrie, Gawen, 614.
Laws, of Georgia, *1754–1768*, 645; of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, 2453. *See also* Highway law and Legislation.
Lawyer, J. P., 1436.
Lawyers of New Jersey, 1349.
Lay, G. C., 999, 2353.
Lea, J. H., 1887.
Leach, E. W., 1578, 2751.
—— J. G., 1820.
—— John, 1261.
Lead, in Missouri, industrial influence of, 2511.
Lead mining, 2509.
Leale, C. A., 1749.
Lear, Tobias, 1854.
Learnard, O. E., 1646.
Learned, Ebenezer, 745a.
—— H. B., 2420.
—— M. D., 76.
Lebanon co., Pa., 1476.
Le Baron, J. F., 341.
Le Blanc, Edouard, 3067.
Le Challeux, Nicolas, 647.
Ledyard, John, 1741.
Lee, F. B., 678.
—— R. E., 1614, 1742–1745; surrender of, 870.
Lee family, 1547a, 2045.
Legal aid society of New York, 2622.
Legislation, corrupt practices, in Iowa, 2450; in Kansas, progressive, 2452; judicial control of, 2332–2334, 2336, 2338, 2344, 2355, 2356, 2361; railroad, in Minnesota, 1309.
Lehigh and Delaware canal, 2536.
Lehigh co., Pa., 1496.
Lehmann-Nitsche, Robert, 334, 385, 3329.
Leigh family, 2046.
Leinbach family, 2047.
Leland, W. G., 77, 122.
Leland family, 2048.
Lenâpê land, 157.
Lenawee co., Mich., 1286.
Lenni Lenape Indians, 246.
Lennox co., Ont., 3111–3113.
Leonard, Daniel, 1590.
—— Uriah, 562.
Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastian, 3284.
LeRoy, C. C., 221.
Lery, *Baron* de, 396, 3238.
Lescarbot, Marc, 396, 3204.
Lessing, O. E., 3013, 3045, 3057.
Lesueur, C. A., 773.
Letcher, John, 1746.
Letchworth, W. P., 2747.
"Letters from New England," 534.
Leupp, F. E., 1807.
Levees, Mississippi, 1313a.
Leverett, John, 2732.
—— Thomas, 572, 2704.
Levillier, Robert, 3342.
Lévis, Que., 3233.
Levy, Augusta, 1579.
Lewis, Charles, 522.
—— Pryce, 1747.
—— S. H., 1568, 2544.
—— W. P., 187.
Lewis family, 1898.
Lewis co., W. Va., 1572.
Lewis and Clark expedition, 457.
Lexington, battle of, 699, 734, 735.
Lexington, Mass., 412, 1185, 1192, 1207, 1226, 1248, 1259.
Lexington, Mo., battle of, 851, 908; capture of, 934.
Lexington historical society, 2618.
Libby, O. G., 123, 2378.
Libby prison, 930.
Liberty bell, 1481.
Liberty Hall, N. C., 2919.
Libhart, A. C., 2991.
—— J. J., 2991.
Libraries, 2590–2597; early, in New England, 536; of Paddy's Run, O., 1445; special collections in, 20; territorial and state library of Iowa, 1106.
Library of Congress, 45, 68, 94, 2591.
Library school, Columbia college, 2928; New York state, 2928.
Lichtenstein, Gaston, 2049.
Lichtenstein family, 2049.
Lieberman, Elias, 3014.
Life and manners, 2628–2642; in colonial Virginia, 625; early Indiana, 1101, 1102; Lexington, Mass., *1794–1881*, 1259; Massachusetts, from 1630–1649, 557; Medford, Mass., 1229; Michigan, early day, 1297; Missouri, 1321; North Carolina, German, 1421; novels portraying, prior to 1860, 3009; of the South, 1643; Washington, D. C., 1041. *See also* Frontier life, Pioneer life, and Plantation life.
Lima, Oliviera, 3353.
Lincoln, Abraham, 457, 835, 918, 1071, 1079, 1587, 1588, 1602, 1713, 1748–1761, 3025; and the Republican party in Illinois, 818, 2394; bibliography, 37; election of, 454.
—— C. H., 581.
Lincoln co., N. C., 1421.
Lindley, Harlow, 78, 1000.
Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-. *See* Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.
Lindsey, H. C., 1762.
—— W. T., 993.
Lingelbach, W. E., 2309.
Linguistics. *See* Languages.
Linn co., Ia., 1118.
Linn co., Mo., 1320.
Linthicum, J. C., 790.
Lippincott, H. M., 1473.
—— Isaac, 2510, 2511.
—— Thomas, 1074.
Litchfield co., Conn., 745.
Literary society in Philadelphia, a, 2608.
Literature, biographical and critical, 3025–3060; French Canadian, 3230; general, 3009–3019; of Medford, Mass., 1254; regional, 3020–3024.
Lithgow, R. A. Douglas-. *See* Douglas-Lithgow, R. A.
Lititz, Pa., 618, 656, 753.
Little, C. T., 1075.
—— G. T., 2906.
"Little Turtle," grave of, 276.
Livermore, W. R., 916.
"Liverpool Hero," brig, 782.
Livingston, W. F., 457.
Livingston co., Mo., 1318, 1319.
Llaima, Chile, petroglyphs of, 334.
Lloyd, C. A., 1764.
—— Caro, 1764.
—— H. D., 1763, 1764.
—— H. W., 1901.
—— James, 802.
Lloyd family, 1901, 2050.
Lobo, Helio, 2326a.
Local government, 2434–2476.
Local history, 990–1584; study of, 120; value of, 105.
Local option in Vermont, 1542.
Locke, A. E., 1226.
—— L. L., 342.
Lockwood, M. S., 1551.
Lodge, H. C., 1765, 1855, 2310, 2311, 2354.
Loeb, Isidor, 2456.
Loft, F. O., 3251a.
Loftus, William, 1009.
Logan, James, 612.
—— M. S. C., "*Mrs.* J. A. Logan," 1601, 1766.
—— William, 433, 612.
Lohr, Otto, 596a, 597, 2667, 2668.
Loir, Adrien, 773.
Lombard family, 2051.
London topography, in relation to American history, 99.
Lonergan, T. S., 1754, 2669.

Digitized by Google

Long, J. D., 1595, 1767.
—— P. V., 2481.
—— W. S., 3285.
—— Zadoc, 1767.
Long Island, N. Y., 1407, 2186.
Long Point Bay, Ont., 3251a.
Long Sault, siege of, 3106.
Longfellow, H. W., 1589, 1713.
Longitude of Boston, 17th century, 516.
Longley, Edmund, 743.
Longmeadow, Mass., 1184.
Longstreet, A. B., 1598.
—— James, 1768.
Longstreet's forces at Chickamauga, 912.
López, Ismael, 3361.
Lord, I. E., 2928.
—— N. W., 2958.
Loren van Themaat, Hendrik ver, 2494.
Lorin, Henri, 2312, 3354.
Los Angeles, Cal., 1020, 1024, 2885.
Lossing, B. J., 455, 907.
Lotteries, Newport county, 1510.
Loudon, James, 3181.
Louisa co., Ia., 1123.
Louisburg, expedition, *1745*, 530; siege of, *1745*, 533; the two sieges of, 514.
Louisiana, 797; aboriginal sites on Red River, 189; bibliography, 41; cartography, 369a; colonization in 1816, prospectus, 773; commerce of, 2353; documents relating to, *1762–1792*, 648a; French settlement in, 652; German settlements in, 652; local history, 1165, 1166.
Louisiana historical society, 1165.
Louisiana purchase, 41, 797.
Louisiana state university, 819.
Louisville law library, 2597.
Lovejoy, E. P., 1072.
Low, A. M., 1832.
Lowe, E. L., 1769.
Lowell, J. A., 2925.
—— J. R., 1713.
—— John, 2925.
Lowell, Mass., 1224.
Lower California, petroglyphs from, 316.
Lower Canada, tour through, in 1792–93, 3102. *See also* Quebec, Province of.
Lowery, Woodbury, 23.
Lowie, R. H., 253.
Lowndes, Arthur, 2790.
Loyalists, Massachusetts, 694, 732, 1590.
Lucas, *Sir* C. P., 3131, 3183–3185.
—— Nicholas, 614.
—— Robert, 1118.
Lucault, Leonard, "dit Barbeau," 3191.
Lucayan Indians, 3315.
Ludington, Arthur, 2482.
Ludlow, W. W., 2605.
Ludlow, Mass., 1241.
Lufft, Hermann, 3330.
Lukens, H. T., 125.
Lummis, C. F., 3047.
Lundy's Lane, Ont., 3149.
Lunn, J. C., 1578.
Luschan, F. von, 343.
Lutheran church, 2665, 2735–2746; in Pennsylvania, 2851.
Lutz, F. E., 3366.
Lyford, J. O., 1339.
Lyle, O. K., 2052.
Lyle family, 2052.
Lyman, A. M., 1666.
—— F. M., 2761.
—— Joseph, 1605.
—— P. W., 1227.
Lynch, Peter, 3186.
—— W. O., 124.
Lynchings in Iowa, 1105.
Lynn, E. B., 2053.
Lynn family, 2053.
Lynn, Mass., 576, 1217, 1250, 1260.
Lyon family, 1904.
Lyon co., Minn., 1308.

Mabie, H. W., 3015, 3023.
McAllaster, O. W., 1140.
MacBeth, R. G., 3187, 3188.
McBride, James, 3385.
McBurney, R. R., 2829.
McCain, H. P., 1533.
McCall, Clayton, 3251a.
—— S. W., 2615.
McCarthy, C. H., 386.
—— Charles, 2474.
McCausland, S. A. A., 908.
McClain, A. M., 254.
McClellan, W. S., 689.
McClurg, J. W., 1317.
McComb, Elaezer, 660.
McCormick, C. H., 1597.
—— F., 2296.
McCornack, E. C., 1452.
MacCracken, H. M., 2670.
—— R. T., 1708.
McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G., 2226, 2227.
McCue, J. N., 1902.
McCue family, 1902.
MacCurdy, G. G., 255, 335, 344.
McCutchen, *Mrs.* C. W., 1351.
Macdonald, J. S., 3189, 3258.
McDonald papers, 637a.
McDonough, J. B., 2355.
MacDougal, Daniel, 3119.
Mace, W. H., 1755.
McElreath, Walter, 2438.
McElroy, R. M., 629.
Macfall, Haldane, 2981.
McFarland, Henry, 2615.
—— Joseph, 2054.
—— T. B., 1770.
McFarland family, 2054.
MacFarlane, C. T., 2545.
Macfarlane, J. J., 2512.
McFarlane, K. E., 1352.
MacGahan, J. A., 1771, 1772.
McGill, A., 3190.
McGilvary, Daniel, 2830.
McGirk, C. E., 2575.
McGlauflin, W. H., 2840.
McGonigle, J. A., 964.
McGraw, Edward, 1659.
McGuffey, C. D., 1517.
McIlvaine, Mabel, 1076.
McIlwaine, H. R., 636, 637, 951.
Mack, Alexander, 2831.
Mackay, C. D., 1395.
McKellar, K. D., 1696.
McKenna, Maurice, 1580.
Mackenzie, Alexander, 3172.
McKenzie, Blair, 2605.
Mackenzie, G. N., 1903.
Mackenzie rebellion, *1837–1838*, 3112.
Mackenzie river, 3244.
McKim, R. H., 909, 910, 1566, 2787.
Mackinac, Mich., 1289, 1306.
McKinlay, D. E., 3303.
McKinley, A. E., 479.
McLachlan, R. W., 3191.
McLane, R. M., 2297.
McLaughlin, A. C., 98, 2356, 2357.
—— R. W., 1602.
McLean, Archibald, 2828, 2836.
—— *Mrs.* Donald, 1601.
Maclean, Paul, 1119.
McLean co., Ill., 744, 1062, 1063.
MacLeary, J. H., 1773.
McLeod, R. R., 3192.
McManis, J. T., 2869, 2870.
McMaster, G. T., 2273.
—— J. B., 480.
MacMonnies, Frederick, 2992.
McMurry, C. A., 125.
M'Nairn, A. S., 345, 3376.
McNeill, J. H., 874.
McNelly, J. S., 1313.
McNutt, Alexander, 3223.
MacNutt, F. A., 367.
Macomb co., Mich., 167.
Macon, Ga., 1050.
McPike, E. F., 1904.
—— H. G., 1774.
McVicar, C. S., 3251a.
Macy, Jesse, 2379.
Madison, James, 2348, 2363.
Madison co., Ill., 765, 1088.
Maeterlinck, Maurice, 3037.
Magazines, 18th century, New England, 24. *See also* Periodical literature, and Printing and publishing.
Magnan, D. M. A., 2671.
Magruder, C. C., 1769.

Digitized by Google

—— F. A., 2472.
Malden Lane, N. Y. city, 1382.
Malle, J. L., 911.
Maine, colonial history, 537–540; local history, 1167–1173; Medical school of, 2906.
"Maine," U. S. ship, 2282.
Maize season in the codex Fejérváry-Mayer, 327.
Major, D. K., 2274.
Makemie, Francis, 2771.
Malden, Mass., 1228, 1268, 2187.
Malden, Fort, Ont., 3118.
Man, prehistoric, 180, 181, 187, 208, 211, 215, 236; in South America, 324, 332; origin of, 247, 260, 264. *See also* Aborigines, and Indians.
Manassas, Va., battle of, 916, 974.
Manatt, J. I., 2926.
Mance, Jeanne, 3197.
Mancini, Jules, 3322, 3331, 3337.
Manco Capac, 334.
Manhattan Indians, 271a.
Manila, P. I., 3389.
Manitoba, centennial of, 3080; education in, 3236.
Manitowoc co., Wis., 218, 291, 1575.
Mann, Arthur, 1610.
—— Horace, 1713, 2863, 2959.
—— James, 1859.
—— M. L., 1228.
—— M. W., 1191, 1229–1235.
Manning, E. C., 1141, 1603.
Manring, B. F., 2275.
Manso, J. A., 387.
Manufacturing, cotton, 2502; cotton goods, in Clinton, Mass., 2518; in Philadelphia, 2512. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Manumissions of slaves, 1353.
Manuscripts, ancient Mexican, 366; collections, 63–94.
Map, of the "Four New England states," *1785*, 1261; of the Province of Quebec, *1546*, 3247.
Maps, American historical, 29, 141; early, containing America, 379; in the Canadian archives, 3100; of Michigan, early, 1296; of Spanish possessions, in the United States, 23; of the Great Lakes, early, 402; of the Louisiana purchase, 797; published by the U. S. government, 48. *See also* Cartography.
Marblehead, Mass., 412, 573.
Marbury v. Madison, 2332.
March, month of, in New England history, 1004.
Marcol, Gabriel, 3176.
Marcy, W. L., 2386.
Marelli, Carlos, 334.
"Margaretta," capture of, *1775*, 733.
Marick, Stephen, 562.
Marion, *Gen.* Francis, 709.
Marion co., W. Va., 1572.
Maritime Provinces, Can., 3142.
Markham, *Sir* C. R., 309, 410, 3360.
Marlboro, N. Y., 2188.
Marlborough, Mass. *See* Whipsufferage.
Marquette, *Père* Jacques, 248.
Marquis, A. N., 1586, 1615.
—— T. G., 3193.
Marriage customs, Osage, 251.
Marriages. *See* Vital records.
Marriott, J. A. R., 3194.
Marsac, Daniel, 1775.
Marsden, R. C., 3271.
—— R. G., 388.
Marsh, Martin, 1183.
Marshall, H. E., 3195.
—— John, 1776, 2332.
—— T. B., 970.
—— T. M., 1527, 2313.
—— T. R., 1777.
Marshall family, 1899.
Marshall, Mich., 1298.
Marshall co., Miss., 1315.
Marshfield, Mass., 2189.
Marston, Morrell, 221.
Martin, A. H., 1027.
—— E. S., 1581.
—— Ephraim, 752.
—— G. C., 1923, 1997, 2042.
—— G. W., 1142, 1145, 1603.
—— H. T., 346.
—— Homer, 2993.
—— J. H., 912.
—— Luther, 2401.
—— P. F., 2327.
—— S. A., 2892.
—— T. C., 1688.
Martineau, Harriet, 1076.
Martínez Hernández, Juan, 335.
Martzolff, C. L., 1437.
Marvaud, Angel, 3371.
Marvin, C. F., 2962.
—— David, 749.
Maryland, artillery in the Civil war, 965; colonial history, 619–623; colonial life in, 2632; Council of, proceedings, *1761–1770*, 621; local history, 1174–1181; share in the French and Indian war, 524.
Maryland campaign of 1862, 889.
Maryland history teachers' association, 126.
Mason, A. L., 1828.
—— David, 1778.
—— H. P., 1354.
—— J. A., 256.
—— J. M., 881.
Masons. *See* Anti-masonic movement and Freemasons.
Massachusetts, almanacs of, 2692; antiquities, 190; artillery in the Civil war, 966; cavalry in the Civil war, 967; colonial history, 543–586, 655, 659; colonial laws, 2453; commissioner of public records, report, 80; connection with Accomac co., Va., 1547; election in, *1788*, 769; genealogy, 2189a; Indian schools in, 2862; Indians in, expedition against, *1676*, 1840; infantry, in the Civil war, 935; local history, 1182–1269; loyalists, at Bristol, Eng., 732; manuscripts relating to the history of, 68; public schools of, 2882; regiments in the Revolutionary war, 745a, 746; slavery in, 837; soldiers in the Revolution, 754, 758; State board of health, 1237.
"Massachusetts agency, 1690," 558.
Massachusetts Bay colony, 551–586; acts and resolves, 1236.
Massachusetts historical society, "Proceedings," 81.
Massachusetts institute of technology, 2911.
Massachusetts military monument, Valley Forge, 754.
Massacre, Custer, 1803; Fort Dearborn, *1812*, 778, 788, 795; Indian, at Wood River, Ill., 1074; Indian, in Ohio, *1812*, 1444; Mountain Meadow, 1535a; Minnesota massacre, 997; of Huguenots in Florida, 647; of Wyoming, 749.
Massey, A. L. R., "*Mrs.* A. H. Massey," 2042.
Massicotte, E. Z., 3196, 3197.
Mather, Cotton, 21, 567, 570, 583, 1677, 1779.
—— F. J., *jr.*, 2993.
—— Samuel, 2832.
Mathews, J. M., 2459.
Matienzo, J. N., 3343.
"Matonabbee," Indian guide, 3156.
Mattatuck historical society, 2611.
Matteson family, 1906a.
Matthews, Albert, 24, 1238, 1856–1858, 2688, 2927.
Matthews family, 2055.
Matto Grosso, Brazil, 360.
Mauch Chunk, Pa., 2781.
Maudslay, A. P., 347, 3281.
Mauls, 193.
Maund, J. J., 1558.
Maury, M. F., papers of, 94.
Maxey, E., 2296.

Digitized by Google

Maxwell, D. H., 1780.
—— Louise, 1780.
—— W. H., 2893, 2894.
May, M. S., 2983.
Mayas, 160; antiquities, 347; arms of, 315; chronology, 335; cities, 333; history, cycles of, 335; language, 356; origin of, 317. *See also* Copan, Honduras.
Mayer, L. M., 723.
Mayes, F. L., 641.
Maynard, G. W., 2999.
Mayntzhusen, F. C., 334.
Mayo, W. L., 1781.
Meacham, James, 434, 2752.
Mead, C. M., 2833.
—— J. A., 1782.
—— L. A., 3043.
Meader, J. R., 814.
Meadowcroft, W. H., 1679.
Meany, E. S., 481.
Meares, K. D., 875, 913.
Mechling, W. H., 348.
Mecklenburg declaration of independence, 717, 739, 740.
Medals, 2577.
Medford, Mass., 1191, 1198, 1200, 1218, 1229, 1231–1235, 1252, 1254.
Medical biography, 1599.
Medical school of Maine, 2906.
Medicine, practice of, 2629; among the Mexican Indians, 335.
Medicine bundle for sun dance, 296.
Meetinghouses, Allenstown, N. H., 1335; Malden, Mass., 1268.
Mellick, A. D., 1783.
—— A. D., *jr.*, 257.
Melton, W. F., 3052, 3055.
Meltzer, C. H., 2992.
Memphis, Tenn., 1518.
"Men of mark in Georgia," 1606.
Mendota, Lake, mounds of, 166.
Mengel, L. W., 1482.
Mennonites in Pennsylvania, 1475.
Menominee Indians, 272.
Mercersburg, Pa., 1505.
Mercersburg theology, 2793.
Merchant marine, 50.
Merchants of old Salem, Mass., 2513.
Merganthaler, Ottmar, 1597.
Merk, Frederick, 957.
Mérou, H. A. J., 2672.
Merrick, G. B., 1001, 2546.
Merrill, H. M., 3251a.
—— Samuel, 1695.
Merrill family, 1949.
"Merrimac," ship, 457, 953, 960.
Merritt, E. P., 2689.
Mervine, W. N., 1913, 2217.
Mesquaki Indians, 241.
Metals, precious, 2490, 2506, 2506a. *See also* Gold.
Metcalf, J. A., 2841.
Methodism in the Albemarle country, 1423.
Methodist Episcopal church, 2747–2755; and the Civil war, 937; itinerant minister of, diary, *1789*, 434; Lanesboro, Pa., 1470; Racine, Wis., 1578; South, 1151.
Mexican Inquisition, 94.
Mexican war, 454, 824–828, 1828; Kentucky officers in, 1156; Ohio in, 1441.
Mexico, 3281–3293; aboriginal history, 297–366; ancient temples of, 326, 335; antiquities, 335; geographical work of Humboldt in, 335; independence of, 3277; Indians of, 160; intercourse with Japan, early, 375; painting and sculpture in, 334; relations with, under Buchanan's administration, 2297; Shelby's expedition to, 955.
Mexico City, architecture of, 3290; temple of, 326.
Meyer, Eduard, 2762.
—— G. v. L., 948.
—— H. H. B., 13, 25–27.
Meyerholz, C. H., 2449.
Michelson, Truman, 258.
Michigan, antiquities, 167; archaeology of, bibliography, 40; early railroads of, 2535; freemasonry in, 2619; history, unexplored fields in, 150; history in schools, 142; Indians and the trading-posts in, 287; initiative and referendum in, 2454; local history, 1270–1306; Mormon church in, 2758; share of, in the establishment of transportation between East and West, 2529.
Michigan, University of, library, 2594.
Michigan central railroad, 1066.
Michigan state association of Washington, D. C., 2614.
Michilimackinac, Fort, 1289.
Michoacán, Mex., 340.
Micmac Indians, 225, 226, 263.
Middle West, 422; politics in, 2375.
Middleborough, Mass., 2190, 2191.
Middlebrook, Washington's camp on the, 705.
Midland District, Ont., 3109.
"Miles," *pseud.*, 914.
—— N. A., 915.
Military and naval history, 2253–2280; Revolutionary campaigns of Gen. Francis Marion, 709.
Military historical society of Massachusetts, 916.
Military institute, Virginia, 2935a.
Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Illinois commandery, 1604; Massachusetts commandery, 917; Missouri commandery, 891; New York commandery, 918, 1749; Pennsylvania commandery, 1748.
Military organizations, Civil war, 961–975. *See also* Militia, Regimental histories, and Revolutionary soldiers.
Military records, Delaware, 660; of the Revolution, 92, 93.
Military supplies, 2274.
Militia, Baltimore county, *1779*, 742; Canadian, 3245; Clinton, Mass., 1257; Delaware, Revolutionary war, 660; in the battle of Lexington, 699; Iowa, in the Civil war, 1110; Maryland, in 1861, 1181; Massachusetts, in 1814, 1251; Pennsylvania, 2272. *See also* Regimental histories.
Miller, C. C., 1438.
—— Daniel, 613, 2690.
—— Dewitt, 3048.
—— E. T., 1528.
—— Emile, 3198.
—— F. H., 127.
—— J. L., 1958.
—— J. R., 1483.
—— Margaret, 1605.
Millet, F. D., 2994–2999.
Milling industry in Kansas, 2504.
Mills, W. C., 188.
Millspaugh, A. C., 128.
Millstone, N. J., 1361.
Milton, Mass., 1239.
Milwaukee, Wis., 3020.
Mims, S. L., 435, 3312.
Mines and mining, coal, 2508; gold, 2514; lead, 2509.
Minge family, 2056.
"Minion," ship, 3350.
"Minisink," settlement of the, 616.
Minisink region, N. Y., 1409.
Ministers, of the Dutch church, Kingston, N. Y., 594; Virginia Baptist, 2797. *See also* Religious biography.
Minnesota, antiquities of, 174; Indian campaign in, *1862*, 2276; local history, 1307–1310.
Minnesota massacre, 997.
Minor, G. H., 2547.
—— K. P., 54.
Minstrel songs, 3062.
Minstrelsy, 2631.
Miranda, Francisco de, 3331; projects of, 802.
Missionaries, at Lake Superior in 1660, 399; Belgian and Dutch,

Digitized by Google

2716, 2722; in Canada, 3082, 3155, 3164, 3166, 3176; Moravian, 2756, 2757; of California, 2718.
Missionary work among the North American Indians, early, 2703; among the eastern Apaches, 234.
Missions, Indian, 234, 2703; Indian, in Kansas, 1134, 1148; Jesuit, of Paraguay, 3370; of California, 2718; of San Lorenzo, Texas, 234; Spanish, in California, 1026; Spanish, in Texas, 234, 1530.
Mississippi, archives, 818; local history, 1311–1315; official and statistical register, 1313a; Primitive Baptist churches of, 2710.
Mississippi, Department of archives and history, 818.
Mississippi, University of, war hospital, 901.
Mississippi river, 994, 1001; navigation of, 802.
Mississippi Valley, 994, 995, 2508; and internal improvements, *1825–1840*, 2558; early forts in, 651; Germans in, 652; Indian tribes of, 221; pottery of, 2970; social history of, 101.
Missoula, Mont., 444, 1567.
Missouri, aboriginal inhabitants of, 239; archaeology, 179; artillery, in the Civil war, 968; civil government of, 2423; exploration in, in 1795, 441; first constitution of, 2457; genealogy, 2192; government of, 2455, 2456; history of, 2423, 2456; industrial influence of lead in, 2511; journey through, in 1863, 896; local history, 1316–1333; Methodist church in New Madrid, 2748; Mormons in, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2768–2770; Price campaign in, 883; Shelby raid in, *1863*, 884; travel in, bibliography, 38; volunteers, in the Civil war, 883.
Missouri, State historical society of, 79.
"Missouri," U. S. frigate, 2261.
Missouri compromise, 822.
Missouri river, 441, 1381.
Mitchell, D. G., 3026.
Mixtec Indians, 319.
Mobile, Ala., 1007.
Mochi, Aldobrandino, 334.
Mohawk trail, 552.
Mohr, H. C., 768.
Molbech, O. C., 259.
Moll, Bruno, 2576.
"Molly Maguires," 2586.
Moltke, C. P. O., *grve*, 3304.
Money, 2559–2581; in Venezuela, 3381; paper, in colonial Virginia, 1560; used by the Indians at the time of the Discovery, 334. *See also* Coinage, Coins, and Currency.
"Monitor," ship, 457, 953, 960.
Monnette, O. E., 2085.
Monocacy Valley, archaeology, 176.
Monongalia co., W. Va., 1572.
Monongahela Valley, W. Va., 1572.
Monopoly, trade, Hudson's Bay company, 3151. *See also* Trusts.
Monroe, James, 1589.
—— Paul, 2871.
—— W. S., 2872.
Monroe family, 1908.
Monroe doctrine, 2324–2329.
Montana, makers and making of, 998; settlement of, 990.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 3231, 3259.
Montgomery, M. L., 1484.
—— Richard, 1784.
Montgomery convention, *1861*, 880.
Month signs, Mexican and Maya, 335.
Montreal, Can., 3159, 3169, 3191.
Montufar, Rafael, 2328.
Moody, Eliezer, 562.
Moon, Bill, 1077.
Moore, C. B., 189.
—— Ely, *jr.*, 1143.
—— Ensley, 1078.
—— G. W., 1009.
—— H. L., 1603.
—— J. B., 2358.
—— J. R. H., 129.
—— W. C., 2577, 2578.
Moorehead, W. K., 190, 191.
Moores, C. W., 389, 390.
—— J. M., 1101.
Moose, Loyal order of, 2606.
Moran, T. F., 494.
Moravian cemetery, Bethlehem, Pa., 1502.
Moravian church at Lititz, Pa., 656.
Moravians, 2756, 2757; at Lititz, Pa., 618; in North Carolina, 718; in Pennsylvania, 1475.
More, Nicholas, 614.
Morel-Fatio, A., 3286.
Morey, Israel, 1785.
Morgan, Forrest, 1839.
—— H. J., 3200.
—— L. N., 639.
Morgan's Isthmian raids, 3301.
Morgan's raid in Indiana, 860.
Moriarty, G. A., 1936, 2019, 2120
Morice, A. G., 3201.
Morison, J. L., 3202, 3203.
—— S. E., 2380.
Moritzen, Julius, 2314.
Morlatton, Pa., 1493.
Mormons, 1323, 1328, 2758–2770.
Mornay, *Mgr.* de, 3147.
—— *Mgr.* Duplessis, 3087.
Morrill, M. T., 2729.
Morrill act, 2880.
Morris, Charles, 482–484, 1485.
—— Gouverneur, 1589.
Morrison, A. J., 2916.
Morristown, Washington's headquarters at, 727.
Morse, E. L., 791, 1786, 2548.
—— E. W., 456.
—— G. M., 1240.
—— S. F. B., 1589, 1597, 1786, 2970.
—— W. F., 2276.
Morton, J. C., 1159, 1160.
—— Nathaniel, 2688.
—— Thomas, 563.
Morton family, 2057.
Moseley, G. C., 2058.
—— Van Horn, 919.
Moseley family, 2058.
Moses, E. C., 3051.
—— M. J., 3037.
—— Zebina, 2614.
Moulton, R. H., 3001.
Mound builders, Creek Indians as, 277.
Mounds, bird, of Wisconsin, 164; burial, in Illinois, 192; Lake Mendota, 166; of Florida, 184; the serpent mound, 186; shell, of Indiana, 161.
Mount Holyoke college, 2868, 2938.
Mount Vernon, Va., 1548.
Mount Vernon ladies' association of the Union, 1548.
Mountain Meadow massacre, 1535a.
Mowry, Duane, 2392.
—— W. A., 130.
Muddiman, Bernard, 3204.
Mudge, I. G., 20.
—— Samuel, 1251.
Mühlenberg. *See* Muhlenberg.
Müller-Kranefeldt, ——, 919a.
Münsterberg, Hugo, 436.
Muhlenberg, G. H. E., 2935.
—— H. M., 2834.
Muhlenberg family, 2059.
Mulford family, 2060.
Mullane, George, 3205.
Mulliner, B. A., 2873.
Municipal government, 2477–2486.
Municipal institutions in Canada, 3255.
Muñoz Capilla, José, 3373, 3392.
Munro, James, 69, 70, 667, 668.
—— W. B., 2483, 2484.
Munroe, J. P., 1618.

Digitized by Google

Munroe family, 2061.
Munsell, Lelia, 2549.
Munson, A. W., 2277.
Muriel, Domingo, 3369.
Murphy, D. A., 1698.
Murray, W. C., 3206.
Murray-Aaron, Eugene, 2421.
Muscatine, Ia., 1114.
Musgrove, E. R., 690.
Music, 3061–3066; of Dutch Guiana, 3367. *See also* Songs.
Music books, church, 55.
Musical instruments, ancient, 340.
Musser, F. B., 2209.
Mussey, E. S., 1043.
Muster rolls, Revolutionary, 738; of companies in the battle of Lexington, 699; of Pembroke, Mass., 758; Virginia, 11.
Myers, A. C., 614.
—— Gustavus, 2422.
—— I. T., 82.
—— W. S., 1179.
Mythological names, 196.
Mythology, Indian, 123, 236, 238; of the Iroquois Indians, 261.

Nahant, Mass., 559.
Nakcun, ruins of, 351, 352.
Names, geographical, Indian, of Canada, 3229; Indiana, 1097, 1100; Michigan county, 1295; of Patagonia, 334; of Quebec, 3260; of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 3142; of the Ohio river, 414.
Names, mythological, 196.
Nansen, Fridtjof, 391, 410.
Napa co., Cal., 1017.
Napoleon, and the independence of Spanish America, 3279; opinion of, in Canada, 3232.
Nash, Frank, 1419, 2461.
—— G. W., 1397, 1398.
Nash family, 2068.
Nashville, Tenn., 1516.
Nashville convention of 1850, 815.
Natchez trace, 1313a.
National archives, 67, 77, 83, 88.
National archives building, 73.
National characteristics, American, 3016; Chilean, 3359; Mexican, 3293.
National education association, 2855, 2864, 2874, 2877, 2878.
National government and administration, 2410–2433.
National holidays of Spanish America, 3272.
National ideal, growth of, 1002.
National songs of Spanish America, 3266.
National sovereignty, 2349.
Nationalism, 2417a.
Native races. *See* Man, prehistoric, and Indians.
Naval academy, U. S., 2264.
Naval gunnery, 2278.
Naval history, 2253–2280; of the Civil war, 960; of the Revolution, 663, 675, 683, 704, 724, 733; of the War of 1812, 724.
Naval officers, American, diplomatic negotiations of, 2316.
Naval records, Delaware, 660; of the Revolution, 92, 93.
Navigation, interstate controversies arising from injury to, 2353; of Columbus's first voyage, 406; steamboat, 1001, 2520, 2541, 2546.
Navy, Confederate, 948.
Navy, U. S., 1828, 2256, 2264, 2270, 2280, 2281; administration of, *1861–1911*, 2280; in the Civil war, 948; in the Philippines, *1898*, 980; public documents relating to, 51. *See also* Naval history.
Navy department, U. S., 2280.
Neale family, 2062.
Nebraska, archives of, 63, 90.
Nebraska bill, 813.
Needham, Mass., 1195, 2193.
Neely, R. N., 1420.
Neeser, R. W., 2278.
Negro physicians, 2666.
Negroes, 1067, 2652, 2657, 2659, 2675; colonization in Africa, 807, 816, 820; in Pennsylvania, 2683; school for, on St. Helena Island, S. C., 2920; suffrage, 2359. *See also* Slavery.
Neill, *Col.* Henry, 660.
—— W. L., 485.
Nelson, T. F., 84.
—— William, 28, 1355, 2196.
Neshanic, N. J., 2194.
Nesmith, J. W., 1454.
Nevada historical society, work of, 153.
Neversink Valley, N. Y., 1373.
New Amsterdam, passing of, 599.
New Baltimore, N. Y., 2202.
New Bern, N. C., 1424.
New Brunswick, N. J., 1343, 2775, 2796.
New England, 1547; Arminianism in, 2701; colonial architecture, 2974; colonial history, 527–536; historic towns of, 412; history, 1004; Indian paths and trails in, 2551; Indians of, 289; journey through, in 1704, 439; life and manners, 2630; longitude of, in the 17th century, 516; village government in, 2477.
New England history teachers' association, 29.
New England magazines, 18th century, 24.
New England poets, 3025.
New Englanders in the history of Iowa, 1117.
"New Englands memoriall," 2688.
New France, bibliography, 3125, 3126; colonization of, 3133; defender of, 3115; status of women in, 3129. *See also* French in Canada, and Quebec.
New Grenada, conquest of, 3360.
New Hampshire, colonial history, 541, 542; constitution of, 2458; local history, 1334–1342; women, in the Revolution, 701.
New Hampshire Bible society, 2697.
New Hampshire grants, 1540.
New Hampshire historical society, 2615.
New Haven, Conn., 415, 1039, 2195.
New Jersey, antiquities of, 157; bibliography, 28; colonial history, 602–606; courts, 2409; courts and lawyers of, 2404; genealogy, 2196–2198; Indians of, 257; local history, 1343–1365; narratives of, *1630–1707*, 614; part of, in the Revolution, 711; tax administration in, 2459; Washington's headquarters in, 705, 727; Washington's march through Somerset county, 737.
New London, Conn., 1034.
New Madrid, Mo., 2748.
New Madrid, Tenn., 428.
New Madrid earthquake, 1327.
New Market, Va., battle of, 869, 940, 941, 958.
New Mexico, antiquities, 158, 185; archaeology of, 212; cliff dwellers of, 182; local history, 1366–1368; retreat of Spanish from, *1680*, 650; "Tano Indians" of, 335.
New Netherland, 596a, 597; Dutch schools of, 595.
New Orleans, La., 1166, 2630, 2728; battle of, 457.
New Plymouth. *See* Plymouth colony.
New Spain, conquest of, 3281, 3286; history of, 311; legendary history of, 308. *See also* Mexico.
New Sweden, history, 614.
New Utrecht, N. Y., 1371.
New York (City), archaeological discoveries in, 159; Battery Park, 1401; campaign about,

Digitized by Google

1776, 679; Collect Pond site, 1378; Common council, minutes, *1784–1785*, 1399; Dutch schools of, 595; forty years' recollections of, 1377; a geographic interpretation of, 1385; great fire in, *1776*, 714; in the thirties, 1386; last Dutch farmhouses, 1406; Legal aid society of, 2622; life and manners, 2630; Maiden Lane, 1382; money and stock markets, 2579; municipal government, 2479, 2482; negroes in, 2659; oldest church organization, 1408; Parish of the Incarnation, 2789; passing of New Amsterdam, 599; places and people of old, 1387; public schools, 2893, 2894; school question in 1842, 2889; the writers of, 3023.

New York (State) Cayuga lands in, 283; colonial history, 590–601; Dutch schools of, 2890; ecclesiastical condition, at the opening of the eighteenth century, 2702; Education department, 2895; education in, 2895; Episcopal church in Garrison, 2785; genealogy, 2199–2203; government of, 2460; historical and patriotic organizations in, 156; history, teaching of, 95; Indian schools in, 2862; local history, 1369–1413; music in Poughkeepsie, 3061; old French road in, 2534; schools of, teaching of history in, 112; Scotch-Irish in, 2670; state reformatory, Elmira, 2488; travel in, in 1824, 429; western lands of, in 1787, 770.

New York public library, 30, 31, 2595.

New York state library school, 2928.

New York state museum of education, 2929.

New York typographical union, no. 6, 2588.

Newberry, Farrar, 815.

Newberry library, 32.

Newburgh, Ont., 3110.

Newburyport, Mass., 412, 1210, 2204, 2788.

Newfields, N. H., 1336.

Newfoundland, history of, 3137.

Newhall family, 2063.

Newman family, 1901.

Newport, R. I., 2264.

Newport co., R. I., 1510.

Newport historical society, 1507.

"News from the moon," 6.

Newspapers, colonial, 502; early South American, 3340; 18th century, in the Library of Congress, 45; German, of Berks co., Pa., 2690; historical accuracy in, 135; in the State historical society of Wisconsin, 56; pioneer, of the West, 1536; Virginia, bibliography of, 54.

Newton, C. A., 2018.

—— M. H., 2018.

—— Richard, 1787.

—— W. M., 1787.

Newton family, 2018.

Newton township, Pa., 1503.

Nez Percés, 223, 254.

Niagara, Fort, 3103.

Niagara Falls, 401, 429.

Niagara Peninsula, battlegrounds of, 3069.

Nicaragua, antiquities of, 341; flag and coat-of-arms of, 3268; interoceanic waterway, 3295; national holidays of, 3272.

Nicholas, R. C., 1560.

Nichols, A. H., 2930.

—— C. L., 2691, 2692.

Nicholson, *Gov.* Francis, 631.

—— J. P., 927.

Nicholson family, 1907.

Nickerson, W. B., 192.

Nickerson family, 2064.

Nicolay, Helen, 1756, 1757.

—— J. G., 1756.

Nicolet, Jean, explorations of, 382.

Nicoll, M. C., 1978.

Nida, W. L., 486.

Niles, G. G., 1400.

Nims, Abigail, 553.

Nitobé, I. O., 2315.

Nixon, J. R., 1421.

Nobleboro, Me., 2205.

Noll, A. H., 2826.

"Nom-a-que," story of, 1077.

Nomenclature. *See* Names.

Noon, Alfred, 1241.

Nordenskiöld, Eriand, 349, 350, 3332, 3333.

Norfolk co., Mass., 1194.

Norfolk and Western railway company, 1554.

Norfolk hotel, Dedham, Mass., 1183.

Normal schools, 2867; Kansas state, 2921; of Pennsylvania, 2888.

Norman, John, 1261.

Norris, W. B., 1864.

Norse discovery of America, 381, 391, 539.

North, F. M., 2822.

North Carolina, bibliography, 18; Civil war in, *1862–1863*, 916; colonial history, 638a–639a; constitution of 1776, 2461; Cornwallis in, 718; educational progress in, 2896; historical activities in, 109, 131; historical records of, 74; local history; 1414–1425; Lutheran church in, 2736; Methodism in, 2750; on the eve of secession, 809; operations in, *1861–1862*, 916; Queen's college, 2919; wills and inventories, 2206.

North Carolina historical commission, 131.

North Dakota, higher education in, 2898; secondary education in, 2887.

North Kingstown, R. I., 2207.

North pole, 409, 410.

Northampton, Pa., 2794.

Northampton co., Va., 2208.

Northeastern boundary, 802, 2291.

Northern, W. J., 1049, 1606.

Northend, M. H., 2972.

Northmen. *See* Norse discovery of America.

Northrop, T. F., 920.

Northrup, G. S., 2061.

Northumberland co., Va., 632, 2209.

Northwest, the, Clark's conquest of, 457; exploration in, *1833*, 440; history, syllabus of, 487; Pacific, 371, 1116, 1456; pioneer life, 1836.

Northwest, Old, 1000, 2552.

Northwest boundary, 995.

Northwest coast, Indians of, 178.

Northwest passage, 408.

Northwest Territory, 992, 999, 2465.

Northwestern states, admission of, 817.

Northwood, M. A., 3207.

Norton, C. E., 922, 3049, 3050.

—— Charles, 921.

—— Sara, 922, 3050.

Norwich, Conn., 1033.

Notarial records of Essex co., Mass., 561. *See also* Wills.

Notes, financial, 2566.

Nourse, H. S., 916.

Nova Scotia, caves in, 197; government, 3215; Micmac Indians of, 263; pre-loyalist settlements of, 3223; settlement of, 3134; Vice-admiralty court records, 724.

Novels prior to 1860, 3009. *See also* Fiction.

Nullification in Mississippi, 1312.

Nullification period, 2345.

"Number four," fort at, 566.

Numismatics, 2569, 2577, 2578. *See also* Coins.

Nussbaum, F. L., 2381.

Nuttall, Zelia, 311, 392.

Digitized by Google

Nutting, John, 694.

Oak, Lyndon, 1170.
Oakleaf, J. B., 1079.
Oaxaca, Mex., 348.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1486, 1487, 1504.
Oberhummer, Eugène, 335.
Oberlander, A. E., 2795.
Oberlin college, 2858, 2957.
O'Brien, M. J., 1356, 2037.
Ochiltree co., Tex., 171.
Ochsenford, S. E., 2742.
Oconee river, Ga., 1047.
O'Connor, R. C., 1675.
O'Gara, Kathleen, 3209.
Ogg, F. A., 803.
Oglesby, R. J., 1071.
Oglethorpe, J. E., 644.
O'Halloran, T. P., 33, 3334.
Ohio, archaeological remains of, 188; constitution of, 2462–2465; constitutional conventions, 2462–2464; economic history, bibliography, 16; Evangelican Lutheran synod of, 2735; Indians in Union county, 229; infantry, in the Civil war, 969, 970; journey to, in 1810, 415; local history, 1426–1446; Moravian missionaries in, 2757; politics, 2389.
Ohio company, 2521.
Ohio river, 414; falls of the, 417.
Ohio state archaeological and historical society, 2616.
Ohio state colonization society, 816.
Ohio Valley, 993, 1574; explorations of, 495; history, 1880; in the Civil war, 879; in the Revolution, 738; salt trade of, 2510.
Ohler, C. P., 2030.
Olbrich, Emil, 2359.
Old Dartmouth historical society, 1242, 2635.
Old Northwest, gateways of, 2552. *See also* Northwest.
"Old paths restor'd," 583.
Old settlers' union of Princeville and vicinity, 1080.
Oldham family, 1898.
Olin, A. S., 2875.
Oliva, Anello, 5a.
Oliver, Thomas, 572, 1607, 2704.
Olmsted, H. K., 2065.
Olmsted family, 2065.
Olustee, Fla., battle of, 916.
Omaha tribe, 237.
Oman, C. W. C., 793, 3210.
"Omnibus" states, admission of, *1889–1890*, 817.
Omwake, G. L., 512.
Oneal, James, 2587.
Oneida co., N. Y., 1379.
Oneida Indians, 227, 291.
O'Neill, J. C., 1709.
Ontario, archaeology of, 3251a; Bureau of archives, eighth report, 3211; education in, 3221; educational system of, 3158; government of, from 1867 to 1871, 3258; Legislative assembly, journals, *1805–1811*, 3211; tour through, *1792–1793*, 3102.
Ontario co., N. Y., 2210.
Ontario department of agriculture, 3160.
Opie, Thomas, 2066.
Oppenheim, Samuel, 596.
Orange co., Cal., 1009.
Orange co., Va., 2211.
Order book, Revolutionary, 669; Pennsylvania Continental line, 672.
Orders, Revolutionary army, 673.
Ordinance of 1787, 2465.
Ordway, S. F., 2950.
Oregon, description and travel, *1824, 1830–1831*, 445–446; direct legislation in, 2466; emigration to, in 1843, 1114; local history, 1447–1464; settlement of, 990.
Oregon, Ill., 1057.
Oregon City, Ore., 1454.
Oregon emigration society of Iowa Territory, 1114.
Oregon pioneer association, 1455.
Oregon question, 995, 1460.
Oregon trail, 416.
Orellana, Francisco de, 387.
Orendorff, Alfred, 1788.
Orkney, *Earl* of, 631.
Orléans et Bragance, *prince* Louis d', 3372.
Orleans, Mass., 2212.
Orleans co., Vt., 2213.
Ormeaux, Dollard des, 3196.
Orr, J. G., 2550.
—— R. B., 3251a.
—— William, 2279.
Osage marriage customs, 251.
Osawatomie, Kan., 1143; "battle of," 1329.
Osborn, Hartwell, 923, 924.
Osborne, A. D., 925.
Osbourn, A. S., 1357.
Osgood, J. H., 1243.
"Oshkosh," Menominee sachem, 282.
Otis, H. G., 979.
—— S. A., 769, 770.
Ottawa, Can., 3086, 3171.
Ously, Clarence, 475.
Outagami Indians, 290.
Over, W. H., 193.
Oyarzún, Aureliano, 334.

Pacific coast, 990; Baptist history of, 2708; Quakerism, 2734.
Pacific Islands, 3382–3392.
Pacific Northwest, 371, 1116, 1456.
Pacific Ocean, 371; control of, 2296.
Pacific railway, 2543.
Pacific states, 904.
Paddy's Run, O., 1445.
Page, A. B., 34.
—— C. N., 2068.
—— T. W., 2673, 2674.
Page family, 2067, 2068.
Paine, A. B., 3034, 3035.
—— H. G., 3031.
—— R. D., 1244.
—— R. T., 1590, 1607.
—— S. C., 2069.
—— Thomas, 1589, 3051.
Paine family, 2069.
Painter Creek, Mo., 1333.
Painters, portrait, early American, 2968, 2970.
Painting, ethnographic, of South America, 334; in ancient Mexico and Central America, 334.
Palæolithic artifacts, 214.
Palatine settlements in New York, 590.
Palenque, ruins of, 359.
Palmer, Cleveland, 2979.
—— F. L., 2823.
—— H. C., 132.
—— Howard, 3212.
Paloos Indians, 2275.
Paltsits, V. H., 63.
Panama, 3296–3308; flag and coat-of-arms of, 3268; national holidays of, 3272.
Panama canal, 2306, 3296, 3299–3304, 3306–3308.
Panhandle, buried city of the, 171.
Panhuys, L. C. van, 3367.
Pannier, Jacques, 3213.
Papen, Helvert, 1467.
Paper money, 1560.
Paquet, L. A., 3214.
Paraguay, 3369–3372; flag and coat-of-arms of, 3268; Jesuits in, 3335; national holidays of, 3272.
Paraguay expedition, *1858–1859*, 1828.
Paris, L. P. A. d'O., *comte* de, 927.
Paris, Declaration of, 845.
Parish, J. C., 1732.
Park, C. E., 572, 1607, 2704.
Parke family, 2070.
Parker, A. C., 261.
—— D. B., 928.
—— J. D., 1144.
—— S. C., 2876.
—— Torrance, 928.
Parker family, 1906a, 2071.
Parkhurst, C. D., 1888.
—— W. E., 1245, 1246, 2551.
Parkin, Thomas, 1180.
Parkman, Francis, 513.

Digitized by Google

Parks, F. S., 2070.
Parr, A. A. C., 408.
Parry, Samuel, 1358.
Parry family, 1904.
Parsons, Henry, 2072.
—— Luke, 781.
—— Usher, 775.
—— W. U., 2946.
Parsons family, 2072, 2073.
Parties, political. *See* Political parties, and Republican party.
Partridge, C. A., 962.
Party organization, 2377, 2379.
Pascataqua settlement, 541.
Paschall, Thomas, 614.
Paschall family, 1901.
Pastells, Pablo, 3335.
Pastorius, F. D., 614, 1491, 1789, 2664.
Paszkowski, W., 3018.
Patagonia, language of, 334; toponymy of, 334.
Patagonians, ancient, craniology of, 334.
Paterson, William, 1790.
Patomana Indians, 3366.
Patterson, Caroline, 1050.
—— I. F., 2465.
—— J. C., 1298.
—— L. B., "*Mrs.* Lindsay Patterson," 1422.
Pattison, R. P. Dunn-. *See* Dunn-Pattison, R. P.
Paul family, 1901.
Paullin, C. O., 980, 2280, 2281, 2316.
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot, 370.
Pawnee, Kan., 1145.
Pawnee Indians, 217.
Pawumwa Indians, 307, 328.
Paxson, F. L., 133, 134, 817, 1002, 2552.
Payne, J. H., 1589.
Payne family, 2074.
Payzant, J. Y., 3215.
Peabody, R. E., 2513.
Peace, 2314; international, 2300.
Peale, C. W., 2971.
—— Raphaelle, 2971.
—— Rembrandt, 2971.
Peapack Patent, 606.
Pearce, S. E., 1456.
—— Stella, 1569.
Pearson family, 1901.
Pearsons, D. K., 2960.
Peary, R. E., 409.
Peck, J. H., 2431.
Peck family, 1906, 2068.
Peckham, E. L., 1508, 3000.
—— S. F., 942, 1508, 1509, 3000.
Peddling, 2507.
Peekskill, N. Y., 1392.
Peet, W. B., 2642.
Peil, W. J., 1576.
Peirce family, 2075.
Pell, Howland, 2267.
Pella, Ia., 425.
Pelletreau, W. S., 597a, 1401, 1812.
Peeso, F. E., 262.
Pelzer, Louis, 2383.
Pemaquid, Me., 538.
Pembroke, Mass., 758.
Pembroke, N. H., 1338.
Pence, K. A., 2076.
Pence family, 2076.
Pendleton, L. A., 2675.
Penn, William, 608, 614, 615, 1791–1793.
Pennell, E. R., 3006.
—— Joseph, 3005, 3006.
Pennell family, 1901.
Pennsylvania, abolition of slavery in, 839, 840; bibliography of Franklin co., 15; church music books issued in, 55; colleges of, 2892; colonial history, 607–618; freemasons in, 2603, 2604; genealogy, 2214–2217; German emigration to, in 1709, 507; German newspapers of, 2690; government of, 2467, 2468; history of, text-book, 482; infantry, 1st regiment, 2272; infantry, in the Civil war, 971–973; journey through, in 1810, 415; judiciary of Franklin co., 2399; local history, 1465–1506, 2743; Lutheran church in, 2738; negroes in, 2683; old masonic lodges of, 2621; pioneer Lutheranism in, 2746; public school system of, 2886, 2888; regiments, in the Revolutionary war, 670, 672; settlement and Indian wars of, 1763 to 1783, 993; soldiers, at Salisbury, N. C., prison, 929; travel in, in 1745, 433; in 1790, 428; underground railroad in, 841.
Pennsylvania academy of the fine arts, 2971.
Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery . . . , 840.
Pennsylvania society in Chicago, 2617.
Pennsylvania society of New York, 1792, 2365.
Pennybacker, *Mrs.* A. J. H., 1529.
—— J. E., *jr.*, 2553.
Penobscot expedition of 1779, 694.
Peñón, Chile, petroglyph of, 334.
Penrose, C. W., 1536.
—— R. A. F. *jr.*, 2514.
Pensacola, Fla., 2269.
Pensioners, Delaware Revolutionary, 660.
Pentz, M. W., 1036.
Peoria, Ill., 1084.
Peoria co., Ill., 1076, 1080, 1084.
Pérez Canto, Julio, 3358.
Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de, 351, 352, 3287.
Periodical literature, guide to, 36.
Periodicals. *See* Magazines and Printing and publishing.
Perkins, G. H., 194.
—— J. N., 2789.
Perley, Sidney, 573, 574, 1247.
Perrin, Frank, 1081.
Perrine, William, 725, 2617.
Perrot, Nicolas, 221; explorations of, 382.
Perry, A. J., 1082.
—— A. T., 2961.
—— Bliss, 3016.
—— Edward, 3294.
—— M. H., 1359.
—— O. H., 775, 786, 787, 789, 796; victory, 457.
Perry memorial, Put-in-Bay Island, 789, 796.
Perry's victory centennial commissioners, 789.
Persico, Luigi, 1478.
Person, Johan, 2676.
Peru, 3373–3381; ancient civilization of, 334; anthropological exploration in, 335; antiquities of, 299, 301–306, 314; archaeology of, 337; flag and coat-of-arms of, 3268; Incas in, 357; Jesuits in, 5a, 3335; national holidays of, 3272; relations with Argentina, prehistoric, 334.
Peru, Me., 1172.
Peru, N. Y., 2218.
Peru de Lacroix, Louis, 3361.
Peruvian bibliography, a page of, 5a.
Pestalozzian movement, 2876.
Petersburg, Va., 1552a.
Peterson, H. J., 2450.
—— M. G., 1037.
—— N. C., 408.
Petersville, Pa., 2743.
Petroglyphs, 298, 316; of Argentina, 334; of Llaima, Chile, 334; of Peñón, Chile, 334.
Phelps, W. W., 1323.
Philadelphia, Pa., Academy of natural sciences in, 2620; art collections, 2971; artillery corps, in the Civil war, 1474; Catholic burials in, 1468, 1480; Catholic church in, 2723, 2725; a colonial health report, *1754*, 610; colonial homes, 1473; Dickens in, 427; freemasons of, 2603; German drama in, 1466; historical pageant, 1487, 1504; history of the city and its

Digitized by Google

people, 1486; Holy Trinity church, 2719–2721; Liberty bell, 1481; life and manners, 2630; manufacturing in, 2512; Presbyterian church at, 2773, 2779; "Sängerfest" in, 3064, 3065; society for the propagation of the German language in, 2608; visit to, in 1810, 421.
Philanthropy, 2643–2648.
Philippine Islands, 3388–3392; archives of, 63, 87; bibliography of, 35; Spanish American war in, 2281.
Philippine library, 35.
Philippovich, S. von, 2649.
Philipse manor hall, Yonkers, N. Y., 1388.
Phillips, Charles, 856, 1030.
—— J. W., 856.
—— P. L., 23.
—— Wendell, 835, 1795, 1796.
Phillips family, 2077.
Philosophy, American, 2700.
Phip family, 2078.
Phipps, H. R., 2078.
Phipps family, 2078.
Physicians, biography of, 1599.
Physiography in American textbooks, 2873.
Piaggio, Augustin, 3344.
Picard, Ernest, 3216.
Pickard, J. L., 2877.
Pickett, L. C., "*Mrs.* G. E. Pickett," 967, 3024.
Picquet, François, 3115.
Picture-writing. *See* Petroglyphs.
Pictures, American historical, 29.
Pierce, E. A., 1998.
—— Franklin, 2322.
Piers, Harry, 263.
Pierson, A. T., 1610, 2835.
—— D. L., 2825, 2835.
Pike family, 1904.
Pilgrim fathers, 547.
Pilgrims. *See* Plymouth colony.
Pillsbury, Phinehas, 2205.
Pim, Bedford, 408.
Pinckney, C. C., 2380.
Pine, J. B., 2079.
Pine family, 2079.
Pinkney, E. C., 3052.
Pioneer life, 2634; in Kansas, 1130; in the far West, 2489; in the middle West, 1065; in the Northwest, 1836; Michigan, 1294, 1297, 1300, 1303; Oregon, 1448, 1450; Texas, 1526; Washington, 1571; Wisconsin, 1577, 1579. *See also* Frontier life.
Pioneer trails, 2557.
Pioneer transportation, 103.
Pioneers, of California, 1014; Canada, 3172; Iowa and the Pacific Northwest, 1116; Kentucky, 1161; Michigan, 1280, Missouri, 1318; the Rocky Mountains, 998; Washington, 1570. *See also* Pioneer life.
Piper, F. S., 1248, 2618.
—— James, 794.
—— W. T., 1797.
Pipes, Calchaqui wooden, 334; of the aborigines, 334.
Piqua, O., 198.
Piracy, voyage of the "Barbara," in 1540, 388.
Pirates at Panama, 3301.
Piscataqua. *See* Pascataqua.
Pitkin, H. T., 2836.
Pitkin family, 2080.
Pitt, William, *1st earl of Chatham*, 713a, 741a.
Pitts, A. G., 2619.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 2604, 2931.
Pittsford, Vt., 1539.
Pittston, Me., 1173.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 698, 755, 1559.
Pixley, David, 1798.
Pizarro, Gonzalo, 387.
Plainfield, N. J., 1351.
Plains of Abraham, Quebec, 3099.
Plano, Ill., 1054.
Plantation life, Virginia, 1549.
Plants in the art of ancient America, 330.
Plessis, *Bishop*, 2715.
Ploughe, Sheridan, 135.
"Pluckemin," origin of the name, 1358.
Plumb, R. G., 1582.
Plummer, M. W., 2928.
Plutocracy, 2393.
Plyler, M. T., 2816.
Plymouth, Mass., 412, 1256a, 2219, 2220.
Plymouth, Pa., 1506.
Plymouth colony, 543–550.
Plympton, Margaret, 437.
Pocumtuck Valley, Mass., 1197.
Poe, Clarence, 1627.
—— E. A., 3024, 3025, 3053–3055.
Poe family, 2081.
Poets, New England, 3025. *See also* Literature, biographical.
Pogue, J. E., 195.
Pohorilles, N. E., 196.
Poindexter family, 2082.
Point Lookout, Md., Confederate prisoners at, 938.
Poirier, Pascal, 3218.
Pokagon, *Chief* Simon, 248.
Polar exploration, North, 409, 410.
Political affairs, *1787–1788*, 769, 770; *1844–1851*, 2391; *1831–1833*, 812; *1832*, 811; *1844*, 2387; *1852–1853*, 2386; in Jackson's administration, 808; in Virginia, *1860–1864*, 1746; of the Massachusetts Bay colony, *1630–1649*, 557.
Political campaigns, 2388, 2390.
Political conventions, 2380, 2384, 2389.
Political history, 2290–2486; bibliography, 17.
Political parties, 2356, 2377–2379; in Iowa, *1852–1860*, 2383; in Oregon, 2395. *See also* Republican party and Whig party.
Politics and government, 2368–2395; Georgia, colonial period, 645, 1048; Illinois, *1842–1846*, 1090; Maryland, provincial period, 621, 622; Massachusetts, colonial, 557, 655; Missouri, Gov. McClurg's administration, 1317; Oregon, 1463; royal North Carolina, 638a; Wisconsin, Civil war, 957. *See also* Elections, "Omnibus" states, admission of, and Republican party.
Politics, government and law, 2290–2486.
Polk, J. K., 2322.
—— W. H., 2082a.
Polk family, 1909, 2082a.
Pollak, Gustav, 1608.
Pollard, B. R., 1562.
—— E. B., 2853.
—— H. R., 1628.
Pomeroy, A. A., 2083.
Pomeroy family, 2083.
Ponce de Leon's patents for colonization, 397.
Pontbriand, *comtesse* de, 3122.
"Pontiac manuscript," 526.
Pontiac's conspiracy, 526.
Poore, Alfred, 1249.
Pope, C. H., 2069.
—— Francis, 1799.
—— *Sir* Joseph, 3217.
Popular government, 2356.
Population and race elements, 2649–2683; in Michigan, 1302; migration of, 2506, 2506a; Portuguese in California, 1011. *See also* Huguenots, Immigration, Negroes, and under various nationalities.
Port Royal expedition, *1861*, 2269
Port Royal experiment, 952.
Portage co., Mich., 169.
Porter, E. G., 1455.
—— Horace, 1749.
—— M. E., 1250.
—— R. P., 3250, 3358.
Porto Bello, Panama, 3298.
Portolan charts, 379.
Portrait painters, early American, 2968, 2970. *See also* Fine arts, biography.

Digitized by Google

Portraits, historic, 2970, 2971.
Portsmouth, N. H., 412, 1340.
Portuguese, in California, 1011; in South America, 16th century, 3336.
Posada, Adolfo, 3345.
Potawatomi Indians, 221, 248.
Potomac canal, 2521.
Potomac company, 2521.
Pott family, 1901.
Potter, C. E., 1923.
—— E. G., 2928.
—— M. E., 52.
Pottery, Indian, 2970, 3251a; Iroquois, 220.
Potts, C. S., 1520, 2384.
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 3061.
Poussin, L. de la V., 3219.
Poutrin, Léon, 264.
Powder trust, 2516.
Powell, Clifford, 1120, 2406.
Powers, P. F., 1299.
Pratt, Matthew, 2971.
—— R. H., 265, 266.
—— R. J., 768.
—— S. S., 2579.
Pray, C. E., 136, 137.
Precious metals, 2506, 2506a.
Presbyterian church, 2771–2782; in Canada, 3187.
Prescott, Winward, 2932.
Presidency, General Harrison's attitude toward, 2414; history of, 2411; history of, from 1897 to 1909, 2428.
Presidential campaign, Greeley's, 2390.
Presidential elections, Cleveland's first election, 2385; in North Carolina, in 1872, 2376; popular vote at, 2369; vote of Mississippi, 1313a.
Presidential electors, 2424.
Presidents, U. S., 989a, 2433; biography, 2411; office of, 2411; portraits of, 1591; term of office, 2415, 2416, 2425.
Press, Catholic, in the United States, 2685. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Prest, W. H., 197.
Preston, M. J., 3024.
Preston co., W. Va., 1572.
Prettyman, E. B., 1746.
Preuss, K. T., 3288.
Price, James, 2779.
—— R. R., 488.
Price campaign of 1864, 883.
Prices, bibliography of, 25.
Prichard, A. M., 2084.
Prichard family, 2084.
Prieto, Alejandro, 335.
Primary elections in Iowa, 2448.
Prime, R. E., 918.
Prime meridian, a "forgotten," 516.
Primogeniture, in Massachusetts, 554.
Prince, J. D., 3305.
—— L. B., 1366.
—— L. C., 1753.
Prince Edward co., Ont., 3251a.
Prince Edward Island, 3128.
Princeton, N. J., 2686.
Princeton theological seminary, 2780, 2782.
Princeton university, 2915; class of 1901, 2933; class of 1906, 2934.
Princeville, Ill., 1080.
Printing and publishing, 2684–2696; from 1786 to 1789, 9; New York typographical union no. 6, 2588. *See also* Bibliography, Journalism, Magazines, and Newspapers.
Printz, Johan, 614.
Prisoners, Revolutionary, in England, 653.
Prisoners of war, 918.
Prisons, Civil war, 918, 936; Andersonville, Ga., 885, 911; at Elmira, N. Y., 892, 918; Rock Island, Ill., 854; Salisbury, N. C., 929; Virginia, 918, 930, 931.
Prisons, of the Revolution, British, 728; U. S., 2488.
Prizes, War of 1812, 782, 792.
Probate records, Orleans co., Vt., 2213. *See also* Regional genealogy and Wills.
Proctor, M. R., 2945.
Professions, 2858.
Property, in colonial days, 579; in Quebec, under the French rule, 3089.
Prosch, T. W., 1570.
Prospect, Conn., 1031.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2783–2791.
Proveda, Martin de, 387.
Provencher, *Mgr.*, 3201.
Providence, R. I., 588, 1508, 1509.
"Providence Gazette," 654.
Provincetown, Mass., 2221.
Provost, Fielding, 353, 393, 3336.
Prud'homme, L. A., 3220.
Pryor, R. A., 2360.
Public archives commission of American historical association, 63.
Public debt, *1788*, 769.
Public documents, relating to education, 46; lands, 47; tariff laws, 48; the army and navy, 51; transportation, 50.
Public lands. *See* Lands.
Public libraries, 2593. *See also* Libraries.
Public record office. *See* Great Britain, Public record office.
Public records, Massachusetts, 80; New York state, 85; Rhode Island, 86. *See also* Archives.
Public schools, in Arkansas, 2899; Indianapolis, Ind., 2897; Iowa, 2533; Los Angeles, Cal., 2885; Massachusetts, 2882; Mississippi, 1313a; New York city, 2893, 2894; Pennsylvania, 2886, 2888. *See also* Education and Schools.
Public works, 2520–2558; Indiana, 1098.
Publishing, 2684–2696, 3033. *See also* Press.
Puccioni, Nello, 354.
Pueblo Indians, 268, 275; pottery of, 2970. *See also* Tewa Indians.
Pumpelly, J. C., 726, 727, 1704, 1798.
Pumphrey, M. B., 550.
Purdie, F. B., 355.
Purdy, H. T., 1028.
Puritan element in Michigan, 1302.
Puritanism in the public schools, 2882.
Puritans, 551; settlement of, in Nova Scotia, 3134. *See also* Massachusetts Bay colony.
Putnam, G. H., 457, 918, 930, 931, 2693.
—— G. P., 2693.
—— Herbert, 94, 2592.
—— J. H., 3221.
Putnam, publishing house, 2693.
Putnam co., N. Y., 2222, 2223.
Puyé, N. Mex., ruins, 185, 210.
Pyle family, 1901.
Pynchon, William, 1204.

Quaife, M. M., 795.
Quaker Hill., N. Y., 2169.
Quakers, courtship and marriage of, 2635; in the old Northwest, 1000; vital records, New York state, 2164–2170, 2188, 2201–2203, 2210, 2218, 2244–2250. *See also* Friends, Society of.
Queal family, 1896.
Quebec (City), ancient burial ground in, 3073; Plains of Abraham, 3099.
Quebec (Province), 3167; ancient map of, 3247; bibliography, 8, 3125, 3126; Indian geographical names of, 3229; place names of, 3260; private property in, 3089; tercentenary of, 3070; tour through, in 1792–1793, 3102.
"Queen's bridge," 1365.
Queen's college, N. C., 2919.
Queen's co., N. S., 3192.
Queensbury, N. Y., 2201.

Digitized by Google

Quinby, A. F., 1800.
—— H. C., 1965.
Quincy, E. S. M., 1360.
—— J. P., 1801.
Quincy, Ill., 1055.
Quincy, Mass., 412.
Quinn, T. C., 85.
Quinte, Bay of, Ont., 3108.
"Quipu," the ancient, 342.
Quirigua, excavations at, 329.
Quisenberry, A. C., 1161, 1162, 1664.
Quit-rent system, 501.
Quito, Ecuador, 336.

Race elements, 2649–2683. *See also* Huguenots, Immigration, Negroes, and under various nationalities.
Racine, Wis., 1578, 2751.
Rackemann, C. S., 2948.
Radcliff, C. A., 1402.
Rader, P. S., 1324, 2423.
Radisson, P. E., explorations of, 382.
Rae, John, 408.
Railey, W. E., 1905.
Railey family, 1905.
Railroad, Canadian Pacific, 3136; Erie, 2547; Erie and Kalamazoo, 2531; Grand Trunk Pacific, 3249; Hutchinson and Southern, 2527; Michigan central, 1066; Pacific railway, 2543.
Railroad strikes, 2585.
Railroad transportation, 2554.
Railroads, 2554, 2555; geographical development of, 2523; in Canada, 3150; in Indiana, 2556; in Kansas, 2539, 2542; in Michigan, early, 2535; in Michigan, taxation of, 2573; in Minnesota, legislation regarding, 1309; in New York, 1376; in Washington, 2544; of South America, 3324; of Southern California, 2538; relation to the state, 2554, 2555. *See also* Transportation.
Railway economics, bibliography, 4.
Railway transportation, 2554. *See also* Railroads.
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter, 373, 377, 387, 1415.
Rambure, L., 3222.
Ramsay, H. A., 960.
—— J. A. W., 2132.
Ramsdell, C. W., 1520.
Ramsey family, 2085.
Ramsour family, 1421.
Ranck, H. H., 2801a.
Rand family, 2086.
Randall, E. O., 1439.
—— J. G., 932.
Randolph, *Sir* Edward, 558, 577.
—— John, 1442.
Randolph family, 1905, 2087.
Randolph, Me., 1173.
"Randolph," ship, 704.
Randolph co., Ill., 1056.
Randolph co., W. Va., 1572.
Randolph manuscript, 631.
Rankin, G. C., 2837.
—— J. K., 1603.
—— John, 1490.
Ransom, F. L., 1514.
Ransom township, Pa., 1503.
Raper, C. L., 2554.
Rappe, E. W., 1578.
Raritan, N. J., 1357.
Raritan river, 2976.
Rattermann, H. A., 1491, 1789, 2694, 3038, 3066.
Raven, J. H., 2796.
Ray, E. C., 1672.
Raymond, W. O., 3223.
Rayner, J. A., 198.
Read, B. M., 1367.
—— C. F., 1860.
—— C. H., 162.
—— E. G., 514, 3224.
—— G. H., 987.
—— John, 918.
Read family, 2088.
Reade, P. H., 754.
"Readers' guide to periodical literature," 36.
Reading, Mass., 2224.
Reading, Pa., 730, 1472, 1482, 1501.
Readville, Mass., 1269.
Real estate, 2494; California, 1023. *See also* Land tenure.
Reaper, invention of the, 1721.
Recall, bibliography of, 26; in Oregon, 2466; of a senator, 2373; of judges, 2354, 2408.
Reciprocity with Canada, 2317, 2320; bibliography, 49.
Récollets, at Isle Percée, 3164; in Acadia, 3166.
Reconstruction, 454, 859, 978, 2349; in Mississippi, 1311, 1313–1315; outline for a history of, 489.
"Red Jacket," Seneca chief, 267.
Red River, aboriginal sites on, 189.
Red River, Can., 3081.
Redway, J. W., 2878.
Reed, Isaac, 1083.
—— T. B., 457.
Reed family, 1895, 1901, 2089.
Referendum, bibliography, 26; federal, 2345; in Michigan, 2454; in Oregon, 2466.
Reformed church, 2792–2794.
Refugee, a French, in America, from 1793 to 1798, 435.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 862, 939, 943, 961–975, 1474; Stuart's cavalry, 919a.
Regional genealogy, vital records, etc., 2142–2252.
Regional history, 990–1584.
Reid, F. L., 2798.
—— James, 2798.
—— John, 2976.
—— W. F., 2798.
—— S. C., 697, 1802.
—— W. M., 598.
—— Whitelaw, 1728, 2677.
Reitz, J. J., 2743.
Religion, of the Indians, 221, 334 364, 3288; prehistoric, of South America, 364; the law in its relation to, 2400.
Religious ceremony of the Indians, the "Oraibi Marau," 285.
Religious development of German settlements in Maine, 1171.
Religious history, biography, 2796–2853; colonial South Carolina, prominence of the church in, 641; general, 2697–2707; of Lexington, Mass., 1185; of New York, early 18th century, 591; particular denominations, 2708–2795. *See also* Churches.
Religious life in the Massachusetts Bay colony, 557.
Renaud, Stephen, 199.
Reno, M. A., 1803.
Republican party, 813, 818, 2375; in Illinois, 1085, 2370, 2394.
Revivals, religious, 2698.
Revolution, American, 454, 457, 1880, 2345; general treatises on, 683–693; Haverhill, N. H. in, 1342; histories of, 116; in Somerset co., N. J., 1362; military policy, American, 2285; navy in, signal codes used, 2273; papers in the Public record office relating to, 64; records, compilation of, 92, 93; societies of, 767, 768; soldiers of, 742–766; soldiers, Delaware, 660; soldiers in the battle of Lexington, 699; sources and documents, 653–682; special treatises on, 694–741; Virginia's soldiers in, 11.
Revolutionary patriots of North Carolina, 1418.
Revolutionary period, notable women in, 1594; woman in, 451.
Rezau family, 1904.
Rhode Island, Bank commissioner, report of, 2580; banking institutions in, 2580; colonial history, 587, 588; local history, 1507–1510; Record commissioner, report of, 86.

Digitized by Google

Rhode Island, battle of, 723.
Rhodes, C. D., 2285.
Rice, J. M., 1084.
—— W. G., 2385, 2386.
Rich, Shebnah, 2021, 2051.
Richards, C. C., 2636.
—— D. M., 1300.
—— E. H., 1804.
—— F. B., 523, 2267.
—— G. W., 2793.
—— H. M. M., 728.
—— J. E., 745.
—— Louis, 1493–1495.
—— P. S., 1301.
—— W. R., 1610.
Richardson, John, 3097.
Richelieu families, 3173.
Richmond, Va., 1552, 2630.
Richmond co., Va., 2225.
Riddell, W. R., 438, 2317, 2361, 3225, 3226.
Rideout, H. M., 1735.
Ridgeley, J. M., 1922.
Ridgway family, 2090.
Ridlon, G. T., 1890.
Rieutord, Jean-Baptiste, 3127.
Riley, F. L., 489.
Riley co., Kan., 1127.
Rines, I. E., 459.
Ringoes, N. J., 1350.
Ripley, E. H., 918.
—— Eliza, 1166.
Rising, J. C., 614.
—— Josiah, 553.
Risley, S. A., 2044.
Ritchie, Thomas, 2387.
Ritenour, J. S., 993.
Rito de los Frijoles (Tyuoni), N. Mex., 158.
Riverside, Cal., public library, 37.
Rives, G. L., 2595.
—— W. C., 812.
Rivet, Paul, 394.
Rivière du Sud, seigneurs, 3124.
Road laws in America, development of, 2553; in Iowa, 2525, 2526.
Roads, in Somerset co., N. J., 2532; Iowa state, 2540; national old trails road, 2557; an old French road in Chautauqua co., N. Y., 2534; plank, in Ulster co., N. Y., 1375; public documents relating to, 50. *See also* Highways and Trails.
Roanoke, Va., 1554.
Roanoke co., Va., 1554.
Robelo, C. A., 335.
Roberts, B. H., 2764.
—— C. R., 1496.
—— G. E., 2562.
Robertson, *Mrs.* E. W., 3028.
—— J. A., 87, 3391.
—— T. B., 1563.
—— W. S., 2329, 3274.
Robbins, Caira, 1259.
—— W. A., 2117.
Robinson, Doane, 1515.
—— H. E., 138.
—— H. M., 2780.
—— J. H., 98, 139.
—— J. T., 2710.
—— M. N., 2990.
—— M. P., 61.
—— S. W., 2962.
Roby, Joseph, 2838.
Rochambeau, J. B. D. de V., *comte* de, 722.
Rochester, N. Y., 2578.
Rock carving. *See* Petroglyphs.
Rock Island, Ill., prison, 854.
Rock Island co., Ill., 1079, 1092.
Rockingham co., Va., 1565.
Rockland, Mass., 1182.
Rockwell, A. P., 916.
—— J. H., 1758.
Rocky Hill, N. J., 1352.
Rocky Mountains, 443, 1003.
Roddy, T. R., 221.
Rodway, James, 3368.
Roff, E. A., 2637.
Rogers, J. D., 3227, 3228.
—— Lindsay, 2318.
Rolfe family, 1911.
Romig, W. H., 2756.
Rommel, F. C., 2604.
Rondout, N. Y., 1390.
Rondout Valley, N. Y., 1373.
Roosa, A. H., 1805.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 457, 1806–1808.
Root, Elihu, 2319.
—— W. T., 490, 617.
Roper family, 2091.
Rose, A. P., 1308.
—— *Mrs.* Andrew, 1530.
—— C. E., 2440.
—— J. A., 1809.
—— J. G., 1770.
—— J. H., 729.
—— U. M., 2407.
—— W. E., 1440.
Rosenberger, E. D., 1497.
Ross, *Sir* John, 408.
Rosseau, L. H., 975a.
Rossell, H. B., 2092.
Rossell family, 2092.
Rotch, A. L., 2963, 2964.
Rothermel, A. H., 1498, 2093.
Rothermel family, 1498, 2093.
Rouillard, Eugène, 3229.
Rowan, John, 1158.
Rowan co., N. C., 2226, 2227.
Rowand, A. H., 856.
Rowe, H. A. J., 1252.
—— P. T., 2839.
Rowell, J. C., 2592, 2596.
Rowing, 2642.
Rowland, Dunbar, 63, 88, 803, 1313a.
—— *Mrs.* Dunbar, 1313a.
Roxbury, Mass., 2799.
Roy, Camille, 3230, 3231.
—— J.-E., 3232.
—— P. G., 3233.
—— Régis, 3234.
Royall, W. L., 2515.
Ruckman, J. W., 2695.
Ruffner, S. T., 968.
Ruggles, H. S., 2094.
Ruggles family, 2094.
Ruins, of northeastern Guatemala, 335; of Xochicalco, 335. *See also* Antiquities.
Rumford, *Count* (Sir Benjamin Thompson), 1589.
Runkle, J. D., 2911.
Russell, C. E., 1764.
—— Irwin, 3056.
Russian voyages of discovery, 487.
Russian-American commercial relations, 2305.
Rust, H. J., 200.
Ruthenian church, 2795.
Ruthenians, 2795.
Rutsen family, 2095.
Ryan, C. J., 356, 357.
—— D. J., 1439, 1441.
Ryerson, Egerton, 3158, 3221.

Sabuz, *Marqués* de, 3337, 3380.
Saby, R. S., 1309.
Sac and Fox Indians, 221, 241. 1121.
Sachse, J. F., 1499, 2621.
Safford, W. E., 3289, 3382.
"Saginaw," last cruise of, 987.
Sainsbury, W. N., 637a.
St. Charles, battle of, 3209.
St. Denis, battle of, 3209.
Saint-François-de-Sales, Que., 3239.
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 1589.
St. Helena Island, S. C., 2920.
Saint-Hyacinthe, Que., seminary, 3116.
Saint-Jacques d'Embrun, Ont., 3139.
St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1541.
St. Joseph co., Mich., 1281.
Saint-Joseph de Sillery, Que., 3239.
St. Louis, Mo., 53, 1586, 2486.
Saint-Méry, Moreau de, 435.
St. Paul, Minn., 1307.
Saint-Sulpice, Compagnie de, 3143.
Salazar, Cervantes, 311.
Sale, E. T., 2638.
Salem, Mass., 412, 560, 574, 578, 1244, 2513.
Salem, N. Y., 1384.
Salembier, Louis, 395.
Salinan Indians, 256.
Salisbury, N. C., Confederate prison, 929.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 642, 643, 675.
Salt Lake City, Utah, 2228.
Salt trade, 2510.

Digitized by Google

Salvador, flag and coat-of-arms of, 3268, national holidays of, 3272.
Sampson, F. A., 38, 89, 1325.
Samuel, J. B., 2096.
Samuel family, 2096.
Sanborn, F. B., 541, 542, 836, 1253, 1810, 3027.
Sanborn family, 2097.
Sánchez Díaz, Abel, 334.
Sandberg, H. O., 358, 359.
Sanders, S. H., 3365.
Sandusky, fort, 1434.
Sandusky-Scioto trail, 1434.
Sandwich, Mass., 2229.
"San Felipe," wreck of the, 375.
Sanford, A. H., 1579, 2419, 2475.
—— Esbon, 2207.
—— F. Van D., 1920.
San Francisco, Cal., 1013, 1028–1030, 2481.
Sangamon co., Ill., 764, 1053.
Sanger, J. P., 2285.
Sangmeister, Henry, 1811.
Sangster, M. E., 2636.
Sanitary work, during the Civil war, 53.
San Jose, Cal., 1012.
San Lorenzo, Tex., Mission, 234.
Santa Cruz, Bolivia, 334.
Santa Fé trail, 1332, 2549.
Santibáñez, Enrique, 335.
Santo Domingo, finances of, 3319.
Sapper, Karl, 335.
Saratoga, battle of, 695, 708; campaign, *1777*, 720.
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 429.
Sargent, L. P., 1254.
Satire, American, 3016.
Saugerties, N. Y., 1411.
Sault, Long, Ont., siege of, 3106.
Saunders, C. F., 268.
—— C. G., 2408.
Savaète, Arthur, 3235.
Savage, James, 1923.
Savannah, Ga., 2353, 2600.
Savary, A. W., 2029.
Sa Vianna, M. A. de S., 2319a.
Savoie, C. A. O., 3153.
Savoy family, 3153.
Saxon-American relations, *1778–1828*, 2309.
Sayre, Stephen, 1812.
Scales, John, 2097a.
Scales family, 2097a.
Scammon, J. Y., 1076.
Schaadt, J. L., 973.
Schafer, Joseph, 1457.
Schaff, D. S., 2705.
—— Morris, 933.
Schaub, H. C., 1071.
Schauffler, R. H., 988, 989.
Schenectady, N. Y., 592, 1395.
Schenectady co., N. Y., 3021.
Schiedt, R. C., 2935.
Schlesinger, A. M., 524.
Schley, W. S., 1813.
Schmauk, T. E., 2744, 2745.
Schmid, Theophilus, 334.
Schmidel, Ulrich, 385.
Schmidt, L. B., 1122, 2387a.
—— P. W., 269.
—— Wilhelm, 3346.
Schmitt, J. P., 2622.
Schnerer, F. E., 1500, 1990.
Schofield, F. H., 3236.
Scholl, W. H., 1501.
School fund, Kansas, 1139.
School system, American, development of, 2876.
Schools, Dutch, of colonial New York, 595; Indian, in colonial days, 535; of Clinton, Mass., 1246; of Kalamazoo, Mich., 1273; of Lexington, Mass., 1226; of Somerville, N. J., 1354; public, in Arkansas, 1008; in Mississippi, 1313a, 1314. *See also* Educational history and Educational institutions.
Schouler, James, 1729, 2424.
Schrabisch, Max, 201.
Schueler, Heinrich, 3355.
Schuller, R. R., 39, 3356.
Schulthess, A. H., 2098.
Schulthess family, 2098.
Schultz, J. W., 1003.
Schultze, Augustus, 1502.
—— Ernst, 2320, 3237.
Schuricht, Hermann, 1564.
Schuyler, David, 1814.
—— Georgina, 1403.
—— Montgomery, 2973, 3290.
—— R. L., 477.
Schuyler mansion, 1403.
Schwab, J. C., 2059, 2834.
Schwartze, W. N., 2757.
Schwatka, Frederick, 408.
Scientific societies, 2612, 2620; of Reading, Pa., 1482.
Scientists of Reading, Pa., 1482.
Scisco, L. D., 396, 397, 3238.
Scotch, in Canada, 3175; in Pennsylvania, genealogy, 2217; in the United States, 2677.
Scotch-Irish, in America, 2670, 2677; in New York, 2670; settlement, in Virginia, 1551.
Scott, Austin, 2409.
—— D. C., 270.
—— Dred, 2397.
—— H. A., 3239.
—— J. B., 2319.
—— L. M., 1458.
—— *Mrs.* M. T., 1601.
—— W. R., 3306.
Scott family, 1949.
Scovell, J. T., 783.
Sculpture, ancient, in Mexico and Central America, 334; in French Canada, 3222.
Seabury, W. B., 1610.
Sears, Lorenzo, 1705.
Seaver, J. E., 1988.
Seaward genealogy, 1896.
Secession, in North Carolina, 1414; opposition to, in the South, 875, 913; reasons for, 835; the right of, 951.
Secession convention of Texas, *1861*, 2470.
Secret service in the Civil war, 856.
Seever, W. J., 202.
Selby, Paul, 818, 1053, 1085.
Seler, Eduard, 203, 361.
Selkirk, T. D., *5th earl of*, 3095, 3240.
Selkirk Range, British Columbia, 3212.
Sell, W. D., 2099.
Sell family, 2099.
Selleck, W. E., 1906.
Selleck family, 1906.
Sellers family, 1901.
Seminole war, second, 2286.
Senate, U. S., from 1907 to 1912, 2413; journal of, extracts in cases of impeachment, 2431.
Senators, elections of, in Iowa, 2371; popular election of, 57.
Seneca Indians, 422.
Sera, G. L., 362.
Serpent mound, 186.
Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, 648a.
Serret, Félix, 3362.
Severance, F. H., 1404.
Sewall, David, 774.
—— R. H., 540.
Sewall letters, 774.
Seward, W. H., 845, 1713.
Seymour, G. D., 2988, 3002.
—— M. W., 2100.
Seymour family, 2100.
Shaaber, Andrew, 730.
"Shabbona," Indian chief, 1091.
Shackleford, Thomas, 1326.
Shakers, in Massachusetts, 1222; in Ohio, 1446.
Shaler family, 1898.
Shambaugh, B. F., 140, 1107–1109, 1732, 2448, 2450, 2485, 2525, 2526, 2533, 2583, 2584.
Shamokin, Pa., 525.
Shandelle, H. J., 1631.
Shandon, O., 1445.
Sharpe, G. H., 870.
—— Horatio, 524, 619.
Sharpless, Isaac, 1490.
Shaw, J. B., 963.
—— John, 1327.
—— L. L., 1009.
Shays' rebellion, 771.
Sheafe, Sampson, 579.
Shearer, E. Y., 731.

Digitized by Google

Sheboygan co., Wis., 1584.
Sheffield scientific school, 2946, 2947.
Shelby, J. O., 955, 1815.
Shelby raid, *1863*, 884.
Sheldon, A. E., 90.
—— George, 204, 1840.
—— J. M. A., 580, 1625.
—— John, 580, 1255.
Sheldrake, Edna, 2817.
Shell mound, an Indiana, 161.
Shenandoah Valley campaign, *1862*, 848.
Shepard, Thomas, 1221.
Shepardson, F. W., 2101, 2102.
Shepardson family, 2101, 2102.
Shepherd, W. R., 141, 599.
Shepperd, William, 1816.
Sheridan, *Gen.* P. H., 1713.
Sheridan's ride, 457.
Sherley, James, 546.
Sherman, S. P., 804.
—— T. T., 2103.
—— W. T., 819, 1713, 1817, 1818, 2274.
—— W. W., 1819.
Sherman family, 2103.
Sherman anti-trust law, 2501, 2515.
Sherman's Carolina campaign, 923.
Sherman's march to the sea, 924.
Sherwood, H. N., 820, 952, 1442.
Shiloh, battle of, *1862*, 852, 894, 899, 906, 921.
Shimmell, L. S., 2426.
Shindler, Henry, 1145–1147.
Shinn, Q. H., 2840.
Ship-building in Medford, Mass., 1198.
Shippen, Edward, 1820.
—— Joseph, 525.
Shipping, of Salem, Mass., 1244; on the Welland canal, 3296.
Shirley, *Gov.* William, correspondence, *1731–1760*, 581.
Shirley, Mass., 2230.
Shoemaker, F. C., 2457.
Shoemakers' shops, Lynn, Mass., 1260.
Shoemaking, 2505.
Sholam, N. Y., 1394.
Sholes, C. L., 1597.
Short story, development of, 3014, 3017.
Shortridge, A. C., 2897.
Shortt, Adam, 3241.
Shoup, E. L., 1148.
Shurtleff, Benjamin, 2104.
—— N. B., 2104.
Shurtleff family, 2104.
Siebert, W. H., 732.
Siegfried, M. H., 2765.
Signal codes, Revolutionary war, 2273.
Sigsbee, C. D., 2282.
Sillery, Que., 3239.
Silva, Pedro de, 387.
Silver mining, 996, 2506.
See also Precious metals.
Simcoe, J. G., 715, 3183.
Simmons, W. K., 1699.
Simmons college, Boston, 29.
Simms, Charles, 2521.
—— W. G., 3024.
Simonds, F. W., 1531.
Simpson, *Sir* George, 1459, 1460.
—— Joseph, 1443.
—— Matthew, 2841.
Sims, C. S., 2092.
—— N. L., 2639.
—— Thomas, fugitive slave, 830.
Simson, R., 2976.
"Single term," of the President, 2425.
Sioux City, Ia., 2679a.
Sioux Indians, 221, 2722.
Sisters of charity, 2726–2728.
Six nations, Confederacy of, 270.
Sjodahl, J. M., 2766.
Skeel, E. E: F., 3058a.
Skeels, L. E., 2036.
Skelton, O. D., 3242.
Skinner, Alanson, 205, 271a, 272.
Skulls, ancient Peruvian, 343; Indian, 3251a. *See also* Crania.
Slacum, W. A., 1461.
Slave-power in Illinois politics, 2370.
Slavery, 454, 829–843; and the Constitution, 2349; anti-slavery Friends, 2733; anti-slavery movement, 832, 834, 835, 839, 840; in Canada, 3109; in Illinois, 1072; part played by woman in struggle over, 451. *See also* Port Royal experiment.
Slaves, in Somerset co., N. J., 1353; John Randolph, settlement in Ohio; 1442.
Slavs in the United States, 2649.
Sleman, J. B., *jr.*, 1821.
Slidell, John, 881.
Sloan, W. B., 142.
Slocum family, 1900.
Small, A. J., 2610.
Smallpox, Cotton Mather's writings on, 21.
Smart, G. T., 143.
Smet, P. J. de, 2722, 2842.
Smith, A. H., 2843.
—— A. K., 2767.
—— B. S., 2928.
—— Benjamin, 748, 1822.
—— C. A., 144, 145, 3017, 3018.
—— C. L., 2808.
—— Chileab, 1211.
—— E. D., 1149.
—— *Mrs.* F. B. (B.), 1949.
—— F. H., 2935a.
—— G. M., 2469.
—— G. R., 836.
—— G. W., 1086, 2846.
—— G. K., 3307.
—— H. A. M., 1512.
—— H. C., 1328, 2768, 2769.
—— H. D., 1610.
—— H. H., 2844.
—— H. I., 40, 206, 207, 3243, 3251a.
—— Inez, 2936.
—— J. H., 825.
—— J. S., 1149.
—— J. W., 2794.
—— Jonathan, 582, 771.
—— Joseph, 2678, 2844.
—— K. M., 2781.
—— L. H., 2640.
—— L. L., 1423, 2753.
—— N. C., 1031.
—— S. A., 758.
—— Susan, 1778.
—— T. A., 79.
—— V. E., 2770, 2843.
—— W. V., 1302.
—— William, 674.
—— Z. F., 1657.
Smith family, 1337, 1899–1901, 2105.
Smith college, 2973.
Smither, Harriet, 475.
Smuggling in the American colonies, 689.
Smyth, A. H., 1824.
—— H. W., 2954.
Snake country expedition, *1830–1831*, 445.
Sniffen, M. K., 2623.
Snodgrass, J. E., 3389.
Snow, A. H., 2427.
—— Erastus, 2845.
—— Moroni, 2106, 2107.
Snow family, 2106, 2107.
Snow-snaking, Indian game of, 3251a.
Snyder, J. F., 273, 934, 1329.
Social and economic history, 2393, 2487–2696; of the Mississippi Valley, 101.
Social life, in old New Orleans, 1166. *See also* Life and manners.
Social organization of the Indians, 219, 221; Creek Indians, 278.
Societies and institutions, 2598–2627; Cambridge humane society, 1213; German reading association, Reading, Pa., 1472; Revolutionary, 767, 768; scientific, in Reading, Pa., 1482; Shakesperean society, Boston, *1794–1795*, 1238. *See also* Historical societies and National education association.
Society of the Cincinnati, Delaware, 759; Virginia, 760.
Solano co., Cal., 1017.

Digitized by Google

Solar compass, invention of, 984, 985.
Soldiers, in the Civil war, numerical strength, 849; Irish, in the Civil war, 959; Mississippi, in the Civil war, 1313a; of the War of 1812, 781; Revolutionary, 742–766. *See also* Muster rolls and Regimental histories.
Soldiers aid society, in the Civil war, 1426.
Solley, G. W., 1838.
Somerset, *Lady* Henry, 1868.
Somerset co., N. J., 602, 737, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1353, 1361–1363, 2231, 2532.
Somerville, N. J., 1354.
Songs, campaign, 2368; minstrel, 3062; national, of Latin America, 3266; of Dutch Guiana, 3367.
Sonntag, August, 408.
Sonoma co., Cal., 1018.
"Sons of Penn," society, 2617.
Sons of the American revolution, District of Columbia society, 687; Hawaii society, 768.
Sons of the Revolution, in the state of New York, 1847; North Carolina society, 1822.
Soto, Hernando de, 403.
South, the, authors of, 3024; conditions in, *1859–1861*, 819; leaders of, in secession, 835; life and manners in, 1643; sentiment of, in 1850, 815. *See also* Confederate states of America and Reconstruction.
South America, 3320–3381; aboriginal history, 297–366; antiquities of, 160; bibliography of, 33; Portuguese in, period of discovery and exploration, 393; some ethnographic paintings of, 334.
South Carolina, cavalry, in the Civil war, 862; colonial history, 640–643; Commissioners of the navy, journal, *1776–1779*, 675; Court of ordinary of the province of, records, *1700–1711*, 643; Huguenots in, genealogical records, 2232; infantry, in the Civil war, 974; local history, 1511, 1512; Lutheran church in, 2736; military operations in, in 1862, 916; Sherman's campaign in, 923, 924.
South Dakota, history and government of, 2469; local history, 1513–1515.
South Hadley, Mass., 1205.
South Pacific squadron, *1872–1873*, 1828.
Southampton, L. I., 597a.
Southern California, railroads of, 2538.
Southern federals in the Civil war, 849.
Southey, Robert, 457, 800.
Southmayd, C. F., 1825.
Southwest, in pre-Columbian days, 183, prehistoric people of, 213; progressive men of, 1609; winning the, 991.
Spalding, H. H., 1462.
—— *Mrs.* H. H., 1462.
Spanish, in Florida and Louisiana, 648a; occupation of Texas, *1519–1690*, 649; occupation of the far West, 2489; possessions in America, maps, 23; retreat from New Mexico, in 1680, 650.
Spanish America, 3264–3381; Europe and, in 1822–1824, 2329; historical writers on, 12; independence of, 3331. *See also* Aboriginal history—Mexico, etc., and Discovery and exploration.
Spanish American war, 980, 981.
"Spanish mines," 2509.
Spanish missions, in California, 1026; in Texas, 1530.
Spanish voyages of discovery, 487. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Sparrow family, 2108, 2109.
Spear, A. A., 935.
Speer, R. E., 1610.
Spellmeyer, Henry, 2846.
Spence, Lewis, 274, 363.
Spencer, J. A., 459.
—— Joab, 1151, 2754.
Spencer family, 1938.
Sperry family, 1906a.
Spies in the Civil war, 855, 856, 1747.
Spillane, E. P., 2849.
Spinden, H. J., 208, 275, 335.
Spindler, A. B., 3008.
Spokan Indians, 2275.
Spottsylvania, battle of, *1864*, 943.
Sprague, J. F., 733.
—— William, 775.
Springer, Arthur, 1123.
Springfield, Mass., 1212, 1216, 1219, 1243, 1266, 2791.
Squires, V. P., 2898.
Stackpole, E. S., 1341.
—— J. L., 916.
Staffe, Philip, 408.
Stafford, Conn., 2161.
Stage, dramatic, of Philadelphia, 1466. *See also* Theatre.
Stager, H. J., 2624.
Stagg, H. I., 1330.
Stahr, J. S., 2956.
Stamp act, repeal of, 659, 666.
Stanard, Robert, 1562.
Stanford, J. L., 2965.
Stanford family, 1900.
Staniels, E. F. T., 2641.
Stanton, E. M., papers of, 94.
Stanwood, Edward, 2388, 2428.
Staples, C. A., 734, 837.
—— J. S., 1826.
Staples family, 1892.
Stapley, Mildred, 1406.
"The star-spangled banner," 790.
Starbuck, Alexander, 735.
Starkey, George, 567a.
Starr, J. W., *jr.*, 1759.
Stars and stripes, 736. *See also* Flag, American.
State and local government, 2434–2476; of Mississippi, 1313a.
State archives, 88, 89. *See also* Archives and manuscript collections.
State department, U. S., 2418.
State history for public schools, 144, 145.
State publications, 89.
State rights, 2335–2337, 2340, 2341, 2349, 2352, 2402. *See also* Secession, right of.
Statehood, "Omnibus" states, 817.
Statutes, Georgia, 1754 to 1768, 645.
Steam navigation, early days of, 2520; on western rivers, etc., 2541, 2546.
Stearns, E. S., 1831.
Stebbins, John, 1827.
Stedman, E. C., 3026.
Steedman, Charles, 1828.
Steel, E. M., 1829.
Steele, *Mrs.* L. E. C., 1906a.
Steele family, 1902.
Steelman family, 2110.
Steiner, B. C., 622, 1942.
—— J. A., 1181.
Steinman, George, 2987.
Stephens, J. B., 1503.
Stephenson, W. W., 1163.
Steptoe, E. J., 2275.
Sterne, Simon, 2555.
Stevens, B. K., 1907.
—— F. E., 1674.
—— G. A., 2588.
—— Hazard, 916.
—— James, 676.
—— John, 1597.
—— R. L., 1597.
—— T. W., 1088.
—— W. S., 2516.
Stevens family, 1907.
Steward, J. F., 209, 398.
Stewart, C. W., 948, 2283.
—— Edwin, 918, 1682.

Digitized by Google

—— Elihu, 3244.
—— Judd, 1760.
—— R. L., 972.
Stiegel, H. W., 1829a.
Stiles, C. C., 91.
—— E. H., 1124.
Stillwell, A. W. V., 737.
Stirk, George, 567a.
Stirling, S. T., 3029.
"Stith's history of Virginia," 61.
Stock markets, New York, 2579.
Stock marks recorded in South Carolina, *1695–1721*, 642.
Stockton, R. F., 991.
Stoddard, C. W., 1029, 1030.
—— F. R., 2111.
—— F. R., *jr.*, 1256a.
Stoddard family, 2111.
Stone, C. C., 1257, 1258.
—— E. A., 1259.
—— L. H., 1830.
—— L. P., 838.
—— Simon, 1831.
—— William, 1260.
Stone age, 205, 334. *See also* Palæolithic artifacts.
Stonex, W. L., 2556.
Stonington, Conn., 1032, 1036.
Stöpel, K. T., 364.
Storey, Moorfield, 1710.
Storm, Gustav, 381.
Stouder, J. M., 276.
Stoudt, J. B., 2794.
Stowe, H. B., 835, 3025.
Strachey, Ray, 2648.
Stratford Hall, 1547a.
Strawn, H. J., 1089.
Stretch, Peter, 678.
Strikes, railraod, 2585.
String-figures, 3366.
Strohm, Adam, 430.
Strong, Caleb, 774.
—— J. C., 1571.
Strubberg, F. A., 3009.
Strupp, Karl, 2679.
Stuart, Gilbert, 2971.
Stuart family, 1904.
Sturges, E. E., 1670.
Sturgis, Thomas, 918, 936.
Suffolk, Va., siege, *1863*, 916.
Suffrage, extension of, 2330; in the Pacific Northwest, 1456; negro, 2359; woman, 2343.
Sugar industry, 2500.
Sulgrove, B. R., 1102.
Sullivan, James, 98, 774, 2460.
—— T. R., 1262.
Sulpicians, 3143.
Sulte, Benjamin, 399–402, 3245–3248.
Sumner, Charles, 835.
—— M. A., 1263.
Sumter, Fort. *See* Fort Sumter, S. C.
Superstitions of the Indians, 335.
Supreme court, 2332, 2333, 2335, 2422; decisions, 2335, 2337.
Susquehanna river, 799, 800, 804.
Swan, G. N., 2679a.
Swanenburgh, N. Y., 596.
Swanson, C. A., 992.
Swanton, J. R., 277, 278, 403.
Swayne, Charles, 2431.
Swedes, in Pennsylvania, 1493; in Sioux City, Ia., 2679a; in the United States, 2676. *See also* New Sweden.
Swedish colonial society, 608.
Sweet, W. W., 937, 2755.
Swem, E. G., 54.
Swift, C. W., 1925, 1926, 1930, 1941, 1976, 2009, 2021, 2051, 2055.
Swingle, F. B., 2495.
Swiss, settlement in North Carolina, *1709*, 639a.
Sylvester, C. H., 458.

Taft, G. E., 279–281.
—— Lorado, 245, 3001.
—— W. H., 1832, 1833, 2432.
Tailhan, Jules, 221.
Takamine, J., 2296.
Talbot, F. A., 3249.
Talbott, Benjamin, 742.
Talcott, M. K., 1985, 2080.
—— S. V., 1929, 1981, 2006, 2089, 2139.
Taliaferro family, 2112.
Talkington, H. L., 146.
Talmage, E. M., "*Mrs.* T. De Witt Talmage," 2847.
—— T. De Witt, 2847.
Tamaulipas, Mex., 335.
Taney, R. B., 1834.
Tannehill, Bertha, 52.
Tanner, E. P., 478.
—— John, 1835.
Tano Indians, 335.
Tapp family, 1899.
Tariff, U. S., 2500; of 1833, 2381.
Tariff laws, public documents relating to, 49.
Tariff policy of the United States, 2503.
Taunton, Mass., 1590.
Tavern, Dedham, Mass., 1183. *See also* Inns.
Taxation, 2576; in Canada, 3255; in New Jersey, 2459; in Iowa, 1109; in the British colonies, 661; of the Second bank of the United States by Ohio, 2560; railroad, in Michigan, 2573. *See also* Stamp act, Tariff, and Tithables.
Taylor, G. B., 2797.
—— Hannis, 2362–2364.
—— J. M., 2879.
—— Zachary, 826.
Taylor co., W. Va., 1572.
Tea party, Boston, 457.
Teachers, professional education of, 2867; training of, 2888; training school for, 2939.
Teachers association, first, 2877.
Teaching, arithmetic, 2870, 2872; history, in the elementary schools, 2869. *See also* Educational history, and History, methodology, study and teaching.
Teakle, Thomas, 821.
Tecumseh, 3152.
Teggart, F. J., 404.
Tehuelche language, 334.
Teich, E. L., 5, 52.
—— Louise, 52.
Temperley, H. W. V., 666.
Temple, M. B., 1611.
—— O. P., 1611.
Temples, of ancient Mexico, 326, 335; prehistoric of South America, 364.
Templeton family, 1906a.
Ten Broeck, Wessel, 602.
Ten Kate, Hermann. *See* Kate, Hermann ten.
Tennessee, local history, 1516–1518; notable men of, 1611.
Tenney, A. P., 2848.
—— E. P., 2848.
—— Samuel, 1950.
Tenth army corps, 916.
Teotihuacan, celestial plan of, 335.
Tepic, Territorio de, Mex., 335.
Terrell, A. W., 1714.
Territorial expansion, 495–498, 2358; teaching of, 127.
Terry, A. H., 925.
—— M. S., 2706.
"Test oath," 1475.
Tewa Indians, 158, 233, 243.
Tewksbury, Mass., 2233.
Texas, antiquities, 171; Apaches in, 234; biography, 1617; local history, 1519–1534; prisons in the Civil war, 918; secession convention, *1861*, 2470; Spanish in, 650; Spanish occupation of, *1519–1690*, 649.
Texas, Republic of, notes of, 2566.
Texas loan, 822.
Text-books, outlines, etc., 461–494.
Textile industry, 2519.
Thacher family, 2113.
Thalheimer, M. E., 491.
Thanksgiving day, 2633.
Thanksgiving proclamation, *1777*, 731.
Thatcher family, 2113.
Theatre, German, in Milwaukee, 3020. *See also* Stage.
Theological seminary, New Bruns-

Digitized by Google

wick, N. J., 2796; Princeton, N. J., 2780, 2782.
Thetford, Vt., 1544.
Thierry, C. de, 3314.
"Third term," 2415, 2416.
Thissell, Joshua, 1264, 1265.
Thoburn, J. B., 2284.
Thomas, A. C., 492.
—— Gabriel, 614.
—— George, 2471.
—— Isaiah, 2691.
Thomas family, 1901.
Thompson, A. H., 210.
—— C. M., 1090, 2389, 2442.
—— F. M., 1836, 2810.
—— G. A., 1004.
—— G. W., 1171.
—— M. S., 938.
—— T. P., 41.
—— W. O., 2880.
Thompson family, 2114.
Thoreau, H. D., 3057.
Thornton, N. W., 1091.
—— W. W., 2446.
Thorpe, F. N., 478.
Three Rivers, Mich., 1275, 1282, 1293.
Three Rivers, Que., 3235, 3254.
Throckmorton family, 2115.
Thurber family, 1904.
Thurston, J. L., 1610.
Thwaite, Leo, 3250.
Thwaites, R. G., 282, 291, 493, 738, 957, 1583, 2517.
Tiahuanacu, Bolivia, ruins of, 297, 325.
Tibbals, W. R., 1001, 2546.
Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1372, 2267; Black watch at, 523; in history, 1402, 1413.
'Ticonderoga," cruise of the, 1828.
Ticonderoga campaign, *1759*, 521.
Tikal, Guatemala, ruins of, 333, 335.
Tilby, A. W., 3338.
Tilghman, B. C., 1597.
Till family, 1901.
Tilney, Robert, 939.
Tilton, A. C., 957.
Timberlake, Elise, 1314.
Timrod, Henry, 3024.
Tin peddling, 2507.
Tindall, William, 1044.
Tirrell, H. A., 1741, 1802.
Tithables in Virginia, *1716*, 633.
Tithes in Canada, 3214.
Titus, Anson, 439.
Tlingit Indians, 252.
Tobacco acts of 1723 and 1729, 634.
Tobacco in pre-Spanish Chile, 334.
Tobey, F. G., 1266.
Todd, M. L., 535.
—— V. H., 639a, 1424.
Todd family, 2116.
Tokens, Civil war, 2569.
Tollemache, Stratford, 3251.
Tolman, C. N., 1331a.
Tolmie, W. F., 440.
Toltecs, origin of, 317.
Tompkins, H. B., 1510.
Toombs, Robert, 1616.
Toppan family, 1900.
Toribio Medina, José, 334.
Toro, L. de, 3392.
Torres Lanzas, Pedro, 3275.
Toscano, Julián, 334.
Totemism, 240.
Totten, J. R., 2113.
Towanda, Pa., 1465.
Town, Ithiel, 3002.
Town grants, Massachusetts, 582.
Town meetings, Salem, Mass., 578.
Town regulations of Lititz, Pa., 618.
Towne, L. M., 1837.
Townes, J. C., 2429.
Tozzer, A. M., 335, 365, 366.
Tracey, C. C., 1069.
Trade, conditions of, during the Revolution, 678; in Canada, Hudson's Bay company's monopoly of, 3151; West India, 689, 3312. *See also* Business affairs, and Commerce and industry.
Trade relations, with Canada, 2317, 2320. *See also* Commercial relations, and Reciprocity.
Trade unions, 2582, 2588; admission to, 2589.
Trading posts in Michigan, 1282, 1304.
Trails, in New York, ancient, 1412; Indian, 2551; Mohawk trail, 552; pioneer, 2557; transcontinental, 432. *See also* Oregon trail and Santa Fé trail.
Transcendentalists, 3025.
Transportation, 2520–2558; between the East and West, 1279; in Honduras, 3294; pioneer, teaching of, 103; public documents relating to, 50.
Traubel, Horace, 3058.
Travel, in Canada, 3096; in Missouri, bibliography of, 38; in Pennsylvania, early, 2550; in the colonies, 2524. *See also* Description and travel.
Travellers, early, to the Great Lakes, 399, 402; to the Niagara region, 401; 18th century, 411; on the Oregon trail, earliest, 416.
Traver, Ninon, 2975.
Traverrier family, 1904.
Treadwell family, 2117.
Treat, Robert, 1838.
Treaties, arbitration, with Great Britain and France, 2310; most favored nation, Canada and, 3242; regarding the Panama canal, 2306, 3302, 3304; treaty with France, *1778*, 707.
Treaty of Washington, 2291.
Treaty-making power, 2335, 2348.
Tredwell, D. M., 1407.
Trenchard, Edward, 918.
Trenholme, N. M., 147.
Trent, W. P., 1597, 3025.
Trent affair, 846, 847, 871, 881, 900, 926, 1867.
Trenton, N. J., 1364, 2774.
Trenton, battle of, 457.
Trevelyan, *Sir* G. O., 457, 692.
Trinidad, description and travel, 3321.
Triplett, H. F., 2430.
Triplett family, 2118.
Tripolitan war, 2316.
Troglodytes, 199.
Trowbridge, O. R., 2443.
Trudeau, J. B., 441.
True, A. C., 2880, 2496.
Truman, L. S., 2597.
Trumbull, H. C., 1610.
—— Jonathan, 1839, 3026.
Truro, Mass., 2234.
Trusts, 2334; powder, 2516. *See also* Sherman anti-trust law.
"The truth about Chickamauga," 850.
Tuck family, 2119.
Tucker co., W. Va., 1572.
Tudor, William, 679.
Tulley, John, 34.
Tully, T. A., 2944.
Tulpehocken settlement, 613.
Tupac-Amaru, insurrection of, *1780–1781*, 3374.
Tupuya Indians, 3356.
Turkey, first American treaty with, 2316.
Turner, E. R., 839–841, 940, 941.
—— F. J., 107, 148.
—— Hollis, 1172.
—— William, 1840.
Turner family, 2120, 2121.
"Turnerbund" in the United States, 2609.
Turquois, aboriginal use of, 195.
Turreau de Linières, L. M., *baron*, 3252.
Tuttle, D. S., 2823.
—— *Mrs.* H. C., 1408.
—— J. H., 536, 583.
Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, S. L.
Twichell, H. E., 1409.
Twine binder, 2495.
Twitchell, R. E., 1368.
Two Mountains, Lake of the, Quebec, 3081.
Tyler, John, 812, 942.

Digitized by Google

—— L. S., 1125.
—— M. W., 943.
—— R. E., 3291.
—— W. S., 943.
Tyler family, 1908, 1909, 2122, 2123.
Tyngsboro, Mass., 2235.
Tyrrell, J. B., 3253.
Tyson, Elisha, 2643.
—— G. E., 408.
Tyuonyi, N. Mex., excavations of, 158.

Uhle, Max, 334.
Ulster co., N. Y., 593, 596, 1375, 1391, 1410, 1648.
Underground railroad, 838, 841, 1271.
Underwood, J. R., 1841.
—— O. W., 1842.
Union co., N. C., 1420.
Union co., O., 229.
Union league in North Carolina, 1417.
Union men in Baltimore, 1179.
Union village, O., 1446.
United daughters of the confederacy, St. Louis chapter, 944.
United States, *1763–1783*, 653–768; *1783–1789*, 769–771; *1789–1829*, 772–806; *1829–1861*, 807–843; *1861–1865*, 844–975; *1865–1912*, 976–981; *1865–1912*, 976–989; agriculture, forestry, and land, 2492–2498; Civil war, 844–975; colonial history, 499–652; commerce and industry, 2499–2519; communication, transportation, and public works, 2520–2558; comprehensive histories, 448–460; Constitutional history and discussion, 2330–2367; description and travel, 411–447; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2290–2329; educational history, 2854–2966; finance and money, 2559–2581; fine arts and literature, 2967–3060; history, *1829–1909*, 460; history, *1902–1912*, 448; labor in, 2582–2589; law, 2396–2408; libraries, societies and institutions, 2590–2627; life and manners, 2628–2642; Mexican war, 824–828; military and naval history, 2253–2280; miscellaneous, 982–989; municipal government, 2477–2486; music, 3061–3066; philanthropy, 2643–2648; politics, 2368–2395; politics, government and law, 2290–2486; population and race elements, 2649–2683; printing and publishing, 2684–2696; regional (local) history, 990–1584; religious history, 2697–2853; slavery in, 829–843; social and economic history, 2487–2696; Spanish-American war, 980, 981; state and local government, 2434–2476; territorial expansion, 495–498; textbooks, outlines, etc., 461–494; War of 1812, 775–796.
U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, 42.
U. S. Bureau of education, 43, 44.
"United States catalog," 52.
U. S. Department of agriculture, 62, 2496.
U. S. Superintendent of documents, 46–51.
Universities of fifty years ago, 2875.
University of California, library, 2592, 2596.
University of Kansas, 2875.
University of Mexico, 3292.
University of Michigan, 2594, 2858, 2901, 2910.
University of North Carolina, 2902.
University of Pennsylvania, 2858.
University of Pittsburgh, 2931.
University of Toronto, 3181.
University of Wisconsin, 2858.
Upham, Warren, 1310, 1612.
Upper Canada, education in, 3221; Legislative assembly, journals, *1805–1811*, 3211; tour through, *1792–1793*, 3102. *See also* Ontario.
Upshur co., W. Va., 1572.
Upton, Emory, 2285.
—— H. T., 1601.
Urban utilities in Iowa, 2533.
Ursua, Pedro de, 387.
Ursulines, of New Orleans, 2728; of Three Rivers, Can., 3254.
Uruguay, Jesuits in, 3335.
Usher, R. G., 53.
Utah, civil government of, 2471; local history, 1535–1537.

Vacano, M. J. von, 3348.
Valentine, P. F., 149.
Valentine museum, Richmond, Va., 54.
Valley Forge, Pa., 672, 2624; in the Revolution, 754; Massachusetts military monument, 754; Washington at, 725.
Van Antwerp, A. L., 3292.
Van Buren, A. H., 600.
Van Buren co., Mich., 1280.
Van Buren papers, 94.
Van Cortlandt manlor, 1392.
Van Curler. *See* Curler.
Vanderpoel, G. B., 2123a.
Vanderpoel family, 2123a.
Van der Weyde, W. M., 2989.
Van der Zee, Jacob, 425, 1126, 2680.
Van Deursen family, 2124.
Van Deusen, A. H., 2124.
Van Dyke, H. W., 3339.
Van Dyke family, 1893.
Van Hoevenberg, Henry, 761.
Van Horn family, 2125.
Van Horne, Philip, 1345.
Van Lew, E. L., 856.
Van Ness, W. P., 2286.
Van Noppen, C. L., 739, 740.
Van Rensselaer, Henry, 2849.
Van Tries, T. C., 2081.
Van Tyne, C. H., 150.
Van Veghten house, 1346.
Van Voorhis Charles, 283.
Van Wert co., O., 1430.
Van Wyck, Anne, 2126.
Van Wyck family, 2126.
Vascáno, Antonio, 3100.
Vassar college, 2973.
Vaughan family, 1901.
Vavasour, *Lieut.* M., 1460.
Venezuela, description and travel, 3321.
Verchères, M. M. de, 3074, 3146.
Verde river, antiquities of, 172.
Vermont, biography, 1593; history, documents relating to, 781; local history, 1538–1546; regiment, in the Civil war, ninth, 918.
Versteeg, Dingman, 596.
Vespucci, Amerigo, 405.
Vice-presidents, U. S., 2433.
Vicksburg, Miss., capture of, 457; siege of, *1863*, 887, 916.
Victoria, B. C., 3138.
Victoria co., Ont., 3251a.
Vieregg, C. A., 828.
Vigilance committees, 998.
Vignaud, Henry, 394, 405.
—— M. H., 160.
Viles, Jonas, 1331, 2456.
Village government, 2477.
Village Indians, 253.
Village life in America, *1852–1872*, 2636.
Villages in Indiana, social conditions of, 2639.
Villanueva, C. A., 3276–3280, 3380.
Villari, Luigi, 2681.
Vincent, J. H., 2851.
—— L. H., 3048.
Vineberg, Solomon, 3255.
Vinland, 381, 391.
Violette, E. M., 151, 1331a.
Virginia, Civil war in, 889, 916; Civil war prisons in, 918; colonial history, 624–639; Council of, minutes, *1622–1624*, 635; Council of, proceedings, *1673*, 630; Dept. of public instruction, 951; forces in the Revo-

Digitized by Google

lutionary war, officers, 760; genealogy, 2236–2239; General court, minutes, *1622–1624*, 635; House of burgesses, journals, *1702–1726*, 636, 637; House of delegates, debates, *1798*, 805; Indian schools in, 2862; infantry in the Civil war, 975; influence in the formation of the Constitution, 2360; local history, 1547, 1566; political affairs in, *1860–1864*, 1746; politics and government, 2472; position in 1861, 951; Revolutionary soldiers of, 11, 762, 763; Revolutionary war in, 698; settlement and Indian wars of, 1763 to 1783, 993; women of, in the Civil war, 897.
Virginia, "Stith's history" of, 61.
Virginia campaign of 1862, 889.
"Virginia Gazette," 625, 1561.
Virginia military institute, 2935a; cadet battalion, *1864*, 941, 958.
Virginia regiment in 1762, 522.
Virginia state library, 54, 763.
Virginians, explorations of trans-Allegheny region by, 495.
"Virginius affair," 2283.
Vital records, 2142–2252; of Hartford, Conn., 589.
Vitcos, Peru, 302, 303.
Vizcaino, Sebastian, embassy of, 375.
Voetter, T. W., 3381.
Volk, Ernest, 211.
Volunteers in the Civil war. *See* Regimental histories.
Voorhees, O. M., 1363, 1736.
Vosburgh, R. W., 2242.
Votán, 335.
Vote, presidential, of Mississippi, 1313a; variability of, 2369.
Voth, H. R., 284, 285.
Voyagers, Elizabethan, 378.
Voyages, to Brazil, *1503–1505*, 3349; to Brazil, *1580*, 3350; to South America, *1711–1713*, 3325. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Vries, D. P. de, 614.

Waage, Frederick, 2851.
—— O. F., 2851.
Wabash Valley, 783.
Waccamaw, S. C., 2240.
Wade, Francis, 660.
Wagner, Louis, 3308.
Wagon, travel by, 415, 418.
Wait, William, 601.
Waite, M. B., 1303.
Wakefield, Mass., 2241.
Wakeling, Arthur, 2881.
"Wakondagi," the term, 237.
Waldo, A. G., 741.
—— F. L., 3295.
Waldron, Richard, 1844.
Walker, A. H., 2432.
—— C. L., 1092.
—— E. R., 1364.
—— E. S., 1826.
—— *Mrs.* E. S., 764–766.
—— H. H., 2852.
—— J. D., 929.
—— Neil, 2518.
—— Susan, 952.
Wall street, 2579.
Walla Walla, Wash., 444, 1567.
Wallace, Dillon, 1663.
—— W. S., 58, 3256–3258, 3262.
Walling, R. E., 1909.
Walnut Creek valley, Ariz., 172.
Walradt, H. F., 1038, 2581.
Walsh, C. H., 2976.
—— J. J., 2952.
Walther, G. F. W., 2852.
Walton, Perry, 2519.
War, art of, among the Indians, 335.
War of 1812, 79, 454, 457, 775–796; in Wisconsin, 1575; Kentucky troops in, 1162.
War ship, Revolutionary, 713.
Ward, A. P., 796.
—— D. B., 442.
—— David, 1845.
—— Emily, 1846.
—— G. K., 2065.
—— J. Q. A., 3003.
—— R. De C., 2963, 2964.
—— S. H., 2938.
Wardle, H. N., 286, 335.
Ware, C. P., 2918.
—— H. E., 515, 516, 585.
Warfel, J. E., 3004.
Warfield, B. B., 2780, 2782.
Warre, H. I., 1460.
Warren, A. E., 90.
—— Charles, 2366.
—— Winslow, 693.
Warren, O., 415.
Warrington, James, 55.
Washburn, C. G., 2625.
—— M. T. R., 2127a.
Washington, Bushrod, 1861.
—— George, 679, 1351, 1602, 1847–1860; at Morristown, 727; camp on the Middlebrook, 705; Christmas at Valley Forge, 725; diary of, 1425; headquarters, at Rocky Hill, 1352; main army under, 673; march through New Jersey, 737; noted speeches of, 983; report on fire in New York, Sept. 1776, 714; visit of Delaware chiefs to, 662; writings of, 2416.
—— Lawrence, 1566, 1861.
Washington family, 2127, 2127a.
Washington (state), Baptist history of, 2708; description and travel, in 1857, 444; exploration in, in 1824, 446; local history, 1567–1571; railroads in, 2544; settlement of, 990.
Washington, D. C., 1040–1045, 2605, 2630; art treasures of, 2970.
Washington, treaty of, *1842*, 2291.
"Washington grays," artillery corps, 1474.
Washington house, Chester, Pa., 608.
Washington monument, 1040.
Waters, H. F., 2063.
—— T. F., 1267.
—— W. O., 11.
Waterways, inland, 50. *See also* Canals.
Watkins, Ruth, 1315.
—— W. K., 579, 1261, 1268.
Watson, E. W., 960.
—— Jonathan, 1231.
—— T. E., 1723a.
Watterson, Henry, 789, 2390.
Waxhaw settlement, N. C., 1420.
Way, R. B., 2558.
—— T. R., 3007.
Wayland, J. W., 1565, 3046.
Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony, 608, 670; campaign against the Indians, 2259.
Weare, Jeremiah, *jr.*, 1862.
Weather, Kansas, blizzard of 1886, 1128.
Weatherbee, E. H., 1863.
Weaver, S. M., 2451.
Webb, W. L., 1654.
Webber, John, 953.
—— M. L., 2152.
Weber, Friedrich, 12.
Webster, C. L., 212, 213.
—— Daniel, 835, 982, 1713, 2391, 3025.
—— E. H., 1152, 2497.
—— H. S., 1173.
—— J. C., 2128.
—— J. L., 1005.
—— John, 2128.
—— Noah, 3058a.
—— Pelatiah, 2342, 2347, 2362–2364.
—— Timothy, 856.
Weeks, L. H., 1910.
—— S. B., 1008, 2899.
Weems, Carrington, 2839.
—— M. L., 1864.
Weiser, Conrad, 613, 1865.
—— J. C., 613.
Weissert, C. A., 1304.
—— Charles, 287.
Weitenkampf, Frank, 2977.
Weld, S. M., 954.

Digitized by Google

Welde, Thomas, 586.
Welland canal, 3296.
Weller, H. A., 2746.
Welles, Gideon, 859, 2392.
Wellesley, Mass., 1195.
Wellesley college, 2973.
Wellman, James, 2642.
Wells, E. F., 1093.
—— F. P., 1785.
—— H. H., 1613.
—— S. C., 2129.
Wells family, 1904, 2129.
Welsh, founders of Pennsylvania, 609; settlement of Pennsylvania, 607.
Wenger, J. H., 1928.
Wentworth, John, 1076.
Werner, H. T., 2794.
Wesleyan university, 2858.
West, Benjamin, 2970, 2971.
West, the, 1637; and the growth of the national ideal, 1002; and the war with Mexico, 824; Canadian, 3188; character of people of, 996; coal mining in, 2508; description and travel, 424, 431, 432, 437, 440–447; economic beginnings of, 2489; eighty years ago in, 422; historical societies of, the work of, 153; history of, Harvard commission on, 148, 152; lead mining in, 2509; middle, pioneer life in, 1065; middle, politics in, 2375; place in American history, 1005; Revolutionary war in, 658, 721; settlement of, 496, 990; settlement of, woman in, 451; steamboat navigation in, 2541, 2546; teaching of history in, 128; with the Indians in, 1003. *See also* Description and travel, Mississippi Valley, Northwest, Northwest Territory, Pioneer life, Southwest, and Territorial expansion.
West Copake, N. Y., 2242.
West Florida, American intervention in, 798, 803.
West Indies, 3265, 3309–3319; aboriginal history, 297–366; bibliography, 31; British, 3338; colonial office records relating to, 72; Franciscans in, 3264.
West Indies trade, 689, 3312.
West Virginia, genealogy, 2243; local history, 1572–1574.
Westchester co., N. Y., 2244–2250.
Western Reserve, in the anti-slavery movement, 832.
Western state historical societies, the work of, 153.
Westervelt, W. D., 3387.
Westmoreland, Pa., 1492.
Westmoreland co., Va., 1566.
Weston, N. J., 2251.
Westport, Mass., 1242.
Westport, Mo., 1332.
Westport improvement association, 1332.
Westwood, N. J., 2150.
Wethersfield, Ill., 1075.
Weygold, F., 288.
Weyl, W. E., 2393.
"Wharton, Eliza," 1866.
Wharton, O. P., 2394.
Wheat production in Canada, 3085.
Wheeler, Joseph, 873.
Wheeler family, 1892.
Wheeling, W. Va., 1574.
Wheeling bridge case, 2353.
Whig party, 2389.
Whipple, Wayne, 1761.
Whipsufferage (Marlborough), Mass., 575.
Whisky insurrection, 806.
Whistler, J. M., 1589, 3005–3007.
Whiston, William, 583.
Whitcher, W. F., 1342.
Whitcomb, C. E., 966.
—— I. P., 3019.
White, A. F. P., 2074.
—— Edgar, 1333.
—— H. A., 955.
—— Horace, 1749.
—— J. C., 2287.
—— Peter, 1305.
—— W. P., 1412.
White family, 2130.
Whitehead, A. C., 1614.
Whitelock, George, 989a.
Whithall, John, 3350.
Whiting, A. B., 1153.
Whitman, Elizabeth, 1866.
—— Marcus, 1447, 1458.
—— Walt, 3025, 3059, 3060.
Whitman, Mass., 1182.
Whitman controversy, 1447, 1458.
Whitney, C. B., 2288.
—— Eli, 1597.
—— O. F., 2131.
Whitney family, 2131.
Whitsitt, W. H., 2853.
Whittemore genealogy, 2132.
Whittier, C. C., 1911.
Whittier family, 1911.
Whittier country, 412.
"Who's who in America," 1615.
Wier, J. E., 153.
Wiernik, Peter, 2682.
Wilcox family, 1906a.
Wild, F. W., 965.
Wilder, H. H., 289.
Wildwyck, N. Y., 596.
Wiley, Edwin, 459.
—— R. T., 806.
Wilkes, Charles, 1867.
—— George, 1463.
Wilkes-Barré, Pa., 2252.
Willard, F. E., 1868, 2645, 2648.
—— Joseph, 1869.
—— Josiah, 2924.
—— Susanna, 1869.
Williams, C. S., 1955, 2125.
—— E. E., 1444.
—— F. H., 1487, 1504.
—— F. W., 2323.
—— I. L., 3008.
—— Israel, 1605.
—— L. O., 856.
—— M. C., 1306.
—— Roger, 2732.
—— S. R., 1445.
—— S. W., 66.
Williams family, 1901.
Williams college, 2913.
Williamson, E. E., 1269.
Willis, Bailey, 332.
—— J. L. M., 1168.
Williston, A. L., 2133.
Williston genealogy, 2133.
Willoughby, W. W., 2367.
Wills, J. B., 2433.
Wills, and inventories, North Carolina, 2206; of Chesterfield co., Va., 2160; New Jersey, 2197; Plymouth colony, 549; Rowan co., N. C., 2227. *See also* Probate records.
Wilshire, J. W., 956.
Wilson, A. E., 3024.
—— C. D., 842.
—— G. M., 154.
—— J. H., 981, 2289.
—— J. L., 2491.
—— James, 681, 2352.
—— N. H. D., 2798.
—— *Dr.* Peter, 279.
—— T. S., 1124.
—— W. K. P., 1007.
—— Woodrow, 460, 1870–1874.
Wilson's Creek, battle of, 964.
Wilt, J. A., 1465.
Wiltwyck, N. Y., 596, 600.
Winbolt, S. E., 682.
Winchell, N. H., 214, 290.
Winchester family, 2134.
Windeatt family, 1933.
Windmill, battle of the, *1838*, 3162.
Wineland. *See* Vinland.
Wingerter, C. A., 1574.
Winkenwerder, Hugo, 2498.
Winkler, E. W., 2470.
Winnebago Indians, 221.
Winnie, A. J., 2900.
Winship, G. P., 569, 3340.
Winslow, J. B., 2476.
Winsor, Justin, 1713.
Winstanley, D. A., 741a.
Winston, J. E., 1164, 1532.
Winter, M. A., 1413.
—— N. O., 3293, 3359.
Winthrop normal and industrial college of South Carolina, 2939.

Digitized by Google

Wisconsin, antiquities of, 165, 166, 169; banner stone ceremonials of, 163; bird mounds of, 164; German theatrical affairs of Milwaukee, 3020; Indian history of, 291; Indians of, 218; infantry, in the Civil war, 890; local history, 1575–1584; manuscripts relating to history of, in Canada, 75; messages and proclamations of Civil war governors of, 957; politics and government, 2473–2476; schools for the deaf and blind in, 2900; Supreme court of, 2476; wagon journey to, in 1846, 418.
Wisconsin, State historical society of, 56.
Wisconsin, Territory of, 1732.
Wisconsin history commission, 957.
Wise, H. A., 958, 1875.
—— J. C., 638.
Wislizenus, Adolphus, 443.
Wisser, J. P., 2696.
Wissler, Clark, 292–296.
Wister, Owen, 3040.
Wit, of colonial days, 3012.
Witchcraft in New England, 535.
Witcraft, J. R., 1966, 2116, 2135.
Witcraft family, 2135.
Withington, Lothrop, 2198, 2239.
Woerishoffer, Carola, 1876.
Wolcott, Chandler, 2137.
Wolcott family, 2136, 2137.
Wolfe, F. E., 2589.
—— James, 3261.
Wolfson, A. M., 155.
Woman in the making of America, 451.
Woman suffrage, 2343.
Women, higher education of, 2868, 2879; in American history, 1601; in county or municipal offices in Kansas, 1154; in the Civil war, 918; in the Civil war, Confederate, 897; legal and political status of, 2491; New Hampshire, in the Revolution, 701; notable, biography, 1594; notable, in Malden, Mass., 1228; status of, in New England and New France, 531.
Women's clubs, 2626.
Wood, F. H., 156.
—— M. I., 2626.
—— William, 3259–3261.
Wood family, 1901.
Wood co., Mich., 169.
Wood River massacre, Ill., 1074.
Woodberry, G. E., 1796.
Woodburn, J. A., 494, 1103.
Woodcock, W. L., 2138.
Woodcock family, 2138.
Woodhull, Nathaniel, 1877.
Woodruff, C. A., 959.
Woods, F. A., 1545.
—— H. E., 80.
Woodward, S. D., 1039.
—— W. C., 1464, 2395.
Woody, F. H., 444.
Woolsey, T. S., 2966.
—— T. D., 2966.
Woon, John, 408.
Wooten, C. S., 1616.
Wootton, R. L., 991.
Worden, J. L., 960.
Worden family, 1906a.
Work, John, 445, 446.
Work accident indemnity, 2583, 2584.
Worsham, J. H., 975.
Worth, H. B., 1242.
Worthington, John, 1878.
Wren, Christopher, 1506.
Wright, E. A., 43.
—— F. E., 332.
—— G. F., 215.
—— G. G., 1124.
—— George, 2275.
—— R. E., 1546.
—— R. R., *jr.*, 2683.
—— T. R. B., 1566.
Wright family, 2139.
Writs of assistance, 686.
Writing, development of, 366.
See also Picture-writing and Petroglyphs.
Wrong, G. M., 58, 3262.
Wyatt family, 2140.
Wyer, J. I., *jr.*, 2928.
Wyoming historical and geological society, 1492.
Wyoming massacre, 749.
Wyoming Valley, Pa., 1503.
Wythe, George, 1879.

Xochicalco, ruins of, 335, 355.

Yale Peruvian expedition, 304.
"Yale review," 60.
Yale university, 2858, 2914; class records, 2940–2947.
Yalobusha co., Miss., 1311.
Yancey, Charles, 822.
"Yarmouth," ship, 704.
Yeary, Mamie, 1617.
Yeater, S. J. (E.), 2141.
Yeater family, 2141.
Yong, Thomas, 614.
Yonkers, N. Y., 1388.
York rangers, 3168.
Yost, William, 2814.
Young, C. A., 2707.
—— C. E., 447.
—— C. M., 2469.
—— Filson, 406.
—— H. H., 856.
—— J. P., 1518.
—— James, 3263.
—— L. E., 1537.
—— S. O., 1523, 1534.
—— T. P., 2486.
Young men's Christian association, 2627, 2829.
Youngs, B. S., 1446.
Yturbide, Agustin de, papers, 94.
Yucatan, Peninsula of, antiquities, 335.
Yukon river, 3244.
Yukon Territory, 3251.

Zeballos, E. S., 334.
Zeisberger, David, 2757.
Zenseman, Gottlob, 2757.
Ziegler, David, 1880.
Zillier, Carl, 1584.
Zodiac, Mexican and Maya, 335; of the Aztecs, 335; of the Incas, 335.

Digitized by Google

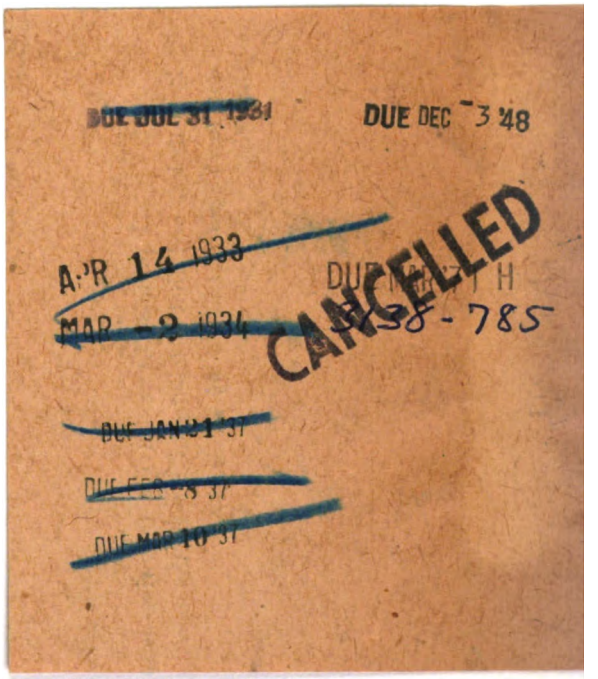
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

3 2044 090 117 573

Digitized by Google